

**OVERSIKT
OSLO FILATELIST-
KLUBB
BIBLIOTEK**



Denne siden er blank

INNHOLDSFORTEGNELSE:

INNHOLDSFORTEGNELSE	3
NORGE	4
NORDEN:	
DANMARK	20
DANSK VEST INDIA	27
FINLAND	28
FÆRØYENE	30
GRØNLAND	30
ISLAND	32
SVERIGE	33
ÅLAND	39
EUROPA	39
Albania, Armenia, Belgia, Bosnia og Herzegovina, Bulgaria, England, British Commonwealth, Channel Islands, Estland, Frankrike, Franske Kolonier, Georgia, Gibraltar, Grenada, Hellas, Irland, Isle of Man, Italia, Jugoslavia, Kreta, Kroatia, Liechtenstein, Litauen, Luxembourg, Malta, Monaco, Nederland, Nederlandske Kolonier, Polen, Portugal og Kolonier Romania, Russland, Serbia, Slesvig, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spania, Sveits, Tsjekkoslovakia, Tyrkia, Tyskland (Baden, Bayern, Bergdorf, Berlin, Braunschweig, Bremen, Danzig, Hamburg, Hannover, Helgoland, Marienwerde, Mecklenburg-Schwerin, Norddeutscher Postbezirk, Oberschlesien, Oldenburg, Preussen, Saar, Sachsen, Schleswig-Holstein, Sudetenland, Thurn und Taxis, Tyske besettelser, Würtemberg, DDR), Ukraina, Ungarn, Vatikanet, West Ukraina, Østerrike	
AMERIKA (NORD OG SYD)	82
American Samoa, Argentina, Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, Bolivia, Brasil, British Guiana, Canada, Cayman Islands, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Ecuador, F.N., Falklandsøyene, Grenada, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Leeward Islands, Mexico, Nevis, New Founland, Nicaragua, Panama, Peru, Prince Edward Islands, St. Vincent, Syd Georgia, Trinidad, Turks Islands, Uruguay, USA, Venezuela, Virgin Islands	
AFRIKA	96
Angola, Bechuanaland, Belgisk Congo, British East Africa, Cape of Good Hope, Egypt, Ethiopia, Gambia, Gold Coast, Italiensk Somalia, Lagos, Mauritius, Nyasaland, Rhodesia, Sierra Leone, Sudan, St. Helena, Swaziland, Syd Afrika, Togo, Zululand	
ASIA	102
Aden, Afghanistan, British Borneo, Burma, China, Filippinene, India, Indonesia, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Korea, Kuwait, Mandsjuria, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nepal, Pakistan, Palestina, Persia, Saudi Arabia, Siam/Thailand, Taiwan, Tibet, Nord Vietnam	
OCEANIA	108
Australia, Cook Islands, Fiji, Gilbert & Ellis Islands, New Zealand, Norfolk Islands, Papua & New Guinea, Samoa, Tokelau	
2 GENERELLE MONOGRAFIER	113
3 LITTERATUR OM ESSAY OG NYTRYKK	119
4 LITTERATUR OM FORFALSKNINGER	120
5 BØKER OG SKRIFTER OM FILATELISTISK LITTERATUR, TIDSKRIFTREGISTRE ..	121
6 LITTERATUR OM FILATELISTISK HISTORIE OG FILATELISTISK GEOGRAFI, KART OG ATLAS	123
7 FARGEKART	124
8 SKJØNNLITTERATUR OM FRIMERKER	124
9 FILATELISTISK KUNST	125
10 FRIMERKEALBUM	125
11 UTSTILLINGER	125
Norge, Danmark, Finland, Færøyene, Internasjonale, Island, Nordiske (Nordia), Sverige, Åland KONGRESSER.....	
12 FORENINGER OG KLUBBER.....	135
13 ÅRBØKER OG KALENDERE	136
14 ÅRBØKER OG KALENDERE	143
14 AUKSJONSKATALOGER (IKKE SPESIALAUKSJONER, se de enkelte land)	146
15 KATALOGER OG PRISLISTER.....	147
16 LUFTPOST / SKIPSPPOST (IKKE NORDEN, se de enkelte land)	154
17 INNBUNDNE TIDSSKRIFT.....	157
18 BØKER, SIRKULÆRE MM UTGITT AV POSTVERK (IKKE NORGE)	159
19 OFK PUBLIKASJONER (IKKE NORGESKATALOGEN)	159
20 DIVERSE	160
21 MOTIVSAMLING	160
22 HELSAKER.....	163
23 FISKALMERKER	165
24 FIRMAHISTORIKK	166
25 AUTOMATMERKER	167

NORGE

Håndbøker:

- *Håndbok over Norges Frimerker, Del I 1855-1888*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1963
- *Håndbok over Norges Frimerker, Del II 1886-1955*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1966
- *Handbuch über die norwegischen Briefmarken 1855-1955, Teil I 1855-1888*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft im BDPH e.V., Schwandorf 1963
- *Handbuch über die norwegischen Briefmarken 1855-1955, Teil II 1886-1955*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft im BDPH e.V., Schwandorf 1966
- *Håndbok over Norges frimerker; Centraltrykkeriets produksjon, Bind II, Trykningsforløp*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1986
- *Håndbok over Norges frimerker Centraltrykkeriets produksjon, Bind IIIa, «20 mm utgaven» 1, trykningsperiode 1885 - 1886, NK 49 I, 53 I og 55*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 2006
- *Håndbok over Norges frimerker Centraltrykkeriets produksjon, Bind IIIb, «20 mm utgaven» 1, trykningsperiode 1885 - 1886, NK 51 I og 53 II*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 2014
- *Håndbok over Norges frimerker: Centraltrykkeriets produksjon, Bind IVb, NK 53 III, 54 II*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 2003 (utgitt 2005)
- *Håndbok over Norges frimerker; Centraltrykkeriets produksjon, Bind V, NK 50 a/b/c, 51 III a & b, 53 IV a/b/c*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1993
- *Håndbok over Norges frimerker; Centraltrykkeriets produksjon, Bind VI, NK 51 V, 52 III, 53 V, VI, 54 III, IV*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1998
- *Håndbok over Norges frimerker; Centraltrykkeriets produksjon, Bind VII, NK 49 II, 52 IV, 53 VII, VIII, 54 V*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1992
- *Håndbok over Norges frimerker; Centraltrykkeriets produksjon, Bind VIII, NK 56-64*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1988
- *Håndbok over Norges frimerker; Centraltrykkeriets produksjon, Bind X, Helpost 1885-1895*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1994
- *Håndbok over Norges frimerker; Chr. Holtermann Knudsens produksjon, Bind I, Trykningsforløp*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1991
- *Håndbok over Norges frimerker; Chr. Holtermann Knudsens produksjon, Bind II, NK 65-72*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1990
- *Håndbok over Norges frimerker; Chr. Holtermann Knudsens produksjon, Bind III, NK 73-84*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1992
- *Håndbok over Norges frimerker; Chr. Holtermann Knudsens produksjon, Bind VII, NK 99 & 118*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1997
- *Håndbok over Norges frimerker; Chr. Holtermann Knudsens produksjon, Bind VIII, NK 100 & 124*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 2005
- *Håndbok over Norges frimerker; Øremerker med skravert posthorn, Bind I, NK 22 & 23*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 2003
- *Håndbok over Norges frimerker; Øremerker med skravert posthorn, Bind III Utgave 1877-1878 NK 25*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 2013
- *Håndbok over Norske Filatelistika*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1969
- *Norgeskatalogens 25 III, 10 øre skravert posthorn, 2 bind*, Norgesgruppen i Danmark, København 1976
- *Norgeskatalogens 39, 40 I & 40 II; 21 mm utgaven i elektrotype, 20 øre brun og 20 øre blå, 2. utgave*, Norgesgruppen i Danmark, København 1979
- *N 53 plade III, 2; 1. utgave*; Danmark, 1975
- *Særtrykk av Håndbok over Norges Frimerker Del 1 - NK 1-5*; Molde Filatelistklubb, Molde (01-2015/247)
- *Særtrykk av Håndbok over Norges Frimerker Del 2 - NK 6-40*; Molde Filatelistklubb, Molde (01-2015/248)
- *Særtrykk av Håndbok over Norges Frimerker Del 3 - NK 41-55*; Molde Filatelistklubb, Molde (01-2015/249)
- *Særtrykk av Håndbok over Norges Frimerker Del 4 - NK 56-176*; Molde Filatelistklubb, Molde (01-2015/250)
- *Særtrykk av Håndbok over Norges Frimerker Del 5 - NK 177-616*; Molde Filatelistklubb, Molde (01-2015/251)
- Anderssen, Justus og Henrik Dethloff: *Norges frimerker 1855-1914*; {særtrykk} av Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, Kristiania 1915
- Anderssen, Justus og Henrik Dethloff: *Norges Frimerker 1855 - 1924*; Kristiania Filatelist Klubs Forlag, Kristiania 1924
- Gjelsvik, Tore: *Norway Number One, the new handbook*; Ranheim 1994
- Gjelsvik, Tore: *Norway Number One, the new handbook, second edition*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 2000
- Gjelsvik, Tore: *Norway: The Skilling Oscar Stamps*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 2002

Almen filateli:

- *Brevregister*, Norgeskatalogen Postal II, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2014
- *De norske Frimærker (med Katalogisering av frimerker og helsaker)*; [Kopi av Posthornet 1899]
- *Den skar seg - eller hva? Reproduksjoner fra Paul Hilmar Jensens private arkiv*; Eget forlag, Oslo 2016 (01-2016/287)
- *Fortegnelse over eiere av frankeringsmaskiner (nr. 1-1252)*; ukjent utgiver og år (01-1971/377)
- *Frimerker forteller om Telemark*; Vestfold og Telemark postregion, 1996
- *Frimerkeutgavene 1855-1893*; Norgeskatalogen, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1994
- *Gjennomhullede merker (Perfins)*; Norgeskatalogen 1980, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1979
- *Lysbilledforedrag i PowerPoint (CD)*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo
- *Lysbilledforedrag i PowerPoint (CD)*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 2007
- *Norges Helpost (Postal Stationery of Norway - the Posthorn Design) Bok 1 av 2. Reproduksjoner fra Paul Hilmar Jensens private arkiv*; Eget forlag, Oslo 2016 (22-2016/284)

- *Norges Helpost (Postal Stationery of Norway - the Posthorn Design) Bok 2 av 2. Reproduksjoner fra Paul Hilmar Jensens private arkiv*; Eget forlag, Oslo 2016 (22-2016/285)
- *Norske frimerkeligheter*; Posten Norge, Oslo
- *Norwegian Stamps Oddities*, Posten Norge, Oslo
- *Postale blanketter & etiketter (rek., verdi, ekspress, luftpost, porto-etiketter, mv.)*; Norgeskatalogen Postal, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2011
- *Søknadskort for rasjonerte varer under og etter 2. verdenskrig. Reproduksjoner fra Paul Hilmar Jensens private arkiv*; Eget forlag, Oslo 2016 (22-2016/286)
- *Tromsø Bypost*; festskrift 1981, Tromsø Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1981
- *Utgavene 1877 - 1879, Øre-merker med skravert posthorn*; Norgeskatalogen 2003, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2002
- Anderssen, Justus: *Statistik over Nr.Stempler: 4 sk. Hode*; Håndskrift
- Anderssen, Justus og Henrik Dethloff: *Norges helsaker*; [Kopi av Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift 1915/1916]
- Anderssen, Justus: *The Stamps of Norway in the 20 mm. Type (1885-93)*; Studies in Philately: No. 1, London 1921
- Anderssen, Justus. *De norske øremerker med uschatteret posthorn: 21 mm typen (1882-84)*, [Særtrykk av Nordisk FT 1923], side 25 osv.; Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, 1923 (01-1962/123)
- Anderssen, Justus og G. Kjos: *The stamps of Norway, I. A contribution towards the study of the issues of 1877-78, II. Plate variations of the issues 1894-1909*; Sefi, Pemberton & Company, London 1923
- Andersen, Justus: *De norske portomerker 1889-1927* [Særtrykk Nordisk FT 1929]; Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, 1929
- Andersen, Justus: *Norges frimerker 1924-1930*; kopi av artikler i Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift 1931
- Aspaker, Jarl A.: *Den storslagne byen*; Trondarnes Distriktsmuseum, Harstad 2004
- Aspaker, Jarl A.: *Lofoten på gamle postkort*; Jarl A. Aspaker Norgesnett, Hagavik 2014 (01-2015/719)
- Aspaker, Jarl A. og Peter Midbøe: *Svalbard på gamle postkort*; J.A. Aspaker Norgesnett, Os 2020, ISBN 978-82-93628-03-3 (01-2020/118)
- Aune, Finn (red.): *Katalog over Norges Helpost 1872-1992*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1996
- Aune, Finn: *Posthorn-nøkkel, oversikt over norske posthornfrimerker i 140 år, Verdens lengstlevende frimerkemotiv (fortsett i bruk) 2015-utgave*; Skanfil for samlere AS, Haugesund 2015 (01-2016/153)
- Biesecke, Franz: *Norwegens Postwesen und seine erste Marken-Ausgaben in Skilling-Währung, Sonderdruck Der Sammler-Dienst*; Verlag Karl Ihl & Co, Berlin - Coepenick 1960 (01-2015/715)
- Brofos, Frederick A.: *Norway - Postmarks of the Local Posts*; [reprint], 1957
- Brofos, Frederick A.: *A Selction of Philatelic Essays II & Other Memorabilia*; Published by the author, Warner 2002 (01-2015/525)
- Brofos, Frederick A.: *A Selection of Philatelic Essays*; Published by the author, Warner 1996
- Brofos, Frederick A.: *Stamp Designs of the Norwegian Local Posts*; Published by the author, Warner 1998
- Brønne, Ole: *Norske førstedagsbrev med vignetter, Del 1: 1855-1989*; Eget forlag, Oslo 2019, ISBN 978-82-691849-1-4 (01-2020/059)
- Brønne, Ole: *Norske førstedagsbrev med vignetter, Del 2: 1990-2019*; Eget forlag, Oslo 2019, ISBN 978-82-691849-2-1 (01-2020/060)
- Bøe, Jakob: *Norske portomerker 1889-1927*; Norgeskatalogen 1986, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1985
- Cart, D. (Red.): *Handbuch der Automatenmarken und Automatenfreistempel von Norwegen*; RSV-D Arge im BDPH, Basel 1982
- Caspersen, Gottfried: *Norske frimerker Centraltrykkeriets utgaver 1893/94 og 1893/95*; Fredrikstad 1941
- Castegren, Bo: *Norges Frimärken en praktisk hjälpreda*; Stockholm 1943
- Costerus, W.P.: *Postkarten von Norwegen, Die*; {Særtrykk}, Edam 1923
- Durban-Hansen: Halvor: *Frimerker som trykksaker betraktet*; {særtrykk av Norsk Boktrykkenalender 1943}
- Edvardsen, Oddvar: *Varianthefte øre Haakon*; Eget forlag, Mo 1987
- Edvardsen, Oddvar: *Variantkatalog 1945-55*; Eget forlag, Mo 1990
- Ellefsen, Kjell-Arne: *Liste over postale postkort Norge*; Oslo 1984
- Ellefsen, Kjell-Arne: *Katalog over postale postkort Norge*; Romerike Frimerkeservice, Finstadjordet 1987
- Evensen, Eivind: *Svalbardmerkene 1925, Norgeskatalogen nr. 137-140 og 158 (Særtrykk av Nidarø-katalogen) 6/50*; Bergen (01-2016/187)
- Knut Glasø: *Trondhjems By-Post*; Skanfil, Haugesund 2015 (01-2015/216)
- Goodfellow, B.: *Norway 1963-1966 Issues {Reprinted from the London Philatelist}*; London 1923
- Goodfellow, B.: *Norge 4 skill. 1863-66, Oversat fra «The London Philatelist» {særtrykk av Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift}*; Kristiania Filatelist Klubs Forlag, Kristiania 1923 (01-1950/124)
- Gray, D.C.: *The Second issue of Norway*; London 1923
- Grøntoft, Øystein: *Norsk misjonspost Madagaskar*, Kristiansand 1984
- Haga, Tore: *Norske frimerkehefter og automathefter*, Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1985
- Haga, Tore og Paul H. Jensen: *Prisliste til «Katalog over Norges helpost 1980»*; Oslo, Rev. 1988
- Hallberg, Harald: *Norsk Oljepost, Frimerker og brevhusstempler med oljemotiver og førsteflyvninger til oljeplattformer. 1943-2019*; Eget forlag, Sandnes 2019 (21-2020/149)
- Hansen, Svend Wiegand: *Bidrag til studiet af «20 mm udgaven»*; Utstillingskatalog til Posthornet 100 år, Oslo 1972
- Hansen, Svend Wiegand: *Om at samle norske posthornmærker*; København 1975
- Henry, John J.: *Catalog of Essays and Proofs of Norwegian Stamps by Johs Jellestad, Translated, expanded and illustrated*; Huntington, April 2005
- Jellestad, Johs.: *Katalog over Utkast og Prøvetrykk til Norges Frimerker (A-4)*; Bergen 1941
- Jellestad, Johs.: *Katalog over Utkast og Prøvetrykk til Norges Frimerker (A-5)*; Bergen 1941
- Jellestad, Johs.: *Bidrag til studiet av 20 mm-utgaven 10 øre, plate IV, Rekonstruerte ark*; Oslo 1945
- Jellestad, J.: *Medlemsblad for klubb for Norges spesialister 1928-1938*; [Nytrykk], Bergen 1949
- Jellestad, Johs. og Abr. Odfjell: *Rekonstruksjon av Norge nr. 1, 4skilling 1855*; {særtrykk av Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift (nr. 7-10) 1930}

- Jellestad, J. and A. Odfjell: *Norway Plating of the First Issue, Billig's Specialized Catalogues Volume 3*; Fritz Billig, New York 1948 (01-2015/601)
- Jellested, Johs.: *Norske frimerker og varianter en oversikt og vurdering, Skilling-merkene, Særtrykk nr. 2 [Særtrykk NFT 1944]*; Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, Oslo 1944
- Jensen, Paul H.: *Norges helsaker og portotakster fra 1872-1956*; Oslo 1990
- Karterud, Terje: *Systematisk register for Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift for årene 1942 - 1991*; Trondheim 1995
- Kleppen, Hallvor: *Snowshoe Thompson, Jon frå Tinn*; Vest-Telemark Museum, Morgedal 2015, ISBN 978-82-690142-0-4 (01-2019/222)
- Kurth, Gerhard: *Altnorwegen Vorphilatelie und die Skilling-Ausgaben bis 1875*; Lipsie - Philatelistische Forschungsberichte - Heft 4, Berlin 1965
- Larson, Gustave and F.L. Coes (translated and compiled): *Norway 1877-1893*; American Philatelist, 1933
- Larsson, Sture og Erik Schibbye: *Spesialkatalog over norske platefeil etc.*; Kolbotn 1943
- Larsson, Sture: *Spesialkatalog over norske platefeil etc. Dobbeltfoten 100 år*; Kolbotn 1955
- Lerstøl, Steinar og Peer-Christian Ånensen: *Lokale frimerkehefter*; Bulletin 2 Nordia 2002, Kristiansand 2002
- Ljødal, Vemund: *Norske brevmerker, julemerker*;
- Ljødal, Vemund: *Norske brevmerker, brevmerker*;
- Lundblad, Yngve: *Norge 1986*; (Kopi av samling), Tromsø 1987
- Løhre, Arvid: *Norske Postuniformer. Om postfolk og bekledning, utstyr og symboler*; Kolofon Forlag, Oslo 2020, ISBN 978-82-300-2033-3 (18-2020/061)
- Nelson, Paul A.: *Descriptive Handbook of Norwegian Stamped Revenue Paper 1660-1940s*; Postal History Foundation, Tucson 2012
- Nelson, Paul A. (Ed.): *Catalog of Scandinavian Revenue Stamps, Vol. 1, Danish West Indies, The Færoes, Greenland, Iceland, Norway*; 1983 (01-1992/117)
- Nichols, W.: *Postage Stamps of Norway, The*; The Philatelic Magazine, London ca. 1916
- Norby, Reidar: *Norges våpenutgave 1863-1866*; Takkens billighefte nr. 7, Frost Forlag, Hvidovre 1977 (01-2016/031)
- Olafsen, Erik: *Varianter 1925-1985*; Oslo 1986(?)
- Petersen, Carlo Holm: *Ad. N.K. 75 type 1*
- Petersen, H. Peter: *Nordens helsaker*; håndskrevet manus, Haderslev 1935
- Phil, Carl A.: *Norwegian postal cards and envelopes printed by P. Petersen, Christiania 1872-1879*; Oslo etter 1955
- Phil, Carl A.: *Norske brevkort (postkort) levert av Chr. Johnsen, Christiania 1881-85*; Oslo etter 1955
- Piepkorn, Otto: *Tromsö, Der Griff nach den Sternen?*; Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten e.V. In Bund Deur'tscher Philatelisten e.V., Nürnberg 1977 (01-2020/167)
- Poole, Berthram W.H.: *Norway*; The West-End Philatelist, London 1905/06
- Sanne, Karl U.: *Norsk Misjonspost i Madagaskars innland 1867-1897*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Bergen 1989
- Sanness, Stian: *Katalog over Norges bypostmerker*; Oslo 1930
- Sanness, Stian og H.R. Holmes: *The Stamps of the Privat Byposts of Norway*; [reprint], Malden 1938
- Sanness, Stian: *Norges bypostmerker, Særtrykk nr 1*; Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, Oslo 1944
- Saugstad, Even: *Hilsen fra Oslomarka*; Frie Fuglers Forlag, Oslo 2003
- Schou, Einar Osc.: *Norske frimerker trykt på konvolutter, kort mm. på bestilling av privatpersoner, firmaer og bedrifter samt offentlige etater og institusjoner*; Bergen 1954
- Schumacher, Trond og Bjørn Schøyen: *Sakkyndige rapport bypostsaken*; Oslo 1995
- Schøyen, Bjørn og Finn Aune: *Katalog over Norges Byposter, 2005 - utgave*; Skanfil AS, Oslo 2005
- Sickel, Hans: *Norges Portoetiketter*; Norgeskatalogen 1995, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1994
- Sjöberg, Egon: *Norske førstedagsbrev med vignetter (CD)*; Skanfil AS, Oslo 2007
- Snarvold, Harry: *Posthornutgavene 1879 - 1883, posthistorie og filateli {særtrykk av artikkel-serie i Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift}*; Trondheim 1984
- Soot-Ryen, T.: *Studier over Norges Helsaker I, brevkort fra Chr. Johnsens trykkeri 1881-1885*; Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1934
- Soot-Ryen, T. (red.): *Katalog over Norges helpost*, Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1955
- Soot-Ryen, T.: *Papirleveranser og opplag av frimerker fra 1876 til 1895*; {Særtrykk}, Oslo 1958/1962
- Soot-Ryen, T.: *Katalog over Norges helpost 1872-1972*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1972
- Soot-Ryen, T.: *Norges sportel-, stempel- og justermerker*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1975
- Soot-Ryen, T. og Tore Haga: *Katalog over Norges helpost 1872-1980*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1980
- Soot-Ryen, T.: *Norsk helpost, Peter Petersens Trykkeri 1872-1879*; vedlegg til Helposten, Oslo 1995
- Stangenes, Roald: *Norske automatmerker, Katalog med kommentar*; Sentrum Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1986
- Stangenes, Roald: *Norske automatmerker*, Arbeidernes Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1985
- Stoebe-Köpenick, R.: *Die Briefmarken von Norwegen*; Rohr Verlag, Berlin - Coepenick 1921
- Størmer, Georg: *Norway 1855-68. The first three issues, The Royal Philatelic Society London 9. mai 2019*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, Oslo 2019 (12-2019/101)
- Størmer, Georg: *Norwegen 1855-67 Die drei ersten Ausgaben*; Selbsverlag, Oslo 2016 (01-2016/319)
- Størmer, Georg: *Våre eldste frimerkeutgaver*; {Særtrykk av NK 1978}
- Sundsbø, Ivar og Per Egil Hegge: *Norge Komplet - Fra betalingsmiddel til kunsthåndverk*; Forlaget Snorre, Oslo 2004
- Thune-Larsen, Dan: *Norway 1867-1868 issue Coat of Arms Typographed*; Oversatt 1983
- Tommelstad, Eilert: *Verdens første frankeringsmaskin*; Postmuseet, Oslo 1970
- Totten, A.L.: *Chr. Johnsen Printings 1881-1885 Postal Stationery Cards*; Cheshire 1986
- Totten, A.L.: *Petersen Postal Stationery Cards 1876 to 1879, The*; Cheshire 1989
- Tørud, Arne: *Norge. Prøvetrykk - nytrykk - ettertrykk - reproduksjon*; Eget forlag, Gjøvik 1971 (01-2017/013)
- Ugland, Christopher Huld: *Byposten i Aust-Agder (side 50 i Årbok 1958)*; Aust-Agder Museet og Aust-Agder-Arkivet, Arendal 1958

- Wang, Bjørn Kristian: *Revenue Stamps of Norway and Related Non-Fiscal Issues, The*; Privat utgitt, North Salt Lake City 2007
- Wasenden, Wilfred: *En kortfattet introduksjon i problemet å skille klassiske norske posthornmerker fra hverandre*; Oslo 1992
- Werenskiold, Carl H.: *De norske posthorn frimerker-100 år / Norway Posthorn Stamps 100 Years*; Postmuseet, Oslo 1979 (01-2019/162)
- Werenskiold, Carl H.: *De norske posthorn frimerker 100 år/Norway Posthorn stamps 100 years*; Postmuseet, Oslo 1972
- Werenskiold, Carl H.: *Norway Shaded Posthorn Øre Issues, Types, NK 22-31*; Supplement to the Posthorn, The Scandinavian Collectors Club, 1973
- Werenskiold, Carl H.: *10 øre Norway, Norw. Catalog #36*; Supplement to the Posthorn, The Scandinavian Collectors Club, February 1975
- Wise, Ernest H.: *Stamps of Denmark, Iceland and Norway, The Earlier Issues*; Heinemann, London 1975
- Wilhelmsen, Kr.: *Foreløpig registrering av Frankeringsmaskinstempler 1-1510*; Tromsø 1990
- Wilhelmsen, Kr.: *Foreløpig registrering av Frankeringsmaskinstempler, serie 2401-5000*; Tromsø 1990
- Wilhelmsen, Kr.: *Forsøk på Katalogisering av frankeringsmaskinavtrykk serienummer 1-5000*, Tromsø 1991
- Wilhelmsen, Kr. (red.): *Forsøk på registrering av Frankeringsmaskinavtrykk serienummer 1-5000*; Tromsø 1992
- Wilhelmsen, Kr. og Svein Svendsen: *Nytt forsøk på Katalogisering av Frankeringsmaskinavtrykk serienummer 5001-14000*; Tromsø 1992

Posthistorie:

- *ad Nordens ældste postveje*; Postmuseene i Norden, København 2004
- *Den skar seg - eller hva? Reproduksjoner fra Paul Hilmar Jensens private arkiv*; Eget forlag, Oslo 2016 (01-2016/287)
- *Det lille bibliotek bind 4*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 2019, ISBN 978-82-999015-8-1 (01-2019/245)
- *I postsekken, Brev gjennom 350 år, Utstilling i Riksarkivet 18. april - 30. august*; Riksarkivet, Oslo 1997 (11-2015/717)
- *Kong Christian den Siettes Allernaadigste Forordninger og Aabne Breve fra den 17de Octobr. 1730 til samme Aars Udgang*; København 1730
- *Kong Christian den Siettes Allernaadigste Forordninger og Aabne Breve Fra Aar 1731 til 1732*; København 1731
- *Kong Christian den Siettes Allernaadigste Forordninger og Aabne Breve Fra Aar 1733 til 1734*; København 1733
- *Kong Friderich den Femts Allernaadigste Forordninger og Aabne Breve For Aar 1753*; København 1753
- *Kong Christian den Syvendes Allernaadigste Forordninger og Aabne Breve For Aar 1796*; København 1796
- Norske stempelmerker (Revenue Stamps of Norway) Reproduksjoner fra Paul Hilmar Jensen Private arkiv; Eget forlag, Oslo 2016 (23-2016/288)
- *Posten i Hedmark gjennom 350 år*; Historiegruppa i Hedmark postområde, 1997 (18-2015/658)
- *Postgebühren Skandinavien, Die*; Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten E.V., 1999
- *Norges Helpost (Postal Stationery of Norway - the Posthorn Design) Bok 1 av 2. Reproduksjoner fra Paul Hilmar Jensens private arkiv*; Eget forlag, Oslo 2016 (22-2016/284)
- *Norges Helpost (Postal Stationery of Norway - the Posthorn Design) Bok 2 av 2. Reproduksjoner fra Paul Hilmar Jensens private arkiv*; Eget forlag, Oslo 2016 (22-2016/285)
- *Søknadskort for rasjonerte varer under og etter 2. verdenskrig*; Reproduksjoner fra Paul Hilmar Jensens private arkiv, Eget forlag Oslo 2016, Helsaker (22-2016/286)
- *Raufoss Postkontor gjennom 100 år*; Raufoss 1997
- «*Sjå deg attyvi*», *Posten i Fyresdal*; Fyresdal Sogelag, Bø 1999
- Abrahamsem, Ragnar og Erik Mathisen: *Posten i Fredrikstadområdet 1647-1995*; upublisert manuskript, Fredrikstad 1995
- Alsaker, Thoralf Rye og Per Rune Vereide: *Posthistoria Indre Sogn: Aurland, Leikanger, Luster, Lærdal, Sogndal, Årdal*; Hennebygda/Sandane, 2017 (01-2017/152)
- Alsaker, Thoralf Rye og Per Rune Vereide: *Posthistoria Midtre- og Ytre Sogn: Balestrand, Gulen, Hyllestad, Høyanger, Solund, Vik*; Hennebygda/Sandane 2017 (01-2017/153)
- Alsaker, Thoralf Rye og Per Rune Vereide: *Posthistoria Nordfjord: Bremanger, Eid, Gloppen, Hornindal, Selje, Stryn, Vågsøy*; Hennebygda/Sandane 2017 (01-2017/154)
- Alsaker, Thoralf Rye og Per Rune Vereide: *Posthistoria Sunnfjord: Askvoll, Fjaler, Flora, Førde, Gaular, Jølster, Naustdal*; Hennebygda/Sandane 2017 (01-2017/155)
- Andersen, Haldorf: *Posten kom fram - på Ski, Posthistorie fra 1870 til omkring 1930*; Langhus 2003
- Andersen, Jon H.B.: *Posten på Haugalandet posthistoriske glimt fra årene 1828-1997*; Haugesund 1996
- Arnesen, Carl: *Lærebok i posthistorie*; Poststyret 1964
- Aspaker, Jarl A. og Bjørn Mugerud (Redaktører): *Det lille bibliotek bind 5*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 2021, ISBN 978-82-692495-2-1 (01-2021/111)
- Aspaker, Jarl A.: *Portoboka Postens priser Innenlands 1996-2021, Utenlands 2001-2021*; Jarl A. Aspaker Norgesnett, Hagavik 2021, ISBN 978-82-93628-07-1 (01-2021/058)
- Aspaker, Jarl A.: *Poststedene i Lofoten 1663-2017*; J.A. Aspaker Norgesnett, Hagavik 2017, ISBN 9788293628002 (01-2017/211)
- Aspaker, Jarl A.: *Poststedene i Vesterålen 1663-2015*; Jarl A. Aspaker Norgesnett, Hagavik 2015 (01-2015/718)
- Aune, Erling Johan og Kristian: *Norske innenrikske portotakster & gebyrer 1877-1995*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1997
- Bjerva, Knut G (Red.): *Borreminne 2005, Lokalhistorie fra Horten Kommune*; Borre Historielag, Horten 2005 (artikkel om Hortens Bypost)
- Brecke, Leiv A.: *Portosatser 1855-65*; Norsk Posthistorisk Selskap, Oslo 1984
- Brecke, Leiv A.: *Portotakster, samt postruter, postbehandling Norge og utland 1-1-1855 - 1-1-1877 Del I (Innbundet)*; Norsk Posthistorisk Selskap, 1990 (01-1991/281)
- Brecke, Leiv A.: *Portotakster, samt postruter, postbehandling Norge og utland 1-1-1855 - 1-1-1877 Del II (Innbundet)*; Norsk Posthistorisk Selskap, 1994 (01-1996/041)

- Brecke, Leiv A: *Portotakster, samt postruter, postbehandling Norge og utland 1-1-1855 - 1-1-1877 Del II (Stiftet)*; Norsk Posthistorisk Selskap, Oslo 1994 (01-2020/195)
- Brecke, Leiv A. og Per Gellein: *Norges Posthistorie – kilderegister 1814-1860*; Norsk Posthistorisk Selskap, Oslo 1978
- Brecke, Leiv A.: *Norges Posthistorie – kilderegister, 1861-1874*; Norsk Posthistorisk Selskap, Oslo 1983
- Brecke, Leiv A.: *Norges Posthistorie – kilderegister, 1875-1889*; Norsk Posthistorisk Selskap, Oslo 1988
- Brøtan, Sigmund og Bjørn Schøyen: *Arendals Bypost, Katalog Historikk og stempelbruk nye oppdagelser typesett*; Eget forlag, Arendal 2014
- Bødtker, Jan: *Da Bergen hadde egne frimerker (Bergen By-Post)*, Bergen Faktorforening, Bergen 2008
- Børset, Dag Erik: *Posten i Sunndal, Posthistorie Sunndal kommune*; Molde 1990
- Eldøy, Kåre: *Det var en gang et posthus... Posten i Bergen 1947-1997*; Bodoni Forlag, Bergen 2007
- Ellis, Olga & Alan Totten: *Norway Parcel Post to 1945*; Scandinavia Philatelic Society, Northwich 2011
- Eriksen, Arne: *Send meg eit brev frå Hardanger*; Kapel Forlag AS, Bergen 2013, ISBN 978-82-816-3058-1
- Eriksen, Arne & Audun Hanstveit: *Dar kjem dampen - med post*; Fusa Dampskibsexpedition, Bergen 2011
- Eriksen, E.B.: *Utdrag av Nordnorske posthistoriske blad, av båtposttidens saga*; Stockholm 1945
- Eriksen, Gunleif, Carsten Amundsen og Bodil Hagum: *Posten på Tasta*; Tasta Historielag, Stavanger 2003
- Fisher, Edith M.: *Postal History of Norway with Added articles by H.L. Lindquist: Norwegian Covers - Collected by Rate, Carl A. Phil: Through the Magnifying Glass, Rene Van Rompay: Norwegian Pen Cancellations*; van Dahl Publishing, Inc., Albany OR (01-2015/273)
- Flekkefjord Filatelistklubb: *Poststed Flekkefjord-regionen 1800-1980*; Flekkefjord 1980
- Flekkefjord Filatelistklubb: *Flekkefjord Før og Nå*; Flekkefjord 1995
- Gann, Ole-Jørgen Elstad: *Posten på Losna 1896-1965*; Ringebu 1996
- Gellein, Per: *Norway 1878 Issues Oscar II Krone Values*; Scandinavian Philatelic Foundation, New York 1983
- Gildestad, Bjørn: *Posten, vårt første landsomfattande transportnett (1850-1920)*; Transportøkonomisk institutt, Oslo 1979
- Gjelsvik, Tore: *The Nordland Post Office on land and at sea*; Eget forlag, Kommisjon Lyngs Bokhandel AS, Trondheim 2005
- Gjerdåker, Johannes: *Postvegane i Hordaland*; Bergen 1989
- Günnewig, Franz Josef: *Postbeförderung und Portotaxen zwischen Preussen und Schweden einschliesslich Norwegen nach dem Postvertrag von 1852, Die*; Krefeld 2010
- Hallstensen, Harald: *Glimt fra Narviks posthistorie*; kopi av artikkel i Fremover, Narvik 1977
- Hellum, Torvald: *Vennesla postkontor 100 år*; Vennesla postkontor, Vennesla 1982 (18-2016/107)
- Holm, Thorvald: «Breve» fra Brenni-arkivet; 1998
- Hughmark, Gordon: *History of Scandinavian Pre Postage Stamps Foreign Mail before 1868*; Privat utgave på CD (kopiert), Baton Rouge 2009
- Johannessen, Dag Magne Gausdal: *Arendal Bypost fra Sånn var det*; Arendal Historielag, Arendal 1998
- Johannessen, Dag Magne Gausdal: *Det glemte jubileum. Arendal Postkontor 300 år*; Artikkel i Sånn var det, Arendal Historielag, Arendal 2007
- Johannessen, Dag Magne Gausdal: *Gudbrand Olaus Ulleberg, fra Sånn var det*; Arendal Historielag Årbok nr. 25, Arendal 2019, ISBN 978-82-91627-28-1 (1-2020/142)
- Jones, Allan: *Mail from Norway to France and the United Kingdom 1744-1844*; (Kopi av samling), 1986
- Johansen, Inge: *Posten i Råde*; Eget forlag, Råde 2018, ISBN 978-82-303-3953-4 (01-2018/657)
- Johansen, Stian Sannes: *Postforsendelsen til Sandneshalvøya*; Artikkel i Lokalhistorie fra Søndeled og Risør, Søndeled og Risør Historielag, Risør 2008
- Jørgensen, Arvid: *De eldste poststedene i Troms*; Særtrykk 9, Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 2005
- Jørgensen, Arvid: *Poststeder i Troms fylke 1777-1993*; Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1993
- Jørgensen, Arvid: *Poststeder i Troms fylke 1777-1993, Særtrykk 10*; Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1993 01-2016/108)
- Kristoffersen, Hans Runge (Red.): *En reise på Nordens eldste postveier - de nordiske postveiene på 1600-tallet*; Postmuseet, Lillehammer 2004
- Kristoffersen, Jon M.: *Posten i Tjøme kommune. Den postale historien*; Eget forlag, Teie 2017 (01-2018/069)
- Langangen, Anders: *Langangen postkontor 100 år, 1885-1985*; Privat utgitt, Oslo 1985
- Langangen, Anders: *Poststedet Bergstod i Telemark 1901-1965*; Privat utgitt, Oslo 1985
- Langangen, Anders: *Poststeder i Telemark fylke, Brevhuse, del I/II, faste brevhus/ambulerende brevhus*; privat utgitt, Oslo 1983
- Langangen, Anders: *Poststeder i Telemark fylke poståpneriene. Del II Spesiell del. Akkerhaugen-Gvarv*; Eget forlag, Oslo 1985 (01-2016/110)
- Lende, Gaute og Ole B. Torkildsen: *Posthistorie i Flekkefjord-regionen*; 1992
- Lie, Arvid Gulvik (posth.): «Norway Classics 1855-1883» *Samlingen ble solgt hos Kjell Germeten A/S, Oslo, 2010/2011*; Kjell Germeten A/S, Oslo 2011
- Lunde, Geir: *Karmøy fra «Klassisk Tid»*; Kopi av samling
- Lundefaret, Nils Magne: *Posten i Telemark i eldre tid*; Årbok for Telemark 1996, Stiftinga Årbok for Telemark, Seljord 1996 (01-2019/211)
- Lindquist, H.L.: *Norwegian Covers - Collected by Rate*; van Dahl Publishing, Inc., Albany OR (01-2015/273)
- Lindsheim, Per: *75 år sidan postruta Skjåk - Feiranger vart sett i gang*; Årbok for Gudbrandsdalen 1967, Dølaringen Boklag, Lillehammer 1967 (01-2015/675)
- Lundh, Børge: *Norsk Posthistorie 1745-1855*; 1983
- Løhre, Arvid: *Lillestrøms posthistorie, Faktaopplysninger til foredrag ved Norsk Filatelistforbunds landsmøte, Drammen, 21. mai 2011*; Skedsmokorset 2011
- Løhre, Arvid: «Posten på Romerike»; kopi av samling, Postmuseet/NPS 1999 (01-2005/186)
- Løhre, Arvid: *Post og postfolk i Gjerdrum - bygdas posthistorie*; Gjerdrum 1992
- Løvland, Birger: *Posthistorie fra Oppegård*; Oppegård 1990
- Madsen, Svend Aage: *Horten hadde sine egne frimerker*; Artikkel i Borreminne 2005, Borre Historielag, Horten 2005
- Marvik, Steinar: *Fra Union til Frimerke, Utenlandsposten fra 1814 til 1855*; Heftet, Oslo 1980?

- Marvik, Steinar: *Fra Union til Frimerke, Utenlandsposten fra 1814 til 1855*; Innbundet, Oslo 1980?
- Melbøe, Gunnar: *Postforholdene i Ofoten fra slutten av 1600-tallet til begynnelsen av 1900-tallet*; Oslo 1987
- Melbøe, Gunnar: *Posten i Ofoten gjennom 100 år*; (Kopi av samling), Oslo 1992
- Melbøe, Gunnar: *Posten i Ofoten gjennom 100 år (1853-1953)*; (Kopi av samling), Oslo 1996
- Melsæter, Oddvar Jan: *Posthistorie fra Aalesund frem til 1840*; Privat utgitt, Ålesund 2016 (01-2016/051)
- Middlid, Øyvind: *Posthistoria i Skodje*; side 66-86 i Årsskrift 2016 Skodje Sogelag, Skodje Sogelag, Skodje 2016, ISBN 978-8299141499 (01-2017/220)
- Middlid, Øyvind: *Posthistoria i Skodje*; Årsskrift 2017, Skodje Sogelag, Skodje 2017 (01-2018/643)
- Myhre, Bjørn: *Norske internasjonale svarkuponger*; Norgeskatalogen 2004, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2003
- Nordstrand, Ingemar: *Postvegen Bergen - Trondheim*; Den Norske Samlaget, Oslo 1996
- Nykvist, Gøran: *Norway 1855-1875*; kopi av samling, Grankulla (01-2005/185)
- Nøstvik, Trond: *Posthistorie for Velfjord i 340 år*; Halden 2003
- Olsen, Haakon: *Postbønder og postgårder i Numedals Fogderi 1663-1804*; Namsos 1990
- Pettersen, Johs.: *Lokale poststeder før og nå i Flekkefjord, Kvinesdal og Sirdal*; Flekkefjord 1982 (Lp 128)
- Phil, Carl A.: *Through the Magnifying Glass*; van Dahl Publishing, Inc., Albany OR (01-2015/273)
- Ragnes, Svein og Karl Gjernes: *Smølas Posthistorie utarbeidd for Smøla Frimerkeklubb*; Smøla Frimerkeklubb, 1994 (01-2015/252)
- Richter, Jared H.: *Norway 1871-1875 Issue Skilling Denominations Shaded Posthorn*; Scandinavian Philatelic Foundation, Thousand Oaks
- Rødland, Trygve, Odd Øgreid, Carsten Amundsen & Gunleif Magnus Eriksen: *Fra budstikke til data, Stavanger postkontor gjennom 350 år*; Commentum Forlag AS, Sandnes 2011
- Salte, Oddbjørn: *Posten som kom gikk i Stavanger Amt fra 1652*; Commentum Forlag AS, Sandnes 2011
- Salte, Oddbjørn: *Poststeder i Rogaland 1952-1981*; Klepp 1981
- Schumacher, Trond: *Postgårder og postbønder på Dovre*; artikkel i Dovrebygde, Dombås 2002
- Schøyen, Bjørn: *Fra ilpost til express*; Norgeskatalogen 2000, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1999
- Segelsten, Johan: *Posten i Troms, posthistorisk utvikling. Lokal posthistorie fra 1663 med oversikt over poststedene i fylket*; Kongsvinger 1994
- Skovborg, Mogens: *Gamle Svinesund Historien om et fergested*; Halden Arbeiderblad, Halden 2005
- Snarvold, Harry: *Norge 1647-1877*; (Kopi av samling); Partille 1985
- Snarvold, Harry: *Norske prefrimbrev til utlandet 1647-1855*; Norgeskatalogen 1990, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1989
- Snarvold, Harry: *Norwegian letters to foreign destinations 1855-1875*; (Kopi av samling), Partille 1990
- Snarvold, Harry: *Norwegian letters to foreign destinations until 1855*; Göteborg 1992
- Snarvold, Harry: *Norwegian letters to foreign destinations up to 1875*; (Kopi av samling), Partille 1992
- Snarvold, Harry: *Franske portotall i Decimer på Norske brev til Frankrike 1853-1875*; Norsk Posthistorisk Selskap, Oslo 1994
- Snarvold, Harry: *Norwegian letters to foreign destinations up to 1875*; (Kopi av samling), Partille 1997
- Snarvold, Harry: *Norske brevportotakster til utlandet 1743 - 1855*; Oslo 2000
- Snarvold, Harry: *Carrying Norwegian mail abroad up to UPU*; (Kopi av samling), Göteborg 2003
- Snarvold, Harry: *Norwegian Unpaid Letters to France 1700-1875*; Published by the author, Göteborg 1995 (01-2019/123)
- Solli, Oddbjørn: *Spesielle stempler i forbindelse med postkonvensjoner mellom Norge og andre land*; Norgeskatalogen 1998, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1997
- Solli, Oddbjørn: *Frankerte brev til Frankrike i skillingsperioden*; Norgeskatalogen 2002, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2001
- Solli, Oddbjørn: *Frankerte brev til Tyskland i skillingsperioden*; Norgeskatalogen 2001, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2000
- Stathell Frimerkeklubb: *Posten i Bamble, Posthistorie og stempeloversikt*; Bamble 2003
- Stillufsen, Birger og Terje Skjoldal: *Faste og ambulerende poststeder i Farsund kommune*; Eget forlag, Vanse 1983 (01-2015/274)
- Strand, Per Einar: *125-års posthistorie i Eresfjord*; Romsdal Sogelag årsskrift 1999, Romsdal Sogelag, Molde 1999
- Størmer, Georg: *Norway 1855-68. The first three issues*; The Royal Philatelic Society London 9. mai 2019, The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2019 (12-2019/101)
- Sundsbø, Ivar: *Norske brev før 1855*; Bergen 1989
- Suul, Jon og Rune Kristiansen: *Vegaposten Posthistorie for Vega på Sør-Helgeland*; Vegaøyans Venner, Røros/Vega 2011
- Sørensen, Johnny: *Med post i 300 år, Brevik postkontor 1689-1989*; Brevik historielag, Brevik 1989
- Tjelmeland Hallvard: *Nordnorsk posthistorie 1665 - 1850*; Postmuseet, Oslo 1995
- Tjelta, Ivar: *Posten i Haaland*; Sola 1993
- Tjelta, Ivar: *Forsand & Høle - fjordene, bygdene og folket*; Sola 1996
- Thomassen, Egil H.: *Postbåtforlis 1694-1907. Et minneskrift over menn som omkom under postens tjeneste*; Skanfil, Hauge-sund 2016 (01-2016/105)
- Thomassen, Egil H.: *Postran*; Skanfil for samlere, Haugesund 2017 (01-2017/147)
- Wasenden, Wilfred: *Bankobrev. Brev ilagt verdier. En kortfattet framstilling*; Ped-Tjenester AS, Billingstad 2017 (01-2018/002)
- Wasenden, Wilfred: *Fra fred gjennom krig til fred 1807-1814 - En posthistorisk fremstilling*; Ped-Tjenester AS, Billingstad 2011
- Wasenden, Wilfred: *Fra kong Oscar I til kong Oscar II, kopi av samling*; Snarøya 1993 (01-2021/020)
- Wasenden, Wilfred: *Postgangen fra Norge til utlandet i perioden 1855-1890. Register over frankerte postforsender*; Oslo 1994
- Wasenden, Wilfred: *Register over norske postforsendelser til utlandet i perioden 1855-1890, Nederland-Belgia*; 1995
- Wasenden, Wilfred: *Rekommanderte brevforførselser*; Norgeskatalogen 1993, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1992
- Wasenden, Wilfred: *Rekommanderte norske postforsendelser gjennom 200 år*; Ped-Tjenester AS, Billingstad 2006
- Østlund, Tor: *Fra England til Norge, Om postforbindelsen fra England til Norge 1660-1875*; Oslo 1992 (Lp 523)
- Østlund, Tor (red.): *Fra Svinesund til Haparanda... Norsk Posthistorisk Selskap 1977 - 2002*; Norsk Posthistorisk Selskap, Oslo 2002

- Østlund, Tor: *Posten på Ringerike*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1985
- Åkvik, Rolf: *Postedene i Romsdal*; Årsskrift 1983 Romsdal Sogelag, Molde 1983
- Ånensen, Peer-Christian (red.): *Det lille bibliotek, bind 1*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 2004
- Ånensen, Peer-Christian (red.): *Det lille bibliotek, bind 2*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 2005, ISBN 82-92531-03-3
- Ånensen, Peer-Christian (red.): *Det lille bibliotek, bind 3*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 2007

Stempler:

- *3-ringsnummerstempler (brukt på skillingsmerker)*; Norgeskatalogen Postal II, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2014
- *Avstemplinger på norske frimerker 1855-1880*; ukjent tidspunkt
- *Fortegnelse over Brevhuse med nummerstempel*; ukjent tidspunkt
- *Hullstempler*; Norgeskatalogen 2001, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2000
- *Kronet posthorn stempler*; Norgeskatalogen Postal II; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2014
- *Norske maskinstempler med tekst 1903-1978*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Bergen 1978
- *Portostempler 1875-2011*; Norgeskatalogen Postal, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2011
- *Schweizer-stemplene 1889-1930: Katalogisering m/sjeldenhetsgradering*; Norgeskatalogen Postal II, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2014
- *Schweizer-stemplene 1930-1936: Katalogisering m/sjeldenhetsgradering*; Norgeskatalogen Postal II, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2014
- Ahlström, Torsten og F.C. Moldenhauer jr.: *De norske Post stempler i tiden 1/1-1845 - 31/12-1854 «Prefilkatalogen»*; {særtrykk} fra Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, Bergen 1964
- Ahlström, Torsten og F.C. Moldenhauer jr.: *De norske Post stempler i tiden 1/1-1845 - 31/12-1854*; {særtrykk} fra Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, Bergen 1965
- Alsaker, Thoralf Rye og Per Rune Vereide: *Posten i Gloppen*; Hennebygda/Sandane 2002
- Andersen, Kaj: *Norges Taxe-stempler*, Filatelistisk bibliotek nr. 2 (Den danske Samlers Forlag), 1944
- Aspaker, Jarl A.: *Enringsboka, Enringsstemplene 1845-1899 etter Anders Langangens noteringer*; J.A. Aspaker Norgesnett, Hagavik 2019, ISBN 978-82-93628-01-1 (01-2019/149)
- Aspaker Jarl A.: *Hjelpestemplene 1805-2001. Etter Anders Langangens noteringer 1905-1954 med 1200 oppdateringer fram til 2001*; J.A. Aspaker Norgesnett, Hagavik 2017 (01-2017/034)
- Aspaker, Jarl A.: *Kronet posthorn, Bjørn E. Bunæs' «Fortegnelse over poststempler med kronet posthorn» fra 1976, i oppdatert utgave 2016*; J.A. Aspaker Norgesnett, Hagavik 2016 (1-2016/327)
- Aspaker, Jarl A.: *Poststedene i Vesterålen 1663-2015*; Jarl A. Aspaker Norgesnett, Hagavik 2015 (01-2015/718)
- Aspaker, Jarl A.: *Særstempelboka Del I 1892-2000*; J.A. Aspaker Norgesnett, Hagavik 2020, ISBN 978-82-93628-05-7 (01-2020/148)
- Aune, Finn: *Håndbok Norske 4-rings nummerstempler 1890-1940 med sjeldenhetsgraderinger, 2018-utgave*; Eget forlag, Haugesund 2018, ISBN 978-82-92535-24-0 (01-2019/148)
- Aune, Finn med Arne W. Hauge: *Priskatalog over norske maskinstempler med tekst 1904 - 2004*; Skanfil, Bussanå 2007
- Aandal, Odd: *Norvegiana stempelliste 2000*; Kleppe 2000
- Barfelt, Kjetil: *Fortegnelse over poststeder i Østfold*; Yven 1982
- Barfelt, Kjetil: *Poststeder i Østfold fylke 1647-1981*; Yven 1981
- Brofos, Frederick A.: *Introduction of Postmarking Machines to Norway, The*; Published by the author, Warner NH 1981 01-2017/073)
- Buer, Knut: *Særstemplene i Telemark*; Skien 1993
- Bunæs, Bjørn E.: *Fortegnelse over poststempler med Kronet-Posthorn*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, 1976 (01-1977/044 01-1985/005)
- Bunæs, Bjørn E. og Anders Langangen: *Håndbok over norske 4-ringsnummer-stempler*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1987
- Bye, A.: *Norske Poststempler – fortegnelser og typer*; Håndbok over Norske Filatelistika, 1969
- Bye, A.: *Norske Poststempler – fortegnelser og typer*; {særtrykk}, 1969
- Bye, Arne: *Tillegg nr. 1 & 2 til Norske Poststempler, fortegnelser og typer*
- Børseth, Dag Erik: *Poststedene i Møre og Romsdal*; Flemma 1999
- Børseth, Dag Erik: *Posten i Sunndal*; Flemma 1990
- Grann, Ole Jørgen Elstad: *Posthistorie for Ringebu 1647-1992*, {særtrykk}, 1992
- Grann, Ole Jørgen Elstad: *Posten i Venabygd 1889-1994*, {særtrykk}, 1994
- Grann, Ole Jørgen Elstad: *Stempeloversikt over Ringebu kommune 1855-1996*; Oslo/Ringebu 1996
- Germeten, Kjell og Kjell Mathiesen: *Norske Prefrimstempler*; Oslo 1983
- Hannevig, E. C. og Kjell Mathiesen: *Håndskrevne poststednavn på norske brev*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1986, ISBN 82-7319-032-3
- Hannevig, E. C.: *Sandøsund, Posthistorisk studie (A-5)*; Postmuseet, Oslo 1972 (01-2002/119)
- Hannevig, E. C.: *Sandøsund, Posthistorisk studie (43/100) A-4*; Eget forlag, Horten 1971 (01-1980/299)
- Hansen, Gunnar Helvig: *Poststedene i Aust-Agder*; 1999
- Helland, Jon Erik: *Poststeder og Poststempler i Telemark (stivbind)*; Skien Filatelistklubb, Skien 2013
- Helland, Jon Erik: *Poststeder og Poststempler i Telemark Bind 1 (spiralbind)*; Skien Filatelistklubb, Skien 2013
- Helland, Jon Erik: *Poststeder og Poststempler i Telemark Bind 2 (spiralbind)*; Skien Filatelistklubb, Skien 2013
- Helland, Jon-Erik: *Poststeder i Telemark med stempelfortegnelse*; Skien
- Hustad, Petter: *Utstillinga «Posten i Ålesund» - Foredrag holdt på Aalesunds museum 20. sept. 1976*; Aalesunds Museum, Ålesund 1977 (01-2015/276)
- Johannesen, Odd Harald: *Håndbok over norske særstempler*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1985
- Johansen, Kjell Åge: *Poststeder i Christiania Kristiania Oslo 1647-2018*; Eget forlag, Oslo 2019, ISBN 978-82-303-3990-9 (01-2019/102)
- Johansen, Kjell Åge: *Poststeder i Christiania Kristiania Oslo*; Eget forlag, Oslo 2006
- Jørgensen, Arvid: *Poststedene i Troms*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 2002

- Karlsen, Øivind Rojahn: *Poststempler fra Buskerud fylke (Innbundet)*; Frimerkeklubbene i Buskerud, Kongsberg 1993, ISBN 82-992958-0-7 (01-1994/226)
- Karlsen, Øivind Rojahn: *Poststempler fra Buskerud fylke (heftet)*; Frimerkeklubbene i Buskerud, Kongsberg 1993, ISBN 82-992958-0-7 (01-1993/150)
- Kindem, Per M.: *Poststedene i Halden {Særtrykk fra utstillingskatalogen Haldenfil 2015}*; Haldenfil 2015, Halden 2015
- Kindem, Per: *Poststedene i Halden kommune*; Utstillingskatalogen «Haldenfil 2005», Halden 2005
- Kleppen, Hallvor: *Posten frå Bø 1835-1970*; Eget forlag, Bø 2018 (01-2019/047)
- Langangen, Anders: *Brevstemplingsmaskinene i Norge 1900-1976, del 1 & 2 (1900 - 1950)*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1996
- Langangen, Anders: *Brevstemplingsmaskinene i Norge 1900-1976, del 3 (1951 - 1958)*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1998
- Langangen, Anders: *Brevstemplingsmaskinene i Norge 1900-1976, Del 4/5 (1959 - 1976)*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1998
- Langangen, Anders: *Bruken av 3-ring nummerstemplene etter 1883*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1998
- Langangen, Anders: *Norges Poststempler med dato 1877-1895, del 1A*; Bodø 1999
- Langangen, Anders: *Norske datostempler, del 1B, inkl. register for det 1A, (1895 - 1911)*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2004
- Langangen, Anders: *Norske datostempler, del 2 (1912 - 1930)*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1997
- Langangen, Anders: *Norske datostempler, del 3 (1931 - 1949)*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1997
- Langangen, Anders: *Norske datostempler, del 4 (1950 - 1959)*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1997
- Langangen, Anders: *Norske datostempler, del 5 (1959 - 1969)*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1997
- Langangen, Anders: *Norske datostempler, del 6 (1969 - 1978)*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1997
- Langangen, Anders: *Norske Postsigneter 1814-1899*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1997
- Langangen, Anders: *Register over enningsstempler 1845-1899*; Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, 1988 s. 350-357
- Langangen, Anders: *Reservedatostemplene 1905-1954*; Kopi av Frimerke Forum 1989/1990, Oslo 2000
- Løvland, Birger: *Poststeden i Valdres (Særtrykk av Årbok fra Valdres 1994)*; Valdres historielag, 1994
- Marstrøm, Bjørn Willy: *Poststempler brukt i Laurvig og Jarlsberg amt/Vestfold 1848-2004*; Nordre Vestfold Filatelistklubb, Holmestrand 2005
- Marstrøm, Bjørn: *Poststempler brukt i Laurvig og Jarlsberg amt/Vestfold 1848-1990*; Nordre Vestfold Filatelistklubb, Holmestrand, Revidert 1998
- Marstrøm, Bjørn W.: *Fortegnelse over poststempler fra poststeder i Holmestrand kommune*; Nordre Vestfold Filatelistklubb, Holmestrand 1986
- Marstrøm, Bjørn W.: *Poststempler brukt i Laurvig og Jarlsberg Amt/Vestfold 1848-1990*; Nordre Vestfold Filatelistklubb, Holmestrand 1991
- Melsæter, Oddvar Jan: *Postens særstempler brukt i Ålesund og på Sunnmøre*; Aalesund Filatelistklubb, Ålesund 2015 (01-2015/698)
- Middelthon-Moe, E. *First Day Cancells & Covers of Norway*; {særtrykk}, 1962
- Myhre, Bjørn: *Postemplene i Fredrikstad 1848-2013 Inkludert stemplene i de tidligere kommunene Borge, Glemmen, Kråkerøy, Onsøy, Rolvsøy og Torsnes*; Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb, Fredrikstad 2013
- Nøstvik, Trond: *Poststempler brukt i Vefsn kommune i 150 år 1853-2003*; Eget forlag, Halden 2011
- Nøstvik, Trond: *Poststempler brukt i Vefsn Kommune i 150 år 1853-2003 (spiralrygg)*; Eget forlag, Halden 2012 (01-2016/161)
- Nøstvik, Trond: *Poststempler brukt i Velfjord Kommune i 150 år 1858-2008*; Eget forlag, Halden 2010 (01-2016/092)
- Pihl, Carl A.: *Norges byposter og annen norsk lokalpost*; Bergen 1963
- Rompay, Rene Van: *Norwegian Pen Cancellations*; van Dahl Publishing, Inc., Albany OR (01-2015/273)
- Røed, Jon M.: *Poststempler fra Nesodden og nordre Frogn*, Fjellstrand 2004
- Sandbo, Gunnar: *Posthistorie fra Vaage - Vågå 1850-1983, del 1 stempler*; Vågåmo
- Sannes, Stian: *Fortegnelse over norske poststempler 1846-1894*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1941 (01-1952/024)
- Sannes, Stian: *Fortegnelse over norske poststempler etter 1845 (del I 1941 og del II 1950)*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1951
- Schau, H. I.: *Oversikt over stempler benyttet i Kristiania, basert på stempelkort i Postmuseet*; Oslo
- Skien Filatelistklubb: *Katalog over poststempler i Telemark*; Skien Filatelistklubb, Skien 1989, ISBN 82-991938-1-8
- Slettebø, Hallvard (Redaktør): *Poststemplene i Rogaland 1848-2015 2. utgave*; Stempelgruppen i Rogaland/Skanfil for samlere, Haugesund 2015 (01-2015/552)
- Slettebø, Halvard (Red.): *Poststemplene i Rogaland 1848-1969*; Stempelgruppen i Rogaland, Norsk Filatelistforbund, Bergen 2004
- Stark, Erling: *Norske poststeder samt stempler som disse har benyttet frem til 1939*; håndskrevet manusutkast (Lp 154)
- Steen, Reidar: *Datostempler og poststeder i Nordland fylke 1848 - ca. 1975*; Bodø 1999
- Stillufsen, Birger og Gunnar Helvig Hansen: *Poststedene i Vest-Agder*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1996
- Tegler, John Erik: *Posthistorie og poststempler fra Finnmark fylke*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1994
- Thorsheim, Jan B. - Olav Idsø - Audun Hanstveit: *Post- og stempelhistorie for Nordhordland*; Striletaggen Nordhordland Filatelistklubb, 2016 (01-2016/283)
- Vik, K.I.: *Poststeder i Trondheim 1921-1996*; Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening, Trondheim

Krigs- og Feltpost:

- *Den Norske Militære Postsentralen i Sverige og Postkontoret N.L. Stockholm 1944-1945, Artikkelsamling nr. 3*, Norsk Krigs- og feltpostforening, Lillehammer 2002
- *FN-Feltpost, Artikkelsamling on norsk og svensk feltpost tilknyttet FN's fredbevarende og militære operasjoner*, Arbeidsgruppe for krigs- og feltpost i tilknytning til Norge, Lillehammer/Oslo 1997
- *Krigspostreglement fastsatt ved Kronprinsregentens resolusjon av 31. august 1956 m/Rettelser og tillegg nr. 1 av 22. november 1957*; Oslo 1956 (18-2016/084)
- *Museum Little Norway (CD)*; Toronto (01-2019/147)
- *Norsk Feltpostkontor Tyskland - Oslo 1947-1953, Artikkelsamling nr. 2*; Krigs- og Feltpostforeningen, Oslo/Lillehammer 2000
- *Postforholdene i, til og fra Finnmark og Nord-Troms i forbindelse med evakuering og gjenoppbygging 1944-46, Artikkelsamling nr. 4*; Oslo/Lillehammer 2003

- *Postruter og sensur til og fra Nord-Amerika 1940-45*; Artikkelsamling nr. 5, Krigs- og Feltpostforeningen, Oslo 2018 (01-2018/760)
- *Posttjenesten ved norske militære enheter i Bosnia, Ungarn og Makedonia*; Posten, Oslo 1996
- Andreassen, Svein: *Norge – Postveier og sensur under den annen verdenskrig*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1995
- Arveng, Knut: *Fra vikingtiden til Afghanistan. Postkort med norske militærmotiver*; Krigs- og feltpostforeningen, Oslo 2016 (01-2017/038)
- Bunæs, Bjørn E.: *Deutsches Dienstpostamt Oslo 1942-1945*; (Engelsk og norsk tekst), Norwegian War and Field Post Society, Tårnåsen 2004
- Böhm, Klaus: *Einsatz der deutschen Luftwaffe in Skandinavien 1940-1945*, Der, Bönstrup 1999
- Cornelius, David: *Britisk Feltpost i Norden 1940-47, British FPOs in Scandinavia 1940-47. Denmark, Faroe Islands, Iceland, Norway (med dansk og engelsk tekst)*; Posthistoriske studier 6, Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro 1981 (01-2016/338)
- Eriksen, Arne: *Feltpostinspektøren - Posten i Krig 1940*; Kapabel, Bergen 2015 (1-2015/217)
- Eriksen, Hilmar: *Feltposttjenesten i Storbritannia under den 2. verdenskrig*; Postmuseet, Oslo 1971
- Fjeld, Bjarne J.: *Feltposten ved Gardermoen*; ukjent utgivelsestidspunkt
- Fjeld jr., Bjarne J.: *Post under Tysk okkupasjon av Norge 1940-45*; Oslo 1971
- Fjeld, Bjarne J.: *Tysk postsensur i Norge under 2. verdenskrig 1940-45*; Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1977
- Haugen, Johnny: *Året 1944: Framsending av post under evakueringen av Finnmark og Nord-Troms ved slutten av andre verdenskrig*; Lillehammer 1983
- Jangaard, Peter M.: *Mail Censorship and Postal History 1935-48, Aalesund*; Privat utgave, 2005, kun på CD
- Jørgensen, Johs.: *Postforsendelser fra Norge til Danmark under den tyske besættelse fra 1940 til 1945*; kopi av artikkel
- Kardel, Rolf: *Deutsch Feldpost in Nordskandinavien 1940-1945*; Polarphilatelie e.V. Arbeitsgemeinschaft im BDPH e.V., Leverkusen 1981 (01-2015/330)
- Karlsen, Øivind Rojahn: *Norske Postoblater og Postoblatstempler*; Krigs- og Feltpostforeningen, Oslo 2020, ISBN 978-82-93453-04-8 (01-2020/234)
- Karlsen, Øivind Rojahn: *Norsk Feltpost - i vid forstand*; Krigs- og feltpostforeningen, Drammen 2017, ISBN 97882934530107 (01-2017/221)
- Koop, Burkhard: *Interniert in Norwegen während des Ersten Weltkrieges*; Selbsverlag, Münster 2005
- Larsson-Fedde, Torbjørn: *Den Tyske Marine i Norge*; Arbeidsark vedr. den tyske feltposten i Norge 1940-45, Farsund 1990
- Larsson-Fedde, Torbjørn: *Den tyske marinens feltpost-tjeneste i Norge 1940 - 1945*, Norsk Filatelistforbund, Bergen 1995
- Larsson-Fedde, Torbjørn, Erik Lørdahl og John Torstad: *German Prisoners of War in Norway 1945 - 1947 and their Prisoner Mail*; Norwegian War and Field Post Society, Tårnåsen 2005, ISBN 82-995588-9-1
- Larsson-Fedde, Torbjørn: *Norske militærlereir og deres posthistorie*; Farsund 2001
- Larsson-Fedde, Torbjørn: *Tysk feltpost i Sør-Norge - «Abschnitt Stavanger 1940-45.» Med hovedvekt på Lista, Farsund og Lyngdal distrikt*; Farsund 1981
- Lindewald, U.: *Tysk postkontroll av civil post i Norge 1940-1945*; Arbeidsgruppe for krigs- og feltpost i tilknytning til Norge, 1991
- Lindewald, Ulf: *Tysk Postkontroll av civil post i Norge 1940-1945*; Lillehammer 1999
- Lørdahl Erik: *German Concentration Camps 1933-1945 History and Inmate Mail version 6.0 (CD)*; War and Philabooks Ltd, Tårnåsen 2012
- Lørdahl, Erik: *Murmansk konvoiene 1941-1945*; Krigs- og feltpostforeningen, Kolbotn 2015 (01-2015/620)
- Lørdahl, Erik: *Norske studenter internert 1943 - 1945 - og posten de sendte og fikk*; War and Philabooks, Tårnåsen 2007
- Lørdahl, Erik: *Norwegian Officers in German Captivity 1940-1945 and their Prisoner Mail*; War and Philabooks, Tårnåsen 2004
- Lørdahl, Erik: *Polizeihaftlingslager Grini 1941-1945 and the Prisoner Mail*; War and Philabooks, Tårnåsen 2004
- Lørdahl, Erik: *Tyske militære avdelinger og feltpostnumre tilknyttet Norge 1940-1945 - Versjon 2-2011 + CD med oversikter*; War and Philabooks, Tårnåsen 2011, ISBN 978-82-92826-04-1 (01-2011/232)
- Lørdahl, Erik: *Tyske militære avdelinger og feltpostnumre tilknyttet Norge 1940 - 1945*; War and Philabooks, Tårnåsen 2001, ISBN 82-995588-3-2 (01-2001/331)
- Muggerud, Bjørn: *OFKs Byttekontroll 1940-1946*; Oslo 1990
- Rasmussen, Arne V.: *In the Service of Peace, Scandinavian Fieldpost in Ex-Yugoslavia*; Birkerød 1997
- Rasmussen, Arne V.: *Postgeschichte der Beteiligung der Skandinavischen Staaten an Friedensoperationen im ehemaligen Jugoslawien, Die*; 1997
- Rising, Harald: *Eksport og import av frimerker (under 2. verdenskrig)*; Oslo 1941
- Sanne, Karl U.: *Norsk Eksilpost 1940-1945*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1981
- Sanne, Karl U.: *Norwegian Exile Mail 1940-1945*; English Translation by Sigmund Meireran, Scandinavian Philatelic Foundation, Thousand Oaks 1986
- Schumacher, Trond og John Torstad: *Norsk Postkontroll under felttoget i april - juni 1940. Tillegg og oppdateringer*; Krigs- og Feltpostforeningen, Oslo 2019 (01-2019/441)
- Tannvik, Arnold: *Minner fra krigstiden i Øst-Finnmark 1944/45*; Postmuseet, Oslo 1989
- Thiesen, John: *Prisoner of War and Internees in Norway in World War I 1914-1919, A Postal History Study*; Norwegian War and Field Post Society, Tårnåsen 2006
- Thomassen, Egil H: *Norske FN-styrkenes posthistorie, de*; Krigs- og feltpostforeningen, Tårnåsen 2010
- Torstad, John: *Den norske postkontrollen under første del av den annen verdenskrig og feltposttjenesten under felttoget i 1940*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1995
- Torstad, John: *Den norske post- og telegramkontrollen 1945-1946, arbeidsutkast, del II - Katalogdelen*; rev. jan. 2000, Lillehammer

Reisende postekspedisjoner (generelt):

- Rommel, Otto (Bearbejdet): *Privat-, Eisenbahn und Dampfschiffsmarken von Skandinavien u. Finland*; A.E. Glasewald, Gösnitz S.A., 1909

- Sognli, Helge (Red.): *Den postale reisetjenesten 1838-1991*; Maihaugens Årbok 2006, Maihaugen i samarbeid med Posten Norge AS, Lillehammer 2006

- Jernbane:

- *Indre Stambane, Med Jæren oppdyrket kan Norge brødfø seg selv*; Den Interkommunale Jernbanekomite, Stavanger 1948
- *Indre Stambane*; Den Interkommunale Jernbanekomite, Stavanger 1947
- *Sørlandsbanen og Hirtshalsruten, Statistiske opplysninger om Sørlandsbanens amter, Hefte I*; Christiansand 1918
- Birkelund, Jan Roger: *Rjukanbanen 100 år 1909-2009*; Eget forlag, Notodden 2009 (01-2016/056)
- Bjerke, Thor - Finn Holom: *Banedata 2004. Data om infrastrukturen til jernbanene i Norge*; Jernbaneverket Norsk Jernbanemuseum og Norsk Jernbaneklubb Forskningsavdelingen, Hamar/Oslo 2004
- Brofoss, Frederik A.: *Norwegian Railway and Steamship Parcel Stamps*, The Scandinavian Collectors Club, 1964
- Bye, A.: *Illustrert Katalog over Norges Jernbane og Transportmerker, Del 1 Norges Statsbaners merker Samlet 1963 for «Frimerke-kontakt»*; {særtrykk}
- Chambers, Arthur: *Norwegian Travelling Post Offices Part I The Railway Markings, Cockrill Series Handbook No. 56*; Philip Cockrill, 1988
- Gjelsvik, Tore: *Jernbane og post gjennom Meråker*; Lyngs Bokhandel AS, Trondheim 2008
- Gjelsvik, Tore: *Jernbanen Throndhjem - Støren og dens pakkefrimerker*, Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 2000
- Jackson, Eric N.: *Norwegian Railways Postal Connections and Cancellations*; Derby 1997
- Karlsson, Enok: *Norges Jernbane-Postekspedisjoner*; Eget forlag, Oslo 1981
- Løhre, Arvid: *Posten og Urskog-Hølandsbanen*; Posten Lillestrøm postområde, 1996
- Rommel, Otto: *Die Privat-, Eisenbahn- und Dampfschiffsmarken von Skandinavien u. Finnland*; Gössnitz S.-A. 1909
- Tiemer, Jürgen: *Katalog über die Stempel der Norwegischen Bahnpostexpeditionen 1. Auflage*; Kiel 1983
- Tiemer, Jürgen: *Katalog über die Stempel der Norwegischen Bahnpost 2. Auflage*; Kiel 1989
- Tiemer, Jürgen und Peer-Christian Ånensen: *Stempel der Norwegischen Bahnpost*; Kiel/Kristiansand 2002, ISBN 82-996445-1-8
- Westby, Håkon: *Tønsberg - Eidsfossbanen Den postale historien*, Ramnes 2001
- Westby, Håkon: *Holmestrand - Hvitvingfossbanen den postale historien*, Ramnes 2002

- Skip:

- *A/S Jøsenfjord Ruteselskap 1920-1945*; kopi av fra bok
- *Båttrafikken på Randsfjorden*; utdrag fra Røykenvikbanens historie
- *Haugesund Dampskipsselskab 1877-1927*; kopi, Haugesund 1927
- *Kystfart på frimerker*, Pressemelding, Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1977
- *Maritime Mail in Møre and Romsdal*; Kopi av samling
- *Norsk kystfart*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1977
- *Norsk Sjøfartsmuseum Årsberetning 1985*; Norsk sjøfartsmuseum, Oslo 1986
- *Norsk Sjøfartsmuseum Årsberetning 1988*; Norsk sjøfartsmuseum, Oslo 1989
- *Oppdateringer og sjeldenhetsgraderinger: "Norsk skipspoststempel" Del 2. Fra Sogn og Fjordane til og med Hedmark, Særtrykk nr. 7*; Norsk Skipsposthistorisk Forening, Lyngdal 2017 (01-2017/149)
- *Private stempler brukt på skip*; Norgeskatalogen 2004
- *Transportmåtar - Fra vassel til rutebil -*; utdrag fra «Hauges Meieri 80 år»
- Andersen, Arne Bang: *Fra seil til damp, Stavanger sjøfarts historie*; Dreyer, Bpk, Stavanger
- Biesecke, Franz: *Norwegens Schiffsposten und ihre Entwerungen, Sonderdruck Der Sammler-Dienst*; Verlag Karl Ihl & Co, Berlin - Coepenick 1962 (01-2015/714)
- Chambers, Arthur: *Norwegian Travelling Post Offices Part II The Shipboard Markings, Cockrill Series Handbook No. 57*; Philip Cockrill, 1988
- Danielsen, Per Eirik: *Norske skipspost stempler*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1991
- Danielsen, Per Eirik: *Norske skipsstempler og reisende postekspedisjoner på skip*; Filatelistisk Forlag, Oslo/Bergen 1984, ISBN 82-990272-15-4
- Danielsen, Per Eirik: *Sjøpostruter på utlandet (Historikk og stempler) (Innbundet)*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1991, ISBN (01-1991-298)
- Danielsen, Per Eirik: *Sjøpostruter på utlandet (Historikk og stempler) (Heftet)*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1991, ISBN 978-82-90272-48-0 (01-2006/121)
- Drechsel, Edwin: *Paquebot Marks of Norway, Denmark, Finland, Iceland and Sweden, The*; Robson Lowe, 1977 (+ dubl.)
- Galteland, Odd: *Godthul Syd-Georgia 1908-1931, Thor Dahls Hvalfangerselskap AS' tidlige historie. Publikasjon nr. 38*; Kommandør Chr. Christensens Hvalfangsmuseum, Sandefjord 2017, ISBN 978-82-93416-01-2 (16-2018/690)
- Gjelsvik, Tore: *Skip og post i Hamburgrutene 1853-1865*; Særtrykk, Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1983, ISBN 82-7319-011-0
- Gjelsvik, Tore: *Schiffe und Post auf der Hamburg-Linie 1853-1865*; Briefmarkenfreunde Dusseldorf e.V., Düsseldorf 1985 (01-2015/545)
- Gjelsvik, Tore: *Filatelistiske spor etter posttransport med lokale skip i Trøndelagsfylkene*; Trondheim 1983
- Gjelsvik, Tore: *Håndbok over stempler og påskrifter fra post med lokale ruter i Trøndelag*; {særtrykk}, Trondheim 1991
- Gjelsvik, Tore: *Postal history of the Norwegian Hamburg Line 1853-1865, the new handbook*; Trondheim 1996
- Gjelsvik, Tore: *Skip og post i lokale ruter i Trøndelag (Særtrykk av Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift)*; Filatelistisk Forlag, Ranheim 1986, ISBN 82-90272-31-6
- Gjelsvik, Tore: *Skip og post i Østfinnmarksrutene 1853-1868*; Ranheim 1984
- Gjelsvik, Tore: *Statens postdampere i rute på Trondhjem 1838-1865*; Ranheim 1987
- Hannevig, E.C.: *Norland postkontor*; Horten filatelistklubb, Horten 1974
- Hannevig, E.C.: *Sjøposten Fredriksværn - Fredrikshavn 1821-1827*; Norsk Posthistorisk Selskap, Oslo 1978

- Holten, Roald: *Sjø-Postruter på norskekysten; Natrutten og dagruten Bergen-Stavanger*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1993
- Holten, Roald: *Sjø-Postruter på norskekysten; Skipspost i lokale ruter i Rogaland*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 2001
- Jellestad, Johs.: *Norsk Dampskipspost i 100 år. {særtrykk}* 1933
- Karlsson, Enok: *Norges dampskips-postekspedisjoner*; Eget forlag, Oslo 1981
- Kolltveit, Bård og Gunnar Bj. Dahl (Red.): *Norsk Sjøfartsmuseum, årsberetning 1988*; Oslo 1989
- Kolltveit, Bård: *Over Fjord og Fjell, Hardanger Sunnhordlandske Dampskipsselskap 1880-1980*; Bergen 1980
- Kvinnesland, Odd Arve (Redaktør): *Oppdateringer og sjeldenhetsgraderinger: «Norsk Skipspoststempler» Del 3. «Langrutene langs kyster», utenlandsrutene*; Særtrykk nr. 8, Norsk Skipsposthistorisk Forening, Lyngdal 2018 (01-2018/759)
- Lande, Eivind: *D/S «Børøysund» - 100 år 1908-2008*; Norsk Veteranskibsklub, Oslo 2008
- Lande, Eivind og Rolf Nordby: *D/S Børøysund 100 år*; Artikkel i St. Hallvard, Selskapet for Oslo Byes Vel, Oslo 2008 ISBN 82-92392-30-0 (16-2018/675)
- Langstrøm, Rolf, Hartvig W. Dannevig, Jo van der Eyden & Toalf Møller Hansen: *Kystruta Oslo - Bergen*; Fabritius, Oslo 1981, ISBN 82-07-00685-4 (01-2005/039)
- Løkeberg, Sigurd: *Norsk dampskipspost, Litt historikk omkring vår første dampskipspost og datidens kommunikasjoner, FRP's småskrifter r. 2*; Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1978
- Lorentzen, Harald: *Fjordbåtenes saga, Rutetrafikken på Oslofjorden, fra hjuldampere til pappabåt*; Schibsted, Oslo 1981, ISBN 82-516-0872-4 (01-2005/038)
- Lorentzen, Harald, Thor Hansen og Per Svein Bratsberg: *Innlandsbåtene på 10 Telemarksvann*; Genius Forlag, Skien 1987
- Lund, Bernh.: *A/S Riskafjord 1913-1963*; kopi av bok
- Melbøe, Gunnar: *Dampskipet Prinds Gustav og postgangen til Nord-Norge for 150 år siden*; Bergen 1988
- Melbøe, Gunnar: *Dampskipet "Prinds Gustav" og postgangen til Nord-Norge for 150 år siden*; Eget forlag Oslo 1987 01-2016/186)
- Moseid, Torgeir: *Frå kveg til krus DS Bjoren 150 år*, Setesdalsmuseet, Rysstad 2017 (16-2017/168)
- Nørgaard, Max: *Norges dampskipsstempler*, {særtrykk}, Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift 1948
- Reher, Bernd: *Trondheim-Kirkenes. Stempel, R-zettel, Absenderstempel*; Selbsverlag, Ahrensburg 1977 (01-2015/278)
- Salte, Oddbjørn: *Skipspost på Ryfylkefjordene* (Lp 309)
- Snarvold, Harry: *Transatlantic mail sailings connected with Norway in the 19th century, second edition*; Published by the author, Göteborg 2012 (01-2019/124)
- Snarvold, Harry: *North Atlantic Mail Sailings connected with Norway up to UPU*; Privat utgitt, Partille 2008
- Stenersen, Helge: *Dampskipsfarten på Randsfjorden*; Brandbu 1983
- Storberget, Bjørn: *Posten på kystens riksvei*; Postmuseet, Oslo 1993
- Taraldsen, Jan Erik: *Postforbindelsen mellom Sør-Norge og Jylland fra 1400 til 1940*; Christiansands Byselskap, Årsskrift, Kristiansand 2003
- Torgersen, Magnus: *Fjordabådane, rutebåter i Ryfylke 1855-1980*; Stavanger Aftenblad, Stavanger 1981
- Tysdal, Håkon (Red.), Vidar Holstad og Geir Kaasa: *Dampskipet Strømmen og livet på Øyeren*; Flisby'n forlag, Rælingen 2006

- Fly:

- SAS-museet 1989-1999; SAS Museet, Oslo 1999
- Andersen, Justus: *Norsk Luftpost 1920-1927*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1938
- Baldwin, N. C. A ompiled by): *Check List of Norwegian Air Mails, Reprint from "The Aero Field"*; House of Antiquity, Bridgewater
- Biesecke, F.: *Entwicklung der norwegischen Luftpost von 1920 bis 1945, Sonderdruck Der Sammler-Dienst, Die*; Verlag Karl Ihl & Co, Coburg 1963 (01-2015/713)
- Deavile, Stanley: *Finnson og the R.N.A.F.*; [Nytrykk] Canadian Geographical Journal, 1945
- Lüning, Örjan: *Luftpostens historia i Norden*; SFFs Specialhandbock nr. 10, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1978
- Løhre; Arvid: *Kjeller - Postale spor omkring Norges eldste flyplass - Kopi av utstillingsekspонат til jubileumsutstillingen i 2012*; Skedsmokorset 2012
- Sindre, Bjarte: *Flypioneren Thor Solberg*; Selja Forlag, Førde 2012 (16-2017/088)
- Stark, Erling: *Norsk luftpost 1911-1977*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Moss 1978
- Storberget, Bjørn: *Posten får vinger*; Oslo 1995 (01-1996/002)
- Thomassen, Egil H.: *Norwegian Air Mail*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo/Bergen 1998
- Thomassen, Egil H.: *Norwegian airmails up to 1945*; Foredrag Hafnia 1987, Lillehammer 1987 (01-2019/299)
- Thomassen, Egil H.: *Astrofilateli - Fremtidens samleområde*; Foredrag, Lillehammer (01-2019/300)
- Østvedt, Einar: *Den første Luftferd over Norge*; Skien 1968

Polarfilateli:

- Adams, Pat, Alan Totten & Peter Williams: *Spitzbergen Cruise Mail 1890 - 1914*; The Scandinavian Philatelic Society, Winchester 2006
- Bay, Arne J.: *Postal History of Svalbard from 1896*; Eget forlag, Oslo 2003
- Bay, Arne J.: *Svalbard filateli*; Eget forlag, Oslo 1979
- Goldberg, Fred: *Roald Amundsen Expedition mail Letters Postcard & Stamps*; Lidingö 2000, ISBN ISBN 91-630-9600-5
- Kardel, Rolf og Gerhard Trögel: *Handbuch Spitzbergen – Postgeschichte und Philatelie der norwegischen Inseln im Europäischen Nordmeer*; Leverkusen/Hannover 1984
- Ravensborg-Gjertsen jr., Per: *Mail from the Roald Amundsen Explorations with Airplanes and Airships 1922-1928*; Trondheim/Erpel 1970
- Tiemer, Jürgen: *Über die Eismeerfahrt Roald Amundsens von 1918 bis 1925 und Ihre Philatelistischen belege (Polkarten)*; Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten e.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V. Arbeitsgruppe Norwegen, Altwittenbek über Kiel 1982 (01-2015/379)

Monografier fra Posten Norge:

- *Arbeidstakere i Postverket (Ajouført pr. 1.2.1987)*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1987
- *Brevhus, postfilialer og postdepoter år 2000*; Posten salg og distribusjon, Oslo 2000 (18-2002/107)
- *Brevpostguiden*; Postens sentralledelse, Oslo 1997 (18-2018/687)
- *Flyet i Postverkets tjeneste*; Poststyret, Oslo 1948 (18-1948/054)
- *Forklaring til Postverkets regnskap for budsjettåret 1995*; Postens lønns- og regnskapscenter, Oslo 1996 (18-2016/093)
- *Forklaring til Postverkets regnskap for budsjettåret 1996*; Postens lønns- og regnskapscenter, Oslo 1997 (18-2016/094)
- *Fortegnelse over Det norske Postæsens Tjenestemænd den 1 August 1898*; Poststyrelsen, Kristiania 1898 (18-2010/056)
- *Fortegnelse over Norske Postanstalter 1888*; Poststyrelsen, Christiania 1888 (18-1997/127)
- *Fortegnelse over norske postanstalter 1892*; Poststyrelsen, Kristiania 1892 (18-2010/057)
- *Fortegnelse over norske postanstalter 1900*; Poststyrelsen, Kristiania 1900 (18-2010/058)
- *Fortegnelse over norske postanstalter 1905*; Poststyrelsen, Kristiania 1905 (18-3000)
- *Fortegnelse over norske postanstalter 1906*; Poststyrelsen, Kristiania 1906 (18-3001)
- *Fortegnelse over norske postanstalter 1908*; Poststyrelsen, Kristiania 1908 (18-3002)
- *Fortegnelse over norske poststeder 1917*; Poststyrelsen under Handelsdepartementet, Kristiania 1917 (18-3003)
- *Fortegnelse over norske postanstalter 1919*; Poststyrelsen, Kristiania 1919 (18-1962/046)
- *Fortegnelse over norske poststeder november 1924*; Poststyret under Handelsdepartementet, Kristiania 1924 (18-2009/090)
- *Fortegnelse over norske poststeder november 1939*; Oslo 1939 (18-425)
- *Fortegnelse over norske poststeder mai 1941*; Oslo 1941 (18-1963/325)
- *Français - lærebok til bruk ved postskolen*; Postdirektoratet - Undervisningskontoret, Oslo 1975
- *Hva gjør Postverket med Deres brev*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1971
- *Hvordan vi bruker Postgiro*; Postgirokontoret, Oslo 1954 (18-1969/768)
- *Håndbok for landpostbud*; Poststyret, Oslo 1964 (18-2016/008)
- *Kjærlig hilsen..... Om brev og kjærlighet - Transkriberte brev i utstillingen*; Postmuseet, Oslo
- *Landsplan for ny inndeling av postkontorenes distrikter*; Postdirektoratet, Lillestrøm 1970 (18-2016/005)
- *Lettgodsguiden*; Postverket, Oslo 1980 (18-2016/159)
- *Lettgodsguiden*; Postverket, Oslo 1982 (18-2016/160)
- *Liste over poststeder som er nedlagt eller har endret navn i tiden 1900-1969*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1969 (18-2002/328)
- *Lov om Postvesenet*; (kopier) 1871 og 1876
- *Norges postruter dirigerings-håndbok 1930/31 Vinter-utgave 47. utgave*; Oslo 1930 (18-2002/311)
- *Norges postruter 75. utgave 1952*; Poststyret, Oslo 1952 (18-1963/329)
- *Norges postruter med bilag liste over Norges poststeder 84. utgave 1961*; Poststyret, Oslo 1961 (18-2002/313)
- *Norges poststeder Mai 1941*; Poststyret, Oslo 1941 (18-2016/009)
- *Norges poststeder Mai 1942*; Oslo 1942 (18-1963/326)
- *Norges poststeder oktober 1944 69. utgave, Særtrykk av dirigerings-håndboken «Norges Postruter»*; Oslo 1944 (18-1971/116)
- *Norges poststeder Mai 1946*; Poststyret, Oslo 1946 (18-2016/010)
- *Norges poststeder våren 1948*; Poststyret Oslo 1948 (18-2016/019)
- *Norges poststeder 1950 73. utgave*; Oslo 1950 (18-1963/327)
- *Norges poststeder 1952 75. utgave*; Oslo 1952 (18-1958/170)
- *Norges poststeder 1956 79. utgave*; Oslo 1956 (18-1963-328)
- *Norges poststeder 1966*; Poststyret, Oslo 1966 (18-2002/314)
- *Norges poststeder 1967 med rettinger*; Poststyret, Oslo 1967 (18-2016/062)
- *Norges poststeder 1968 med rettinger*; Poststyret, Oslo 1968 (18-2016/063)
- *Norges poststeder 1969*; Poststyret, Oslo 1969 (18-2002/315)
- *Norges poststeder 1970 med retting nr. 1 og 2*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1970 (18-2005/083)
- *Norges poststeder 1971 med rettinger*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1971 (18-2016/064)
- *Norges poststeder 1972 med rettinger*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1972 (18-2016/065)
- *Norges poststeder 1973 med rettinger*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1973 (18-2016/066)
- *Norges poststeder 1974 med rettinger*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1974 (18-2016/067)
- *Norges poststeder 1975*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1975 (18-2015/664)
- *Norges poststeder 1976*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1976 (18-2002/316)
- *Norges poststeder 1977*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1977 (18-2006/030)
- *Norges poststeder 1978*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1978 (18-2002/317)
- *Norges poststeder 1979 med retting nr. 1*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1979 (18-2002/318)
- *Norges poststeder 1980*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1980 (18-2002/319)
- *Norges poststeder 1981*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1981 (18-2002/320)
- *Norges poststeder 1982*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1982 (18-1997/099)
- *Norges poststeder 1983*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1983 (18-2002/321)
- *Norges poststeder 1984*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1984 (18-2002/322)
- *Norges poststeder 1985*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1985 (18-2002/323)
- *Norges poststeder 1986*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1986 (18-2002/324)
- *Norges poststeder 1987*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1987 (18-2002/325)
- *Norges poststeder 1988*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1988 (18-2002/326)
- *Norges poststeder 1990*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1990 (18-2002/327)
- *Norsk Postforbund gjennom 100 år*; Oslo
- *Norsk Posthistorie på mikrofilmkort*; Postbiblioteket, Oslo 1994
- *Norske postkontor 1993*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1993 (18-2014/225)
- *Norske postkontor 1996*; Postens sentralledelse, Oslo 1996 (18-2014/226)
- *Norway Post Annual Report 1995*; Posten Norge, Oslo 1996 (18-2016/122)

- *Norway Post Annual Report 1996*; Posten Norge, Oslo 1997 (18-2016/123)
- *Norway Post Annual Report 2000*; Posten Norge, Oslo 2001 (18-2016/116)
- *Norway Post Annual Report 2002*; Posten Norge, Oslo 2003 (18-2016/117)
- *Norway Post Annual Report 2003*; Posten Norge, Oslo 2004 (18-2016/118)
- *Norway Post Annual Report 2004*; Posten Norge, Oslo 2005 (18-2016/119)
- *Oppslagsbok om posten*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1973 (18-1990/513)
- *Porto - Taxt for almindelige Brevpostsager, Værdibreve og Postanvisninger (og Pakker fra 1882) til Sverige og Udlandet samt for Pakker til Sverige og Danmark 1875, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884 (kopi)*; Christiania 1875/1884 (18-2014/357)
- *Portotaxt 1891*; Poststyrelsen, Kristiania 1891 (18-2016/020)
- *Portotakst 1899 Pakkeposttarif*; Poststyrelsen, Kristiania 1899 (18-2014/271)
- *Post - Innland 1988*; Posten Norge, Oslo 1988 (18-2018/682)
- *Post - pris - postgang*; Posten Norge, Oslo 1996 (18-2018/683)
- *Post - Utland 1988*; Posten Norge, Oslo 1988 (18-2018/684)
- *Post - Bank - Giro*; Posten Norge, Oslo 1988 (18-2018/685)
- *Post på reisen i Norge*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo (18-1969/766)
- *Postadressebok for Oslo, Bærum og Lørenskog 1963*; Poststyret, Oslo 1963 (18-2014/224)
- *Postadressebok 2. utgave November 1971*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1971 (18-2020/043)
- *Postadressebok 3. utgave November 1973*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1973 (18-2020/042)
- *Postadressebok 6. utgave September 1977*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1977 (18-2020/041)
- *Postadressebok 7. utgave Oktober 1978*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1978 (18-1991/323)
- *Postadressebok 11. utgave Januar 1984*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1984 (18-2020/039)
- *Postadressebok 12. utgave Mai 1985*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1985 (18-1990/515)
- *Postadressebok for Norge 14. utgave 1987*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1987 (18-1991/307)
- *Postadressebok for Norge 15. utgave 1988*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1988 (18-2020/037)
- *Postadressebok for Norge 16. utgave 1990*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1990 (18-2020/036)
- *Postadressebok for Norge 17 utgave 1992*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1992 (18-2020/035)
- *Postadressebok for Norge 1994 18. utgave*; Postens sentralledelse, Oslo 1994 (18-2020/034)
- *Postadressebok for Norge 1996 19. utgave*; Postens sentralledelse, Oslo 1996 (18-1999/014)
- *Postadressebok for Norge 20. utgave gjelder fra 01.03.99*; Posten Produksjon, Oslo 1999 (18-1999/009)
- *Postadressebok for Norge 21. utgave gjelder fra 01.03.99 nytrykk*; Posten Produksjon, Oslo 1999 18 (18-1999/018)
- *Postadressebok for Norge 22. utgave gjelder fra 01.10.2000*; Posten Produksjon, Oslo 2000 (18-2000/063)
- *Postadressebok for Norge 23. utgave gjelder fra 1.10.2004*; Posten Norge AS, Oslo 2004 (18-2008/156)
- *Postdagene 1984*; Oslo 1984 (18-1990/514)
- *Postgirokatalogen 1944*; Postgirokontoret, Oslo 1944 (18-2016/156)
- *Postveier- og Fylkeskart*; Den Norske Postorganisasjon, Oslo 1980 (18-2008/061)
- *Postreglementet II 1927, Kapitlene III, IV, V, VI, VII*; Oslo 1927 (18/3200 og 18-2003/122)
- *Postreglementet III 1927, Kapitlene VIII, IX, X, XI, XII*; Oslo 1927 (18/3201 og 18-2003/123)
- *Postreglementet I 1929, Kap I Om Postyret og Kap II Om poststedene og personalet*; Oslo 1929 (18/3202 og 18-2003/124)
- *Postreglementet V 1929 Postreglementets bilag*; Oslo 1929 (18/3203 og 18-2003/125)
- *Postverket, Innføring av regler og rutiner som følge av regnskapsprinsippet*; Arthur Andersen & Co., Oslo (18-2018/686)
- *Postverkets Årsberetning 1969*; Postverket, Oslo 1970 (18-2016/121)
- *Postnummer i rekkefølge 1990*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1990 (18-2016/158)
- *Postnummer i nummerrekkefølge 1992*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1992 (18-2016/111)
- *Postnummer, Fortegnelse over postnummer med tilhørende norske adresser*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1974 (18-2016/157)
- *Postnummerkatalogen 1. utgave Mars 1968*; Poststyret, Oslo 1968 (18-2020/045)
- *Postnummerkatalog 2. utgave april 1969*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1969 (18-2020/044)
- *Postreglementet III 1942 Kap. VIII-XII*; Poststyret, Oslo 1942 (18-2016/007)
- *Postreglementet bind 2, Kapitel II Personalets løns- og arbeidsvilkår, 1957*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1977 (18-2015/682)
- *Postreglementet Bind 3, Kapitel III Aleminelige forskrifter for postsendinger, IV Brevpostsendinger, V (utgått), VI Aviser og Blad, VII pakker, VIII Verdisendinger, IX Rekommanderte sendinger, 1957*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1985 (18-2015/683)
- *Postreglementet Bind 4, Kapitel X Post- og telegramanvisninger, XI Postinkassasjoner, XII Postoppkravssendinger, XIII Postgirotjenesten, XIV Postsparebanktjenesten, XV Feriemerktjenesten (utgått), XVI Innlevering, framsending og utlevering, SVII Krav om tilbakelevering og adresseendring. Ettersending, XVIII Post som ikke kan utleveres eller som ikke blir hentet, XIX Inventar og kontorrekvisista, XX forskjellige forskrifter, 1957*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1971(18-2015/684)
- *Posttakst august 1985*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1965 (18-2009/022)
- *Posttakst 1. januar 1987*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1987 (18-2015/685)
- *Portotaxt Juli 1891*; Poststyrelsen, Kristiania 1891 (18-2014/269)
- *Post til skip i utenriksfart...noen gode råd*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1976
- *Postadressebok 3. utgave november 1973 bokmål*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1973 (18-2015/156)
- *Postadressebok 8. utgave oktober 1980 bokmål*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1980 (18-2015/158)
- *Postadressebok 9. utgave desember 1981 bokmål*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1981 (18-2015/159)
- *Postadressebok 13. utgave mars 1986 bokmål*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1986 (18-2015/160)
- *Postadressebok for Oslo, Bærum og Lørenskog*; Poststyret, Oslo 1963 (18-2014/224)
- *Postadressebok for Norge (gjelder fra 1.10.2004)*; Posten Norge, Oslo 2004 (18-2008/156)
- *Posten Norge Årsrapport 1998*; Posten Norge, Oslo 1999 (18-2016/115)
- *Posten Norge Årsrapport 2004*; Posten Norge, Oslo 2005 (18-2016/120)
- *Postens Jubileumssamling, Posten 350 år*; Postens filatelitjeneste, Oslo 1997
- *Postens skal fram, kortfattet norsk posthistorie*; Postverket, Oslo 1979(?), ISBN ISBN 82-7079-019-2
- *Postgirokatalogen 1959*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1959 (18-2015/161)

- *Posthåndboka, en oversikt over Postverkets tjenester, 1970*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1970
- *Posthåndboka, en oversikt over Postverkets tjenester, 1975*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1975
- *Postkasseloven med Utfyllende regler og retningslinjer for gjennomføring m.v.*; Poststyret, Oslo 1962 (18-2015/142)
- *Postnummer i nummerrekkefølge 1992*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1992 (18-2016/111)
- *Postnummerkatalog 2. utgåve April 1969*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1969 (18-2015/157)
- *Postnummer, Fortegnelse over postnummer med tilhørende norske poststeder Oktober 1970*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1970 (18-2015/210)
- *Postnummer, Fortegnelse over postnummer med tilhørende norske poststeder 1972*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1972 (18-2015/211)
- *Postreglement Samling af de for postvæsenet gjældende lovbestemmelser og reglementariske bestemmelser m.v.november 1888*; Postvæsenet, Kristiania 1888 (18-2014/268)
- *Postreglement Samling af de for postvæsenet gjældende lovbestemmelser og reglementariske bestemmelser m.v. august 1894*; Postvæsenet, Kristiania 1894 (18-2014/270)
- *Postreglement Samling af de for postvæsenet gjældende lovbestemmelser og reglementariske bestemmelser m.v.mars 1905*; Poststyrelsen, Kristiania 1905 (18-2014/272)
- *Postriktige konvolutter og brevark*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1972
- *Poststyrelsens handel med Fuldmæktig W. Collett om udrangerede Frimærker og mærkede konvolutter*; kopi, 1888
- *Post- Vei- og Fylkeskarter*; Posten Norge, Oslo 1936
- *Postverkets Årsberetning 1969*; Postverket, Oslo 1970 (18-2016/121)
- *Reglement for poståpnere, utdrag av postreglementet, regnskapsreglementet og stitikkreglementet*; Poststyret, Oslo 1930 (18-2015/103)
- *Regler for kjøp av frimerker*; Postens Filatelitjeneste, Oslo 1968 (18-2019/066)
- *Retting nr. 1 til Posttakst 1. mars 1985*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1985 (18-2010/149)
- *Retting nr. 2 til Posttakst og Retting nr. 3 til Posttakst*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1966 (18-2010/150)
- *Skriv mer for å glede andre*; Poststyret Oslo (18-1969/767)
- *Sirkulære 1883-1999* (komplett i perioden), Oslo
- *Statistikkårbok 1885-1998* (1885, 1894-1897, 1899-1900, 1093, 1905-1906, 1908-1926, komplett perioden 1929-1998), Oslo
- *Telefonkatalog for Posten Juni 1998*; Posten Norge BA, Oslo 1998 (18-2000/050)
- *Telefonkatalog for Posten Juni 1997*; Posten Norge BA, Oslo 1997 (18-2000/052)
- *Telefonkatalog for Posten juni 2001*; Posten Norge BA, Oslo 2001 (18-2010/051)
- *Tønsberg postkontor på vandring gjennom 350 år 1650-2000 Jubileumbok*; Tønsberg Postkontor, Tønsberg 2000
- *Vet du hva Posten i Ålesund kan gjøre for deg?*; Postverket i Ålesund, Ålesund 1976
- *Ambjørnsen, Ambjørn: Larvik Postkontor...en liten oversikt over historien*; Larvik Postkontor, Larvik 1998 (18-2015/245)
- *Andersen, Jan HB (redaktør): Med Postidretten i 50 år 1967 - 2017*; Postens Idretts- og Fritidsforbund, Oslo 2017 (18-2017/071)
- *Arnesen, Carl og Albert Persen: Ordliste Norsk-Fransk*; Poststyret, Oslo 1955
- *Bauge, Arthur: Kamp for bedre kår - Bergen Krets av Norsk Postforbund 1892-1992*; Bergen Krets av Norsk Postforbund, Bergen 1992, ISBN 8271281712 (18-2015/253)
- *Berg, Realf: Norske posttjenestemænd, 3die udgave 1814-1902*; Kristiania 1903
- *Bergh, Trond: Fra Fædrelandsfag til Storbank, Norges Postsparebank 1950-1975*; Norges Postsparebank, Oslo 1975 (18-2015/396)
- *Bergh, Trond: Postverkets underklasse i Norge*; Norsk Postforbund, Oslo 1989
- *Bergh, Trond og Lill-Ann Jensen: Posten kommer, bilder av Norsk Postforbunds historie 1901-1991*, Oslo 1991
- *Berrum, Hans: Norges posthistorie 1647-1719*; Kristiania 1902
- *Berrum, Hans: Norges posthistorie 1720-1814*; Kristiania 1906
- *Braaten, O.: Utkast til Nytt postreglement I, kapitel I og II*; Oslo 1940
- *Børset, Dag Erik og Sigurd Sivertssen: Molde Postkontor 225 år (1772-1997)*; Molde postkontor, Molde 1996
- *Christensen, Arvid: Norsk Postforbund gjennom 100 år 1901-2000*; (også på CD), Tolvsrød 2001
- *Ekeberg, Jan Ove: Den store forvandlingen, Posten i en digital tid*; Dinamo Forlag, Oslo 2017, ISBN 9788280713209 (18-2018/033)
- *Eldøy, Kåre og Ansgar Sunde: Hundre år med Posten, Hordaland krets 1895-1995*; Den norske Postorganisasjon, Bergen 1995 (18-2015/395)
- *Falkberget, Johan: Postbæreren*; Poststyret, Oslo 1964 (18-1965/201)
- *Fougner, O.H.: Norske postmannslag 1884-1934, Det*; Det norske postmannslag, Oslo 1934 (18-2014/263)
- *Helsing, Clair og Ragnar Lundh: Norsk stedfortegnelse, Postadressebok for Norge*; H. Aschehoug & Co., Kristiania 1901
- *Henne, Henry: Engelsk-Norsk postal ordbok, 2. utgave*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1970 (18-2016/089)
- *Henne, Henry: Engelsk-Norsk postal ordbok, 1. utgave*; Poststyret, Oslo 1959
- *Johannessen, Finn Erhard: Alltid underveis, Postverkets historie gjennom 350 år, bind 1: 1647-1920*; Oslo 1997, ISBN 82-90545-63-0
- *Johnsen, Arnulf: Kristiansands postverk gjennom 300 år 1647 - 1947*; Postverket, Kristiansand 1946 (18-1971/118)
- *Jordheim, Knut: Den eventyrlige reisen, Med postbilen Bertram gjennom historien*; Postmuseet, Oslo 1999
- *Jæger, Olaf: Norske posttjenestemenn, 4de utgave 1903-1947*; Det Norske Postmannslag, Bergen 1945/48
- *Jæger, Olaf: Norges Postmestere 1647-1814*; Poststyret, Bergen 1950
- *Karlsen, Andre og Helge Tollum: Om Postverket og posttjenesten kort orientering for kontorspiranter*; Postdirektoratet Oslo 1969 (18-2016/006)
- *Kjær, Arne: Norsk Postårbok 1929 1ste årgang*; Eget forlag, Oslo 1929 (18-2016/154)
- *Kjær, Arne: Norsk Postårbok 1932 4de årgang*; Eget forlag, Oslo 1932 (18-2016/155)
- *Klausen, Arne Martin m.f.: Fakkelfstafetten - en olympisk ouverture*; Posten Norge, Oslo 1995
- *Larsen, Christian: Trøndelag Krets av Norsk Postforbund 100 år 1897-1997*; Trøndelag Krets av Norsk Postforbund, Trondheim 1997 18-2015/243)

- Lid, Ingvald: *Det Norske Postmannslag 1934-1959*; Det Mallingske Boktrykkeri, Oslo 1962
- Myklebust, Jens: *50 år Postpensjonistene i Oslo 1968-2018*; Postpensjonistene i Oslo, Oslo 2018, ISBN 978-82-303-3826-1 (18-2020/117)
- Norum, Kåre: *Postvesenet og postsendinger, Den beste måten å sende post på*; Fagbiblioteket fri Lesning nr. 46, J.W. Cappelen's Forlag, Oslo 1934 (18-1951/231)
- Norum, Kåre: *Postvesenet og postsendinger, Den beste måten å sende post på. Utarbeidet etter utkast fra postmesteren i Oslo 2. opplag*; Fagbiblioteket fri Lesning nr. 46, J.W. Cappelen's Forlag, Oslo 1937 (18-2002/368)
- Pedersen, Karl: *Molde Krets av norsk Postforbund 50 års beretning 6/10-1921 - 6/10-1971*; Molde Kresta av Norsk Postforbund, Molde 1971 (18-2015/244)
- Persen, Albert: *Ordlister Fransk-Norsk til lærebok i Fransk for Postvæsenet*; Poststyret, Oslo 1948
- Rasch-Engh, Rolf: *Bevæpning og våpen i det norske postverk*; Postmuseet, Oslo 1969
- Schou, August: *Postens historie i Norge, Utgitt av det norske Postverket i anledning av dets 300-årsjubileum 1647-1947 (Innbundet)*; H. Aschehaug & Co, Oslo 1947
- Schou, August: *Postens historie i Norge, Utgitt av det norske Postverket i anledning av dets 300-årsjubileum 1647-1947 (heftet)*; H. Aschehaug & Co, Oslo 1947 (18-2021/059)
- Seglsten, Johan: *Vennskap, samhold, fest... Eventyret om postfullmektigforeningen i Oslo 1909 - 2009*; Postfullmektigforeningen i Oslo, Oslo 2009
- Smalberget, T.: *Postbudenes kamp gjennom 120 år, 1881-2000*; Oslo og Akershus Krets av Norsk Postforbund, Oslo 2000
- Smalberget, Torstein og Arild Roåsen: *PP Finans historie 1933-2013*; Postfolkene's Personellservice, Oslo 2014
- Steen, Sverre: *Kristiania Postvæsens historie 1647-1924*; Innbundet, H. Aschehoug & Co. (W. Nygaard), Oslo 1923
- Steen, Sverre: *Kristiania Postvæsens historie 1647-1924*; Heftet, H. Aschehoug & Co. (W. Nygaard), Oslo 1923
- Storberget, Bjørn (Red.): *Fakkelstafetten fra Morgedal til Lillehammer 27.11.1993-12.02.1994*; Oslo 1994
- Storberget, Bjørn: *Frimerker forteller om Vestfold*; Vestfold og Telemark Postregion, Asker 1996 (18-2018/613)
- Storberget, Bjørn: *Muntert i Posten*; Dato Forlag A/S, Asker 1996
- Storberget, Bjørn (red.): *Polden poståpneri*; Posten Norge BA, Oslo (08-2015/272)
- Strøm, O.L.: *Norsk Postforbund gjennom 40 år 1901-1941*; Oslo 1941
- Thue, Lars: *Alltid underveis, Postverkets historie gjennom 350 år, bind 2: 1920-1997*; Oslo 1997, ISBN 82-90545-64-9
- Wurschmidt, T.: *Gatenavn m.m. i Norges byer og herreder, 4. utgave*; Oslo mai 1966
- Øyen, Torlag: *Postkart over Norge, utarbeidet forpoststyret ved oberstløytnant Torlag Øyen, Ajour til 1. januar 1956*; Poststyret, Oslo 1958 (18-2016/109)

Diverse:

- *Fellesbrev*; Norvegiana Brevklubb, Ottestad 2001
- *Frimerker er gøy - lærebok i frimerkesamling*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Bergen 1990
- *Katalog over norske maksikort produsert av FSH-Produkt / Catalogue of Norwegian Maximumcards produced by FSH-Product*; FSH-Produkt, Oslo 1983
- *Maksikort i Norge*; Norsk maksikort Forening, 1985
- *Norske stempelmerker (Revenue Stamps of Norway) Reproduksjoner fra Paul Hilmar Jensen Private arkiv*; Eget forlag, Oslo 2016 (23-2016/288)
- *Norvegiana frimerker januar 2015*; Norvegiana Brevklubb, Ottestad 2015
- *Norvegiana ordnet landveis*; Norvegiana Brevklubb, Ottestad 2001
- *Nyhetsbrev 2001*; Norvegiana Brevklubb, Ottestad 2001
- Andersen, Kjetil Andreas: *Alfred Nobel og Fredsprisen*; Norvegiana Brevklubb, 2001
- Aune, Finn og Vemund Ljødal: *Priskatalog over norske julemerker 1906-2006 - 2010-utgave*; Skanfil, Haugesund 2010
- Evensen, Eivind: *Motivsamlere*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Bergen 1987 (21-1987/060)
- Gautestad, Arild O.: *Norwegian: ATMs Price-List June 82*; Arild O. Gautestad, Kristiansand 1982 (15-2015/717)
- Henriksbø, Dag og Svein B. Lie: *Norvegiana Helpostkatalog*; Norvegiana Brevklubb, Kvinesdal/Ski 2004 (01-2018/573)
- Henriksbø, Dag: *Norvegiana Helpost, en oversikt*; Norvegiana Brevklubb, Lillehammer 2000
- Henriksbø, Dag og Svein B. Lie: *Norvegiana Helpostkatalog*; Norvegiana Brevklubb, Lillehammer 2002
- Ljødal, Vemund: *Norske brevmerker, julemerker 1906-1995*; Vollen 1996
- Ljødal, Vemund: *Norske brevmerker, brevmerker 1904-1996*; Vollen 1996
- Ljødal, Vemund: *Norske brevmerker, brevmerker med ukjent utgiver 1897-1998*; Vollen 1998
- Ljødal, Vemund: *Norske brevmerker, merkater i Norge*; Vollen 2000
- Ore, Tønnes (red.): *Frimerkeutstilling og utstillingsfilateli. Innføring i regler for frimerkeutstillinger, utstillingsklasser, bedømming og premiering*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 2005
- Skreien, Norvall: *Grieg Rapsodi, Filatelistisk møte med Edvard Grieg og musikk på frimerker*; Edvard Grieg Museum, Bergen 2003 (21-2003/085)
- Steen, Pål W.: *Adams Express International Tradition*; Oslo 1998
- Aabø, Hans Kristian: *Norsk stemplet papir / Norwegian Stamped Revenue Paper 1657-1957*; Eget forlag, Kviteseid 2018, ISBN 9788230338476 (01-2018/657)

Ikke postale monografier:

- *De første 40 årene*; SAS, Oslo 1996
- Bjørnland, Dag (red.): *Innenlands samferdsel i Norge siden 1800, del 1: Demring (1800 - 1850-tallet)*; Oslo 1977
- Eliassen, Per: *Troms Fylkes Dampskipsselskap 125 år*; Tromsø 1991, ISBN 82-992449-0-0 (01-2004/002)
- Lie-Andreassen jr., Tellef: *Nostalgi på norske spor*; Sem 1980
- Løvland, Birger: *Hilsen fra Follo*; Valdres Forlag, Fagernes 1998
- Nedrum, Johan: *Fugl Fønix - en beretning om det Norske Luftfartsselskap*; Gyldendal Norsk Forlag, Oslo 1986
- Olstad, Jan H. og Eyolf Knutsen: *Skibladner 1856-1981*; A/S Oplandske Dampskipsselskap, 1981
- Sætren, Anne: *«Orden er Postvæsenets Sjæl, Hurtighed dets Maal»*; Norsk Skipsposthistorisk Forening, Lyngdal 2003

- Taraldsen, Jan Erik: *A/S Kristiansands Dampskipsselskap 1899-1999*; Kristiansand 1999
- Tjomsland, Audun og Kjell G. Wilsberg: *Mot alle odds, Braathens SAFE 50 år på norske vinger*; Oslo 1995

Spesialauksjoner Norge:

- *Catalogue of the «Oddfell» Gold Medal Collection*; Harmers, London 13 & 14th May 1929
- *Penfold Franch Obliterations and Norway Specialised comprising a number of more outstanding pieces from the Ben Goodfellow Collection, The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 1838-1839, London 3-4 March 1947 (14-1952/134)
- *Collections of Early Latin America and Norway*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 1869-1871 (Norge 1871); London 2. July 1947 (14-1952/135)
- *Postage Stamps of Foreign Contries, Norway (S.G. 1. Specialised), Sweden (Specialised)*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 2004-2005, London 24-25 January 1949 (14-1949/050)
- *Superlative Classic Stamps comprising Austria, Finland, France, German States and Scandinavia (20 norske objekter), Great Britain, British Colonies and Egypt*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2193-2194, London 2-3 April 1951 (14-1951/302)
- *Rarities and Fine Selections of, notably, Belgium, Brazil, France, German States, and Germany, Italian States, Mexico, Norway, Roumania, Russia, Switzerland, etc., etc.*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2277-2278, London 17-18 March 1952 (14-1952/008)
- *Collections of Chile, Denmark, Monaco, Norway, Sweden etc. formed by R.R. Van Essen*; H..R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2287-2288, London 28-29 April 1952 (14-1952/029)
- *Norway An International Gold medal Collection*; Carl E. Pelander, New York 17th october 1953
- *D.H. Frettingham, Norway*; Robson Lowe, London 16 april 1958
- *Norway*; Harmer, London 25 January 1960
- *Norway (specialized Collection including 285 Number "Ones") by E. Felström*; Harmer, Rooke & Co. Inc., New York 9. November 1960 (14-1966/318)
- *Norway by Reginald Boyes and All-World Issues*; Harmer, Rooke & Co. Inc. Sales 4505-4506, London 28-29 June 1962 (14-1965/132)
- *Fine and Rare Stamps from «Donald C. Gray» Collection, notably Norway*; Harmer, London 24/26 September 1962
- *Briefmarken-versteigerung, (103 objekter Norge)*; Corinphila 51 auksjon, Zürich 7-12 mars 1966 (14-1966/234)
- *Gibraltar, Monaco, Vatican O.D.P. Paget-Cooke, Victoria O. Landell-Mills, Norway No. 1*; H..R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3371-3372, London 4-5 April 1966 (14-1968/109)
- *R. Mattsson Scandinavia (4 obj. Norge)*; H..R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3468-3470, London 18-20 September 1967 (14-1967/596)
- *Schwenn, Norwegen-Spezialauktion in Frankfurt im Hotel «Frankfurter Hof» Nils Nordlind*; Briefmarkanhandels- und Auktionshaus H.C. Schwann, Frankfurt am Main 25. und 26. September 1967 (14-2016/085)
- *W.D. Radcliffe Foreign (16 objekter Norge), The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3471-3473, London 2-4 October 1967 (14-1967/597)
- *J. Alfred Birch Norway*; Robson Lowe, London 21st Februar 1968
- *Superb Collections of Sweden and Norway*; Harmer, London 25 - 26 March 1968
- *James H. Abbott Commonwealth & Foreign Collection (27 objekter Norge), The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3526-3529, London 17-20 June 1968 (14-1968/125 II)
- *Sweden and Selsctions of Foreign Including France, Reunion, Norway (33 objekter), Switzerland, Roumania*; H.R. Harmer Sales 3542-3544, London 14-16 October 1968 (14-1968/297 II)
- *Europe and Colonies, (59 objekter Norge)*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales 3155-3156, London 21. March 1969
- *For Sale by Privat Treaty*; Harmer, London 1970
- *H. Trap-Meyer collection of Norway maritime postal History*; Robson Lowe, London 7th November 1972
- *Scandinavia, Particularlly Denmark with 2 R.B.S. plated and other fine classics, Danish West Indies includin foreign mail covers from or via St. Thomas and a valuable stock, Iceland with a good section of Skilling issues, Norway, a fine collection of classic issues and fiftyeight lots of Sweden*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 3858-59, London 16 May 1974 (14-2019/371)
- *Foreign Countries (Superb Collection Norway (NK 4 utagget)), British Commonwealth*; H.R. Harmer Ltd Sals No. 3949-3952, London 12-15 Mai 1975 (14-2020/196)
- *Norway, the outstanding collection formed by the late Earl G. Jacobson of Chicago*; Robson Lowe, London 21 and 22 October 1975
- *Norge special*; Postiljonen, Gøteborg 29. mars 1977
- *Norge Special*; Frimerkshuset, Gøteborg 27. maj 1977(?)
- *Norge Special*; Postiljonen, Gøteborg 3. november 1977
- *Scandinavia, Featuring the H.V. Farmer collection og Norwegian Posthorn issues*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4231, London 6 December 1977 (14-2019/362)
- *Classic Norway, Public Auction Sale no. 30*; Danam Stamp Company, Cherry Hill NJ Oktober 6 1978 (14-2016/086)
- *John H. Webber collection of Postage Stamps of Norway, The*; Phillips, London 7. March 1979
- *«Classic» collection og Norwegian Postage Stamps, The*; Phillips, 5. march 1981
- *Fine European Postage Stamps (bl.a. 4-str. NK1)*; Phillips, Geneva 18 November 1981 (14-2020/141)
- *Spesialauktion «Norske Helark I»*; Kjell Germeten A/S, Oslo 28. november 1981
- *Grand-Prix-Collection Norwegen «Per Fossum»*; Ebel-Auktion, Frankfurt am Main 3. mars 1984
- *«Speciaal Collectie» Noorwegen*; van Dieten, Den Haag 20. september 1984
- *Grand Prix samling Skilling Posthorn «Sigmund Jakobsen»; del 1*; F.C. Moldenhauer A.S., Oslo 28. mars 1987
- *«Vi King» Norway-collection, formed by Mr. Jared H. Richter, The*; Kjell Germeten A.S., Oslo 2. may 1987
- *Norway # 1 specialized*; Postiljonen AB, Copenhagen 22 October 1987
- *Grand Prix samling Skilling Posthorn «Sigmund Jakobsen»; del 2*; F.C. Moldenhauer A.S., Oslo 7. november 1987
- *Sonderkatalog Norwegen Nr. 1*; Norphila, Kiel 4. Dezember 1987
- *Grand Prix D'Honneur Ex "Per Fossum"*; Postiljonen AB Auction 149, Malmö 5. October 1990 (14-2018/608)
- *Stamps and postal History Norway Konsortium 1*; David Feldman, Zurich 5. june 1992

- *Stamps an Postal History Scandinavia including Norway «Konsortium 2»*; David Feldman SA, Zürich 1-7 November 1992 (14-2015/727)
- *Jørund Kalvehagen Norge 1855-1863*; F.C. Moldenhauer, Oslo 13. april 1996
- *Advokat Svend Wiegand Hansen Klassisk Norge*; F.C. Moldenhauer AS, Oslo 9. November 1996
- *Norwex 97 Auction, The*; Postiljonen AB/Oslo Frimerkesenter AS, Oslo 19. april 1997
- *Spesialauksjon 25 XI 00*; F.C. Moldenhauer AS, Oslo 25. november 2000
- *Bernt J. Fossum, International Grand Prix Collection Norway, «The Two First Issues, Part One»*; F.C. Moldenhauer, Oslo 15. november 2003
- *Lise Skaare-Botner «Klassisk Norge»*; F.C. Moldenhauer, Oslo 15. november 2003
- *Bernt J. Fossum, International Grand Prix Collection Norway, «The Two First Issues, Part Two»*; F.C. Moldenhauer, Oslo 13. november 2004
- *Pieter Ahl Collection, «Norwegian Adhesive Covers to Foreign Destinations 1855-1877», The*; F.C. Moldenhauer, Oslo 17. november 2007
- *Svein Arne Hansen Collection, «Destination Norway 1840-1875», The*; F.C. Moldenhauer, Oslo 17. november 2007
- *Norway The Legendary «Trondheim» Block Largest Known Multiple of the First Issue*; David Feldman, Geneve 4. april 2008
- *Ole Helmer Sjo «Norwegian Airmail up to 1945»*; F.C. Moldenhauer A.S., Oslo 13. november 2009
- *Generalkonsul Jens Olesen, Norge I*; 134. Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjon, København 19. maj 2010
- *Generalkonsul Jens Olesen Norge II*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauktion, København 7. oktober 2010
- *Johnny E. Pedersen «Stempler på 4 skilling Oscar»*; F.C. Moldenhauer A.S., Oslo 12. november 2010
- *Ragnar B. Johannessen «The Ultimate Block Collection Norway 1855-1909»*; F.C. Moldenhauer A.S., Oslo 13. november 2010
- *Johnny E. Pedersen «Stempler på 4 skilling Oscar»*; F.C. Moldenhauer A.S., Oslo 12. november 2010
- *«Gute» International Gold and Grand Prix Collection «Norway 1855-1875» Part One*; F.C. Moldenhauer A.S., Oslo 13. november 2010
- *Johnny E. Pedersen Gold Medal Collection «Norway 1739-1863*; F.C. Moldenhauer, Bergen 10. november 2012 (14-2012/149)
- *Petter E. Pedersen Gold Medal Collection «Norway Posthorn in Roman Capitals»*; FC Moldenhauer/Frimerkehuset, Bergen 8. november 2013
- *«Gute» International Gold and Grand Prix Collection «Norway 1855-1875» Part III The Bid Auction*; FC Moldenhauer/Frimerkehuset, Bergen 9. november 2013
- *Peer-Christian Anensens samlinger*; Auksjon 87, Kjell Germeten AS, Oslo 2. mai 2015 (14-2015/192)
- *Knut Fr. Kuntzen Gold Medal Collection «Norwegian Skilling Issues»*; Skanfils Moldenhauerauksjon, Bergen 14. november 2015 (14-2015/595)
- *"Norwegian ship mail up to 1875" Highlights from the famous ship mail collection formed by Pieter Ahl*; Moldenhauer/Skanfil, Bergen 12. november 2016 (14-2016/301)
- *"The History of the Norwegian Skilling Stamps 1855-1872" Finn Aune International Gold Medal Collection*; Moldenhauer/Skanfil, Bergen 12. November 2016 (14-2016/302)
- *"The Norwegian Skilling Issues on Postal Items" Knut J. Buskum International Gold Medal Collection*; Moldenhauer/Skanfil, Bergen 12. November 2016 (14-2016/303)
- *Noway Shipmail, The Dr. Albert Louis Collection*; 215 Corinthia Auktionen AG, Zurich 8 June 2017 (14-2018/592)
- *F.C. Moldenhauer jr. Stempelsamling 4 skilling Oscar*; Frimerkeauksjon nr. 76, Skanfil Auksjoner AS, Bergen 11. november 2017 (14-2017/181)
- *F.C. Moldenhauer jr. Skilling Våpen 1863*; Skanfil Moldenhauer Auksjon 77, Bergen 10. november 2018 (14-2018/696)
- *Finn Aune Utstillingssamling 20 mm-utgaven*; Skanfil Moldenhauer Auksjon 77, Bergen 10. november 2018 (14-2018/697)
- *Jan Ødegaard 3 skilling posthorn*; Skanfils Moldenhauerauksjon Auksjon 78, Oslo 9. november 2019 (17-2019/406)
- *Finn Aune Skravert/uskrevert Posthorn - Jan Ødegaard Brev skravert Posthorn*; Skanfils Moldenhauerauksjon Auksjon 78, Oslo 9. november 2019 (17-2019/407)
- *Don Enrique Norsk Helpost 1872-1945*; Skanfils Moldenhauerauksjon Auksjon 78, Oslo 9. november 2019 (17-2019/408)
- *Jan Ødegaard 20 m.m. posthorn*; Skanfils Moledenhauerauksjon 79, Oslo 14.11.2020 (14-2020/225)
- *Svein Arne Hansen Annuleringer på blå merker 1855-1890*; Skanfils Moldenhauerauksjon 79, Oslo 14.11.2020 (14-2020/226)

NORDEN

DANMARK:

Håndbøker:

- *Håndbog og specialkatalog over Danmarks stålstukne frimærker det nye nummerkatalog fortegnelse over marginalnumre 1933-1970 Bind I*; Forlag ved Tom Plovst, Horsens 1970
- Bendix, Jan; *Dansk Posthistorisk Håndbog - Posthistorie og takster*; Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, Frederikssund 2019, ISBN 978-87-87832-47-2 (01-2019/339)
- Bendix, Jan; *Dansk Posthistorisk Håndbog - Poststempler*; Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, Frederikssund 2019, ISBN 978-87-87832-48-9 (01-2019/340)
- Christensen, Sten; *Danmark, skilling 1851-1871*; SFFs Specialhandboc nr. 2, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, 1972
- Christensen, Sten; *Denmark 2 Rigsbank-Skilling 1851-1852*; Trelleborg Philatelic Society, Trelleborg 1980
- Engelbrecht, Peter; *Håndbog over Danske Firmaperforeringer*; Brendrup 1984
- Juhl, Mogens; *Haandbog over Danmarks staalstukne frimærker 1933-1948 med Kataloger samt en trykteknisk Inledning af E. Th. Bjørn*; Filatelistisk Forlag, København 1948 (01-1950/223)

- Nielsen, Lasse: *The Bicoloured Stamps of Denmark / Danmarks Tofarvede Frimærker 1870-1905 bind I*; Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København 2001
- Nielsen, Lasse: *The Bicoloured Stamps of Denmark / Danmarks Tofarvede Frimærker 1870-1905 bind I*; Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København 2001
- Nielsen, Lasse: *The Bicoloured Stamps of Denmark / Danmarks Tofarvede Frimærker 1870-1905 bind II*; Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København 2001
- Nielsen, Lasse: *The Bicoloured Stamps of Denmark / Danmarks Tofarvede Frimærker 1870-1905 bind III*; Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København 2001
- Nielsen, Lasse: *The Bicoloured Stamps of Denmark / Danmarks Tofarvede Frimærker 1870-1905 bind IV*; Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København 2001
- Nielsen, Lasse: *The Bicoloured Stamps of Denmark / Danmarks Tofarvede Frimærker 1870-1905 bind V*; Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København 2001
- Nielsen, Lasse: *The Bicoloured Stamps of Denmark / Danmarks Tofarvede Frimærker 1870-1905 bind VI*; Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København 2001
- Nielsen, Lasse: *4 Skilling 1864*; Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København 1992
- Nielsen, Lasse og Henry Regeling: *Denmarks Provisionals 1904-1912-1915 / Danmarks Provisorier 1904-1912-1915*; Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København 1997
- Nørby, Toke: *30-øres provisorierne 1955-1956*; Forlaget Nørbyhus, Århus C 2009
- Poulsen, P. Bloch og Børge Lundh: *4 Skilling 1854 Håndbog (nummerert:713/1000)*; Eget forlag, København 1974
- Pedersen, Oluf: *Danske Helsager, enkelte-, dobbelte- og tjenestebrevkort, Håndbog I*; Forlaget Skilling, Brønshøj 1984, ISBN 87-87832-11-7
- Pedersen, Oluf: *Danske Helsager, konvolutter - korrespondancekort - korsbånd - aerogrammer, Håndbog II*; Forlaget Skilling, Brønshøj 1985
- Petersen, Ivan: *Danmark Christian X 80 øre blågrønn - AFA 84*; Vejle Frimærkeklubb, Fredericia 2011
- Rasmussen, Ib Krarup: *Dansk Pakkepost til udlandet - en håndbog*; Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, Birkerød 2017 (01-2017/175)
- Tholl, A: *Tillæg 1956 til Mogens Juhl Haandbog over Danmarks Staalstukne Frimærker*; Stella Forlag A/S, København 1956
- Wise, Ernest H.: *Stamps of Denmark, Iceland and Norway, The Earlier Issues*; Heinemann, London 1975

Almen filateli:

- *Classic Stamps of Denmark, The*; Danske Filatelisters Fællesfond, 1991
- *Danmarks Frimærker 1851-1924*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1925
- *Danmark 1875, Ovalklicheeer 16 øre*; AFA, Aarhus 1947
- *Danske frimerker 1851-1874*; Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb, Fredrikstad 1935 (01-2016/017)
- *Danske frimerker 1875-1902*; Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb, Fredrikstad 1935 (01-2016/018)
- *Danske frimærker i stålстик 50 år*; Post- og Telegrafvæsenet, København 1983
- *Danske stålстик-varianter håndbog og katalog for specialsamlere*; Danmarks Filatelist-Union, 1961
- *Fortegnelse over danske frimærker*; Postens Filateli, København 1976
- *I øverste højre hjørne - danske frimærker i 150 år*; Post Danmark, København 2001
- *I øverste højre hjørne - danske frimærker i 150 år (luxutgave i)*; Post Danmark, Kjøbenhavn 2001, ISBN 87-89299-35-3 (01-2018/558)
- *Katalog over Danske Skillingsmærker*; Frimærke-Tidendes Forlag, Horsens før 1951
- *Samlernes egne fund... 2 - 240 varianter*; Forlaget Skilling Aps, Fredensborg 1978? (01-2018/634)
- *Spezialkatalog over Danmarks ståstukne frimærker Varianternes vidunderlige verden bølgelinieudgaven 1933-65 Band II Hæfte I*; Forlag ved Tom Plovst, Horsens 1965
- *Spezialkatalog over Danmarks ståstukne frimærker Varianternes vidunderlige verden bølgelinieudgaven 1933-65 Band II Hæfte II*; Forlag ved Tom Plovst, Horsens 1965
- *Spezialkatalog over Danmarks ståstukne frimærker Varianternes vidunderlige verden bølgelinieudgaven 1933-65 Band II Hæfte III*; Forlag ved Tom Plovst, Horsens 1965
- *Spezialkatalog over Danmarks ståstukne frimærker Varianternes vidunderlige verden bølgelinieudgaven 1933-65 Band II Hæfte IV*; Forlag ved Tom Plovst, Horsens 1965
- Hansen, Børge (red.): *Festskrift ved Ingvar Larsens 50 års formandjubilæum - Endringer fra 60 år som frimærkesamler*; Nordfalsters Frimærkeklubb, 1995 (12-2016/026)
- Christensen, Sten and Sigurd Ringström: *Private local posts of Denmark Their postal history and philately, De Luxe Edition no. 85, The*; Trelleborg Philatelic Society, Trelleborg 1974
- Debo, Arno: *Die Briefmarken von Dänemark 1925-1972 einschliesslich der Aushilfsausgaben für die Färöer 1940-1971*; Düsseldorf 1975
- Enkler, Lars: *Folken runt Östersjön, Glimtar ur vår gemensamma historia*; Stockholm 2003
- Eitner, Hadler, Kuckuck, Mögenburg, Raecke, Suhrbier: *Kreissteg-Stempel von Dänemark ab 1945, Die*; Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten e.V im BDPH e.V. Arbeitsgruppe Dänemark, Winzen/Luhe 1985
- Gnutzmann, Sven Boldsen: *Danmarks historie på frimærker*; Skandia, København 1967
- Gotfredsen, Jørgen: *De 2 udgaver af provisoriet 4/8 øre (Særtrykk)*; Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, København 1968 (01-2015/454)
- Gotfredsen, Jørgen: *om at samle danske tjenestemerker*; Filatelistisk Bibliotek, J. Fr. Clausens Forlag, København 1974
- Gotfredsen, Jørgen: *om at samle 1864-udgaven*; Filatelistisk Bibliotek, J. Fr. Clausens Forlag, København 1977
- Gregers, Arne: *Special Katalog over danske særhæfter*; Stera Frimærker, Kibæk 2009
- Grønlund, S.: *Danmark 2 Rigsbankskillig 1851 og 1852*; København 1956
- Hagemann, G.A.: *Kristiske Studier over «Statistiken» for Vaabentype-, Bølgelinietype- Christian IX- og Frederik VIII-Emissionerne med Vanmærke: Krone samt Danmarks Tjenesfrimærker 1871-1924*; Bjersjöholm 1943

- Hagemann, G.A.: *Danmarks og Dansk Vestindiens frimærker 1. del Danmarks frimærker emissionerne 1864/70 2 del Dansk Vestindiens frimærker inledning og de«klassiske» emissioner (nummerert 153), Volume 2*; Kjøbenhavn Philatelist Klub, København 1942 (01-54)
- Hagemann, A.G.: *Danmarks og Dansk Vestindiens frimærker 1. del Danmarks frimærker emissionerne 1864/70 2 del Dansk Vestindiens frimærker inledning og de«klassiske» emissioner (normalutgave), Volume 2*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1942
- Hagemann, G.A.: *Danmark og Vestindiens tofarvede frimærker 1870-1905, Volume 3*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1941 (01-1951/541)
- Hagemann, G.A.: *Die Zweifarbigen Briefmarken Dänemarks und Dänish Westindiens (1870-1905)*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1933
- Hagemann, G.A.: *Danmark og Vestindiens frimærker (nummerert 9), Bind 4*; Kjøbenhavn Philatelist Klub, København 1951
- Hagemann, G.A.: *Danmark og Vestindiens frimærker, Del 1 Danske Frimærker, Del 2 Dansk Vestindiens Frimærker (Bind 4)*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1951 (01-1981/321)
- Hagemann, G.A.: *Danmark og Vestindiens tofarvede frimærker 1870-1905 (Bind 3)*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1941 (01-1961/057)
- Hasle, Leif: *Catalog of Danish Ferry Stamps*; Navidan A/S, Copenhagen 1991 (23-2015/255)
- Jensen, Erik: *Danmarks nationale frimærkeskatt*; Post & Tele Museum, København 2013
- Jensen, P. Fabricius: *Varianter i helsager Frederik VIII 5 øre grøn*; Takken's Bllighæfte nr. 3. Frost's Forlag 1973 (01-2017/094)
- Jensen, Søren Chr.: *Posthuse & Plovmand, H.H. Thieles Bogtrykkeri 1770-1936*; Københavns Filatelist Klub, København 2010
- Jensen, Søren Chr.: *Kom i gang med Danmarks tofarvede*; DFF Forlag, København 2018, ISBN 978-87-88688-86-3 (01-2018/551)
- Justesen, Erhardt: *En lille studie over varianter i danske frimærker af tal-typen (Bølgelinje-mærkerne)*; København 1931
- Juul, Knud: *De klassiske marginalnumre, Håndbog over danske frimærkefabrikationer 1910-1933*; 1987 (01-2015/548)
- King-Farlow, R. and J. Schmidt-Andersen: *Reprints of the Stamps of Denmark and Danish West Indies*; reprint London Philatelist 1950
- King-Farlow, R.: *The Schmidt-Andersen Collection and The Essays and Proofs of Denmark*; {særtrykk} The Essay Proof Journal, 1950
- Knudsen, Frode Vesterby: *De danske frimærkehæfter, Illustrasjoner og tekst på mellembalde og omslag Reklamehæfterne - 2 kr.s hæfterne*; Forlaget Skilling, Skibby 1990
- Koefoed, O.: *Danske Frimærker 1851-1901, en historisk afhandling udarbejdet paa grundlag af originale aktstykker*; København 1901
- Koefoed, O.: *Danske Frimærker 1851-1901, en historisk afhandling udarbejdet paa grundlag af originale aktstykker (med 3 nytrykk)*; København 1901 (01-77 II) Kan kun lese i biblioteket.
- Koch, Christian Dahlerup: *«Kronerne og Korsene» Dansk frimærkehistorie 1842-1932*; Midjydsk Forlag, Silkeborg 1986
- Magnussen, Svend: *om at samle tofarvede*; Filatelistisk Bibliotek, J.Fr. Clausens Forlag, København 1974
- Meedom, Max: *om at samle små kvadrater*; Filatelistisk Bibliotek, J. Fr. Clausens Forlag, København 1974
- Nielsen, Mogens: *Varianter i 5 øre vinrød Thorvaldsen*; Forlaget Bolbro, Odense 1993 (01-2015/409)
- Neumann, H.: *Om sjældenhedsgraden av omvendte rammer paa Danmarks fintakkede 2-farvede mærker*; {særtrykk} Filatelistisk tidsskrift 1933
- Nielsen, Lasse Oversigt over de klassiske frimærkeudgaver fra Danmark, Dansk Vestindien og Island; Kephila Filatelistisk Forlag, København 1986 (01-2015/239)
- Nielsen, Lasse: *Danske Frimærker, Farveplancher og beskrivelse av de enkelte fabrikationer, Kvadratiske udgaver, 1964 udgaven, Tofarvet udgaven*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, Kjøbenhavn 1993, ISBN 87-983015-2-7 (01-2018/557)
- Olsen, N.F.: *Danmarks bogtrykte bølgelinjemærker*; Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus 1965
- Panzer, Gerhard: *Die Herstellugn der Briefmarken von Dänemark 1933 bis 1997 und Grönland 1938 bis 1997*; 1998
- Pedersen, Ib: *Frimærkeautomater og rullefrimærker anvendt i Danmark 1895-1994*; Odense 2012
- Pedersen, Oluf: *om at samle våbentype*; Filatelistisk Bibliotek, J.Fr. Clausens Forlag, København 1974
- Plovst, Tom: *Danmarks frimærker Det supplerende frimærkekatlog 72*; Forlag Tom Plovst, Horsens 1972 (01-2017/076)
- Plovst, Tom: *Danmarks frimærker Det supplerende frimærkekatlog 73*; Forlag Tom Plovst, Horsens 1973 (01-2017/077)
- Plovst, Tom: *Danmarks frimærker Det supplerende frimærkekatlog 74*; Forlag Tom Plovst, Horsens 1974 (01/2017/078)
- Plovst, Tom: *Danmarks Postfærge mærker*; Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus 1962
- Ranten, Jørgen Juel, Gunnar Lundegaard Nielsen, Helge Jensen (Red): *Frimærker Folk og Filateli*; Thejls, København 1969
- Ranten, Jørgen Juel, Gunnar Lundegaard Nielsen, Helge Jensen (Red): *Frimærker Folk og Filateli*; (luxus udgave), Thejls, København 1969
- Rasmussen, Ib Krarup: *Dansk Pakkepost til udlandet - en håndbog*; Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, Birkerød 2017 /01-2017/175)
- Reddersen, A.: *Denmark 1851-1904, Details, Descriptive, Priced Catalogue of the Early Issues*; København 1937(?)
- Regeling, Henry: *Service Stamps of Denmark 1871-1923 / Danmarks Tjenestemerker*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1999
- Riise, O. V.: *Danmark, En Philatelistisk Studie*; Kristiania 1894 (+ dubl.)
- Schmidt-Andersen, J.: *Danmark Fire R.B.S. 1851-1854 Pladning*; {særtrykk} Nordisk FT 1949
- Schmidt-Andersen, J. og R. King.Farlow: *Danske Essays og Prøvetrykk 1849-1902*; {særtrykk} Nordisk FT 1950
- Schmidt-Andersen, J.: *The Postage Stamps of Denmark 1851-1951 (De luxe inbinding)*; The General Directorate of the Royal Danish Post Office, Copenhagen 1951 (01-1958/431)
- Schmidt-Andersen, J.: *Postage Stamps of Denmark 1851-1951, The (Heftet, ligger i pappkassett)*; The General Directorate of the Royal Danish Post Office, København 1951 (01-1951/533)
- Schmidt-Andersen, J.: *Danmarks Første Frimærke Fire R.B.S. og forholdene omkring en postreforms gennemførelse, med nytrykk*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1961 (01-1979/050)

- Schmidt-Andersen, J.: *Danmarks Første Frimærke*; uten nytrykk, Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1961
- Schmidt-Andersen, J.: *Danmarks gennemstukne frimærker 1863*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1962
- Schmidt-Andersen, J.: *Danmarks frimerker 1858-1862*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1964
- Schmidt-Andersen, J.: *Die Briefmarken Dänemarks 1854-1857 und 1863*; Hamburg 1974
- Schmidt-Andersen, J.: *Die Briefmarken Dänemarks 1854-1857 und 1863*; Hamburg 1974
- Schønning, Hans og Erik Paaskesen: *Fire Rigsbankskilling, Pladning af plade I*; AFA-Forlaget, Aarhus 1976
- Schønning, Hans og Erik Paaskesen: *Fire Rigsbankskilling pladning af plade II*; Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus C 1977 (01-2015/240)
- Tholl, A.: *30-øres provisorierne (Særtrykk)*; Politikens Frimærke-Nyt (01-2015/458)
- Tholl, A. og Mogens Juhl: *Tillæg 1951 til Haandbok over Danmarks staaletukne frimærker*; Stella Forlag A/S, København 1951
- Winther, Jan: *4 Skilling 1864, Krone Scepter Sværd*; Frost Forlag, 1976
- Østergaard Hansen: *Danske Perforeringer*; Middelfart 1973

Posthistorie:

- *Hobro Postkontor gennem 250 år 1736-1986*; Hobro Postkontor og Hobro Filatelistklub, Hobro 1986 (01-2015/457)
- *Lov angaaende Postforsendelser 1851*; Nytrykk 1976
- *Postgebühren Skandinavien, Die*; Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten E.V., 1999
- Bendix, Jan: *Dansk Posthistorisk Håndbog - Posthistorie og takster*; Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, Frederikssund 2019, ISBN 978-87-87832-47-2 (01-2019/339)
- Bendix, Jan; *Dansk Posthistorisk Håndbog - Poststempler*; Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, Frederikssund 2019, ISBN 978-87-87832-48-9 (01-2019/340)
- Bendix, Jan: *Dansk Posthistorisk Håndbog, Provinsens brotypestempler, Bind 1 A-K*; Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, København 2021, ISBN 978-87-87832-62-5 (01-2021/062)
- Bendix, Jan: *Dansk Posthistorisk Håndbog, Provinsens brotypestempler, Bind 2 L-Ø*; Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, København 2021, ISBN 978-87-87832-63-2 (01-2021/063)
- Bendix, Jan: *Dansk Posthistorisk Håndbog, Brotypestempler, Bind 3 København, Feltpost, Jernbanepostbureauene, Skibsbureauer*; Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, København 2021, ISBN 978-87-87832-64-9 (01-2021/064)
- Bendix, Jan; *Dansk Posthistorisk Håndbog, Poststemperne fra 1989 Bro VIII*; Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, København 2021, ISBN 978-87-87832-65-6 (01-2021/065)
- Behrendt, E.: *Haderslev Postkontor 1649-1949 Nogle træk af postkontorets historie (optrykk med tillegg)*; Haderslev 1984 (18-2016/025)
- Bundgaard, Niels H.: *Danske forsendelser 1875-2015*; AFA-Forlaget, Otterup 2015, ISBN 978-87-7012-41 (01-2018/578)
- Bundgaard, Niels H.: *Danske forsendelser 1875-2003*; AFA-Forlaget, Otterup 2011
- Engelbrecht, Lars: *Danmarks helsager, Den tofarvede udgaven 1871-1905, Bind 1: Helsagernes fremstilling og varianter*; Forlaget Lars Engelbrecht, Birkerød 2021, ISBN 978-87-971441-0-7 (22-2021/067)
- Engelbrecht, Lars: *Danmarks helsager, Den tofarvede udgaven 1871-1905, Bind 2: Helsagernes anvendelse*; Forlaget Lars Engelbrecht, Birkerød 2021, ISBN 978-87-971441-0-7 (22-2021/068)
- Fog, Asger: *Brønshøj Husum-Utterslev-Emdrups Posthistorie*; Brønshøj Museum, Brønshøj 1994
- Gottfredsen, Jørgen og Jesper Haff: *Danske Breve 1851-1979, bind 1, Forsedelsesarter og Portotakster*; AFA, Otterup 1979
- Gottfredsen, Jørgen og Jesper Haff: *Danske Breve 1851-1979, bind 2, Vurderingsprincipper og Katalogisering*; AFA, Otterup 1979
- Hansen, Kurt og Ole Maintz: *Lokal- og distriktforsendelser i provinsen i 1800-tallet*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 2004
- Jacobsen, Ole Steen: *Bogen om danske breve 1800-1851*; Gentofte 1999 (01-2015/236)
- Jacobsen, Ole Steen: *Bogen om danske skillingsbreve 1851-1874*; Gentofte 1995 (1-2015/235)
- Jacobsen, Ole Steen: *Bogen om danske ørebrev 1875-1902*; Gentofte 1997
- Jacobsen, Ole Steen: *Lyngby - Taarbæk's Posthistorie 1771-1991*; Gentofte 1991
- Jensen, Vagn, Henning Kaaber og Hans Ehler Jessen: *Danmarks posthuse 1624-1989*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1990
- Jessen, Søren: *Fredrikssund Postkontor 150 år 1. juli 1983*; 1983 (01-2015/641)
- Kromann, Axel: *Ærøskøbing postkontor gennem 200 år 1749-1949*; København 1949
- Kaasa, Geir: *Postsambandet Danmark-Norge på 1800-tallet*; Kopi av samling, Fjellhamar
- Kaasa, Geir: *Local Post delivery service of Denmark - the Copenhagen «Fodpost» incl.*; Kopi av samling, Blystadlia
- Kaasa, Geir: *En studia av danske lokalforsendelser - inklusive Københavns Fodpost - på 1800-tallet*; kopi av samling
- Kaasa, Geir: *Postal history of Denmark 1596 - 1874 - kongeriget Danmark, Hertugdømmene Slesvig Holstein, Lauenborg og Trankebar, The*; kopi av samling, Fjellhamar
- Lundh, Børge: *Dansk Posthistorie, påskrifter på tidlige danske breve*; Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro 1978 (01-1985/142)
- Lundh, Børge: *Postal history of Helsingør 1740-1864, The*; Privat utgitt, Gentofte 1985
- Macdonald, David: *Denmark's Fri-Correspondance Kort*; Scandinavian Philatelic Society, Aberdeen 2011
- Maintz, Ole: *Grundbog i Analyse af Danske Præfilatelistiske Breve, Indeholdene Brevposttakst for Breve til og fra København 1624-1851*; Bechsgaard Forlag for filateli, Ørslev 1987
- Meedom, Max: *Postbesørgelsen i Danmark under 1864-krigen*; Nordfrim, Otterup 1998
- Mouritsen, Henrik: *Dansk Posthistorie 1875-1907, Inklusiv et detaljert studie af overgangen til UPU og UPU takster og regler for alle forsendelstyper gennem de første 32 år. Bind 1: Indenlandske forsendelser*; The Global Philatelic Network, Heinrich Köhler Briefmarkenhandel GmbH & KG, Wiesbaden 2019, ISBN 978-3-00-061764-5 (01-2019/200)
- Mouritsen, Henrik: *Dansk Posthistorie 1875-1907, Inklusiv et detaljert studie af overgangen til UPU og UPU takster og regler for alle forsendelstyper gennem de første 32 år. Bind 2: Internationale breve, postkort og tryksager*; The Global Philatelic Network, Heinrich Köhler Briefmarkenhandel GmbH & KG, Wiesbaden 2019, ISBN 978-3-00-061764-5 (01-2019/201)

- Mouritsen, Henrik: *Dansk Posthistorie 1875-1907, Inklusiv et detaljert studie af overgangen til UPU og UPU takster og regler for alle forsendelstyper gennem de første 32 år. Bind 3: Internationale værdibrev, postanvisninger, postopkrævninger og pakker*; The Global Philatelic Network, Heinrich Köhler Briefmarkenhandel GmbH & KG, Wiesbaden 2019, ISBN 978-3-00-061764-5 (01-2019/202)
- Mouritsen, Henrik: *Dansk Posthistorie 1875-1907, Inklusiv et detaljert studie af overgangen til UPU og UPU takster og regler for alle forsendelstyper gennem de første 32 år. Bind 4: Internationale pakker, formularer, efterporto, frimærker og helsager*; The Global Philatelic Network, Heinrich Köhler Briefmarkenhandel GmbH & KG, Wiesbaden 2019, ISBN 978-3-00-061764-5 (01-2019/203)
- Mouritsen, Henrik: *Dansk Posthistorie 1875-1907, Inklusiv et detaljert studie af overgangen til UPU og UPU takster og regler for alle forsendelstyper gennem de første 32 år. Bind 5: Referencer, sjældenhedsangivelser og appendixes*; The Global Philatelic Network, Heinrich Köhler Briefmarkenhandel GmbH & KG, Wiesbaden 2019, ISBN 978-3-00-061764-5 (01-2019/204)
- Nørby, Toke: *DDPE Den Danske Postetat 1624-1927 (1983) I - II - III*; Forlaget Nørbyhus, Aarhus 2008
- Nørby, Toke: *Udvalgte Filatelistiske og Posthistoriske artikler*; Nørbyhus, Skødstrup 1993, ISBN 87-984623-1-8 (01-2018/652)
- Olsen, Fr.: *Det Københavnske Postvæsen 1624-1912*; J. Frimodts Boghandel, København 1912
- Olsen, Sven J.: *Vanløse gennem tiderne Posthistorie*; Vanløse Lokalhistoriske Forening, Vanløse 1992
- Pedersen, Arne: *Kerteminde Posthistorie 1926-1996 med post til og fra Kerteminde og de underliggende postekspeditioner & brevsamlingssteder*; Eget forlag, Kerteminde 1997
- Tolbøl, Knud: *Takstfortegnelse 1851-2008, Porottakster Danske frimærkers frankeringsformål, korte kurseringsperioder*; AFA Forlaget, Otterup 2007 (01-2015/648)
- Tolbøl, Knud: *Takstfortegnelse 1851-1995*; AFA-Forlaget, Aarhus 1994
- Tolbøl, Knud: *Takstfortegnelse, Dansk frimærkers frankeringsformål*; AFA-Forlaget, Aarhus C 1983 (01-2015/254)
- Ørkild, Kristian: *Kolding Bypost*; Eget forlag, Kolding 1986

Stempler:

- *Danske Poststempler*; Det Danske Post- og Telegrafvæsen, før 1953
- *Fortegnelse over Danske Ringstempler*; Frimærke-Tidende, Hopsens før 1951
- *Hvidovres poststempler gennem tiderne*; Nordphil 84, Hvidovre 1984 (01-2015/326)
- *Stjernestempler samt deres forløpere og afløser, Katalog over brevsamlingsstedernes stempler Esrom-type, Stjerne I, Stjerne II, Udslebne*; Skilling, Skibby 1998
- *Sønderjyske stempler 1864-1920*; Bechsgaard Forlag for filateli, Haderslev 1986 (01-2015/257)
- Andersen, Erik Schou, Jerry Kern og Jan Bendix: *Brotypestemplerne ved de underordned posthuse uden selvstændig postadresse*; Forlaget Skilling, Skibby 1989 (01-2016/106)
- Arnholtz, Svend: *Danske Poststempler*; Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København 1953
- Arnholtz, Svend: *Danske Poststempler*; Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub 1953, Fotografisk optryk 1970
- Begtrup, Arne: *Stjernestempler 1973/74, stjernestempler og esromtype stempler*; KE specialkatalog, København 1973
- Bendix, Jan: *Lapidarstemplerne*; Forlaget skilling/DAKA - Thomas Høiland, København 2007
- Bendix, Jan & Jerry Kern: *Stjernestempler. Brevsamlingsstempler og deres forløbere og afløser. katalog over brevsamlingsstedernes stempler Esrom type - Stjerne I, Stjerne II, Udslebne*; Forlaget Skilling / Daka - Thomas Høiland, København 2006
- Bendix, Jan: *Københavns poststempler*; Forlaget Skilling, Skibby 1996 (01-2008/017)
- Bendix, Jan: *TMS Danske Tekst Maskinstempler 1924-1997*; Forlaget Skilling, Skibby 1997
- Eitner, Hadler, Kuckuck, Mögenburg, Raexke Suhrbier: *Kreissteg-Stempel von Dänemark ab 1945, Die*; Hamburg 1985
- Eitner, Klaus E.: *PR.-Stemple von Dänemark, Die*; Bonn 1988
- Ehlers, Kirsten: *Fortegnelse over nummerstempler på 1875 udgaven 1973/74*; Kirsten Ehlers, København 1973 (01-2015/448)
- Ehlers, Kirsten: *KE Specialkatalog 1995 Brevsamlingsstempler, stjernestempler, udslebne, Esrom, Taarbæk-typer*; Thomas Høiland Frimærker A/S, Frederiksberg 1994 (01-2015/451)
- Ehlers, Kirsten: *KE Special Catalog 1986 Brevsamlingsstempler, stjernestempler - Udslebne - Esrom - Taarbæk-typer*; Kirsten Ehlers Lorentzen, Ann Arbour 1986
- Ehlers, Kirsten: *Reviderede priser 1992 supplement til 1986 special katalog*; Kirsten Ehlers Lorentzen, Ann Arbour 1991
- Hansen, Flemming: *Helstempling 1904-1932 Københavns lokalområde*; Eget forlag, København 1993
- Hegelund, Th.: *Danske Ringstempler 1851-1863, nummeravstemplinger, 2. udgave*; Københavns Philateliklub, København 1942
- Jensen, Vagn, Jerry Kern og Jan Bendix: *Bornholms poststempler*; Forlaget Skilling, Skibby 1997
- Jessen, Hans Ehlers: *om at samle danske poststempler*; Filatelistiks Bibliotek, J. Fr. Clausens Forlag, København 1974
- Kern, Jerry og Jan Bendix: *Brotypestemplerne ved mindre posthuse uden selvstændig postadresse*; Forlaget Skilling / DAKA - Thomas Høiland, København 2007
- Kern, Jerry: *Posthornstemplerne og øvrige kassetømningsstempler...*; Forlaget Skilling / Daka - Thomas Høiland, København 2006
- King-Farlow, R., og Niels Hauberg: *Bornholmske Poststempler*; {særtryk} Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, København 1956
- Lundh, Børge: *De førfilatelistiske stempler fra Hafnia, København*; Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København 1988 [Særtryk]
- Madsen, Henry: *Stempelknækker, bind 1: ordbog over Faarevejletypens stjernestempler 2. oplag*; Forlaget Djohn Sørensen; Ringe 2000 (01-2015/408)
- Larsen, E. Menne: *Katalog over dagstempler i Pr.-, Ulsted- og Parentes - typen, 1. tillæg*; Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro 1982
- Larsen, E. Menne: *Katalog over dagstempler i Pr.-, Ulsted- og Parentes - typen, prislister*; Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro 1981
- Michel, Dieter: *Dänische Nummern- und Sternstempler*; katalog 1975/76, Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten E.V. Arbeitsgruppe Dänemark, Wiesbaden 1975
- Mickel, Dieter: *Dänische Nummern- und Sternstempel*; katalog 1986 (4. Auflage), Taunusstein 1986

- Nielsen, Herulf: *Katalog over danske brevsamlingsstempler*; Hobro 1971
- Nørgaard, Max: *Danske nummerstempler 1852-1884*; Frimærke nyts Særtryk nr. 3, Filatelistisk Forlag, København V (01-2017/022)
- Nøraagr, Max: *Danske særstempler og førstedagsstempler 1901-1951 med prisansættelse*; Filatelistisk Forlag, København
- Nørgaard, Max: *Danske Særstempler og Førstedagsstempler 1901-1947*; , Filatelistisk Forlag, København V 1947
- Nørgaard, Max: *De danske Brevsamlingssteders Stempler*; Frimærke nyts Særtryk nr. 3, Filatelistisk Forlag, København, før 1958 (01-2017/028)
- Nørgaard, Max: *Danske tekst-maskinstempler 1924-1949 med prisfortegnelse*; Filatelistisk Forlag, København 1950
- Ohlhues, E.: *Danske Frankoavstempler fra Postkontor og Hjemmefrankeringsmaskiner*; Stella Filatelist Forlag Aktieselskab, København 1947 (01-2015/532)
- Paaskesen, Erik: *Sønderjyske Poststempler indtil 1920, 2. udgave*; DAKA, Tervuren 1999
- Pedersen, Rolfsted: *Katalog over Danske Brevsamlingssteders Stempler efter 1. September 1929*; Danmarks Filatelist-Union's Forlag, Randers 1946 (+ 2 dubl.)
- Rathje, E.: *Danske poststempler før frimærketiden haandbok og katalog*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1955
- Tester, Henry E. and Glenn F. Hansen: *Denmark's Numeral Canceled Postage 1852-1884*; The Scandinavian Philatelic Foundation, Thousand Oaks 1987
- Tholl, A.: *Brevsamlingsstempler tildelinger i årene 1860-1874*; (01-2015/453)
- Thomassen, P.: *De danske brevsamlingsstempler efter 1929, Katalog over de udslebne stjernestempler, Fortegnelse over brevsamlingsdatoempler*; Stella Forlag A/S København 1952 (01-2015/138)
- Truelsen, H.: *Danske Tekstmasinstempler 1924-1982 m/tillegg* 1985; Eget forlag, Skærbæk 1983 (01-2015/407)
- Truelsen, H.: *Danske Tekstmasinstempler*; Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro 1976 (01-2015/260)
- Ohlhues, E. og C.V. Schledermand Larsen: *Fortegnelse over stempelaftryk fra dansk Hjemmefrankeringsmaskiner. Ført å jour til medio 1938*; Danmarks Filatelist Union og Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1938 (01-2015/261)

Krigs- og Feltpost:

- Böhm, Klaus: *Einsatz der deutschen Luftwaffe in Skandinavien 1940-1945, Der*; Bönstrup 1999
- Cornelius, David: *Britisk Feltpost i Norden 1940-47, British FPOs in Scandinavia 1940-47. Denmark, Faroe Islands, Iceland, Norway (med dansk og engelsk tekst)*; Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro 1981 (01-2016/338)
- Koop, Bukhard: *Interneret i Danmark under første verdenskrig*; Skilling / DAKA Forlaget, København 2007
- Larsen, Arne Kjeldsen: *Posthistorie vedrørende danske i tysk krigstjeneste under 2. verdenskrig 1939-1945*; Takkens Bil- lighefter nr. 12, Frost Forlag, Hvidovre
- Larsen, E. Menne: *Den danske FN-styrke i Gaza, DANOR BN UNEF 1956-57, Håndbok og katalog*; Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro 1979 (01-2015/444)
- Larsen, E. Menne: *Tysk Marinefeltpost i Danmark 1940-45, German Navy FPO nos. used in Denmark, 2. edition*; Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro 1978 (01-2015/445)
- Larsen, E. Menne: *Tysk Marinefeltpost i Danmark 1940-1945 2. udgave*; Posthistoriske småskrifter 2, Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro 1978 (01-2017/187)
- Larsen, E. Menne: *Tysk Marinefeltpost i Danmark 1940-45 supplement m. tillæg om Luftwaffefeltpost*; Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro 1978 (01-2015/446)
- Pedersen, Sune Christian: *Brudte segl, Spionage og censur i enevældens Danmark*; Post & Telemuseum, København 2008
- Rasmussen, Arne V.: *In the Service of Peace, Scandinavian Fieldpost in Ex-Yugoslavia*; Birkerød 1997
- Rasmussen, Arne V.: *Postgeschichte der Beteiligung der Skandinavischen Staaten an Friedensoperationen im ehemaligen Jugoslawien, Die*; 1997
- Rønberg, Per: *Valdemar Sejrs Ambulancen, det danske feltlazaret i Estland juli - november 1919*; privat udgave, Ryslinge juni 1995
- Rudbeck, Anker Block & Otto Kjærgaard: *Censuren i Danmark 1940-1947*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 2004

Reisende postekspedisjoner:

- Danielski, Stefan and Ernst Schilling: *Maritime Postmarks of the Danish Kingdom, The*; Scandinavian Philatelic Foundation, Exton, PA 2009
- Drechsel, Edwin: *Paquebot Marks of Norway, Denmark, Finland, Iceland and Sweden, The*; Robson Lowe, 1977 (+ dubl.)
- Eichner-Larsen, Ib og Holger Philipsen: *Det lå i Luften*; A.A. Forlaget, København 1970
- Hansen, Kurt og Ole Maintz: *Skibspost til og fra Danmark i midten af 1800-tallet*; AFA-Forlaget, Aarhus 1996
- Hovard, Svend: *De Danske Jernbanebureauer og Deres Stempler, del 1, Øerne*; (også tysk tekst), København 1994
- Hovard, Svend: *De Danske Jernbanebureauer og Deres Stempler, del 2, Jylland*; (også tysk tekst), København 1995
- Nørgaard, Max.: *Danske brevkassetømningsstempler for stationer på jernbane- og automobilruter med prisansættelse*; Frimærke nyts Særtryk nr. 2, Filatelistisk Forlag, København
- Rommel, Otto (Bearbejdet): *Privat-, Eisenbahn und Dampfschiffsmarken von Skandinavien u. Finland*; A.E. Glasewald, Gös-snitz S.A., 1909

Monografier fra Post Danmark:

- *Brevposttakst Danmark 1. november 1977*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1977
- *Brevposttakst Danmark 1. april 1978*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1978
- *Brevposttakst Danmark 17. april 1979*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1979
- *Brevposttakst Danmark 2. juni 1980*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1980
- *Brevposttakst Danmark 1. april 1981*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1981
- *Brevposttakst Danmark 17. maj 1982*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1982
- *Brevposttakst Danmark 5. april 1983*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1983
- *Brevposttakst Danmark 1. oktober 1983*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1983
- *Brevposttakst Danmark 1. april 1984*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1984

- *Brevposttakst Danmark 1. oktober 1984*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1984
- *Brevposttakst Danmark 10. juni 1991*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1991
- *Fortegnelse over tryksager maj 1929*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1929
- *Fortegnelse over tryksager 1938*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1938
- *Katalog over den Generaldirektoratet for Post- og Telegrafvæsenet tilhørende samling af danske Postfrimærker samt Tegning og Prøvetryk*; København 1932
- *Materielfortegnelse april 1929*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1929
- *Materiel, almindelige bestemmelser og materielfortegnelse, gjeldene fra 1. januar 1940*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1940
- *Udenrigs brevposttakst, gjelder fra 1. marts 1913*; Generaldirektoratet for Postvæsenet, København 1913
- *Udenrigs brevposttakst, oktober 1930*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1930
- *Udenrigs brevposttakst, 1/7-1935*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1935
- *Udenrigs brevposttakst, 1/1-1968*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1968
- *Udenrigs brevposttakst, 1/1-1970*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1970
- *Udenrigs-Pakkeposttakst, Almindelige bestemmelser angaaende Postpakker og Ikke-Postpakker, gjeldende fra 1.2.1915*; Generaldirektoratet for Postvæsenet, København 1915
- *Udenrigs Pakkeposttakst, Afdeling II (Taksttabeller m.v.), Januar 1924*; Generaldirektoratet for Postvæsenet, København 1924
- *Udenrigs Pakkeposttakst, Afdeling II (Taksttabeller m.v.), Januar 1926*; Generaldirektoratet for Postvæsenet, København 1926
- *Udenrigs Pakkeposttakst, Afdeling II (Taksttabeller m.v.), Juli 1926*; Generaldirektoratet for Postvæsenet, København 1926
- *Udenrigs Pakkeposttakst, Afdeling II (Taksttabeller m.v.), Januar 1927*; Generaldirektoratet for Postvæsenet, København 1927
- *Udenrigs Pakkeposttakst, November 1930*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og telegrafvæsenet, København 1930
- *Aarbog 1949 for Det Danske Post- og Telegrafvæsen 58. aargang*; Det danske post- og telegrafvæsen, København 1950
- *Aarbog 1956 for Det Danske Post- og Telegrafvæsen 65. aargang*; Det danske post- og telegrafvæsen, København 1957
- Berendt, Mogens: *P & T Danmark*; Generaldirektoratet for P & T, København
- Bergsøe, Jørgen (Red.): *Det Kongelige Dansk Postvæsen gennem 300 år 1624-1924 Festskrift*; Generaldirektoratet for Postvæsenet, København 1924 (18-2015/263)
- Blüdnikow, Bent: *P&Ts historie 1927-1960, Post og Tele under samme tag*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og Telegrafvæsenet, København 1993
- Johansen, Hans Chr.: *P&Ts historie fra 1960, Fra monopol til konkurrence*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og Telegrafvæsenet, København 1993
- Madsen, Otto: *P&Ts historie til 1711, Et nyttigt og gavnligt Postværk*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og Telegrafvæsenet, København 1991
- Møller, Anders Monrad: *P&Ts historie 1911-1850, Postrytter, dagvogn og fodpost*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og Telegrafvæsenet, København 1992
- Olsen, Fr.: *Det Kjøbenhavnske Postvæsen 1924-1912*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og Befordringsvæsenet, København 1912 (18-2015/262)
- Schønning, Hans: *Min fødebys posthistorie Over Feldborg 1624-1997*; AFA Forlaget, Århus 1997 (18-2015/521)
- Thestrup, Poul: *P&Ts historie 1850-1927, Vogn og tog - prik og streg*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og Telegrafvæsenet, København 1992
- Thomhav, Kai-Howard: *Postvæsenet i Randers 1624-1984*; Randers Postkontor, Randers 1985 (18-2015/398)

Diverse:

- *Bogen og post og tele, 350 års virksomhed*; Politikens Forlag, København 1974
- *Boom 25 øres, 1 kroners, 2 kroners, 10 kroners Automathæfter HA1 til HA 44*; Stera Frimærker, Kribæk 2007
- *Boom Special Katalog over Særhæfter S1 til S39, 2. udgave*; Stera Frimærker, Kribæk 2008
- *Boom Special katalog over Særhæfter S1 til S39*; Stera Frimærker, Kribæk 2006 (01-2015/450)
- *Boom 10 kroners Frimærkehæfter H1 til H25*; Stera Frimærker, Kribæk 2007
- *Danmarks Lokalmærker*; (ved S-E); København 1914/15
- *Dansk Filatellis Blå Bog (CD)*; Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, København 2012
- *Danmarks Filatelist Forbund Bibliotek Øst Fortegnelse 1994*; Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, København 1994 (05-2018/732)
- *Frimærkesystemet og Jernbanerne, Nogle Bemærkninger i Anledning af Cand. Jur. W. Scharlings Afhandling angaaende dennes Gjenstand*; M.P. Reitzels Forlag, København 1867
- *Julemærket 1904-1970*; Julemærkekomiteen, København 1970 (23-2015/455)
- *Julemærket 1904-1977*; Julemærkekomiteen, København 1977 (23-2015/456)
- *Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub's historie fra 1887 til 2012*; Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København 2012
- *Peer Lorentzen Collection*; kopi av samling utstilt ved London 2000
- Agerup, John: *Denmark, the Year 1870 - a Year of Transition*; Supl. London Philatelist 1967
- Bendix, Jan: *Katalog over Danmarks Helsager samt de slesvigske*; Skilling, Skibby 1999
- Boom, Rob: *Denmark Stamp Booklets Catalogue (Including Booklet Panes from pre-1960 booklets and booklets of Faroe and Greenland)*; Boomstamps, Zwolle 1994
- Boom, Rob: *Denmark Stamp Booklets, an effort to list all stamp booklets of Denmark*; Dieren 1977
- Brun-Pedersen, M.: *Katalog over Danske Privatpost Frimærker*; Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København 1954
- Christensen, N.A.L. (Red.): *Hørsholm Postkontor 200 år*; Hørsholm Postkontor, Hørsholm 1977 (18-2015/256)
- Ekelund, Poul: *Komplet katalog over Danmarks Frimærke- og Automathæfter Inneholder også: Færøerne og private hæfter*; Forlaget Skilling ApS, Fredensborg 1983
- Jacobsen, Ole Steen: *Bogen om julemærkets posthistorie*; Gentofte 2001
- King-Farlow, R.: *The Stella Catalogue of Denmark*; Stella Forlag A/S, København 1951

- Køster-Kofod, Ove, Ole Hansen og Kaj Mathiesen: *Katalog over danske firmaperforeringer*; Dansk Perfin Samlerklub/DPS, Odense 2008
- Lauth, Willy: *Vandmærke Krone i danske helsagskonvolutter*; Forlaget Skilling / DAKA - Thomas Høiland, Lemvig 2007
- Magius, A.: *Danmarks, Islands og Dansk Vestindiens helsager*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1922
- Nørdam, Bruno: *Frimærkegravøren, heraldikeren, ekslibriskunstneren og maleren Johannes Britze. En monografi af Bruno Nørdam*; Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, Randers 2014
- Nørdam, Bruno: *Frimærketegneren Viggo Bang, En monografi af Bruno Nørdam*; Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, Randers 2012
- Paaskesen, Erik og Frank Banke: *Bypost/Danish Locals*; DAKA, 1996
- Poulsen, Peter: *Catalog of Scandinavian Revenue Stamps, vol. II, Denmark*; 1989
- Riise, Steffen: *Danske brevkort og postkorts historie 1871-2006 fra brevkort til postkort*; Forlaget Ryget Skov, Værløse 2006
- Schmidt-Andersen, J. og Flemming Rønne: *Danmarks kataloget (DAKA), Haandbog og katalog over frimærker fra Danmark, Færøerne, Grønland og Slesvig*; København 1947
- Schmidt-Andersen, J.: *Danmarks Kataloget (DAKA), Tavler*; København 1947
- Skovgaard, Carsten: *Fristaden Christianias lokalportomærker eller bypostmærker, 2. oplag*; København 2008
- Tarbensen, Kenn: *Julemærket til gavn for børn*; Julemærkefonden, 2003
- Tholl, A. og Mogens Juhl: *Danish Postal Booklets / Danmarks frimærkehefter 1934-1950; {særtrykk} Frimærkesamleren 1950*
- Østergaard, C.: *Danmarks Helsager*; [Særtrykk] Nordisk FT 1944

Spesialauksjoner Danmark:

- *Collections of Chile, Denmark, Monaco, Norway, Sweden etc. formed by R.R. Van Essen*; H..R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2287-2288, London 28-29 April 1952 (14-1952/029)
- *Scandinavia, Particularly Denmark with 2 R.B.S. plated and other fine classics, Danish West Indies including foreign mamill covers from or via St. Thomas and a valuable stock, Iceland with a good section of Skilling issues, Norway, a fine collection of classic issues and fiftyeight lots of Sweden*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 3858-59, London 16 May 1974 (14-2019/371)
- *Danmark Special med Færøerne, Grønland og DVA, I forbindelse med KPKs 90 års jubilæum*; Postiljonen AB og Skandia-Postillonen A/S Auction 92, København V 25. november 1977 (14-2018/041)
- *Danmark Special ur fabrikör Otto J. Bruuns samlingar*; Postiljonen AB Auktion nr. 84, Malmö 31 Mars 1977 (14-2018/168)
- *Danmark special ur fabrikör Otto J. Bruuns samlingar*; Postiljonen AB Auktion nr. 95, Malmö 24 Februari 1978 (14-2018/169)
- *Christian Andersen Part I, The world famous Denmark Collection*; Postiljonen AB, Malmö 7. October 1988
- *Christian Andersen Part II, The world famous Denmark Collection*; Postiljonen AB, Malmö 6. October 1989
- *Scandinavia featuring Wayne C. Sommer's Iceland & Denmark*; Northland Co. Stamp Auctions, Verona HJ 30 November 1990 (14-2019/374)
- *Classic Denmark*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zürich 13. september 1998
- *Dr. Gene Scott Denmark Skilling Issues Part I*; Postiljonen A/S Auction 169, Malmö 1. oktober 1999
- *Knud Mohr Grand Prix Auction, The Kingdom of Denmark and Duchies Schleswig-Holstein 1851-1884 & Copenhagen Cancellations and Postmarks 1806-1884*; Postiljonen Sale 171, Malmö 24. March 2000 (14-2020/228)
- *Örjan Luning Large Gold medal collection of Pioneer Flights & Air Mail - Scandinavia incl. Gold medal collection of Denmark, The*; Corinphila Auktionen 125, Zürich 18. mai 2001 (14-2012/022)
- *Danske rariteter & kvalitetsobjekter herunder udstykning af udstillingssamling, Kurt Hansen: Danmark, Postloven af 1851*; 41 Auktion Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauktioner, København 18. November 2002 (14-2020/062)
- *Peer Lorentzen - Classic Denmark I*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjoner 45, København 17. november 2003 (14-2011/187)
- *Peer Lorentzen - Classic Denmark II*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjoner 47, København 26. april 2004 (14-2011/188)
- *Peer Lorentzen - Classic Denmark III*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjoner 49, København 8. november 2004 (14-2011/189)
- *Specialauktion over «Tofarvede» Danmark og Dansk Vest Indien*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjoner, København 24. februar 2005
- *Jussi Tuori Classic Denmark part I*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjoner 114, København 6. juni 2007 (14-2011/184)
- *Jussi Tuori Classic Denmark part II*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjoner 118, København 27. november 2007 (14-2011/185)
- *Generalkonsul Jens Olesen II, Dansk Vestindien, Island, Finland*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjoner 126, København 22. mai 2008 (14-2011/180)
- *Generalkonsul Jens Olesen Classic Denmark*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjoner 128, København 26. november 2008 (14-2011/182)
- *Generalkonsul Jens Olesen III, Danmark*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjoner 128, København 27. november 2008 (14-2011/181)
- *John Simmon Collections Denmark with Danish West Indies, Österreich & Levante, Romania, Spain with Cuba and Philippines, The*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 20. November 2014 (14-2016/191)
- *Jutlandia Collection Denmark 1851-1863, The*; Postiljonen A/S, Malmö 1. oktober 2015 (14-2015/618)
- *Wolfgang Weigel Large Gold Medal Collection of Classic Denmark, The*; Postiljonen A/S Auction 215, Malmö 30. September 2016 (14-2016/271)

DANSK VEST INDIA:

- Engstrom, Victor E.: *Danish West Indies Mails, 1754-1917 Vol. 1*; Washington DC 1979
- Engstrom, Victor E. (Ed.): *Danish West Indies Mails 1754-1917 Volume 2: The Postal Emissions*; Scandinavian Printing and Publishing Company, Washington D.C. 1980, ISBN 0-934984-02-6 (01-2019/125)
- Hagemann, G.A.: *Stamps of The Danish West Indies, The*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1930
- Hagemann, G.A.: *Danmarks frimærker 1964/70 og Dansk Vestindiens frimærker indledning og de «klassiske» emissioner*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1942
- Hagemann, G.A.: *Danmark og Vestindiens tofarvede frimærker 1970-1905*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1941

- Hagemann, G.A.: *Zweifarbigen Briefmarken Dänemarks und Dänish Westindiens (1870-1905), Die*; Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København 1933
- Hagemann, G.A.: *Danmark og Vestindiens frimerker (nummerert 9), Bind 4*; Kjøbenhavn Philatelist Klub, København 1951
- Hagemann, G.A.: *Danmark og Vestindiens frimerker, Del 1 Danske Frimærker, Del 2 Dansk Vestindiens Frimærker (Bind 4)*; Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København 1951 (01-1981/321)
- Hagemann, G.A.: *Danmark og Vestindiens tofarvede frimærker 1870-1905 (Bind 3)*; Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København 1941 (01-1961/057)
- Hansen, Erik Hvidbjerg: *Dansk Vestindiens halverde 4 cents frimærker og den spanske postskibsforbindelse i Dansk Vestindien*; Takkens billighæfte nr. 1, 2 oplag, Frost Forlag, Hvidovre 1976 (01-2016/029)
- Hansen, Erik Hvidbjerg: *Dansk Vestindiens kongemærker 1907-1917*; Takkens billighæfte nr. 8, Frost Forlag, Hvidovre 1977 (01-2016/030)
- Holmblad, E.V.: *Dansk-Vestindiske postfrimærker 1855-1917 Dansk-Vestindiske Julemærker*; Aar bog for det Danske Post- og Telegrafvæsen, København 1942 (01-2015/452)
- Hvidberg Hansen, E.: *Dansk Vestindiens frimærker*; Frosts's Forlag 1976 (01-2015/410)
- Magius, A.: *Danmarks, Islands og Dansk Vestindiens helsager*; Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København 1922
- Mathiesen, Henning: *Dansk Vestindiske poststempler på ufrankerede forsendelser 1809-1877*; Takkens billighæfte nr. 6, Frost Forlag, Hvidovre 1977 (01-2016/032)
- Nelson, Paul A. (Ed.): *Catalog of Scandinavian Revenue Stamps, Vol. 1, Danish West Indies, The Færoes, Greenland, Iceland, Norway*; 1983 (01-1992/117)

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Scandinavia, Particularly Denmark with 2 R.B.S. plated and other fine classics, Danish West Indies including foreign mail covers from or via St. Thomas and a valuable stock, Iceland with a good section of Skilling issues, Norway, a fine collection of classic issues and fiftyeight lots of Sweden*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 3858-59, London 16 May 1974 (14-2019/371)
- *Danish West Indies*; Bengt Lilja Frimærksauktioner AB Public Auction No. 12, Malmö 23. april 1977 14-2019/303
- *Danmark Special med Færøerne, Grønland og DVA, I forbindelse med KPKs 90 års jubilæum*; Postiljonen AB Auction 92, Malmø 25. november 1977 (14-2018/041)
- *Danish West Indies*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjoner 32, København 24. april 2001 (14-2011/193)
- *Specialauktion over «Tofarvede» Danmark og Dansk Vest Indien*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjoner, København 24. februar 2005
- *Danish West Indies*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjoner 128, København 27. november 2008 (14-2011/183)
- *Generalkonsul Jens Olesen II, Dansk Vestindien, Island, Finland*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjoner 126, København 22. mai 2008 (14-2011/180)
- *John Simmon Collections Denmark with Danish West Indies, Österreich & Levante, Romania, Spain with Cuba and Philippines, The*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 20. November 2014 (14-2016/191)
- *Danish West Indies 1773-1917, The Høgensborg Collection (part I)*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion 368 Auktion, Wiesbaden 27 mars 2019 (14-2019/082)
- *Danish West Indies 1768-1917, The Høgeborg Collection (part II)*; Heinrich Köhler 371 Auktion, Wiesbaden 25. september 2019 (14-2020/163)

FINLAND:

- *150 små berättelser det finska frimärket 150 år*; Posti, Helsingfors 2006
- *Filatelien Sanasto*; Suomen Filateliapalvelu Oy, Helsinki 1989, ISBN 951-95522-3-5 (01-2018/628)
- *Finnischen Dauermarken von 1963 und 1975 mit Löwen-, Wappen- und Bildmotiven, Die*; FG Nordische Staaten E.V., Obernkirchen 2002
- *Finnland, I Briefmarken, Ausgabe 1921*; Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening, Helsingfors
- *Finnland, I Briefmarken, Ausgabe 1933*; Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening, Helsingfors
- *Finnland, II Ganzsachen, Ausgabe 1923*; Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening, Helsingfors
- *Finnischen Dauermarken von 1963 und 1975 mit Löwen-, Wappen- und Bildmotiven, Die*; Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten e.V. im BDPH e.V., 2002 (01-2015/372)
- *Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening 50 år 1893-1943*; Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening, Helsingfors
- *Litet historia och små tips för Finlandsamlaren*; Lape 1972
- *Postoffices in Finland 1638-1985*; Finlands Filatelistförbund, Helsinki 1988
- *Post Offices in Finland 1638-1985*; Scandinavian Philatelic Foundation, Thousand Oaks 1989
- *Postin kiertokirkjeitä 1813-1820 Postens cirkulär*; Suomen Filatelistiliitto; Lathi 1986
- *Postin kiertokirkjeitä 1820-1828 Postens cirkulär (Nummerert 1/250)*; Suomen Filatelistiliitto; Lathi 1987 (01-2005/072)
- *Ring Stamp and Postal Stationery Centennial May 1, 1991, The*; Lauri Peltonen och Finlands Helsaksfilatelister, Hanko 1991
- *Suomen Postileimojen Käsikirja VIII osa Viestilliset*; Suomen Filatelistiliitto, Helsinki 1988
- *Suomen Postimerkkien Käsikirja I*; Suomen Filatelistiliitto, Helsinki 1967
- *Suomen Postimerkkien Käsikirja II*; Suomen Filatelistiliitto, Helsinki 1971
- *Suomen Postimerkkien Käsikirja II Osa*; Suomen Filatelistiliitto, Helsinki 1971
- *Suomen Postimerkkien Käsikirja III*; Suomen Filatelistiliitto, Helsinki 1968
- *Suomen Postileimojen Käsikirja III (inbundet)*; Suomen Filateliapalvelu Oy, Helsinki 1991, ISBN 951-95522-9-4 (01-2018/626)
- *Suomen Postileimojen Käsikirja III / Handbook of Finnish Stamps III (inbundet), second edition*; Suomen Filateliapalvelu Oy, Helsinki 1993, ISBN 952-9677-24-3 (01-2018/627)
- *Suomen Postimerkkien Käsikirja IV*; Suomen Filatelistiliitto, Helsinki 1969
- *Suomen Postimerkkien Käsikirja V*; Suomen Filatelistiliitto, Helsinki 1970
- *Suomen Postimerkkien Käsikirja VI*; Suomen Filatelistiliitto, Helsinki 1972
- *Suomen Postimerkkien Käsikirja VII*; Suomen Filatelistiliitto, Helsinki 1978
- Ahonius, R. (red.): *Finlands Frimärkssamlarkalender 1945-46*; Kouvola 1945

- Ahonius, R.: *Kenttäpostikonttori «PS»*; Suomen Postomerkkilehdestä, 1950
 - Ala-Honkola, Harri, Hannu Kauppi, Johani Kerppola, Ari Muhonen, Esko Saitsonen: *Suomen Postiaksat - Finnish Postage Rates 1875-2001*; Postimuso, Tampere 2016 (01-2017/096)
 - Appelberg, Carl: *Bruksserie Lejontyp M-30, Användningstider och sällsynthetsgrader*; Helsinki 1993
 - Drechsel, Edwin: *Paquebot Marks of Norway, Denmark, Finland, Iceland and Sweden, The*; Robson Lowe, 1977 (+ dubl.)
 - Connell, G.W.: *Private Ship Letter Stamps of the World Part 4 Letter- and Parcel-Stamps of the Finnish Shipping Companies, The*; Finlands Filatelistförbund, Helsinki 1993
 - Dromberg, D.A.: *Ångfartygspost i Östersjöområdet 1839-1875*; Finlands Filatelistförbundpublicasjonsserie, Publikasjon nr. 6, Finlands Filatelistförbund, Helsinki 1981, ISBN 951-99305-2-3
 - Dromberg, D.A.: *Forwarding Agents (nummerert 1/300)*; Finlands Filatelistförbund, Helsinki 1985
 - Enkler, Lars: *Folken runt Östersjön, Glimtar ur vår gemensamma historia*; Stockholm 2003
 - Faberge, Agathon - E.A. Hellman: *Farbenfehldruck der 10-Penni Briefmarke vom Jahre 1866 (1871), Der*; Leppeenranta 1939
 - Faberge, Agathon: *Ovalmarken von Finland (Særtrykk), Die*; (01-2015/483)
 - Fieandt, Einar: *Aunus-Merkitt ja niiden väärennukset*; Suomen Filatelistseuran, Lappeenranta 1922
 - Freestone, Les & Eric Keefe: *Finish Fieldpost 1939-1945*; The Scandinavian Philatelic Society, Surbiton 2001 (01-2017/189)
 - Granberg, Rich.: *Finnland, III Helsingfors Stadtpost, Tammerfors Lokalpost, Ausgabe 1923*; Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening, Helsingfors
 - Granberg, Rich.: *Katalog over «Direktör Rich. Granbergs samling av Finlands helsaker» i rikspostmuseum*; Helsingfors 1934
 - Gummesson, Rolf: *Finnland Frühe Ortsstempel*; Stockholm 1964
 - Gummesson, Rolf, Mikko Ossaq, Karl-Erik Stenberg: *Early Postmarks of Finland, The*; Lape, Hanko 1974
 - Heikkinen, Matti and Risto Jämsä, Alpo Lehtonen, Reijo Siltanen, Lauri Väätäinen: *Malli 1963 yleismerkit/Modell 1963 bruksserie/Model 1963 definitive stamps*; Suomen Filatelistiliiton julkaisuja, Helsinki 2006 (01-2015/371)
 - Heimo, Paavo: *Suomen Telaleimat*; Finlands Filatelistförbund, Helsinki 1986
 - Hellman, E.A.: *Eisenbahnmarken Finnlands, Die*; Hämeenlinna 1955
 - Hellman, E.A.: *Figurenstempel Finnlands, Die*; Hämeenlinna 1961
 - Hess, Wolf: *Postal History Finland, From the early beginnings to the entry of Russia into the UPU*; Phil Creativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2020, ISBN 978-3-928277-45-7 (01/2020/124)
 - Hess, Wolf: *Postgeschichte Finnlands - Teil 1 - Von den Anfängen bis Ende 1844, Die*; Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten e.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V. Arbeitsgruppe Finland, Ratingen 2015 (01-2015/619)
 - Hirvikoski, Kaaarlo: *Cancellations of the Finnish Postal Stoppingplaces, part 1, Lapland*; Stamp-Finns, Helsinki 1979
 - Holmsten, Martin: *Pricelist of Finnish letters and cards 1889-1960*; Oy Rurik Ltd, Vaasa 1991
 - Iversen, Jon, Morten Nørstad og Roger P. Quinby: *Russia in Finland, The Story of Russian Stamps & Postal Stationery Used in Finland, 1899-1918*; Scandinavian Collectors Club, St. Paul MN 2019, ISBN 978-0-578-47338-3 (01-2020/058)
 - Johanson, Erik og Ari Muhonene: *Suomen Postimerkkilehti: Kirjoituksia postihistoriasta 1975-2005*; Suomen Filatelistiseura, Helsinki 2006 (01-2015/373)
 - Johanson, Erik: *Finlands Censurstämplat*; Espoo 1963
 - Kauppi, Hannu, Jan Simberg, Markku Vuorenmaa: *Suomi Levytunnusluettelo M/17 I osa / Finland Catalogue of Sheet Flaws M/17 Part I*; Finlands Filatelistförbund, Helsinki 1989
 - Kuppi, Hannu: *Yleismerkkitt 1930 - Model 1930 Definitive Series*; Oy Finlandia 88 Ab, Helsinki 2012
 - Laitinen, Aaro: *Finlands figurstämplat - priskatalog*; Lahti 1981
 - Leistevuo, Olavi: *Alavuden Postiolojen Kehitysvaiheita, Leimoja ja lähetyksiä*; Finlands Filatelistförbund, Helsinki 1987
 - Leppä, August: *Eestiläisten sotilaiden kenttäposti saksan armeijassa 1941-1945*; Finlands Filatelistförbund, Helsinki ca. 1985
 - Linder, L.: *Finlands ovalmärken; Post- och Telegrafstyrelsen*; Helsinki 1956
 - Lindner, Loe og D.A. Dromberg: *Serpentine Rouletted Stamps of Finland - issues of 1860 and 1866, The*; Scandinavia Philatelic Foundation, Thousand Oaks 1983
 - Lundh, Børge: *European Letters to Finland 1819 to 1873, Illustrating Postmarks, Post-Routes and Rates*; Suomen Filatelistiliitto ry, Helsinki 1990
 - Moxter, Hans G.: *Postzensur in Finnland, Die*; FG Nordische Staaten E.V., Niedernhausen 1976
 - Moxter, Hans G.: *Finland - Feldpost*; FG Nordische Staaten E.V., Niedernhausen 1978
 - Oesch, Herbert: *Finland: The Color and Printing Identification of the 1875 Issues - A New Approach - Volume I*; Scandinavian Philatelic Foundation, Thousand Oaks 1994
 - Oesch, Herbert: *Finland: Color and Printing Identification of the 1875 Issues - A New Approach - Volume II - Tables-, The*; Scandinavian Philatelic Foundation, Thousand Oaks 1994
 - Ossa Mikko: *Forgeries of Finnish Postage Stamps*; Lape 1977
 - Ossa, Mikko: *Serpentine Rouletted Stamps of Finland - issues of 1860 and 1866 Volume 2 Cancellations and Roulette Varieties, The*; Scandinavia Philatelic Foundation; Thousand Oaks 1985
 - Pelander, Carl E.: *Postal Issues of Finland*; Scott Publications, New York 1940
 - Pietiainen, Jukka-Pekka: *Post till alla, Den finska postens historia 1638-1998*; Oy Edita Ab, Helsingfors 1998
 - Pietiainen, Jukka-Pekka: *History of the Finnish Posts 1638-1988, A*; Helsinki 1987
 - Rommel, Otto (Bearbeitet): *Privat-, Eisenbahn und Dampfschiffsmarken von Skandinavien u. Finland*; A.E. Glasewald, Gös-snitz S.A., 1909
 - Vorwerck, Dirk: *Verwendung russischer postwertzeichen in Finnland 1890-1918, Die*; FG Noordsische Staaten E.V., Hildesheim 1990
 - Väätäinen, Lauri och Hannu Kauppi, Matti Heikkinen, Alpo Lehtonen, Reijo Sitanen: *Yleismerkit m/1975 käsikirja (m1975 stamps)*; Suomen Filateliapalvelu Oy, Turku 2009 (01-2017/029)
 - Wise, Ernest H.: *Stamps of Sweden and Finland, The Earlier Issues*; Heinemann, London 1975
- Spesialauksjoner Finland:**
- Agathon Faberge Collection Finland and Poland, The: H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 1140-1141, London 9-10 October 1939
 - Finland and Russia; Auction, Robson Lowe Ltd., London July 17th. 1940

- *Harold Wilson Collection of Rare Stamps Part I Finland, The*; Harmer, Rooke & Co. Ltd., London 19. December 1941
- «*Finlandia*» *Grand Prix Collection, The*; Frimärkshuset AB, Stockholm 9. april 1960 (14-2015/585)
- *Finland*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions Sales 4913-14, London 19-20 October 1967 (14-2018/114)
- *Lars Amundsen Finland & Switzerland*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions Sale 5213, London 2. November 1972 (14-2018/113)
- «*Sibelius*» *Collection - Classic Finland, The*; Cornphila Auktionen, Zurich 6. april 2003
- *Finland, The «Irina» Collection*; David Feldman S.A., Geneva 10. May 2003 (14-2018/598)
- *Generalkonsul Jens Olesen II, Dansk Vestindien, Island, Finland*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjoner, København 22. mai 2008
- *Finland Issues 1860-1866 Specialized Collection*; 363. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 21. September 2016 (14-2017/191)
- *Gummesson Collection of Finland Part 1, The*; Postiljonen AB Auction 214, Malmö 1. October 2016 (14-2016/270)
- *Gummesson Collection of Finland Part 2, The*; Postiljonen AB Auction 217, Malmö 25 March 2017 (14-2017/103)
- *Gummesson Collection of Finland Part 3, The*; Postiljonen AB Auction 219, Malmö 30. september 2017 (14-2018/034)
- *Gummesson Collection of Finland Part 4, The*; Postiljonen AB Auction 221, Malmö 17. mars 2018 (14-2018/035)
- *Gummesson Collection of Finland Part 5, The*; Postiljonen AB Auction 223, Malmö 22. September 2018 (14-2018/548)
- *Gummesson Collection of Finland part 6, The*; Postiljonen AB Auction 225, Malmö 30 mars 2019 (14-2019/081)
- *Gummesson Collection of Finland part 7, The*; Postiljonen AB Auction 229, Malmö 26. September 2020 (14-2020/207)
- *Terttu Österman's Large Gold Collection of Finland*; Postiljonen AB auction 231, Malmö 26. Mars 2021 (14-2021/057)

FÆRØYENE:

- *Føroyar 2000 Frimærker og stempler 20. udgave GF 10*; DAKA Forlag, Tervuren 1999
- *Føroyar 1995-96 Frimærker og Stempler, 18. Udgave*; DAKA, Tervuren 1995, ISBN 87-7012-243-1 (15-2018/689)
- *Færøylene varianter 1975-83 Bind I 1. udgave GF 11*; DAKA Forlag, Tervuren 1998
- *Færoysk frimerki 1975-2013*; Posta Faroe Islands, Torshavn 2013 (15-2019/054)
- Brandt, Don: *Færørenes frimærker og historie*; Nesutgafan, Reykjavik 1996 (01-2015/367)
- Cornelius, David: *Britisk Feltpost i Norden 1940-47, British FPOs in Scandinavia 1940-47. Denmark, Faroe Islands, Iceland, Norway (med dansk og engelsk tekst)*; Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro 1981 (01-2016/338)
- Ekelund, Poul: *Danmarks Frimærke- og Automathæfter, inneholder også Færøerne og private hæfter*; Forlaget Skilling, Fredensborg 1983
- Guttesen, Vøgg: *færøske 2 kr. Automathefte, Det*; Philatelic Detective, 1988 (01-2015/670)
- Hopballe, Kristian og Steffen Riis: *Færøernes interimistiske frigjøringsmidler 1919, En dokumentarisk beretning*; 5F Frimerker, Odense 1986 (01-2015/401)
- Hopballe, Kristian: *Færøernes postale forhold under anden verdenskrig, En dokumentarisk beretning*; 5F Frimerker, Odense 1986 (01-2015/258)
- Hopballe, Kristian og Kad Dagfinn Nielsen: *Færøske poststempler efter 30. januar 1975 Beskrivelse og katalogisering*; 5F Frimærker, Odense
- King-Farlow, R.: *Postmarks and Provisional Stamps of the Fraoe Island, The*; reprint from The London Philatelist 1945
- King-Farlow, R.: *Postmarks and Provisional Stamps of the Fraoe Island Some Further Observations, The*; reprint 1947
- Knudsen, Per Erik: *Eksempler fra Færøylene frem til 1948 (Færø amt)*; kopi fra samling, 1993
- Knudsen, Per Erik: *Færøylene frem til ca. 1920 (Færø amt)*; kopi av samling, Oslo 1998
- Kühle, Richard: *Die Strandung des Postdampfers S/S Scotland bei den Färöern, Ein Stück Post- und Seefahrtsgeschichte zum Anfassen*; Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten E.V. Arbeitsgruppe Färöer, 2016 (16-2016/389)
- Nelson, Paul A. (Ed.): *Catalog of Scandinavian Revenue Stamps, Vol. 1, Danish West Indies, The Færoes, Greenland, Iceland, Norway*; 1983 (01-1992/117)
- Nielsen, Ingolf P.S.: *Løst og fast af Færøernes posthistorie, 2. oplag*; Forlaget «Undir Reyni», 1986 (01-2015/449)
- Noer, Geoffrey: *Faroe Islands Postal History 1751 to 1948*; The Geoffrey Noer Collection, Edition Speciale, The Global Philatelic Network, Wiesbaden 2017 (01-2018/671)
- Petersen, Steen Jack (Red.): *Faroe Islands Meter Marks 1943-2006*; Forlaget Skilling / Daka - Thomas Høiland, København 2006
- Tholl, A. og R. King-Farlow: *Færø Provisorierne 1940/41, Tryk og Varianter*; København 1953
- Schmidt-Andersen, J. og Flemming Rønne: *Danmarks Kataloget (DAKA), Haandbog og Katalog over frimærker fra Danmark, Færøerne, Grønland og Slesvig*; København 1947
- Wowern, Eric: *Færøerne En kommentert katalogisering av frimærker og poststempler*; Eget forlag, Virum 1964
- Wowern, Eric: *Føroyar 1977, Postmarks & Stamps*; 7th ed., GF Frimærker, Virum 1976
- Wowern, Eric v.: *Faroe Islands 1980, Postage Stamps & Postmarks 9th Edition*; GF Frimærker, Virum 1979
- Wowern, Eric: *Faroe Islands 1982, Postage Stamps and Postmarks*; 11th ed., GF Frimærker, Virum 1981
- Wowern, Eric: *Faroe Islands 1983, Postage Stamps and Postmarks*; 12th ed., GF Frimærker, Virum 1982
- Wowern, Eric: *Faroe Islands 1991, Postage Stamps and Postmarks*; 17th ed., GF Frimærker, Virum 1990
- Wowern, Eric: *Faroe Islands 1988, GF 14 Faroe Islands Freight Stamps*; GF Frimærker, Virum 1998
- Wowern, Eric v.: *Postforbindelsen Færøerne-Danmark i årene 1940-45, GF 13, 1. udgave*; GF Frimærker, Virum 1982 (01-2015/447)

Spesialauksjoner Færøylene:

- *Danmark Special med Færøerne, Grønland og DVA, I forbindelse med KPKs 90 års jubilæum*; Postiljonen AB Auction 92, Malmø 25. november 1977 (14-2018/041)
- *Faroe Islands Postal History 1751 to 1948, The Geoffrey Noer Collection*; Heirich Köhler 366. Auktion, Wiesbaden 21. März 2018 (14-2018/043)

GRØNLAND:

- *1. Verdenskrig Grønland, Færøerne, Island*; De grønlandske Posthistorikere, Eget trykk, 1987
- *Amerikaudgaven 1945-1949*; De grønlandske Posthistorikere, København 1987

- *Cap Cort Adler*; De grønlandske Posthistorikere, København 1987
 - *Cinderella 1999 Grønland 1. Udgave GF 7*; DAKA Forlag, Tervuren 1998
 - *Grønland 1999, Frimerker, GF 5, 16. udgave*; DAKA, Tervuren 1998 (15-2018/576)
 - *Grönland - Insel der Arktis, Nachlese zum Exponat von Gerhard Müller*; FG Nordische Staaten E.V., Schwalback 2007
 - *Grønland set gennem 50 års frimærker 1938-1988*; Grønlands Postvæsen og Det Grønlandske Selskab, København 1988
 - *Grønland's filatellit uddrag af specialsamling Pakke-Porto, tryk & varianter, Koloi- og Udsteds-stempler, Adressekort*; Grønlandsgruppen
 - *Grønland's filatelli uddrag af specialsamling Forsendelser fra 1938-1988 Bind 2*; Grønlandsgruppen
 - *Instruks for Poststationerne i Grønland*; nytrykk 1976
 - *Meddelelser fra Direktoratet for den Kongelige Grønlandske Handel for årene 1902-1906*; nytrykk 1976
 - *Mesters Vig 1950-85 Bind 2*; De grønlandske Posthistorikere, København 1989
 - *Mesters Vig 1950-85 Bind 3*; De grønlandske Posthistorikere, København 1989
 - *Post fra Grønland Bind 1 1939-41*; De grønlandske Posthistorikere, Eget trykk
 - *Postal History of Greenland 1836-1958, vol. I, The*; De grønlandske Posthistorikere 1985
 - *Postal History of Greenland 1836-1958, vol. II, The*; De grønlandske Posthistorikere 1985
 - *Skibsforbindelsen til Grønland 1781-1879*; De grønlandske Posthistorikere, København 1988
 - *Skibsforbindelsen til Grønland 1880-1908*; De grønlandske Posthistorikere, København 1986
 - *Varianter postfrimærker*; De grønlandske Posthistorikere, København 1989
 - Debo, Dr.: *Briefmarken von Grönland (Dänemark), Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 50, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1970
 - Frølund, Poul: *Grønlandske posttakster efter 1938, taksttabeller, Frimærkernes frankeringsformål*; N-Frimærker, Odense 1984 (+ dubl.), ISBN 87-981683-0-4
 - Fynbo, Jens: *Grønlandsk filateli 1959*; særtrykk av tidsskriftet Grønland (Lp 413)
 - Hopballe, Kristian: *Grønland Censurpost under anden verdenskrig*; 5F Frimærker, Odense 1983 (01-2017/183)
 - King-Farlow, R. and Eric Woweren: *Greenland Postmarks since 1938*; The Posthorn, 1960
 - Lidegaard, Mads: *Stamps tell the story of Greenland*; Post Greenland, Atuakkiorfik 2000
 - Lindskog, Karlo og Kristian Hopballe: *Grønland postfrimærker. beskrivelse og katalogisering*; 5F Frimerker, Odense 1983 (01-2015/259)
 - Menne Larsen, E.: *Postforbindelsen med Udlandet 1940-45 Røde Kors breve POB. 506, Lissabon m.m. Greenland (via Siberia-New York)*; Posthistoriske småskrifter 5, Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro 1978 (01-2016/180)
 - Müller, G.: *Eisinsel «T-3», Post über Grönland*; Philatelia Gmb H, Leverkusen 1986
 - Müller, Grehard: *Grönlands Briefstempel 1938-1988*; Swalbach 1989
 - Møller, Carl Aage & Torbjørn Hjørne: *Greenland - The «Nordlicht»-Collection, Pakke - Porto stamps, their history and usages on Parcel Cards*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zürich 2011
 - Nelson, Paul A. (Ed.): *Catalog of Scandinavian Revenue Stamps, Vol. 1, Danish West Indies, The Færoes, Greenland, Iceland, Norway*; 1983 (01-1992/117)
 - Petersen, Flemming: *100-Året for Pakke-Porto-Mærker 1905-2005*; Post Grønland, Gothaab 2005 (01-2018/579)
 - Rosing, Jens og Jens Lorentzen: *Om at lave grønlandske frimærker*; Grønlands Postvæsen, Qasigiannqut 1995, ISBN 87-982923-3-1 (01-2018/619)
 - Schmidt-Andersen, J. og Flemming Rønne: *Danmarks Kataloget (DAKA), Haandbog og Katalog over frimærker fra Danmark, Færøerne, Grønland og Slesvig*; København 1947
 - Widen, Kim og Bendy Knudsen: *Grønlandske posttakster 1851-1999 / Postal Rates in Greenland 1851-1999*; Viking Frimærker, Sønderød 2001 (01-2015/640)
 - Woweren, Eric: *1976 Greenland, Expeditions and Flights before 1938 including North Pole Expeditions and Trans.Adctic Flights*; GF Frimærker, Virum 1975
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *Greenland 77, Postage Stamps after 1938*; GF Frimærker, Virum 1976
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *Greenland 78, GF No. 5 Postage Stamps after 1938*; GF Frimerker, Virum 1977 (01-2018/563)
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *Greenland 1979, Postage Stamps after 1938*; 6th ed., GF Frimærker, Virum 1978
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *Greenland 1980, Postage Stamps after 1938*; 7th ed., GF Frimærker, Virum 1979
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *Greenland 1982, Postage Stamps after 1938*; 9th ed., GF Frimærker, Virum 1981
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *Greenland 1983, Postage Stamps after 1938*; 10th ed., GF Frimærker, Virum 1982
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *Greenland 1984 GF 5, Postage Stamps after 1938*; 11th edition, GF Frimærker, Virum 1983, ISBN 87-87559-45-5 (01-2018/656)
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *Greenland 1991, Postage Stamps after 1938*; 14th ed., GF Frimærker, Virum 1990
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *Greenland 77, Postmarks after 1938*; 9th. ed., GF Frimærker, Virum 1976
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *Greenland 78, Postmarks after 1938*; 10th ed., GF Frimærker, Virum 1977
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *Greenland 1980, Postmarks after 1938*; 12th ed., GF Frimærker, Virum 1979
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *Greenland 1982, Postmarks after 1938*; 14th ed., GF Frimærker, Virum 1981
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *Greenland 1983, Postmarks after 1938*; 15th ed., GF Frimærker, Virum 1983
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *Grønland 1997, Poststempler efter 1938*; Daka Forlag, Tervuren 1997, ISBN 87-7012-264-4
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *1975 Greenland, Pakke Porto 1905-1938, Specialized*; 2nd ed., GF Frimærker, Virum 1974
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *Greenland 78, Pakke Porto Stamps 1905-1938*; GF Frimærker, Virum 1977
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *Greenland 1980, Pakke Porto Stamps 1905-1938*; 5th ed., GF Frimærker, Virum 1979
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *Greenland 1982, Pakke Porto Stamps 1905-1938*; 6th ed., GF Frimærker, Virum 1981 (15-1981/528)
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *Greenland 1980, The Thule Locals*; 4th ed., GF Frimærker, Virum 1979 (15-1980/021)
 - Woweren, Eric v.: *Væsentlig portosatser i Grønland*; København 1976
- Spesialauksjoner Grønland:**
- *Scandinavia, Including the valuable collection of Greenland formed by Earl G. Jacobsen deceased of Chicago*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4018-19, London 3 December 1975 (14-2019/372)

- *Danmark Special med Færøerne, Grønland og DVA, I forbindelse med KPKs 90 års jubilæum*; Postiljonen AB Auction 92, Malmø 25. november 1977 (14-2018/041)
- *Greenland Specialized, The world famous Greenland collection*; Postiljonen AB Auction no. 96, Malmø 24 Februar 1978 (14-2018/040)

ISLAND:

- *Felag frimerkjasafnara 25 ara, Afmælisrit*; Reykjavik 1982 (felag m/ansang, ara m/ansang)
- *Frimerki 1873-2019, Frimerkjalisti, Frimerki konungsríkisins Íslands 1873-1943, Frimerki lyðveldisins Íslands 1944-2019, Utgafa 2*; Íslandspostur ohf - Frimerjasalan, Reykjavik 2019, ISBN 978-9-97-998977-6 (01-2019/237)
- *Frimerki Íslenska Lyðveldisins 1. Bindi 1944-1999*; Íslandspostur ohf - Frimerjasalan, Reykjavik 2016, ISBN 978-1-36-603007-8 (01-2019/238)
- *Frimerki Íslenska Lyðveldisins 2. Bindi 2000-2014*; Íslandspostur ohf - Frimerjasalan, Reykjavik 2016, ISBN 978-1-36-603001-6 (01-2019/239)
- *Frimerkjasöfnun er skemmtile*; Post- og simamalastfnunin, Frimerkjasalan, Reykjavik 1994
- *Handbok över Isländske stämpelar av typerna D = Danska, A = Antikva, G = Grotesk, C = Krona och Posthorn*; Föreningen Islandssamlarna, Stockholm 1997 (01-2015/672)
- *Nogle bemærkninger om flyvning i Island*; Post- og Simamalastfnunin, 1991
- *Posthis og brefhirdingar a Íslandi (med illustrasjonshefte)*; Klubbur Skandinaviasafnara, Reykjavik 1991 (01-2015/291)
- *Postal Service in Iceland 1776-1951*; Post and Telecommunications Adm., Reykjavik 1951
- Baldursson, Gest og Þor Þorsteins: *Íslenskir stimplar Íslandsposts HF Bruar-, rullu. og velstimplar 1998-2007*; Felag frimerkjasafnara, Reykjavik 2007 (01-2015/290)
- Bliese, Kurt: *Island Handbuch - Skilling und Aurar-Marken im Oval*; FG Nordische Staaten E.V., Flensburg 1991
- Banke, Frank og Erik Paaslesen: *1 Gildi '02 - '03*; Daka Forlag, Tervuren 1998
- Brandt, Don: *Exploring Iceland Through Its Stamps, A Philatelic Odyssey*; Iceland Review, Reykjavik 1991 (01-2019/126)
- Cornelius, David: *Britisk Feltpost i Norden 1940-47, British FPOs in Scandinavia 1940-47. Denmark, Faroe Islands, Iceland, Norway (med dansk og engelsk tekst)*; Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro 1981 (01-2016/338)
- Drechsel, Edwin: *Paquebot Marks of Norway, Denmark, Finland, Iceland and Sweden, The*; Robson Lowe, 1977
- Eydorsdóttir (Redaktör), Hildur G.: *Jolamerki 1913-2000*; Thorvalssefelað, Reykjavik 2000
- Flach, Brian: *Iceland Postal rates 1870-2009, Updated & Revised 2018, Second Edition*; The Scandinavian Philatelic Society, Chester 2018, ISBN 0-9523532-5-3 (01-2019/064)
- Flack, Brian: *Iceland Postal Rates 1870-2009*; The Scandinavian Philatelic Society, Chester 2010
- Gjelsvik, Tore: *Island, sett med en frimerkesamlers øyne*; {særtrykk} NFT 1984
- Hanner, Per: *Icelandic Numercancellation, Edited by Föreningen Islandssamlarna, updated and Revised November 2006*; Föreningen Islandssamlarna, Stockholm 2006 (01-2015/673)
- Hanner, Per: *Handbok över Isländska Nummerstämpelar*; Omarbeidet Maj 2005, Föreningen Islandssamlarna, 2005 (01-2010/085)
- Helgason, Halfdan: *Íslensk alþjóða svarmerki, Icelandic International Reply Coupons*; Sigurður R. Petursson, Reykjavik 2019, ISBN 978-9935-25-521-2 (01-2019/236)
- Hopballe Kristian og Olafur Eliasson: *Island postalt set i perioden 1939-1945*; Forlaget 5F, Odense 1991
- Jonsson, Jon Adalsteinn: *One Hundred Years of Icelandic Stamps 1873-1973*; Post and Telecommunications Adm., Reykjavik 1977
- Nelson, Paul A. (Ed.): *Catalog of Scandinavian Revenue Stamps, Vol. 1, Danish West Indies, The Færoes, Greenland, Iceland, Norway*; 1983 (01-1992/117)
- Nørgaard, Max: *Íslandske Poststæmpler*; {særtrykk} Nordist Filatelistisk Tidsskrift 1947
- Pihl, Carl A.: *Íslands frimerker, en kortfattet oversikt {Særtrykk nr. 3}*; Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift 1946
- Regeling, Henry: *Stamps of Iceland I 1872-1904*; Privat forlag, Heemstede 2001
- Regeling, Henry: *Stamps of Iceland II, Christian IX - Double Kings 1902-1919*; Privat forlag; Heemstede 2004
- Ringström, S.: *Island Helsaker*; Trelleborg 1958
- Schilling, Heinrich: *Island Ganzsachen 1879-1941*; FG Nordische Staaten E.V., Oberreute 1994
- Þorleifsson, Heimir: *Postsaga Íslands 1776-1873*; Íslandspostur, Reykjavik 1996
- Þorleifsson, Heimir: *Postsaga Íslands 1873-1935*; Íslandspostur, Reykjavik
- Þorsteins, Þor: *Frimerkingarvelar a Íslandi 1930-1993*; Þor Þorsteins, Reykjavik 1994 (01-2015/292)
- Þorsteins, Þor: *Íslenskir Stimplar, bruar-, rullu- og velstimplar 1894-1992*; Landssamband íslenskra frimerkjasafnara, Reykjavik 1993 (01-2015/289)
- Þorsteins, Thor: *Íslensk frimerkjahefti/pokar*; Ísafoldarprentsmidja hf., 1988 (01-2017/012)
- Þorsteinsson, S.H.: *Íslandske poststæmpler 1, den danske perioden*; Takkens billighefter, Frost Forlag, 1979
- Þorsteinsson, S.H.: *Íslandske poststæmpler 2, blækannulleringer*; Takkens billighefter, Frost Forlag, 1979
- Þorsteinsson, Sigurdur H.: *Skraning fluga ad og fra og um Island - Catalogue of Flights to and from and around Iceland*; Eget forlag, Laugerholi 1986 (01-2015/287)
- Wise, Ernest H.: *Stamps of Denmark, Iceland and Norway, The Earlier Issues*; Heinemann, London 1975
- Winick, Lester: *Iceland, a bibliography*; supl. The Posthorn, 1978

Spesialauksjónir Ísland:

- *Scandinavia, Particularlly Denmark with 2 R.B.S. plated and other fine classics, Danish West Indies includin foreign mail covers from or via St. Thomas and a valuable stock, Iceland with a good section of Skilling issues, Norway, a fine collection of classic issues and fiftyeight lots of Sweden*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 3858-59, London 16 May 1974 (14-2019/371)
- *Island special*; Bengt Lilja Frimærksauktion Nr. 21, Malmø 27. Oktober 1979 (14-2018/190)
- *Scandinavia featuring Wayne C. Sommer's Iceland & Denmark*; Northland Co. Stamp Auctions, Verona HJ 30 November 1990 (14-2019/374)
- *Specialaukstion over íslandske rariteter og kvalitetsobjekter, bl.a Gene Scott Iceland Numeral Issues 1873-1904*; 28. Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauktioner, København 3. maj 2000 (14-2020/230)

- *Frederik Collection of Iceland, The*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioners, New York NY June 8 2006 (14-2015/668)
- *Generalkonsul Jens Olesen II, Dansk Vestindien, Island, Finland*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjoner, København 22. mai 2008
- *Indridi Palsson Large Gold Medal Collection of Classic Iceland Part 1, The*; Postiljonen AB Auction 211, Malmö 19, March 2016 (14-2016/071)
- *Indridi Palsson Large Gold Medal Collection of Classic Iceland Part 2, The*; Postiljonen AB Auction 213, Malmö 1. October 2016 (14-2016/269)

SVERIGE:

Håndbøker:

- *Handbok öfver Sveriges Frankotecken 1855-1920, Afdeling I: Frimärken, Luftpostfrimärken, Tjänstefrimärken, Lösenmärken*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening; Stockholm 1920
- *Handbok öfver Sveriges Frankotecken 1855-1915 (nummerert 12/50)*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1915 (01-1962/418)
- *Handbok öfver Sveriges Frankotecken 1855-1936 (nummerert 9/200)*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1936 (01-1962/419)
- *Handbok över Sveriges Frankotecken 1855-1946 (nummerert 31/200)*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1946 (01-1962/420)
- *Handbok över Sveriges Frankotecken 1855-1946 (innbundet)*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1946 (01-1947/025)
- *Handbok över Sveriges Frankotecken 1855-1934 (Heftet)*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1946 (01-2019/291)
- *Handbok över svenske post- och makuleringsstämplor 1985-1951*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening; Stockholm 1952
- *Sveriges Frankotecken*; Handbok del I - 1961, Sveriges, Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1961 (01-1963/229)
- *Sveriges Frankotecken*; Handbok del II - 1962, Sveriges, Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1962 (01-1963/300)
- *Sveriges Frankotecken*; Handbok del III - 1964, Sveriges, Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1964 (01-1965/268)
- Andersson, Leif, Roland Frahm, Kjell Nilsson: *Handbok över avarter på Svenska Bandfrimärken 1920-1936, del I*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Göteborg 1981
- Andersson, Leif, Roland Frahm, Kjell Nilsson: *Handbok över avarter på Svenska Bandfrimärken 1920-1936, del II*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Göteborg 1981
- Lilliehöök, S.: *Handbok över Sveriges helsaker 1872-1947 med prissättning*; Stockholm 1947
- Wennberg, Harry: *Handbok över Sveriges frimärken 1920-1924 och helsaker 1916-1924*; Wennbergs Förlag, Stockholm 1925
- Åhman, Rune: *Handbok över svenska maskintillverkade posthäften (H52-H218)*; Atlas Häftes AB, Helsingborg 1989
- Åhman, Rune: *Handbok över svenska maskintillverkade posthäften (H219-H391)*; Atlas Häftes AB, Helsingborg 1989

Almen filateli:

- *Catalogue of the Postage Stamps of Sweden issued 1920-1926 and exhibited at the International Philatelic Exhibition New York 1926*; Posten, Stockholm 1926
- *En frimärksresa genom Sverige*; PFA, Stockholm 1983 (01-1990/133)
- *Ett frimärke blir till*; Posten Sverige, Stockholm 1982 (01-1987/160)
- *Friherre Erik Leijonhufvuds samling svenska frimärken*; H. Lichtenstein A.-B., Stockholm 1923 (14-2015/699)
- *Frimärkets Dags Årsbok 1972 fjerde årgången*; Frimärksfrämjandet, 1972 (13-2015/533)
- *Förteckning över Sveriges bandfrimärken 1920-1928*; Å. Lundebergs Förlag, Falun 1928
- *Katalog över Sveriges frankotecken 1855-1903 samt poststämplor 1686-1910, Avdeling I*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1928
- *Motiv på svenska frimärkshäften Del 2: 1980-1994, Cover illustrations of Swedisch Stamp Booklets*; Svenska Motivsamlare, Varberg 1995 (21-2015/436)
- *Sveriges Frankotecken 1855-1905*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1905
- *Svenska Frimärket 150 år 1855-2005, 25 frimärken, Ett urval av 150 års svenska frimärken*; Posten Frimärken, Stockholm 2005 (01-2015/443)
- *Sverige Land och folk speglat i frimärken*; Poststyrelsen, Stockholm 1973 (01-1987/094)
- Agerberg, Lars S.: *Avarter hos de äldre bandmärkena*; SFFs Fickbibliotek nr. 7, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1966 (01-1974/105)
- Amundsen, Børre: *Kong Gustav V i medaljong og Sveriges portotakster 1910-1920*; {særtrykk}, TFK-nytt, Tromsø 1981
- Bjäringer, Tomas & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately, A bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020*; Eget forlag 2020 (14-2020/224)
- Blomberg, Erik: *Ring Type Stamps 1872-1892*; Scandinavian Philatelic Foundation, Thousand Oaks 1985 (Se: Menzinsky, Georg Sweden Lion Type Stamps 1862-1872 / Ring Type Stamps 1872-1892; Scandinavian Philatelic Foundation, Thousand Oaks 1985)
- Dahlner, Bo: *Sveriges bandfrimärken 1920-1936*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Skillingarud 2019, ISBN 978-91-985122-0-5 (01-2019/175)
- Douglas, Gustaf: *Golden Collection of Swedish Philately Sweden as Forwarding, Address or Transit Destination of Mail, A presentation and display the Collectors Club New York on 13 September 2017 (75/100), The*; Eget forlag, 2017 (01-2017/182)
- Enkler, Lars: *Folken runt Östersjön, Glimtar ur vår gemensamma historia*; Stockholm 2003
- Falk, Nils och Robert Mattson: *Oscarperiodens Frimärken 1855-1911*; Filatelihandboken A:3, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1985 (01-2005/199)
- Fimmerstad, Lars: *Gula treskillingen världens dyrbaraste föremål, Den*; Argumentor AB, 2004, ISBN 978-91-975456-1-9
- Ferdén, Staffan: *Census of Swedish Mail until 1940 Volume I*; Eget forlag, Märsta 2019 (01-2019/185)
- Ferdén, Staffan: *Census of Swedish Mail until 1940 Volume II*; Eget forlag, Märsta 2019 (01-2019/186)

- Ferdén, Staffan: *Census of Swedish Mail until 1940 Volume III*; Eget forlag, Märsta 2019 (01-2019/187)
- Ferdén, Staffan: *Census of Swedish Mail until 1940 Volume IV*; Ferdén, Staffan, Eget forlag Märsta 2019 (01-2019/187)
- Ferdén, Staffan: *Census of Swedish Mail Until 1940, (77/104) Volume H, Handout*; Eget forlag, Märsta 2020 (01-2020/123)
- Gabrielsson, Jan: *Frimärket 125 år*; Postens Frimärksavdelning, Stockholm 1980
- Gustafsson, Mats: *Tjänstfrimärken i stort format 1874-1910, Filatelihandboken A:2*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Malmö 1991, ISBN 91-85702-23-4 (01-2018/559)
- Karlsson, Gösta (Redaktör): *Frimärksåret 85, Årgång 3*; Frimärkets Dag-Komiteen, Stockholm 1985 (13-2015/539)
- Karlsson, Gösta (Redaktör): *Frimärksåret 86, Årgång 4*; Frimärkets Dag-Komiteen, Stockholm 1986 (13-2015/540)
- Karlsson, Gösta (Red.): *Frimärksåret 87, Årgång 5*; Stockholm 1987
- Gartrup, Magnus: *Sverige, Kung Oscar II 1885-1911*; XpoNAT V, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, 2008 (01-2008/147)
- Grendal, Bo: *Levaranerna av 4 Skilling Banco 1855-1858*; XpoNAT VIII, Sveriges Filatelistförbund, Brämhult 2009
- Haij, Curt: *Svensk lösen*; SFFs Specialhandbock nr. 1, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1973
- Hallberg, D. og Å. Lundberg: *Gravyrskillnader m.m. hos Sveriges frimärken 1920-1933*; Norrköping/Linköping 1933
- Hassler, Adolf: *N.Fs Specialkatalog över De svenska bandfrimärkena 1920-1942*; Stockholm 1942 (01-2017/021)
- Hassler, Adof.: *Specialkatalog över Svenske bandfrimärken 1920-1943*; Frimärkssamlarens småskrifter nr. 6, Stockholm 1943
- Hassler, Adof.: *Specialkatalog över Svenske bandfrimärken 1920-1947*; Stockholm 1944
- Hassler, Adof.: *Specialkatalog över Svenske bandfrimärken 1920-1948*; Rinkestad 1948
- Hassler, Adof.: *Specialkatalog över Svenske bandfrimärken 1920-1949*; Rinkestad 1949
- Heurgren, Paul Gerhard: *Sigillsteampar sigill och försegling inom svenske postverket*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1927
- Heurgren, Paul Gerhard: *Post och press i Sverige 1643-1791*; Meddelanden från Postmuseum 10, Postmuseum, Stockholm 1929
- Higlett, G.A.: *Recent Line-engraved Stamps of Sweden*; {særtrykk} The Stamp Lover, 1925
- Jacobsen, I.I.: *De svenske båndmerkene*; {særtrykk} Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, Oslo 1942
- Lagerström, Lennart: *Svenska automathäften 1954-1977, del 1 / Swedish Slot-Machine Booklets, part 1*; Svensk Filatelist-Förbunds Specialhandbock nr. 9, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1977, ISBN 91-85702-00-6
- Laursen, Palle: *om at samle svenske båndmærker*; Filatelistisk bibliotek, Clausens Forlag, København 1975, ISBN 87-11-03700-8
- Lilliehöök, S.: *Förteckning över de svenske helsakerna åren 1872-1974*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1942
- Lister, Raymond: *Catalogue of Swedish local Postage Stamps issued from 1941 to 1947, A*; Dumfries 1952
- Liwendahl, Lasse: *Sveriges och Norges svarslösenmärken samt helsaker 1968-1978*; Älvsjö 1979
- Menzinsky, Georg / Blomberg, Erik: *Sweden Lion Type Stamps 1862-1872 / Ring Type Stamps 1872-1892*; Scandinavian Philatelic Foundation, Thousand Oaks 1985
- Menzinsky, Georg, Per Sjöman and Sven Åkerstedt / Menzinsky, Georg: *Sweden Skilling Banco Stamps 1855-1858 / Black Local Stamp and 1862 Provisional of Local Stamp Type*; Scandinavian Philatelic Foundation, Thousand Oaks 1985
- Menzinsky, Georg: *Black Local Stamp and 1862 Provisional of Local Stamp Type*; Scandinavian Philatelic Foundation, Thousand Oaks 1985 (Se: Menzinsky, Georg, Per Sjöman and Sven Åkerstedt / Menzinsky, Georg: *Sweden Skilling Banco Stamps 1855-1858 / Black Local Stamp and 1862 Provisional of Local Stamp Type*; Scandinavian Philatelic Foundation, Thousand Oaks 1985)
- Menzinsky, Georg: *Postage Stamps of Sweden 1920-1945*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1946
- Menzinsky, Georg: *Schwedischen Tiefdruckmarken 1920-1938, Die*; Mitteilungen des Postmuseums 18, Postmuseum, Stockholm 1939
- Menzinsky, Georg: *Sveriges frimärken 1920-1942*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1943 (01-1951/250)
- Menzinsky, Georg: *Sveriges frimärken 1920-1941 1.a upplagan - 1920-1942 2.a upplagan*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1943
- Menzinsky, Georg: *Postage Stamps of Sweden 1920-1945*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1946
- Odfjell, Abr: *Sveriges frimerke 1855-1944 en oversikt, med tilleg: Annuleringsstempler på sveriges frimerker 1858-72 av Martin Jørgensen {Særtrykk}*; Særtrykk nr. 4, Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, Oslo 1946
- Ohlmarks, Åke (Red.): *Frimärkena Berättar*, Bedens Förlags AB, Stockholm 1957
- Olson, Ross V.: *Sverige Bruksfrimärken 1920-1938*; XpoNat X, Sveriges Filatelistförbund, Brämhult 2010
- Olson, Ross V.: *Gustav V i Medaljong 1910-1919*; XpoNat XI, Sveriges Filatelistförbund, Brämhult 2011
- Olsson, Hj.: *Svenska Postverkets frimärkstillverkning och frimärken 1920-1928 samt frankokouvert, brevkort och kortbrev 1921-1928*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1929
- Olsson, Hj. och Nils Strandell: *Skilling-bancofrimärkena, festskrift*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1930
- Olsson, H.J.: *Svenska Postverkets frimärken tjänstefrimärken lösenmärken helsaker 1855-1937*; Axel Eliassons Konstförlag A.B., Stockholm 1937
- Olsson, Hugo och F. Benzinger: *Svenska postverkets frankotecken del III, Konung Oscar II's porträttfrimärken och samtida frimärken av posthustyp och tvåfargad siffertyp*; Stockholm 1947
- Olsson, Hugo och F. Benzinger: *Svenska postverkets frankotecken del IV, 1910-1920 års vanliga frimärken med lilla riksvaåenet och konung Gustav V's porträtt samt tjänstefrimärken, Landstormsfrimärken och luftpostfrimärken*; Stockholm 1948
- Olsson, Hugo och F. Benzinger: *Svenska postverkets frankotecken del I A, Skilling bancofrimärken i Vapentyp*; Stockholm 1950
- Olsson, Hugo: *Svenska Postverkets brevkort, kortbrev och frankokouvert*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1936
- Olsson, Hugo: *Beskrivning över tillverkningen av svenska postverkets brevkort, kortbrev och frankokouvert*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1945
- Olsson, Hugo: *Skilling Banco Stamps of Coat of Arms Type*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1955
- Pihl, A.: *De svenska bandfrimärkena 10/5 1920- 1/8 1929, tabellarisk översikt*; Göteborgs Frimärksaktiebolag, Göteborg 1926
- Pihl, Albin: *Om 1862 och 1863 års typer af treöresfrimärket med lejonteckning*; Stockholm 1926
- Sandberg, Otto: *Katalog över Lokalfrimärken järnvägsfrimärken Ångbåtsfrimärken julmärken röda kors märken Svenska Flaggans dag's märken*; Eget forlag, Göteborg 1946

- Schele, Bengt: *Sverige, Vapentype och Liggande Lejon 1858-1872*; XpoNat III, Svensk Filatelist-Förbund, Åhus 2008
- Sesö, Sten och Evert Norberg: *Varianthandboken, Oscar II koppartryck*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Värnamo/Eskilstuna (01-2005/198)
- Sjöman, Per, Erik Helmers and Einer Wockatz: *Sweden Coat of Arms Öre Values 1858-1872*; Scandinavian Philatelic Foundation, Thousand Oaks 1984
- Spohr, John: *Grev Sparres første prøvetryk af tre skill. banco*; København 1934
- Spykman, Ingmar: *Gustav V Profil Høger*; XpoNat I, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, 2007
- Thunæus, Harald och Carl G. Ljungcrantz: *Militärbrev och militära portofrihetsmärken (Særtrykk)*; Sveriges Filatelistförening, Stockholm 1946 (01-2015/335)
- Tullberg, Sigurd (redaktör): *Frimärkets Dags Årsbok 1978 tionde årgången*; Frimärksfrämjandet, 1978 (13-2015/534)
- Tullberg, Sigurd (redaktör): *Frimärkets Dags Årsbok 1980 tolfte årgången*; Frimärksfrämjandet, 1980 (13-2015/535)
- Tullberg, Sigurd (redaktör): *Frimärkets Dags Årsbok 1981 trettonde årgången*; Frimärksfrämjandet, 1981 (13-2015/536)
- Tullberg, Sigurd (redaktör): *Frimärkets Dags Årsbok 1982 fjortonde årgången*; Frimärksfrämjandet, 1982 (13-2015/537)
- Tullberg, Sigurd (redaktör): *Frimärksåret 83, Årgång 1*; Frimärkets Dag-Komiteen, Stockholm 1983 (13-2015/538)
- Tullberg, Sigurd: *Frimärknas Sverige & Sveriges frimärken*; Bok och Bild, Stockholm 1975
- Wagnsson, Ruben, Seth Wennberg, Allan Wirgin: *Våra svenska frimärken*; Folket i Bild, Stockholm 1941
- Weiss, Alfred og Ingvar Öberg: *Förteckning över Postverkets vykort t.o.m. 1981*
- Wennberg, Charles: *Special-Katalog över Sveriges bandfrimärken 1920-1932*; Hawe, Stockholm 1932
- Wise, Ernest H.: *Stamps of Sweden and Finland, The Earlier Issues*; Heinemann, London 1975
- Åhman, Sven: *Den gula treskillingen*; Malmø 1975
- Åkerstedt, Sven: *Swedish Postage Stamps*; Posten, Stockholm 1967

Posthistorie:

- *Hembygdsfilateli, Metoder och tekniker*; Riksföreningen för Hembygdsfilateli, Helsingborg 1985
- *Jubiläen Schwedisher Postgeschichte im Jahre 1985*; Briefmarkenfreunde Düsseldorf, Düsseldorf 1985
- *Post och Järnvägar på Dal*; SFF's Specialhandbock nr. 16, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1983
- *Posten från Sverige*; Hamnstyrelsen, Ystad 1890 (18-2021/046)
- *Postens i Norrbotten, En filatelistisk beskrivning av utvecklingen sedan 1936*; Bodens Filatelistförening 1945-1980, Boden 1981
- *Postgebühren Skandinavien, Die*; Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten E.V., 1999
- *Posthistoria i Jönköpings kommun från stormaktstid till nutid med vykorts-kollage*; Jönköpings Posthistoriska Förenings Förslag, Jönköping 2005
- *Postlägenheter till utlandet 1940-1945 (PLU)*; Kungliga Generalpoststyrelsen, Selskapet SSPD, 2011
- Billgren, Jan, Tomas Bjäringer og L.H. Stone: *Svedish Letter Rates to Foreign Destinations 1855-1895*; Trelleborg 1986
- Billgren, Jan och Sören Andersson: *Svensk posthistoria 1855-1925*; Filatelihandbok D:2, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Lund/Stockholm 1995
- Brand, Erland: *Bland kronor, slingor och fjädrar*; Göteborg 1974
- Carlin, Sven: *Vad kostade brevet?*; Natur och Kultur, Stockholm 1975, ISBN 91-27-00172-5
- Dromberg, D.A.: «*Via Gothenburg*»; Finlands Filatelistförbund, 1990
- Eliasson, Lennart och Leif Rasmussen: *Uddevallas postala historia och dess stämplat*; Uddevalla 1986
- Eliasson, Åke, Hans Lindgren och Gösta Sundquist: *Post i Norr, Norrbottens posthistoria, postanordningar ovch stämplat + CD m/oppdateringer*; Bodens Filatelistförening, Luleå 1992
- Eliasson, Åke: *Stämpelfakta Poststämplat genom fyra sekler*; Sveriges Filatelistförbund; Boden 1996
- Engberg, Ivar: *Posthistoria i Oppunda Härad*; SFF's Specialhandbock nr. 18, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1983
- Gunnarsson, Ulf: *Postkrig*; {særtrykk} Svensk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift 1977/79
- Hällström, Johans (Red.): *Sweden in Philately up to 1920, an Exhibition of Philately, Postal history and Philatelic History*; Postiljonen AB, Malmö 2013
- Hoverby, Agne: *Hälsingborg lokalpost*; SFF's Specialhandbock nr. 20, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund i samarbete med Samlarföreningen Bältespännarna, 1985
- Ivarsson, Lennart: *Brevportot i Sverige 1747-1785 Letter rates in Sweden 1747-1785 (43/150)*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 2012
- Ivarsson, Lennart: *Brevportot i Sverige 1786-1830*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 2000
- Ivarsson, Lennart: *Brevportot i Sverige 1831-1855*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 2005
- Joos, Gunnar: *Svenska Charta Sigillate, A Catalogue over the earl Swedish Charta Sigillata and Revenue stamps, 1660-1880*; Gunnar Joos, Stockholm 1997 (01-2015/264)
- Larsson, Bertil I.: *Vår postala konvention med USA {særtrykk Postryttaren 1999}*; 1999
- Larsson, Kersti & Bertil I. Larsson, RDP: *Sverige - Lösenförsendelser fram til 1892, XpoNat IV*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Brämhult 2008
- Larsson, Kersti & Bertil I. Larsson, RDP: *Svensk Postistoria, XpoNat VII*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Brämhult 2009
- Larsson, Patrik, Anders Lundgren, Per Brunnsat & Stefan Norrby: *Posthistoris hembygdsfilateli, XpoNAT II*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Skövde 2008
- Laursen, Palle og B.E. Stavenow: *50 års svensk postal dokumentasjon*; SFF's Specialhandbock nr. 8, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1977
- Lindgren, Erik: *Posthistoria från Ljungby kommun*; Växjö 1980 (01-2015/547)
- Löhrich, Wolfgang: *Schwedischen Postgebühren (1636-1976) med tillegg, Die*; Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten e.V. im BDPH e.V. Arbeitsgruppe Schweden, Frankfurt am Main (01-2015/337)
- Nilebrant, Stig: *Svenska brev. Förfilateli från 1600-talet till 1855*; Forum. Stockholm 1974
- Nilsson, Gunnar: *Svenska brev til utlandet fråan 1700-talet till U.P.U*; XpoNAT IX, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Brämhult 2009
- Nylander, Ingve: *1698 års prickebok en postal historisk-statistisk studie*; Meddelande från postmuseum 9, Postmuseum, Stockholm 1928

- Rietz, Åke: *Svenska försändelser till utlandet före UPU*; Svenska Frimärken, Uppsala 2014
- Åberg, Gunnar: *Gästrikland - Posthistoria, ortstämplar och frimärken 1636 - 1999*; Eget forlag, Falköping 2007

Stempler:

- *Handbok över Göteborgs-stämplat*; Göteborgs Filatelist-Förening, 1977
- *Oscarskatalogen, Förteckning över ortstämplar under Oscarsperioden 1/1 1885 - 31/12 1911*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1976
- *Priskatalog över svenska post- och makuleringsstämplar*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1973
- *Priskatalog över svenska post- och makuleringsstämplar 1976*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1976
- *Priskatalog över svenska post- och makuleringsstämplar*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1982
- *Priskatalog över svenska minnespoststämplar 1866-1982*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1983
- *Svenska motivstämplar 1866-1959*; SFF's Specialhandbok nr. 15, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1983
- *Svenska motivstämplar 1969-1972*; Svenska Motivsammlare SMS i samarbete med Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1994
- *Svenska motivstämplar 1973-1977*; Svenska Motivsammlare SMS i samarbete med Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1994
- *Svenska motivstämplar 1978-1982*; Svenska Motivsammlare SMS i samarbete med Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1996
- *Svenska motivstämplar 1983-1986*; Svenska Motivsammlare SMS i samarbete med Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1999
- *Svenska motivstämplar 1987-1989*; Svenska Motivsammlare SMS i samarbete med Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 2003
- *Svenska motivstämplar 1990-1995*; Svenska Motivsammlare SMS i samarbete med Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 2004
- *Svenska poststämplar i Postmuseum från tiden före frimärkenas införande*; Meddelande från Postmuseum 2, Postmuseum, Stockholm 1920
- Bergman, Leif, Gunnar Dahlstrand och Owe Svahn: *Svenske maskinstämplat 1891-1989*; SFF's Specialhandbok nr. 24, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund. Tullinge/Göteborg/Ulricehamn 1989
- Carlson, Micael: *Helsingborgs filateli: Stämplat använda i Helsingborgs Kommun*; Frimärks-Netto, Helsingborg 2018 (01-2018/550)
- Heed, Ture: *Baklängesregister till hjälp för identifiering av svenska ortstämplar*; SFFs Fickbibliotek nr. 4, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Göteborg 1963
- Holmberg, Finn: *Nobelstämplar*; {særtrykk}, Svensk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift 1967
- Holmberg, Finn: *Nobelstämplar*, supplement I, {særtrykk}, Svensk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift 1968
- Holmberg, Finn: *Nobelstämplar*, supplement II, {særtrykk}, Svensk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift 1970/71
- Ivarsson, Ulf: *En studie av de svenska lösenstämplarna 1843-1874*; SFF's Specialhandbok nr. 4, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1974
- Levin, Astley: *Stockholm poststämplar 1686-1910 försök till beskrivning*; Stockholm 1918
- Löhrich, Wolfgang: *Gravure der Ersten Schwedischen Datumstempel, Die*; Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten e.V. im BDPH e.V. Arbeitsgruppe Schweden, Frankfurt am Main 1984 (01-2015/336)
- Mattson, Robert: *Originalstempel im Schwedischen Postmuseum*; Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten e.V. im BDPH e.V. Arbeitsgruppe Schweden, Frankfurt am Main 1984 (01-2015/336)
- Rudbeck, Johannes med tillägg av Paul Gerhard Heurgren: *Svenska Poststämplar i Postmuseum från tiden före frimärkenas införande*; Meddelande från Postmuseum 2, Postmuseum, Stockholm 1935
- Rudbeck, Johannes Rudbeck, Johannes med tillägg av Paul Gerhard Heurgren: *Svenska poststämplar i Postmuseum från tiden före frimärkenas införande*; Meddelande från Postmuseum 2, upplaga 2, Postmuseum, Stockholm 1935 (01-1962/232)
- Schultz-Steinheil, H.: *Handbok över svenska post- och makuleringsstämplar 1855-1937*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1938
- Schultz-Steinheil, H.: *Handbok över svenska tillfällighetspoststämplar 1866-1942*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1943
- Stenberg, Karl-Erik: *Tidiga svenska datumstämplar, del I. Bågstämplat*; SFF's Specialhandbok nr. 5, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1974
- Stenberg, Karl-Erik: *Tidiga svenska datumstämplar, del II. Fyrkantstämplar*; SFF's Specialhandbok nr. 6, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1974
- Åkerstedt, S.: *1,100 döda stämplat, Data för indragna elle namnförändrade postanstalter i Sverige*; Förlaget Frimärksböcker, Stockholm 1945 (01-2015/729)

Krigs- og Feltpost:

- Callerås, Tage: *De svenska FN-Förbandens militärpoststämplar*; SFFs Fickbibliotek nr. 4, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund; Sjömarken 1966
- Rasmussen, Arne V.: *In the Service of Peace, Scandinavian Fieldpost in Ex-Yugoslavia*; Birkerød 1997
- Rasmussen, Arne V.: *Postgeschichte der Beteiligung der Skandinavischen Staaten an Friedensoperationen im ehemaligen Jugoslawien, Die*; 1997
- Wallberg, Börje: *Albatrossposten 1915-1918 en postal episod i första världskrigets skugga*; SFF's Specialhandbok nr. 3, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1973
- Wågerman, Ingemar: *Svensk postcensur under andra världskriget*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1995

Reisende postekspedisjoner:

- Rommel, Otto (Bearbejdet): *Privat-, Eisenbahn und Dampfschiffsmarken von Skandinavien u. Finland*; A.E. Glasewald, Gös-nitz S.A., 1909

- Jernbane:

- Jansson, Sören & Lotte Lindqvist: *Järnvägsposten en kamp mot tiden*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1996
- Ohlsson, Gunnar (Red.) & Åke Toreklstam (Red.): *Post och Järnvägar i Östergötland*; SFFs Specialhandbok nr. 24, Sveriges Filatelistförbund, 1985

- Skip:

- Drechsel, Edwin: *Paquebot Marks of Norway, Denmark, Finland, Iceland and Sweden, The*; Robson Lowe, 1977 (+ dubl.)
- Friedrichs, Werner: *Seepostverbindungen zwischen Schweden und Pommern bzw. Schweden und Preussen seit 1660, Die*; Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten E.V. Arbeitsgruppe Schweden, Wuppertal 1981
- Lithen, Gunnar: *Ångbåtspostekspeditionerna på Dalslands Kanal*; Färentuna 2008
- MacFie, Donald: *Ångbåtspost*; SFF's Specialhandbok nr. 7, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, 1977
- Månsson, Armand: *Post om bord Ångbåtspost på annat sätt, en artikkelserie*; SFF-Filatelisten och Postmuseum, Stockholm 1989
- Oden, Åke: *Storsjöpost*; {særtrykk}; Postryttaren, Stockholm 1973
- Wågerman, Ingemar: *Trelleborg - Sassnitz 1897-1945*; Sveriges Filatelistförbund, specialhandbok nr. 26; Stockholm 1990

- Fly:

- Nilebrant, Stig og Sven Rune Johansson: *Från fjäderbrev till flygpost*; Natur och Kultur, Stockholm 1974
- Ydell, Fredrik: *Luftpost inom, till och från Sverige 1809-1930*; XpoNAT VI, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Brämhult 2009

Diverse:

- *Nordisk Filatelistisk Kalender 1894*; F.W. Andreen, Stockholm 1894
- *PFA 60 år 1928-1988, jubileum i nytt namn*; Kista 1988
- Öga, Stichel, Hand, *En presentasjon av svenska postverkets frimærksgravører*; Stockholm 1973
- Bergman, Leif, Tord Lagerwall, Stellen Swenson: *Svenska skyddsperforeringar*; Svensk Filatelist-Förbunds Specialhandbok nr. 14, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund i samabete med Samlarforeningen Bältespännarna, Stockholm 1981, ISBN 91-85702-06-4
- Frost, Lennart: *Svensk vykortshistoria, Det svenska vykortets oppkomst och utveckling åskådliggjord med vykort från 1882 till omkring 1925*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Skillingaryd 2013
- Schultz-Steinheil (Red.), Herman: *Frimærkets Dags Årsbok 1945, Andra årgången*; Rikskomiteen för Frimærkets Dag, Stockholm 1945 (01-2015/442)
- Åkerstedt, Sven (Red.): *Frimærkets Bok*; Bedens Förlags AB, Stockholm 1957

Postmuseet:

- *Handledning för besökande til Postmuseum, I. Frankoteckenssamlingen, svenska avdelingen*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1919
- *Handledning för besökande i Postmuseum*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1919
- *Katalog över Grev Eric von Rosens frimærksdonation till Postmuseum år 1929*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1931
- *Postman Minns, En samling levnadsbeskrivningar (Meddelande från Postmuseum 31)*; Foreningen Postmusei Vänner, Stocckholm (18-2015/437)
- *Postmusei samlingar av frankotecken, vägledning*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1951
- *Postryttaren Postmusei Vänner Årsbok 1952, Tredje Årgången*; Foreningen Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1953 (18-2018/570)
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1955*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1955
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1957, nioende årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1957
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1958, åttende årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1958
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1959, nioende årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1959
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1962, 12. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1962
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1963, 13. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1963
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1964, 14. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1964
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1965, 15. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1965
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1966, 16. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1966
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1967, 17. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1967
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1968, 18. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1968
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1969, 19. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1969
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1970, 20. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1970
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1971, 21. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1971
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1972, 22. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1972
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1973, 23. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1973
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1974, 24. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1974
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1975, 25. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1975
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1976, 26. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1976
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1977, 27. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1977
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1978, 28. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1978
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1979, 29. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1979
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1980, 30. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1980

- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1981, 31. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1981
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1982, 32. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1982
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1983, 33. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1983
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1984, 34. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1984
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1985, 35. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1985
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1986, 36. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1986
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1987, 37. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1987
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1988, 38. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1988
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1989, 39. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1989
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1990, 40. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1990
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1991, 41. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1991
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1992, 42. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1992
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1993, 43. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1993
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1994, 44. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1994
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1995, 45. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1995
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1996, 46. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1996
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1997, 47. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1997
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1998, 48. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1998
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 1999, 49. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1999
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 2000, 50. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2000
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 2001, 51. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2001
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 2002, 52. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2002
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 2003, 53. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2003
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 2004, 54. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2004
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 2006, 55. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2005
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 2006, 56. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2006
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 2007, 57. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2007
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 2008, 58. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2008
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 2009, 59. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2009
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 2010, 60. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2010
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 2011, 61. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2011
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 2012, 62. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2012
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei årsbok 2013, 63. årgången*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2013
- *Supplement över Postens Vykort utgivna under 1983 och 1984*
- *Svensk Form under ett halvt sekel*; Posten Frimärken, Stockholm 1994 (01-2018/710)
- Hamberg, Erik (Red): *Postryttaren, Årsbok för Postmusei Vänner 2014, Årgång 64*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2014
- Hamberg, Erik (Red): *Postryttaren Årsbok för Postmusei Vänner 2015, Årgång 65*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2015 (18-2015/597)
- Hamberg, Erik (Red): *Postryttaren Årsbok för Postmusei Vänner 2016, Årgång 66*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2016 (18-2016/208)
- Hamberg, Erik (Red): *Postryttaren, Årsbok för Postmusei Vänner 2017, Årgång 67*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2017 (18-2017/117)
- Hamberg, Erik: *Storsamlaren Hans Lagerlöf, En biografi, Medelanden från Postmuseum nr 40*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1996, ISBN 91-971567-5-2 (18-2018/692)
- Heurgren, Paul Gerhard: *Postmuseum och dess samlingar - vägledning*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1930
- Johansson, Sven-Rune: *Postens Frimärks Tryckeri under 75 år 1920-1995*; Posten Frimärken, Stockholm 1995 (18-2015/690)
- Laakso, Seija-Riitta (Redaktör): *Postryttaren, Årsbok för Postmusei Vänner 2020, Årgång 70*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2020 (13-2020/128)
- Laakso, Seija-Riitta (Redaktör): *Postryttaren, Årsbok för Postmusei Vänner 2021, Årgång 71*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2021, ISSN 0586-6758 (13-2021/081)
- Rudbeck, Johannes: *Kort översikt av samlingarna i Postmuseum*; Meddelande från postmuseum 4, P.A. Nordstedt & Sønner, Stockholm 1924
- Sandberg, Thorsten (Redaktör): *Postryttaren, Årsbok för Postmusei Vänner 2018, Årgång 68*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2018 (18-2018/175)
- Sandberg, Thorsten (Redaktör): *Postryttaren Årsbok för Postmusei Vänner 2019, Årgång 69*; Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 2019 (13-2019/199)
- Strandell, Nils: *Katalog I över Hans Lagerlöfs frimärksdonationer til Postmuseum 1922-1924*; Medelände från postmuseum 3, Postmuseum, Stockholm 1924
- Strandell, Nils: *Katalog II över Hans Lagerlöfs frimärksdonationer til Postmuseum 1924-1925*; Medelände från postmuseum 8, Postmuseum, Stockholm 1926
- Strandell, Nils: *Katalog III över Hans Lagerlöfs frimärksdonationer til Postmuseum 1926-1927*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1928
- Strandell, Nils: *Katalog IV över Hans Lagerlöfs frimärksdonationer til Postmuseum 1930*; Medelände från postmuseum 13, Postmuseum, Stockholm 1931
- Strandell, Nils: *Katalog V över Hans Lagerlöfs frimärksdonationer til Postmuseum 1932-1937*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1939
- Strandell, Nils: *Katalog VI över Hans Lagerlöfs frimärksdonationer til Postmuseum 1939*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1944
- Strandell, Nils: *Katalog VII över Hans Lagerlöfs frimärksdonationer til Postmuseum 1940-1946*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1950

- Strandell, Nils: *Katalog VIII över Hans Lagerlöfs frimärksdonasjoner til Postmuseum 1948-1949*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1951
- Strandell, Nils: *Frimärksrarietet i Postmuseum*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1935
- Wetterhol, Clas-Göran: *Breven från Titanic, Meddelande från Postmuseum nr. 47*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 2000, ISBN 91-973472-4-8 (18-2018/587)

Postverket:

- *Filатели 1968-1971*; Kungl. Poststyrelsens Cirkulär, Stockholm
- *Filатели 1972-1973*; Kungl. Poststyrelsens Cirkulär, Stockholm
- *Filатели 1974-1975*; Kungl. Poststyrelsens Cirkulär, Stockholm
- *Filатели 1976-1977*; Kungl. Poststyrelsens Cirkulär, Stockholm
- *Frimärkssamlarens startutrustning*; Postens Frimärksavdelning, Stockholm ca. 1983 (18-2019/099)
- *Kungl. Generalpoststyrelsens allmänna cirkulär (1929, 1931, 1933-1938, 1947-1960)*; Kungl. Generalpoststyrelsen, Stockholm 1930-1961
- *Poste dans les temps anciens et modernes, La*; Paul Gerhard Heurgren, Stockholm 1924 (18-2015/663)
- *Postnummer Katalog 1979 års utgåva*; Postverkets Marknadsavdelning, Sola 1979
- *Roligt med frimärken 1990*; PFA, Kista 1990 (02-1990/043)
- *Roligt med frimärken 1989*; PFA, Kista 1989 (02-1990/051)
- *Suede quelques vues avec textes explicatif, La. Souvenir du VIII Congres Postal Universel a Stockholm 1924*; Posten, Stockholm 1924 (18-2015/439)
- Enger, J.: *Quelques petites notices sur Les Postes de Stockholm*; Posten, Stockholm 1924 (18-2015/438)
- Hörjel, Nils: *Postverkets Frimärkstryckeri 50 år*; Stockholm 1970 (01-1979/026)
- Lindgren, Erik: *Posten i samhället, Skildringar från fyra sekel*; Postens Huvudkontor, Stockholm 1986 (18-2015/339)
- Ludin, Carl Johan: *Fransk postteknisk ordbok (fransk-svensk)*; Postverkets Undervisningsanstalt, Stockholm 1943
- Wadner, Maja (Red.): *Föreningen Postfolket, Årsbok 1980*; Stockholm 1980

Speialauksjoner Sverige:

- *Postage Stamps of Foreign Contries, Norway (S.G. 1. Specialised), Sweden (Specialised)*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 2004-2005, London 24-25 January 1949 (14-1949/050)
- *Collections of Chile, Denmark, Monaco, Norway, Sweden etc. formed by R.R. Van Essen*; H..R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2287-2288, London 28-29 April 1952 (14-1952/029)
- *An important Collection of Sweden*; H..R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3481-3483, London 7-9 November 1967 (14-1969/472)
- *Sweden and Selsctions of Foreign Including France, Reunion, Norway (33 objekter, Switzerland, Roumania*; H.R. Harmer Sales 3542-3544, London 14-16 October 1968 (14-1968/297 II)
- *Scandinavia, Particularly Denmark with 2 R.B.S. plated and other fine classics, Danish West Indies includin foreign mail covers from or via St. Thomas and a valuable stock, Iceland with a good section of Skilling issues, Norway, a fine collection of classic issues and fiftyeight lots of Sweden*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 3858-59, London 16 May 1974 (14-2019/371)
- *Scandinavia (including the John Ahlström Sweden)*; David Feldman, Zurich 19 May 1990 (14-2021/118)
- «Treskilling» Yellow, The: *The World's Most Valuable Stamp*; David Feldmann, Zurich November 8, 1996
- *Vienna Collection Part One, Specialauktion over svenske forsendelser. Frankering og Destinasjoner, The*; 27. Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauktioner, København 3. maj 2000 (14-2020/229)
- *Vienna Collection Part Three, Specialauktion over udsøgte enkeltmærker og blokke. Svenske forsendelser, frankeringer og destinastioner, The*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjoner 33 auktion, København 16. oktober 2001 (14-2019/343)
- *Classic Sweden, The «Kristall» Collection, Scandinavia & Finland*; David Feldman, Geneve 3-4 October 2007 (14-2015/492)
- *Samling Kent Johansson, Specialauktion Sverige*; AB Philea, Stockholm 17 mars 2015 (14-2019/065)
- *Sweden - Postal History & Postage Due Mail, The Kersti & Bertil I. Larsson Collection (Part I)*; 364. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 21. März 2017 (14-2017/193)
- *Sweden - Postal History & Postage Due Mail, The Kersti & Bertil I. Larsson Collection (Part II)*; 365. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 25. September 2017 (14-2017/199)
- *Kersti & Bertil I. Larsson (del III) «Svensk Posthistoria & Lösen»*; Göta frimärken & Heinrich Köhler, Partille 24. Mars 2018 (14-2018/068)

ÅLAND:

- Helkiö, Eero: *Åland - Postanstalter och stämplat 1812-1982*; Hyrynsalmi 1982
- Hühn, Walter Erich: *Ein Hafen Schreibt Postgeschichte: Eckerö*; FD Nordische Staaten E.V., Köln 1996
- Mattsen, Björn - Kaarlo Hirvikoski: *Ålands poststämplat med posthistoria*; Finlands Filatelistförbund, Helsinki 1991

EUROPA

ALBANIA:

- *Annual Philatelic Album 2017*; Posta Shqitare, Tirana 2017 (18-2020/166)
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Southern Balkans (Albania, Bulgaria, Greece and Macedonia), 1st Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2019, ISBN 978-1-911304-41-8 (15-2020/006)
- Bellas, Ulysses: *Albanian War and its Postal History, Publication Number 3, The*; Hellenic Philatelic Society of Great Britain 1980 (01-2016/095)
- Dizdari, Hysen S.: *Mother Thereza in the Albanian Stamps, Albanian woman that taught mankind to embrace love*; Augudio. al publishing House, Tirana 2018. ISBN 978-9928-4503-1-9 (01-2019/240)

- Dizdari, Hysen S.: *Marine Flora and Fauna in the Albanian Stamp in 104 years, May 5 1913 - may 5 2017, Touristic Underwater Resources of the Adriatic and Ionian Sea*; Augudio.al publishing House, Tirana 2017, ISBN 978-9928-4365-4-2 (01-2019/241)
- Dizdari, Hysen S.: *George Castriot Scanderbeg in the Albanian Stamps 1913-2017*; Augudio.al publishing House, Tirana 2018, ISBN 978-9928-4365-6-6 (01-2019/242)
- Wallisch, Friedrich: *Albanien und seine Postwertzeichen*; Wien 1940
- Wiener, Lionel: *Notes on the Stamps of Albania*; (Reprint) The Stamp Lover, London 1916

ARMENIA:

- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-23 Volume 1 Armenia, Part 1. The 60 Kopeck surcharges, The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1978 (01-2006/137)
 - Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-23 Volume 1 Armenia, Part 2. The Small and Medium sized Framed HP Monogram Overprints, The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1978 (01-2006/138)
 - Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-23 Volume 1 Armenia, Part 3. The Large sized Framed HP Monogram Overprints, The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1978 (01-2006/139)
 - Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-23 Volume 1 Armenia, Parts 4/5. The Unframed HP Monogram Overprints, The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1979 (01-2006/140)
 - Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-23 Volume 1 Armenia, Parts 6/7. The 1, 3 and 5 Rouble HH Surcharges, The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1980 (01-2006/141)
 - Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-23 Volume 1 Armenia, Parts 8/9. The 10, 25, 50 and 100 Roubke HH Surcharges, The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1982 (01-2006/142)
 - Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-23 Volume 1 Armenia, Parts 10-13. The pictorial issues and surcharges, The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1984 (01-2006/143)
 - Tchilinghirian, S.D. & P.T. Ashford: *Postage Stamps of Armenia, Part One, The Framed Monograms, The*; The British Society of Russian Philately, Bristol 1953
 - Tchilinghirian, S.D. & P.T. Ashford: *Postage Stamps of Armenia, Part Three, The HH Monograms, The*; The British Society of Russian Philately, Bristol 1957
 - Tchilinghirian, S.D. & P.T. Ashford: *Postage Stamps of Armenia, Part Four, The Pictorials, The*; The British Society of Russian Philately, Bristol 1960
 - Tchilinghirian, S.D. & P.T. Ashford: *Postage Stamps of Armenia, Part Five, Check-List, The*; The British Society of Russian Philately, Bristol 1960
- Speialauksjoner:**
- *Caucasus (Armenia, Azerbaijan, Batum, Georgia and Transcaucasia), The Dr. Hans-Günther Grigoleit Collection*; 371 Heinrich Köhler Auktion, Wiesbaden 25. September 2019 (14-2020/130)

BELGIA:

- *Catalogue Officiel de Timbres-Poste Belgique Volume 1, 59e Edition 2014*; Chambre Professionnelle Belge des Negotiant en Timbres-Postal A.S.B.L., Bruxelles 2013, ISBN 978-90-81332-36-5 (15-2020/072)
 - *Catalogue Officiel de Timbres-Poste Anciennes Colonies Belges Volume 2, 59e Edition 2014*; Chambre Professionnelle Belge des Negotiant en Timbres-Postal A.S.B.L., Bruxelles 2013, ISBN 978-90-81331-26-5 (15-2020/073)
 - *Guide Pratique avec plan des Voies de Communications dt de Transports par trains viciaux et voieux navigables en Belgique pendant la guerre Septembre 1915*; Editions Alde, Bruxelles 1990
 - *l'art d'O. Bonnevalle un quart de siecle au service de la philatelie, Exposition de 16 au 28 fevrier 1985*; Musee des Postes et Telecommunications, Bruxelles 1985 (18-2016/054)
 - *Livre de Poste de la Belgique, Buxelles 1833*; nyutgitt 1989, Belgische Akademie voor Filatelie, Bruxelles (01-2005/180)
 - *Lustrumnummer*; Wefis-Studie, Oostende 1978
 - *Origine, Structure, Mecanisme tion et Developpement des Bureaux de Cheques Postaux Belges er Suises, Collection D'Etudes Postales, Fascicule 17*; Bureau International de L'Union Postale Universelle, Bern 1955 (18-2017/215)
 - Giblin, J.F.: *Post in Belgium and its Antecessors prior to 1849, The*; St. Helens 1996
 - Grubben, Willy: *Catalogue illustre des Essais des Timbres de Belgique et Congo-Belge*; Willy Grubben, Bruxelles 1933 (15-2020/08)
 - Poole, Bertram W.H.: *Postage Stamps of Belgium, The*; Severn-Wylie-Jewett Co, Portland/Beverly (før 1910)
 - Silverberg, Rene: *Quinze annees de postes et censure militaire belges 1914-1929*; Brüssel 1975
 - Silverberg, Rene: *Poste belge durant la guerra de 1914-1919, La*; Brüssel 1976
 - Silverberg, Rene: *Courrier des militaires Belges internes aux Pays-Bas et en Suisse 1914-1919, Le*; Brüssel 1978
- Spezialauksjoner:**
- *Rare Foreign Classics notably Rothschild Roumanians and Rarities of Modena (Ex. Rainieri) Belgium, Brazil, German States etc.*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 1993, London 6th December 1948 (14-1949/002)
 - *General Robert Gill Belgique*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2619-2620, Basel 21. October 1965 (14-2018/167)
 - *Odrey Mellor collection of Belgium, The*; Urs Peter Kaufmann & Robson Lowe, Basel 18th March 1969 (14-1985/194)
 - *Oesterreich/Lombardei (inkl.abstempelungen) dr.H. Sprecher und (donau) II teil, Luxemburg Isac Seligson, Belgien Jules Crustin*; Corinphila Auktionen 68, Zürich 25-30 oktober 1982 (14-1984/052)
 - *Belgique La Collection Antoly Karpov 1 ere partie - 8. decembre 2011*; David Feldman, Geneve 2011
 - *Belgique La Collection Antoly Karpov (13 eme partie) - 13.-14. decembre 2012*; David Feldman, Geneve 2012

BOSNIA OG HERZEGOVINA:

- *Postanska Povijest / Postl History /Postgeschichte Bosnien und Herzegovina 1878-1918 Handbuch und (Katalog) Nacionalna i seucilisna knjiznca*; Zagreb 2005
- Billig, Fritz: *S.H.S.A Aufdruck-Falschungen auf Bosnien-Herzegowina und Ungarn-Marken*; Fritz Billig, Wien 1937

- Pillauer, Zvonimir: *Postanski manipulativni Zigovi Bosne i Hercegovine 1878-1918*; Hrvatski Filatelisticki Savez Zagreb, Zagreb 1981

BULGARIA:

- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Southern Balkans (Albania, Bulgaria, Greece and Macedonia), 1st Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2019, ISBN 978-1-911304-41-8 (15-2020/006)
- Poole, Bertram W.H.: *Postage Stamps of Bulgaria, The*; (Reprint), D. Field, London 1910
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Europe with important sections of Italian States and Italy as well as Austria, Bulgaria, San Marino and Vatican City*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales No. 2655, London 10. November 1965 (14-2018/359)
- *Bulgarien Levante F.S. Wien, Chile Joaquin Galvez*; Chorinphila Zürich 62 versteigerung, Zurich 9-10. Mai 1979 (14-2018/475)
- *Bulgaria 1878-1893 The Earl Galitz Large Gold Collection*; 207 Corinphila Auktionen; Zurich 17 June 2016 (14-2016/198)

CHANNEL ISLANDS:

- *Introduction to Channel Islands Stamps and Postal History, An*; Stanley Gibbons, London 2010
- *Stanley Gibbons Channel Islands postal History Catalogue*; Stanley Gibbons, London 1991
- Baker, Ernest J.: *Baker's Catalogue and Handbook Stamps of the Channel Islands Fifth edition*; Ernest J. Baker, St. Peter Port 1949
- Möhle, Heinz: *Kanal-Inseln, Guernsey & Jersey, Deutsche Besetzung 1940-1945*; Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 39, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1970
- Negus, James (Editor): *Channel Islands Stamps and Postal History, First Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd., London 1979, ISBN 0-85259-021-0 (15-1979/208)
- Newport, William: *Stamps and postal History of the Channel Islands*; Heinemann, London 1977
- Newport, William: *Channel Island, their Postal History Stamps and Postal Markings, The*; H. Garratt-Adams & Co., Birmingham 1950
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Channel Islands, A Specialised Postal History and Stamp Sale*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales 3364-3365, London 27. May 1970

CYPROS:

- *Stanley Gibbons Commonwealth Stamp Catalogue Cyprus, Gibraltar & Malta, 5th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London & Ringwood 2019, ISBN 978-1-911304-24-1 (15-2019/206)
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Very fine specialised Collection of Cyprus, Gibraltar and Malta, V.H. Gregory Collection of Great Britain*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2012-2014, London 21-23 February 1949 (14-1949/069)
- *Cyprus Gibraltar Malta*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale 4040 Basle I, Basel 23. March 1976 (14-2018/416)
- *W.L.E. Miller specied Cyprus also Gibraltar, The*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale No. 2409 Basel VI, Basel 28. October 1977 (14-2018/412)
- *Cyprus Gibraltar Malta including the collection formed by the late Walter C. Hetherington and the postal history collection of Malt formed by Major Clifford Cole of Cheltenham*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale 4266 Basle VI, Basel 7. april 1978 (14-2018/415)
- *Great Britain and British Europe with outstanding Cypros and Gibraltar*; Harmers of London Sales 4267-4269, London 28-29. October 1980 (14-2018/411)
- *Cyprus Including Photis Themistokleous Collection "Cleopatra" Part I*; A. Karamitsos Auction 361, Athen 5 June 2010 (14-2018/132)

ENGLAND:

- *British Stamp Printers, Publication No. 12*; British Philatelic Bulletin, Royal Mail, London 2006 (01-2019/129)
- *Check Chart of The Wilding Portrait definitives*; The Woodstock Catalogur Company Ltd., Prescott 1976
- *Check Chart of Machin Low values Decimal Definitives*; The Woodstock Catalogur Company Ltd., Prescott
- *Coronation Exhibition of The Queen of England on Postage Stamps, The*; London 1953
- *De La Rue Punch Book, publISHED on 26. november 1987 when the chairman of the De La Rue Co., Peter Orchard, O.B.E. presented the collection of punch dies to the museum of the R.P.S.L., The*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 1987 (12-2016/024)
- *Encyclopædia of British Empire Postage Stamps Great Britain and the Empire in Europe Part I, The*; Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 34, Fritz Billig, New York 1969
- *Encyclopædia of British Empire Postage Stamps Great Britain and the Empire in Europe Part II, The*; Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 35, Fritz Billig, New York
- *First Elizabeth II Castle High Value Definitives, Publication No. 11, The*; British Philatelic Bulletin, Royal Mail, London 2005 (01-2019/128)
- *Great Britain Concise Stamp Catalogue 2019, 34th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London & Ringwood 2019, ISBN 978-1-911304/45-6 (15-2019/207)
- *Immediate Machins Specialized check list*; Immediate Stamp Company, London 1971
- *Postage Stamps of De La Rue*; De La Rue International Services, Basingstoke
- *Queen's Stamps, The Creation and development (up to 1880) of the British Postage Stamp, The*; The Queens's Gallery, London 1965
- *Stanley Gibbons Great Britain Specialised Stamp Catalogue Queen Elizabeth II Pre-decimal Issues, Volume 3 - 13th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London & Ringwood 2019, ISBN 978-1-911304-43-2 (15-2019/151)

- *Great Britain Specialised Stamp Catalogue Queen Elizabeth II Decimal Definitives Issues, Volume 4 Part 1, 10th Edition, Reprinted 2010*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London & Ringwood 2010, ISBN 978-0-85259-656-2 (15-2019/209)
- *Great Britain Specialised Stamp Catalogue Queen Elizabeth II Decimal Definitives Issues, Volume 4 Part 2, 10th Edition, Reprinted 2010*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London & Ringwood 2010, ISBN 978-0-85259-738-5 (15-2019/210)
- *Stanley Gibbons King George VI Stamp Catalogue 9th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London & Ringwood 2018, ISBN 978-1-911304-17-3 (15-2019/152)
- *Great Britain Specialised Stamp Catalogue Queen Victoria, Volume 1 - 16th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London & Ringwood 2011, ISBN 978-0-85259-516-0 (15-2019/208)
- *Wildings, The First Elizabeth II Definitives, Publication no. 9, The*; British Philatelic Bulletin, Royal Mail, London 2002 (01-2019/127)
- Arman, F. Marcus: *Reginald M. Phillips Collection of 19th Century British Postage Stamps (A short account), The*; National Postal Museum, London 1966 (01-2016/016)
- Armstrong, Douglas B.: *Silver Jubilee Stamps*; Stamp Collecting, Ltd., London 1935
- Armstrong, Douglas B.: *Coronation Stamps*; Stamp Collecting, Ltd., London 1937
- Armstrong, Douglas B.: *British and Colonial Postage Stamps*; Methuen & Co., London 1920
- Arnot, James: *«Brunswick Star» with notes on the «Pillar Stamp.» Duplex Obliterator, The*; Ramsey Stewart Publ., Edinburgh
- Arundel, Richard: *Brunswick Star Cancels, A Comprehensive Study of the distinctive cancels used in Edinburgh 1863-1874, Revised edition edited by Russell Taylor with Howard Hughes*; Stanley Gibbons, London 2012
- Ayres, George: *History of the Mail Routes to Ireland until 1850*; Lulu.com, 2011, ISBN 978-1-4466-0504-2 (01-2020/001)
- Bacon, Edward Denny: *Line-Engraved Postage Stamps of Great Britain Printed by Perkins, Bacon & Co. Vol. I, The*; Chas. Nissen & Co., London 1920
- Bacon, Edward Denny: *Line-Engraved Postage Stamps of Great Britain Printed by Perkins, Bacon & Co. Vol. II Appendices, The*; Chas. Nissen & Co., London 1920
- Baker, Colin: *Great Britain: Victorian Privat Stationery impressed with embossed stamps, Monograph No. 1*; Postal Stationery Society, Warminster 1999 (22-2016/074)
- Baker, Colin: *Great Britain: Mulready Postal Stationery, Monograph No. 2, The*; Postal Stationery Society, Warminster 2000 (22-2016/075)
- Baker, Colin: *Real cost of the Penny Post, Monograph No. 3, The*; Postal Stationery Society, Warminster 2001 (01-2016/076)
- Barefoot, John: *Great Britain Revenues, European Philately 1, 3d Edition*; J. Barefoot Ltd, York 1989 (23-2015/419)
- Beale, Philip: *England's Mail, Two Millennia of Letter Writing*; Tempus Publishing Ltd., Stroud 2005, ISBN 978-0-7524-3491-8, (01-2020/063)
- Beaumont, K.M. and H.C.V. Adams: *Postage Stamps of Great Britain part three, the Embossed Issues, The surface-Printed Issues of Queen Victoria and kind Edward VII, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society London 1954
- Beaumont, K.M. and J.B.M. Stanton: *Postage Stamps of Great Britain, Part Four, the Issues of king George V, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society London 1957
- Bernstein, I.J.: *Official Stamps of Great Britain, The*; Philatelic Record Handbooks, London 1906
- Booth, R.G.: *Catalogue of the Adhesive Revenue Stamps of the U.K., Isle of Man and Channel Islands (including pre-1922 Ireland and Free State Overprints), A*; J.M. Booth, Newcastle upon Tyne 1976, ISBN 978-0-900571-02-2 (23-2015/417)
- Bottomley, Frank: *Franking System in the Post Office 1652-1840, The (kopi av samling)*; The Society of Postal Historians, 1988 (01-2015/358)
- Brown, Roland: *Queen Victoria, the Plating of the Penny 1940-1864, Vol. 1; Die 1, Plates 1-45*; The Great Britain Philatelic Society, London 1971
- Buckingham, Tony: *Sterling Issues 1924-1970 - The Collectors Guide 2nd Edition, The*; Buckingham Covers, Folkestone 2011
- Carter, Paul T.: *Krag Machine Postmarks of Great Britain & Ireland A history and detailed checklist of Krag machines and their dies*; British Postmark Society, Hemel Hempstead 2012, ISBN 978-0-900214-30-1
- Chipperfield, Michael: *Michael Chipperfield Present The 1840 One Penny Black (16/100)*; Published by the author, London 2019 (01-2019/172)
- Cock, Andre: *Les Bureaux de Poste Anglais a l'etranger et leurs obliterations*; R. Rolin, Bruxelles 1940
- Coen, Stanley F., Maurice Barette, Daniel G. Rosenblat and Dominique Chaillou: *Collecting British Squared Circle postmarks, supplement no. 1*; 1990
- Colley, N. and W. Garrard: *Censorship in the Royal Air Force 1918 to 1956*; Chavril Press, Perth 1993
- Dagnall, H.: *Evolution of British Stamped Postcards and letter Cards, Their History & Documentation, The*; Published by the author, Edgware 1985 (01-2015/657)
- Daniels, J.H.: *A History of British Postmarks*; Upcott Gill, London 1898
- Davies, Peter and Ben Maile: *First Post from Penny Black to the Present Day*; The Post Office/Quiller Press, London 1990
- Deaville, Alfred Stanley: *Colonial Postal System and Postage Stamps of Vancouver Island and British Columbia 1849-1871, The*; Quarterman Publications, Inc., Lawrence 1928
- Dibden, W.G. Stitt: *Leicester and the Posts*; The Postal History Society Special Series No. 22, 1966 (01-2020/064)
- Easton, John: *de la Rue History of British Foreign Postage Stamps 1855 to 1901, The*; Faber and Faber for RPSL, London 1958
- Easton, John: *British Postage Stamp, 4th Edition*; Faber and Faber Ltd., London 1946 (01-1958/208)
- Ehrmann, Ernst: *Briefmarken von Grossbritannien 1960-1962*; Schriftenreihe neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 12, Die; Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde, Frankfurt am Main 1963
- Ewen, H. L'Estrange: *Priced Catalogue of the Railway Letter Stamps of the United Kingdom 1891-1904*; Ewen's Colonial Stamp Market Ltd., London 1904
- Farrugia, Jean and Tony Gammons: *Carrying British Mails, Five centuries of postal transport by land, sea and air*; National Postal Museum, London 1980

- Feldman Hugh V.: *Letter receivers of London, 1652 to 1857; a history of their offices and handstamps within the General, Penny and Twopenny Posts. Vol. 1.*; Stuart Rossiter Trust Fund and Postal History Society, London 1998 Inslip case with Vol.2. Map and 4 inserts in back cover
- Feldman Hugh V.: *Letter receivers of London, 1652 to 1857; a history of their offices and handstamps within the General, Penny and Twopenny Posts. Vol. 2.*; Stuart Rossiter Trust Fund and Postal History Society, London 1998 Inslip case with Vol.1. Map and 4 inserts in back cover
- Fenning, A. Malcom: *Scottish Postal History 1591 to 1711, Presented to the Royal Philatelic Society London 29th October 2015*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2015 (01-2015/604)
- Foster, G.A.: *Pre-Victorian Postage Stamps and Franks, Ancient and Artistic and for the most part English*; Chas. Nissen & Co., London 1910 (01-2015/488)
- Fraser, Colin and Robson Lowe: *Die Proofs of Waterlow & Sons, part I Great Britain & the Empire to 1960, The*; Christie's Robson Lowe, London 1985
- Gelder, Peter J. van (editor): *Victor Marsh's Great Britain: Abnormal Embossed Postage Stamps of King Edward VII & King George V, 75th Anniversary, with 5 pages of illustration*; The Postal Stationery Society, Bexhill 1998 (01-2015/428)
- Glodsmith, David and Robert Danzig: *Cancellations of the 1841 Penny Red, Illustrated Guide and Catalogue, The*; Philatelic Imprint, London 1991
- Grimwood-Taylor, James: *International Postal Reform, Volume 1: Postal Reforms and the Historical Background of the Postage Stamp 1550 to 1839*; The Royal Philatelic Society, London 2020, ISBN 978-1-913015-06-0 (01-2020/221)
- Grimwood-Taylor, James: *International Postal Reform, Volume 2: The Birth of the Postage Stamp and international Effects 1840 to 1898*; The Royal Philatelic Society, London 2020, ISBN 978-1-913015-07-7 (01-2020/222)
- Hamilton, Patrick: *British Stamps*; first printing, Peter Davis, London 1948
- Hamilton, Patrick: *British Stamps*; second printing, Peter Davis, London 1949
- Hendy, John G.: *History of the Early Postmarks of the British Isles from their introduction down to 1840, The*; L. Upcott Gill, London 1905
- Hendy, John G.: *History of the postmarks of the British Isles from 1840 to 1876, The*; Stanley Gibbons ltd., London 1909
- Hewlett, M.R. and B.H. Swallow: *Picton's Priced Postcard Catalogue and Handbook, 5th Edition*; B.P.H. Publications Ltd., Bath 1977 (15-2015/432)
- Holland, F.C.: *Introduction to British Postmark Collecting*; R.C. Alcock Limited, Cheltenham
- Holyoake, Alan: *Grossbritannien, Bedeutende Entwicklungsschritte der Britischen Post ab 1635 bis zur Ausgabe und ersten Verwendung von Briefmarken - Internationales Symposium Postgeschichte Live, 25. Oktober 2019*; Briefmarken-Börse Sindelfingen 2019, Sindelfingen 2019 (01-2019/390)
- Huggins, Alan and Colin Baker: *Collect British Postal Stationery, A Simplified Listing og British Postal Stationery 1840 to 2007*; G.B. Philatelic Publications Ltd., Woking 2007, ISBN 978-0-907630-22-7
- Huggins, Alan: *De La Rue Punch Book, The*; Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, London 1979, ISBN 978-0-853970-80-4
- Hwiid, Poul: *Britiske stempler, Takkens billighefter nr. 9 1. oplag*; Frost Forlag, Hvidovre 1978 (01-2016/057)
- Hyde, Rikki: *Rikke Hyde's Great Britain Numbers Issued 1840 to 1910*; Birmingham & Bristol Stamp Auctions Ltd., Bristol 1975
- Johnson, R.I.: *Unpaid and Underpaid Mail 1840 to 1921 England and Wales (kopi)*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1982
- Johnson, S.C.: *British Postage Stamps*; William Collins, London 1944
- Kirk, Reg.: *British Maritime Postal History Vol. 1, The P&O Bombay & Australia Lines 1852-1914 (lys blå innbinding)*; Pheas on behalf of Postal History international (A Proud Bailey Division) 1981 (01-1988/102)
- Kirk, Reg.: *British Maritime Postal History Vol. 1, The P&O Bombay & Australia Lines 1852-1914 (Mørk blå innbinding)*; Pheas on behalf of Postal History international (A Proud Bailey Division), 1981 (01-1984/267)
- Kirk, R.: *Postal History of the P & O Services to the Peninsula, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 1987, ISBN 0-900631-15-5 (16-2019/122)
- Lanng, Erik G.: *De Första Frimärkena, några historiske uppgifter i anledning av hundraårsminet av frimärkenas införande*; Meddelande från Postmuseum 20, Postmuseum, Stockholm 1940
- Lowe, Robson: *Priced Catalogue of the Hand-Struck Postage Stamps of the British Empire*; Herbert Joseph Ltd., London 1937
- Lowe, Robson: *British Postage Stamps of the nineteenth century (second edition), The*; National Postal Museum, London 1979
- Mehrtens, George D. Sammlung: *Transatlanticpost via Bremen, Die*; Heinrich Köhler Edition D'Or IV, Wiesbaden 2006 (01-2019/120)
- Melville, Fred J.: *Great Britain: King Edward VII. Stamps*; The Melville Stamps Books No. 14 (Paperback), London 1911 (01-113)
- Melville, Fred J.: *Great Britain: King Edward VII. Stamps*; The Melville Stamps Books No. 14 (Privat innbundet), London 1911 (01-1951/061)
- Melville, Fred J.: *Great Britain: Embossed Adhesive Stamps*; The Melville Stamps Books No. 9 (Privat innbundet), London 1910 (01-1951/072)
- Melville, Fred J.: *Great Britain: Embossed Adhesive Stamps*; The Melville Stamps Books No. 9 (Heftet), London 1910 (01-112)
- Melville, Fred J.: *Great Britain: Line-Engraved Stamps*; The Melville Stamps Books No. 1 (Paperback), London 1910 (01-111)
- Melville, Fred J.: *Postage Stamps of Great Britain, The*; The Junior Philatelic Society, London 1904
- Melville, Fred J.: *Postage Stamp in War, The*; Fred J. Melville, London 1915 (01-1962/372)
- Melville, Fred J.: *Penny all the way, the Story of penny Postage 2nd Edition, A*; London 1908
- Morley, Walter: *Catalogue and Price list of the Newspaper tax stamps of Great Britain and Ireland*; Walter Morley, London 1912

- Morris, Keith & Mike Dovey: *Travelling Post Office Cancellations of Great Britain & Ireland (med løs plastet Index), The*; TPO & Seapost Society, Fairford 2016 (01-2019/425)
- Moubray, Jane and Michael: *British Letter Mail to Overseas Destinations 1840 to UPU*; The Royal Philatelic Society, London 2017, ISBN 978-0-900631-28-3 (01-2017/126)
- Moubray, Jane and Michael: *British Letter Mail to Overseas Destinations 1840-1875*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 1992, ISBN 0-900631-28-7 (01-2019/119)
- Montgomery, Malcom Beresford: *Postage Rates of the North Atlantic Mails (1635-1950) The Inland and Ocean Postage Rates applied to Letters Between The United Kingdom and North America, The*; By the author, Southampton 1991
- Muir, Douglas N.: *George V and the GPO: Stamps, Conflict & Creativity*; National Postal Museum and Archives, London 2010
- Muir, Douglas N.: *Postal Reform & The Penny Black, A New Appreciation*; National Postal Museum, London 1980, ISBN 0-951-5940-0-X
- Muir Douglas N.: *Timeless Classic, The evolution of Machin's icon, A*; The British Postal Museum and Archive, London 2007, ISBN 978-0-9553569-1-9 (01-2018/589)
- Oliver, Sidney A.R. and F. Hugh Vallancey: *Postage Stamps of Great Britain 1840-1922, The*; Stamp Collecting, London 1923
- Osborne, Geoffrey: *Naval Officers' Letters, A Study of Letters sent to and from British Royal Navy Officers serving abroad in the Victorian era*; The Stuart Rossiter Trust fund, Bristol 1995
- Oxley, G.F.: *British Postal Rates to Europe, 1836-1876*; The Postal History Society, Beckenham 1992
- Pask, Brian and Colin G. Peachey: *Twent Years of First Day Postmarks, The story and details of First Day postmarks as used by the British Post Office 1963-1983*; British Postmark Society, Hemel Hempstead 1983
- Phillips, Stanley: *Stamps of Great Britain 1911-1921, The*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London 1921
- Phillips, Stanley: *Stamps of Great Britain 1911-1914, The*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London 1914
- Phillips, Stanley: *Stamps of Great Britain 1911-1912, The*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London 1912
- Pipe, Bill: *Collect British Postmarks, The Handbook to British Postmarks and their Values, 9th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Publications, London & Ringwood 2013, ISBN 978-0852598-96-2
- Pipe, Bill: *Great Britain Railway Station Cancellations from 1840, The Royal Philatelic Society London 23 March 2017*; The Royal Philatelic Society, London 2017 (12-2017/065)
- Rietz, Åke: *Great Britain Line Engraved and Embossed Issues, Mr. Åke Rietz Exhibition at Brazilia 2013*; Svenska Frimärken, Uppsala 2014
- Righi, A.G. Rigo de: *Stamps of Royalty, British Commemorative Issues for Royal Occasions 1935-1972, The*; National Postal Museum, The, London 1973
- Robertson, Alan W.: *History of The Ship Letters of the British Isles (An Edition on Art Paper Limited to 600 of which this is Copy No. 250), A*; Published by the author, Pinner 1955 (01-2019/121)
- Robertson, Alan W.: *Ship Letter Stamps of Liverpool 1791-1900, The*; The Regent Stamp Co. Ltd., London 1953
- Rosen, Gerald: *Catalogue of British Postal Strike Stamps*; B.L.S.C. Publishing, London 1971
- Rowell, Reginald B.: *Notes on Controls, Part I, Victorian Period (1884-1900)*; Stamp Collecting, London 1915
- Rowell, Reginald B.: *Notes on Controls, Part II, Edwardian and Georgian Periods*; Stamp Collecting, London 1916
- Salt, Dennis: *Domestic Packets between Great Britain and Ireland 1635 to 1840, The*; The Postal History Society, Beckenham 1991, ISBN 0-85377-022-01 (01-2020/002)
- Sandford, O.R. and Denis Salt: *British Postal Rates 1632 to 1839*; The Postal History Society, Beckenham 1990
- Seymour, J.B.: *Postage Stamps of Great Britain, Part one The Line-Engraved Issues 1840-1853, Second Edition, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society London 1950
- Simpson, Ray and Karl Louis: *Great Britain Mixed-Frinking Covers illustrating Postage Stamp Decelopment*; Mike Jackson Publications, 2020, ISBN 978-0-9575163-2-8 (01-2021/021)
- Stanton, J.B.M. and K.G. Rushworth: *King George V, A study of the Provisional Issues of 1934 and 1935*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London 1960 (01-2015/331)
- Tabcart, C.: *United Kingdom Letter Rates 1657-1900 Inland & Overseas*; Eget forlag, Fareham 1989
- Tahl, Harry: *Notes on Line Engraved British Stamps*; Frank Godden Ltd., London 1925
- Todd, T.: *Stamps of the Empire*; Thomas Nelson & Sons Ltd., London 1938
- Vallancey, F. Hugh: *British Postmarks*; Billig's Handbook on Postmarks Volume 9 Ssecond Edition, Fritz Billig, Jamaica NY 1950 (01-2020/065)
- Wadham, F.: *Penny Blacks Plated*; Stamp Collecting, London 1920
- Ward, W. M.: *Postage Stamps of Great Britain, The*; Severn-Wylie-Jewett Co, Portland
- Wears, T. Martin: *History of the Mulready Envelope, The*; C.H. Hunn, Bury S. Edmund's 1886
- Whitney, J.T.: *Collect British Postmarks, the Handbook to British Postal Markings and their values*; British Postmark Society, Hemel Hemstead 1997
- Willcocks, R.M.: *Postal history of Great Britain and Ireland, A summarized Catalogue to 1840, The*; Vale Stamps, London 1972
- Willcocks, R.M.: *England's Postal History to 1840 With notes on Scotland, Wales and Ireland*; Privat utgave, Perth 1975
- Williams, W.H.A.: *Notes on King's Heads and twentieth Century Colonials in general. Including Remarks on Twentieth Century Rarities*; The Philatelic Press, London 1914
- Wilson, H.S.: *T.P.O. a History of the Travelling post offices of Great Britain, part 1: England - «The Specials» & associated T.P.O.*; The Railway Philatelic Group, 1977
- Wilson, H.S.: *T.P.O. a History of the Travelling post offices of Great Britain, part 2: England - South of the Midland T.P.O.*; The Railway Philatelic Group, 1975
- Yendall, Eric: *King George VI Lage Key Type Revenue & Postage High Value stamps 1937-1953*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2008, ISBN 978-0-900631-54-2 (01-2008/123)
- Østlund, Tor: *Fra England til Norge, Om postforbindelsen fra England til Norge 1660-1875*; Privat utgave, Oslo 1992

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Very fine specialised Collection of Cyprus, Gibraltar and Malta, V.H. Gregory Collection of Great Britain*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2012-2014, London 21-23 February 1949 (14-1949/069)
- *Adam Brown Collection of Great Britain and British Commonwealth Etc., The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2035-2036, London 16-17 May 1949 (14-1949/116)
- "*Sugden*" *Collection of Great Britain Line-Engraved Issues, The*; H. R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2171-2172, London 8th & 9th January 1951 (14-1950/235)
- *Sixth portion of the J.B. Seymour Collection Great Britain*; Robson Lowe Ltd. London 29. October 1952 (14-1953/097)
- *Great Britain G.P. Bailey*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2514-2515, London 24-25 January 1955 (14-1955/004)
- *Pavitt Collections of Imperfs. Only of Cape of Good Hope, Ceylon, Great Britain, N.S. Wales and New Zealand, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 2579-2580, London 31 October and 1st November 1955 (14-1955/065)
- *Per Gjerding collection of Great Britain, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 2601-2602, London 16-17 January 1956 (14-1956/022)
- *Granger Collection of Great Britain Used Abroad, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2849-2850, London 26-27 January 1959
- *Sir Ernest de Silva Collection British Commonwealth, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2853, London 9 February 1959
- *Maur Block One Penny Black, plate III (43 block), R. Sabanayagam Ceylon, J. Harold Douglas Specialised Morocco*; H..R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2904-2905, London 12-13 October 1959 (14-1969/422)
- *G. Leonard Hearn Collections of Bermuda, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Malta, Great Britain used Abroad Etc., etc., The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2936-2937, London 22-23 February 1960 (14-1969/435)
- *Alfred Clayton Great Britain, The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2940-2941, London 7-8 March 1960 (14-1969/437)
- *Rare Great Britain*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3291-3292, London 18-19 January 1965 (14-1967/110)
- *J. Grant Glassco British Post Offices Abroad, The*; Robson Lowe of London, London 25-27. November 1969 (14-2018/144)
- *Great Britain and Malta*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3737-3738, London 25-26. October 1971 (14-2018/408)
- *Ship Letters of the British Isles, The W. Stewart Collection*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 415, London 14 May 1974 (14-2019/360)
- *F. Shadvick Ship Letter of the British Isles, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 15. April 1975 (14-2019/361)
- *Great Britain*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales Nos. 4296-97, London 12 July 1978 (14-2019/350)
- *Great Britain The Official stamps*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions Sale 5506, London 5. October 1978 (14-2018/454)
- *Great Britain, Line Engraved Issues 1840-1870. A further portion of the R.M. Phillips bequest and the F.A. Manton Collection*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales Nos. 4338-40, London 5-6 desember 1978 (14-2019/353)
- *Great Britain Overprints, including fine collections formed by Group Captain F.C. Newall and J.O.A. Arkell*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4343, London 7 december 1978 (14-2019/354)
- *Great Britain*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales Nos. 4345-46, London 6-7 december 1978 (14-2019/355)
- *Great Britain Mulready and Illustrated Envelopes*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4398, London 15 May 1979 (14-2019/357)
- *Great Britain*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4438-41, London 9-10 oktober 1979 (14-2019/359)
- *An outstanding Collction of Edward VII issues of Great Britain*; Harmers of London Sale 4242, London 19. May 1980 (14-2018/453)
- *Great Britain and British Europe with outstanding Cypros and Gibraltar*; Harmers of London Sales 4267-4269, London 28-29. October 1980 (14-2018/411)
- *G.L. «Collection» of Classic Great Britain, The*; Harmers of London Sale no. 4309, London June 10 1981 (14-2015/476)
- *«Ernest Good, F.R.P.S.L.» Collection of Great Britain 1887-1900 «Jubilee» issues Postage Stamps, The*; Phillips, London 3 November 1988 (14-2015/472)
- *Mulready Lettersheets, Envelopes and Caricatures*; Phillips, London 3. November 1988 (14-2015/580)
- *Great Britain med tilslagspriser*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions Sale no. 5683, London 23. February 1990 (14-2018/074)
- *2nd May Cover, The*; Harmers Auctions SA, Lugano 23 March 1991 (14-2018/124)
- *Postage Stamps of Great Britain*; Phillips, London 7 December 1995
- *Philatelic Collection formed by Sir Gawaine Baillie, Volume I Great Britain Part One, The*; Sotheby's, London 29, 30 september & 1 October 2004 (14-2005/341)
- *«Lanterna» Collection of Great Britain, The*; Harmers, London 16. mai 2006
- *William H. Gross Collection Great Britain Line Engraved Issues 1840-1841, Volume 1*; Shreves Philatelic Galleries, Inc New York June 11 2007 (14-2018/476)
- *William H. Gross Collection Great Britain Important Postage Stamps 1847-1929, Volume 2*; Shreves Philatelic Galleries, Inc New York June 11 2007 (14-2018/477)
- *Monarch Collection of Great Britain King George V 1911-1935, The*; Spink, London 8 May 2008 (14-2018/491)
- *«Aurelius» Collection of Great Britain King Edward VII Postage Stamps Part 1, The*; Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions Ltd, London 21 May 2009 (14-2015/502)
- *Chartwell collection of Line engraved Part I, The*; Spink, London 29. June 2011 (14-2018/673)
- *Chartwell Collection of King Edward VII Essays, Proofs and Issued Stamps Volume 4, The*; Spink, London 6. December 2011
- *Jim Mullett Collection of British Offshore Islands, The*; Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions Ltd, London 26 April 2012 (14-2015/501)
- *Chartwell Collection of King George V including Seahorses Volume 6, The*; Spink, London 3. May 2012
- *«Lionheart» Collection of Great Britain and British Empire - Part I, The*; Spink London 1 April 2013
- *Grosvenor Specialised Great Britain Stamps & Covers*; Grosvenor, London 18 April 2013
- *«Lionheart» Collection of Great Britain and British Empire - Part II, The*; Spink, London 14 November 2013
- *«Lionheart» Collection of Great Britain and British Empire - Part III, The*; Spink, London 19 June 2014
- *Great Britain from the Vestey Collection sold by ordre of the Trustees*; Spink, London 25 September 2014
- *James B. Hamlin Collection of Great Britain and British Empire, The*; Spink, New York 23 September 2016 (14-2017/207)
- *Great Britain 1840-1910, The Besancon Collection (part I)*; 239 Corinthia Auktionen AG, Zürich 12 June 2019 (14-2019/183)
- *Great Britain & British Empire Including the «Tatiana» Collection*; David Feldman, Geneva 2-3 April 2020 (14-2020/137)

- *Great Britain 1840-1910, The Besancon Collection (part II)*; 251 Corinphila Auctions, Zurich 7. September 2020, (14-2020/198)
- *British Post Offices Abroad, The Dubois Collection (part I)*; 253 Corinphila Auctions, Zurich 7. September 2020 (14-2020/200)
- *Great Britain 1840-1910, The Besacon Collection (part III)*; 268 Auction Corinphila Auktionen AG Zurich 9. June 2021 (14-2021/088)

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH (SE OGSÅ UNDER RESPEKTIVE LAND):

- *Encyclopædia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Volume I Europa, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1948
 - *Encyclopædia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Volume III The Empire in Asia, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1951
 - *Encyclopædia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Volume IV The Empire in Australasia, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1962
 - *Encyclopædia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Volume V North America, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1973
 - *Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps Great Britain and the Empire in Africa Part I, The*; Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 36, Fritz Billig, New York
 - *Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps Great Britain and the Empire in Africa Part II, The*; Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 37, Fritz Billig, New York
 - *Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps Great Britain and the Empire in Asia Part I, The*; Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 38, Fritz Billig, New York
 - *Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps Great Britain and the Empire in Asia Part II, The*; Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 39, Fritz Billig, New York
 - *Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps Great Britain and the Empire in Asia Part III, The*; Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 40, Fritz Billig, New York
 - *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Commonwealth & British Empire Stamps 1840-1970, 122th Edition 2020*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2019, ISBN 978-1-911304-46-3 (15-2020/010)
 - *Victoria Half-Lengths*; The Philatelist and Postal Historian, London 1952
 - Armstrong, D.B.: *Stamps of the Levant Post Office*; Bright & Son Ltd., London 1913
 - Armstrong, D.B.: *Edwardian Stamps of the British Empire, Part I*; Bright & Son Ltd., London 1912
 - Grimwood-Taylor, James and John Sussex: *Post in Scotland, The*; Stamp Publicity Board
 - Melville, Fred J.: *War Stamps of Salonike and Long Island*; Stanley Gibbons, London 1916
 - Rich, S.G.: *Philately of the Anglo-Boer War 1899-1902*; Chambers Publishing Company, Kalamazoo ca. 1943
 - Wilson, John: *Royal Philatelic Collection, Prospectus, The*; Dropmore Ppress, London 1953 (01-1978/112)
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Postage Stamp Collection of the late Arthue Hind of Utica N.Y. Catalogue British Empire Action 31 March, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9 and 10 April 1934 Sales no. 2 and 3, The*
 - *Postage Stamp Collection of the late Arthue Hind of Utica N.Y. Plates British Empire Action 31 March, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9 and 10 April 1934 Sales no. 2 and 3, The*
 - *F.H. Bryant British Empire Collection, The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 1857-1860, London 19-22 May 1947
 - *H.D. Ryder Collection of British Commonwealth Twentieth Century Issues, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2030-2032, London 2-4 May 1949 (14-1949/079)
 - *Adam Brown Collection of Great Britain and British Commonwealth Etc., The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2035-2036, London 16-17 May 1949 (14-1949/116)
 - *Tweedale British Commonwealth Collection, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2236-2238, London 22-23 October 1951 (14-1951/574)
 - *Haberstich Collection of British Commonwealth, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2518-2519, London 7-8 February 1955 (14-1955/006)
 - *Specialized Group from the Alfred F. Liechtenstein Collection of 19th Century British North America, A*; H.R. Harmer Inc. Sale 999, New York 10. April 1956 (14-2018/440)
 - *British Commonwealth, Etc. Postage Stamps including The Jose P. Simon Jamaica*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2798-2799, London 19-20 May 1958 (14-1958/093)
 - *Valuable Collection of British North America, Edward Tresoldi Granger, The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2824-2825, London 13-14 October 1958 (14-1958/118)
 - *Granger Collections of Certain British Commonwealth Countries in Europe, West Indies, Africa and South Ameica, The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2857-2858, London 2-3 March 1959
 - *John Lek Collection British Commonwealth (Part I), The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2865-2866, London 6-7 April 1959
 - *B. Lewis E. Burton Collection of British Commonwealth, Etc. The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2869-2871, London 20-22 April 1959
 - *Alfred Clayton Commonwealth Classics, The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2919-2922, London 7-8, 14-15 December 1959 (14-1969/430)
 - *Arthur H. Gilbert British Commonwealth Etc., The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2946-2947, London 28-29 March 1960 (14-1969-440)
 - *Hurlock Barbados and Trinida followed by A Fine Collection of British Commonwealth Etc., The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2964-2966, London 31-31 May - 1st June 1960 (14-1969/447)
 - *Roland Southey Collections British Commonwealth and Foreign, The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2984-2986, London 10-12 October 1960 (14-1969/456)
 - *W,H, Milnes Marsden Collections British Commonwealth and Foreign Countries, The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2989-2990, London 24-25 October 1960 (14-1969-458)
 - *H. Dobson British Commonwealth 20th Century Issues, The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 3377-3378, London 3-4 May 1966 (14-1967/332)
 - *George Welsh British Commonwealth Classics, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2954-2955, London 2-3 May 1960 (14-1969/443)
 - *W.S: Davy Commonwealth Cossacs on Covers, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2956-2957, London 9-10 May 1960 (14-1969/444)

- *H.C. Mason, C.J. Odling and W.H. Samuel Collections of British Commonwealth etc., The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2958-2960, London 16-18 May 1960 (14-1969/445)
- *The W.D. Ratcliffe Commonwealth*; H.R. Harmer Limited Sale No. 2478-2479, London 23-24. October 1967 (14-1967/327)
- *W.H. Milnes Marsden Collections British Commonwealth and Foreign Countries, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2989-2990, London 24-25 October 1960
- *Burrus British Empire*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales 2212-2214, London 29. November 1962 (14-1963/241)
- *BNA Essays Proofs*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2277-78, London 12. June 1963 (14-2018/442)
- *British North America*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2374-6, London 29. January 1964 (14-2018/444)
- *British North America including the collection formed by Dr. Leon van Straten of Melbourne*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2536-38, London 24. February 1965 (14-2018/446)
- *Dr. Joseph Shlosberg British Commonwealth, The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 3420-3421, London 4-5 January 1967 (14-1967/586)
- *British North America with exceptionally fine Canada, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2843-44, London 7. February 1967 (14-2018/447)
- *British Commonwealth and Foreign, The Max Wolsey British Commonwealth, The Stewart Douglas Falkland Islands*; H.R. Harmer Sales 3447-3450, London 15-18 May 1967 (14-1967/135)
- *British America*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. sales 3493-3495, London 1-3. January 1968 (14-2018/383)
- *British North America*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2986-87, London 7. February 1968 (14-2018/398)
- *Nineteenth Century Commonwealth including the Raymond Wilson Classic Issues*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3522-3523, London 20-21 May 1968
- *James H. Abbott Commonwealth & Foreign Collection (27 objekter Norge), The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3526-3529, London 17-20 June 1968 (14-1968/125 II)
- *British North America including the fine collection formed by the late H.G. Flethcher of Liphook, Hampshire, with a fine mint Canada 12d, black and rare mint Newfoundland airmails*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3051, London 10. July 1968 (14-2018/448)
- *British America*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3540-3541, London 30. September - 1. October 1968 (14-2018/384)
- *Second portion of the magnificent Captain Vivian Hewitt British North America Collection, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales 3117-18, London 11. December 1968
- *Lord Talbot de Malahide British Commonwealth, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 3561-3564, London 20-23 January 1969 (14-1969/716)
- *British America*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3577-3578, London 19-20. March 1969 (14-2018/385)
- *British North America*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 3182-83, London 28. May 1969 (14-2018/399)
- *British America*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3616-3618, London 1-3. December 1969 (14-2018/386)
- *British America*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3681-3683, London 7-9. December 1970 (14-2018/387)
- *Grant G. Simmons Jr. collection of British North America, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3484-85, London 23. March 1971 (14-2018/400)
- *British America*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3732-3733, London 27-28 September 1971 (14-2018/388)
- *British America*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales No. 3759-3761, London 28-29 February, 1. March 1972 (14-2018/289)
- *British America*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 3819-22, London 5-8 February 1973 (14-2018/165)
- *British North America including the first portion of the J. Millar Allen collection*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3780, London 9. October 1973 (14-2018/469)
- *Caribbean, The South Atlantic and British North America, The*; Robson Lowe international Ltd. Bermuda 1 Sale No. 4005, Bermuda 28. November 1975 (14-2018/321)
- *British North America*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4071, London 9. June 1976 (14-2018/401)
- *British Asia including a wonderful array of rare covers*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4270, London 13. April 1978 (14-2018/382)
- *British North America, British West Indies including the collections formed by O.H. Downing and Walter C. Hetherington*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4308-4310, London 12-13. September 1978 (14-2018/402)
- *Rare Postage Stamps of the British Empire, Air Mail Rarities of Canada and Newfoundland, with all the 1919 pioneer flights*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. Sale 4390, Geneva 26 April 1979 (14-2019/356)
- *British North America*; Harmers of New York Inc. Sale No. 2542, New York 26. February 1980 (14-2018/407)
- *British North America, British West Indies including Falkland Islands*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4486-4488, London 4-5. March 1980 (14-2018/403)
- *British America*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 4227-4230, London 11-13. March 1980 (14-2018/389)
- *British North America and British West Indies including Falkland Islands with the B. Proffitt Jamaica*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4557-4558, London 4. November 1980 (14-2018/404)
- *British North America*; Robson Lowe Sale RL NY 2, New York 6. October 1981 (14-2018/405)
- *American Bank Note Company archives British North America, The*; Christie's Robson Lowe, New York September 13 1990 (14-2018/485)
- *Sovereign Collection, Postage Stamps of the British Commonwealth and Western Europe, The*; Spink Shreves Galleries, New York May 13-14 2008 (14-2018/492)
- *William H. Gross Collection British Empire Important Postage Stamps and Postal History*; Spink Shreves Galleries, New York October 30 2008 (14-2018/479)
- *William H. Gross Collection British North America important Postage Stamps and Postal History*; Spink Shreves Galleries, New York November 19 2009 (14-2018/480)
- *John Forrest Collection of Cancellations of the British Empire, The*; Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions Ltd, London 19. May 2010 (14-2015/582)
- *Chartwell collection of British Empire, The*; Spink, London 28 June 2011 (14-2018/672)
- *Specimen Stamps of the British Empire The «Lionheart» Collection*; Spink, London 25 January 2013 (14-2014/329)

- *Collection Aat de Peijper, British Commonwealth, Auction 3, The*; De Nederlandsche Postzegelvering, Amsterdam-Weeps 31 October-2 November 2013 (14-2016/068)
- «*Lionheart*» *Collection of Great Britain and British Empire - Part III Auction, The*; Spink, London 19 June 2014
- *Philatelic Gems of the British Empire*; David Loffstadt, Bromley 16. January 2019 (14-2019/001)
- Italy, France, European Countries and British Commonwealth, The Ing. Pietro Provera Collection (part I); Corinphila Auktionen AG 260 auksjon, Zurich 26. January 2021 (14-2021/007)

ESTLAND:

- *Catalogue of Republic of Estonia Postage Stamps (Issues since 1991) 3rd edition*; Eesti Muinsuskaitse Seltsi Filateeliatoimkond, Tallinn 1997, ISBN 9985-60-399-0 (15-2005/351)
- *Estonian Philatelist 33-34, The*; Göteborg 1990 (01-2018/641)
- *Eesti Filatelist no. 37*; Nommel 1998
- *Eesti Filatelist no. 38*; Nommel 2001
- Eichenenthal, Ewald: *Eesti, Illustrierter Special-Katalog der Briefmarken und prov. Entwertungen*; W. Lampe & Co., Tallinn 1929 (15-1953/045)
- Hurt, Vambola og Elmar Ojaste: *Estonia, Philately & Postal History Handbook - Catalogue*; Estonian Philatelic Society in Sweden and New York, Göteborg 1986
- Hurt, Vambola & Elmar Ojaste: *Estonia Philately & postal history Handbook - Catalogue*; Supplement 1988
- Laul, Ülo og Aksel Koorits: *Eesti teema postkaardil, N Liidu tervikasjad 1955-1990*; Tartu 1998
- Laul, Ülo, Herman Land og Rein Maantoa: *Eesti teema, N Liidu ümbrikutel 1953-1991*; Tartu 2000

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Estland und Lettland, Die Sammlung Harry von Hofmann*; 351, Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 24. März 2015 (14-2016/618)
- *Baltic, Estonia, Latvia & Lithuania 1918-1941, The Dr. Hubert Schödinger Collections*; 361. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 25. September 2015 (14-2016/615)

FRANKRIKE:

- *Comptabilite Mecanique d'un Centre de Cheques Postaux Francais, Collection d'Etudes Postales, Facicule 16*; Bureau International de L'Union Postale Universelle, Bern 1952 (18-2017/214)
- *France D'outre-Mer et la Philatelie, La*; 1950
- *France & Colonies Reunion et Zanzibar*, specialises 24. septmbre 2012, David Feldman, Geneve 2012
- *Frankreich 1849-1900 / Vereinigte Staaten 1847/1898*; 316. Köhler-Auktion 28, September 2002, Heinrich KöhlerAuktionshaus GmbH & Co. KG, Wiesbaden 2002
- *Frankrike, frimerkeutgavene presentasjoner av utgavene i tidsrummet 1951-1958 (ikke komplett)*; Ministre des Postes, Telegr.Telef., Paris 1951-1958
- *Nomenclature Generale des Bureaux de Postes Francais de toutes catagories aved indication des griffes obliterantes*
- *Repertoire des Timbres de France 1849-1990 - Edition 1991 - 15e edition*; De la Bourse de Timbre, Paris 1991
- *Repertoire des Timbres de France 1849-1991 - Edition 1992 - 16e edition*; De la Bourse de Timbre, Paris 1992
- *Taxe France Collection R.L. Premiere partie*; 142e vente sur offres 15 octobre 2013. Ceres Philatelie, Paris 2013
- Ascher: *Postkarten-Vorläufer von Frankreich, Die*; {særtrykk}, Leipzig 1929/34
- Barat, Pierre-J. & André Suarnet: *Nouveau «Bleus de France», timbres de 1849 à 1876, Le*; 1976
- Boner, Peter: *Frankreich 1849-1900 Handbuch und Katalog*; 1981
- Carnevale-Mauzan, Marino: *Histoire de la Poste en Milieu Rural*; Grenoble 1993
- Clark, Sir James R. Andrew: *Postage Stamps of France*; 1922
- Cohn, Ernst M.: «*Papillons*» *von Metz oder Die beiden Ballonposten von Metz, Die*; Verlag der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Frankreich e.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, München 1976 (16-2015/327)
- Cohn, Ernst M.: *Ordinary Mail by Diplomatic Means during The Siege of Paris 1870-1871*; Jamse Bendon, Limasol 1995 (01-2015/361)
- Dedecker, Robert & Olivier Dumas: *Timbres Perforés de France, 4ème édition*; Ancoper 2014
- Dedecker, R. , M. Herbert, E. Tschaen & G. Leger: *Timbres perforés pays d'Expression Francaise & Alsace Lorraine, Troisième édition*; Ancoper
- Deloste, C.: *Histoire Postale et Militaire du XXe siecle en dehors des Guerres Mondiales 1900-1970*; Editions de L'Echaniste Universel, Bischwiller 1970 (01-2016/336)
- Desrousseaux, J.: *Les Postes et Courriers Francaise en Extreme-Orient Livre 3, Obliterations civiles des Postes D'Indochine Francaise et des Bureaux Francaise en Chine*; 2001 (01-2015/365)
- Dumont, G.A.L. et R. Janet: *Repertoire des Defauts - 20 centimes empire laure type 2 (1868-1871)*; Yvert & Tellier, Amiens 1938
- Flohic, Jan-Luc: *Patrimoine de Timbre-Poste Francais, La*; Flohic Editions, Paris 2000, ISBN 2-84234-035-3 (01-2018/623)
- Gethin, R.G.: *Fakes and Forgeries of 20th Century French Postage Stamps*; France & Colonies Philatelic Society (GB), Bristol 2006 (04-2015/230)
- Giangreco, D.M.: *Roosevelt, de Gaulle and the Posts. Franco-American War Relations Viewed Through Their Effects on the French Postal System, 1942-1944*; Joseph V. Busch, Inc., Bonita 1987 (01-2016/333)
- Hofinger, Wilhelm: *Monographie der Französischen Briefmarke, Band I*; 1949
- Hofinger, Wilhelm: *Monographie der Französischen Briefmarke, Band II*; 1960
- Hurtre, Andre: *Cent ans de Coupons-Reponse en France 1907-2007, Histor, reglementation et catalogue*; Biblioteque de L'Academie de Philatelie, Paris 2007
- Kremer, Brainerd: *French Philatelic Facts*; Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 29, Fritz Billig, New York 1951
- Lacombe, Michel: *French mail sent to Denmark, Norway and Sweden (1771-1875)*; kopi av samling (01-2005/184)
- Langlois, M - Eug.: *Venezianiqui leur ont ete attribeés (1849-1876) - fotokopi*; Yvert & Tellier, Amiens 1939
- Leralle, Andre: *A.B.C. du Collectionneur de Marques postales*; 1944

- Lesgor, Raoul: *France Specialized*; 1946
 - Lux, Pierre: *Poste Ferroviaire de ses debuts a 1870 Tome II, La*; Bibliotheque de L'Academie de Philatelie, Paris 1992 (01-2015/434)
 - Mathieu, Armand: *Obliterations de France sur Timbres Détachés*; 1974
 - Noël, Gilbert: *Catalogue des Departements conquis et des Provinces Illyriennes*; Histoire Postale, Paris 1973
 - Nouaze, Yvon: *L'Obliteration Mecanique en France*; Federation Francaise des Associations Philateliques, Paris 2006
 - Nouaze, Yvon: *L'Obliteration Mecanique en France Tome II*; Federation Francaise des Associations Philateliques, Paris 2010
 - Oberle, Raymond, Rene Muller et Albert Fillinger: *Histoire de la Poste a Mulhouse*; Mulhouse 1979 (Lp 508)
 - Picirilli, Robert E.: *Postal and Airmail Rates in France & Colonies 1920-1945*; France & Colonies Philatelic Society (GB), Bristol 2011 (01-2015/229)
 - Poste & Timbre-Poste: *Centenaire du Timbre-Poste Francais 1849-1949*; 1949
 - Reinhardt, Albert: *Französische Armeepost 1792-1848*; Peter Feusder Verlag, Stuttgart 1986 (01-2015/283)
 - Richardson, Derek: *Tables of French Postal Rates 1849 to 2011, Brochure No. 7 (4th edition)*; The France & Colonies Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 2011 (01-2015/221)
 - Richardson, Derek: *Tables of French Postal Rates 1849 to date (Second Edition)*; The French & Colonies Philatelic Society og Great Britain, 1996
 - Richardson, Derek: *Tables of French Postal Rates 1849 to date (First Edition)*; The French & Colonies Philatelic Society og Great Britain, 1992
 - Rupp, Andre: *Entrance Stamps in France from Europe 1800-1881*; Mulhouse 1993 (Lp 520)
 - Salles, Raymond: *Les «Agences des Postes de France a Terre» en Amerique et aux Antilles ou «Agences Postales Consulaires Francaises» de 1860 a 1881*; L'Academie de Philatelie, 1961 (01-2016/104)
 - Serrane, Fernand: *Timbres-Poste de L'Emission de Bordeaux (1879), Les*; 1925
 - Sinais, Bertrand & Guy Venot: *Catalogue Des Obliterations de Colonies Francaises, Tome 1, Les possessions du Pacifique*; 1989
 - Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue France (also covering Andorra (Frenc and Spanish) and Monaco) 1st Edition; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London and Ringwood 2015
 - Suarnet, André: *Retouches et défauts de clichés des timbres de France 1849-1950*; ca. 1958
 - Thompson, Reuben R.: *Siege of Paris 1870-1871 par Ballon Monte, The*; 1975
 - Trapnell, David (Edit: Colin Tabert): *French Military Posts & Railways 1914-1918 The Authorizing Handstamps - A Special Edition*; Forces Postal History Society, 2011
 - Tust, Wolfgang: *Deutsches Besetzung in Frankreich 1940/45, Dünkirchen, Lorient, St. Naxaire*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 41, Deutsches Besetzung in Frankreich 1940/45, Dünkirchen, Lorient, St. Naxaire - Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 41, Frankfurt am Main 1971
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- Penfold Franch Obliterations and Norway Specialised comprising a number og more outstanding pieces from the Ben Goodfellow Collection, The; H.R. Harmer Sales 1838-1839, London 3-4 March 1947 (14-1952/134)
 - Penfold France, The; H.R. Harmer Sales 2095-2096, London 23-24 February 1950 (14-1950/002)
 - Vente sur Offres Russie et Pays Russes, France; Theodore Champion, Paris 23. april 1964 (14-2019/112)
 - Burrus-Gill France; Robson Lowe Ltd., Paris 26-27 Fevrier 1967 (14-2018/188)
 - Burrus-Gill France; Robson Lowe Ltd., Paris 24 Mai 1967 (14-2018/189)
 - Burrus France; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 2957, London 29. November 1967 (14-2018/197)
 - Burrus France; Jacques Robineau, Robson Lowe, Urs Peter Kaufmann, Basel 18. March 1967 (14-2018/198)
 - France-Schweiz; Jacques Robineau, Robson Lowe, Urs Peter Kaufmann, Basel 21 October 1967 (14-2018/199)
 - France and Colonies with Monaco and Saar; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd., Basel 14 March 1968 (14-2018/203)
 - Embassy collection of Classic France, The; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd., Basel 26. ctober 1970 (14-2018/200)
 - Palaie France; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 3557, Basel 5 October 1971 (14-2018/202)
 - French Antilles; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 3591, Basel 16. March 1972
 - Far East French Maritime Mail British, German & Japanese Post Offices in China, The Boxer Rebellion, The; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale No. 3832, Basel 22. March 1974 (14-2018/216)
 - France and Colonies; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basel II, Basel 23 March 1976 (14-2018/204)
 - France including the collection formed by the late H.V. Farmer and Wing Commander W.L. Zigmond; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basel II, Basel 24. March 1979 (14-2018/215)
 - France, Including fine classic issues from an American philatelist; Christies International A.G. Zurich III, Sale No. 4516, Zürich 5. June 1980 (14-2018/217)
 - Exceptionnell Collection Alsace Lorraine de Maitre Henri Kastler, Premier President de L'Academia de Philatelie; Bastille Philatelie, Paris 8 Novembre 1991 (14-2019/369)
 - La Collection la Fayette Erreurs des Classiques de France; Spink Behr, Paris 17. november 2003 (14-2011/253)
 - Dr. William Tong's collection of French Military Mail in China; Zurich Asia, Hong Kong 26 April 2010 (14-2015/480)
 - France Collection «Besancon» (Part I); 208 Corinphila Stamp Auktionen, Zurich 17 june 2016 (14-2016/199)
 - France Collection «Besancon» (Part II); 211 Corinphila Stamp Auction, Zurich 24. November 2016 (14-2016/328)
 - France & Colonies; David Feldman, Geneva 10. Decembre 2019 (14-2020/169)
 - Italy, France, European Countries and British Commonwealth, The Ing. Pietro Provera Collection (part I); Corinphila Auktionen AG 260 auksjon, Zurich 26. January 2021 (14-2021/007)

FRANSKE KOLONIER:

- Baron de Vinck de Winnezeele: *Colonies Francaises et Bureaux à l'Etranger, Etude des Timbres Surcharges et des Emisions D'Impression Locale de 1852 à 1919*; 1928

- Houwink, Roel H.: *Briefmarken von Französisch-Ozeanien (Polynesien) 1927-1962, Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 7, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1962
- Rudolphi, Hans v. & Karl Kurt Wolter: *Briefmarken von Johanna (Anjouan), Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 27, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1966
- Rudolphi, Hans v. & Karl Kurt Wolter: *Briefmarken von Cochinchina, Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 26, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1966

Spezialauksjoner:

- *France and Colonies with Monaco and Saar*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd., Basel 14 March 1968 (14-2018/203)
- *France and Colonies*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basel II, Basel 23 March 1976 (14-2018/204)
- *French Colonies including the Robert G. Stone Guadeloupe, Martinique and Reunion*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basel III, Basel 5. April 1978 (14-2018/205)
- *Grand Prix Collection of French Colonies - Large Gold Medal Collection of Russie, The*; Harmers Auctions SA Auction 1, Zürich 2-3 November 1988 (14-1988/098)
- *Fournier archive French Territories, Volume IV*; Christoph Gärtner, Bietingheim-Bissingen 5 November 2008 (14-2021/037)
- *France & Colonies Reunion et Zanzibar*; specialises 24. septmbre 2012, David Feldman, Geneve 2012
- *French Mail in The West Indies, The Frederico Borromemo D'Adda Collection Part I, Incuding Cuba, Guadaloupe, Martinique, Puerto Rico and St. Thomas*; Spink, Lugano 19. April 2013 (14-2016/624)
- *Rolfe E. Wyer Collection of French Colonies, The*; Spink Shreves Galleries, New York May 25-26 2011 (14-2018/496)
- *Dr. Edward Grabowski Postal History Collection of French Colonies, French Africa, French Polynesia and New Caledonia*; Spink, London 13 November 2019 (14-2020/003)
- *Dr. Edward Grabowski Postal History Collection of French Colonies, Reunion, French Indian Settlements, Indo China and St. Pierre et Miquelon*; Spink, London 14 November 2019 (14-2020/004)
- *Dr. Edward Grabowski Postal History Collection of French Colonies, French Guiana, Guadaloupe, Martinique, Comoron Islands and Madagascar*; Spink, London 14 November 2019 (14-2020/005)
- *France & Colonies*; David Feldman, Geneva 10. Decembre 2019 (14-2020/169)

GEORGIA:

- Barefoot, John & Andrew Hall: *Georgia*; European Philately 11, J. Barefoot, York 1983 (01-2006/119)
 - Hughes, William E. and P.T. Ashford: *Postage Stamps of Georgia, The Stamps of St. George, The*; P.T. Ashford, Bristol 1951
- Spezialauksjoner:**
- *Caucasus (Armenia, Azerbaijan, Batum, Georgia and Transcaucasia), The Dr. Hans-Günther Grigoleit Collection*; 371 Heinrich Köhler Auktion, Wiesbaden 25. September 2019 (14-2020/130)

GIBRALTAR:

- *Stanley Gibbons Commonwealth Stamp Catalogue Cyprus, Gibraltar & Malta, 5th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London & Ringwood 2019, ISBN 978-1-911304-24-1 (15-2019/206)
 - Duveen, Geoffrey E.: *Postage Stamps of Gibraltar, The*; Harris Publications Ltd., London 1932
 - Higham, F.D.: *Postage Stamps of Gibraltar, The*; Stamp Collecting, London 1918
 - Rodriguez, J.L.: *Story of Gibraltar and her Stamps, The*; Philatelic Publishers Limited, London 1969
- Spezialauksjoner:**
- *Very fine specialised Collection of Cyprus, Gibraltar and Malta, V.H. Gregory Collection of Great Britain*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2012-2014, London 21-23 February 1949 (14-1949/069)
 - *G. Leonard Hearn Collections of Bermuda, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Malta, Great Britain used Abroad Etc., etc., The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2936-2937, London 22-23 February 1960 (14-1969/435)
 - *Gibraltar, Monaco, Vatican O.D.P. Paget-Cooke, Victoria O. Landell-Mills, Norway No. 1*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3371-3372, London 4-5 April 1966 (14-1968/109)
 - *Cyprus Gibraltar Malta*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale 4040 Basle I, Basel 23. March 1976 (14-2018/416)
 - *E.C. Francis British Empire and The Geoffrey Duveen Gibraltar, The*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basle VI, Sale No. 4108, Basel 30. October 1976 (14-2018/373)
 - *W.L.E. Miller specied Cyprus also Gibraltar, The*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale No. 2409 Basel VI, Basel 28. October 1977 (14-2018/412)
 - *Cyprus Gibraltar Malta including the collection formed by the late Walter C. Hetherington and the postal history collection of Malt formed by Major Clifford Cole of Cheltenham*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale 4266 Basle VI, Basel 7. april 1978 (14-2018/415)
 - *Postal History and Postage Stamps of Gibraltar and Malta including the Rosemarie Collection, The*; Robson Lowe International Christie's A.G. Sale No 4327 Geneva I, Geneva 11. November 1978 (14-2018/410)
 - *Great Britain and British Europe with outstanding Cypros and Gibraltar*; Harmers of London Sales 4267-4269, London 28-29. October 1980 (14-2018/411)
 - *Falkland Islands, featuring the Dr. Ken Clough Collection, Gibraltar, featuring the Paul Kayfetz Collection*; Harmers of London Sale no. 4655, London 14 mai 1997 (14-2019/346)
 - *Gibraltar The Archive of the Gibraltar Philatelic Bureau 1993-2009*; 361 Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 22. September 2015 (14-2016/202)

HELLAS:

- *Hellas/2012 Stamp Catalogue and Postal History, Volume I 1861-1959*; A. Karamitsos, Thessaloniki 2011 (15-2020/099)

- *Hellas/2012 Stamp Catalogue and Postal History, Volume II 1960-2011*; A. Karamitsos, Thessaloniki 2011 (15-2020/100)
- *Hellas/2012 Stamp Catalogue and Postal History, Volume III New Territories and cancellations*; A. Karamitsos, Thessaloniki 2011 (15-2020/101)
- *Hermes 96, Stamps of Creece 1861-1995 and Cyprus 1880-1995 and Postal History*; Philatelic Hermes Ltd., Athen 1995, ISBN 960-85681-0-2 (15-2020/091)
- *Samos 1800-1915 Postal History & Stamps*; Collectio, Athen 1992
- *Serie de Timbres-Poste Touristiques*; Postes Helleniques, Athens 1961
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Southern Balkans (Albania, Bulgaria, Greece and Macedonia), 1st Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2019, ISBN 978-1-911304-41-8 (15-2020/006)
- *Vlastos 1990*; Vlastos, Athen 1990 (15-2020/087)
- Anagnostou, Manos D.- Melon, Prodromaos: *Contribution to the Postal History of the Ottoman Post Offices of Dedcanese*; Athen 1991
- Behrens, Heinz D.: *Griechenland 1861-1886 Die Grossen Hermesköpfe*; 1980
- Constantopoulos, Nikos G.: *Catalogue of Hellenic Postage Stamps*; «Sosmos Stamps» Publications, Wirral Ca. 1997 (15-2016/004)
- Greek Post Office: *Set of Stamps Commemorating the XVII Olympiad 1960*; Athen 1960
- Kaitatzidis, M: *Identification Charts for the Large Hermes Heads*; 1985
- Nicolas, Alain and Alexandres Galinos: *Foreign Post Offices and their cancellations In the Helladic Territories, volume A: to 1923*; 1996
- Papaioannou, A.C.: *Small Hermes Heads of Greece (1886-1900), The*; Publish by the author, Athen 1975 (01-2020/098)
- Petradakne, E.: *Postal history of Aegean Islands Italian Military Post Offices (1897-1943)*; Athen 1991
- Virvilis, Anthony B.: *Handbook of Hellenic Philately, Handbooks, Monographs, Articles, Bibliographies, Indexes*; Vlastos Philatlic Auctions, Athens 2003, ISBN 960-87516-0-8 (12-2018/633)
- Xanthopoulos, Amilios D.: *Russian Mail of th Monastic «Cell» of St. John Chrysostomos in Mount Athos*; (Reprint), Athen 1968
- Zaphiriou, Dimitri P.: *Postal History of the Ionian Islands 1386-1864*; Christies Robson Lowe, London 1987
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Superlative Gold Medal Collection of Greece First Type, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2496-2497, London 15-16. November 1954 (14-2018/276)
- *Burrus Greece-Egypt*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales 2215-2217, London 30. November 1962 (14-1963/242 II)
- *Greece including the collection formed by the late Captain Panaghis Svoronos of Dover*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales No. 2442-3, London 17. June 1964 (14-2018/277)
- *Greece*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 2497-2498, London 4. November 1964 (14-2018/278)
- *Greece*; Vlastos Philatlic Auctions Sales No. 17 & 18, Athen 28-29 June 1967 (14-2018/279)
- *Greece*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 3086, Basel 10. October 1968 (14-1968/277)
- *Greece*; Harmers of Bond Street Sale No. 3565-3568, London 5-6 February 1969 (14-2018/280)
- *Greece*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. Sale II, Sale No. 4568, Geneva 26. November 1980 (14-2018/246)
- *Austria & Greece*; Robson Lowe International Christie's A.G. Sale IV, Sale No. 4614, Zürich 13-14 May 1981 (14-2018/247)
- *Greece and Crete with the second part of the Dr. Maurica R. Friend collection*; Robson Lowe International Christie's A.G. Sale I, Sale No. 4741, Zürich 23. November 1982 (14-2018/248)
- *Postage Stamps of Greece 1861 to 1887*; Sotheby's, London Tuesday 24th November 1987
- *Greece, Featuring the «Parthenon» Collection of Large Hermes Heads and the A.C. Laxcarides Collecton og Private Steamship Companies*; Christie's Robson Lowe, Zurich 22. November 1988 (14-2015/555)
- *International Large Gold Medal Collection of Greece «Hermoupolis, part I», The*; Harmers Auctions SA, Lugano 8-9 December 1989
- *Roumanina, Greece, Portugal, Spain, The Sarah Collection*; 113. Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 17/18 may 1999 (14-2019/420)
- *«Butterfly Collection» Part I: Greece, Western Thrace, Eastern Trace, Greek territories in Turkey & Constantinople city of-fices*; A. Karamitsos auction no. 137, Thessaloniki 11th November 2001
- *Collection (I) Greece, The Large Hermes Heads, The*; David Feldman S.A., Addison, TX 20 February 2002 (14-2018/593)
- *Collection (II) Greece The Large Hermes Heads, The*; Feldman Galleries, Geneva 4 Desember 2002 (14-2019/414)
- *Greece The Grand Prix Collection (I)*; Feldman Galleries/Helenic Philatelic Society Geneva/Athens, Geneva 12 mai 2003 (14-2019/417)
- *Collection (III) Greece The Large Hermes Heads, The*; Feldman Galleries, Geneva 5 mai 2004 (14-2019/415)
- *Collection (IV) Greece The Large Hermes Heads, The*; Feldman Galleries, Geneva 26 november 2004 (14-2019/416)
- *Large Hermes Heads*; A. Karamitsos Public Auction 343, Athen 12. December 2009 (14-2018/078)
- *Smyrne Postal History & Postcards*; A. Karamitsos Auction 348, Athen 9. January 2010 (14-2018/131)
- *Large Hermes Heads, Public & Live Internet*; A. Karamitsos Auction 500, Athens 1 October 2014
- *Large Hermes Heads, Public & Live Internet*; A. Karamitsos Auction 503, Athen 6 December 2014
- *Greece Postal Rates on Overseas Mail, 1861-1878, no. 214*; Corinphila Stamp Auction, Zurich 7 June 2017 (14-2017/098)
- *Greek Territories The Johann Ulrich Schmitt Collection*; Heirich Köhler 366. Auktion, Wiesbaden 21. März 2018 (14-2018/045)

IRELAND:

- *Hibernian Handbook and Catalogue of the Postage Stamps of Ireland 1922-2013*; Rodgau Philatelie, Rodgau 2014
- *Stanley Gibbons Commonwealth Stamp Catalogue Ireland, 7th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London & Ringwood 2019 ISBN 978-1-911304-27-2 (15-2019/205)
- Ayres, George: *History of the Mail Routes to Ireland until 1850*; Lulu.com, 2011, ISBN 978-1-4466-0504-2 (01-2020/001)
- Feldman, David: *Handbook of Irish Philately*; Dublin 1968
- Feldman, David & William Kane: *Handbook of Irish Postal history to 1840*; Dublin 1975

- Kidd, Cyril: *Irish Mail (Særtrykk), The*; The Philatelist and Postal Historian, London
 - Kuylenstjerna, Erik: *Irland provisorierne 1922*; SFFs fickbibliotek nr. 6, Karlhamn 1966
 - Langton, Noel J.: *Baile Atha Cliath (Dublin) Postal Handstamps 1922-1962, The*; O.M. Richards, Aberdeen 1963
 - Lowe, Robson: *Ireland 1922-1972*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1972
 - Mackay, James A.: *Story of Eire and her samps, The*; London 1968
 - Robertson, Alan.: *Ship Letter Stamps of Ireland and the Irish Free State, The*; Suppl. The Philatelist and Postal Historian, Dec. 1954, London 1954
 - Salt, Dennis: *Domestic Packets between Great Britain and Ireland 1635 to 1840, The*; The Postal History Society, Beckenham 1991, ISBN 0-85377-022-01 (01-2020/002)
 - Ward, W.: *Provisional postage stamps of the Irish Free State, The*; Lytham 1923
 - Warren, Brian and Edward Fitzgerald: *Gerl Definitives, The*; Dublin 1978
 - Whyte, MacDonnell: *Stamps of Ireland specialised handbook 1991 edition*; Dublin 1990
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Ireland A portion of the collection formed by the late Thomas Edwin Field of Skelmanthorpe*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 2727, London 11. May 1966 (14-2018/458)
 - *Great Britain used in Ireland*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2845-46, London 21. February 1967 (14-2018/459)
 - *Ireland - The Path to Independence, The Dublin Collection (part 1), Irish Coil Stamps 1922-1940 The Robert M. Benninghoff Collection (part a)*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion 368 Auktion, Wiesbaden 27 mars 2019 (14-2019/083)

ISLE OF MAN:

- *Isle of Man Stamp Catalogue 1976*
- Massy, A. J. P.: *Isle of man Postmarks, Part 1, covering Steel Impressions*; Manx Philatelic Society, 1968
- Massy, A. J. P.: *Isle of man Postmarks, Part 2, covering mainly 20 th Century Impressions (Steel) & Part 3 Covering 19th and 20th Century Impressions (Rubber)*; Manx Philatelic Society, 1969
- Massy, A.J.P.: *Isle of Man Postmarks, An illustrated selection of mostly 19th Century impressions compiled and drawn from Post Office Records, London*; Manx Philatelic Society, 1968
- Massy, A.J.P.: *Isle of Man Postmarks, An illustrated selection of 19th and 20th Century Steel and Rubber Impressions compiled and drawn from Post Office Records, London*; Manx Philatelic Society, 1969

ITALIA:

- *Catalogo d'Asta, delle carte valori postali fuori corso dell'amministrazione postale Italia*; Roma for 1962
- *Francobolli d'Italia, Volume 1 antichi stati, I*; Genova 1950
- *Francobolli d'Italia, Volume 1 antichi stati, I*; Genova 1953
- *'Inconografia de Vittorio Emanuele II attraverso i francobolli 1851-1877. L*; Bolaffi, Firenze 1953
- *Memorie dell'accademia Italiana de studi filatelici e numismatici Volume II Fascicoli 3 e 4*; Accademia Italiana di Studi Filatelici e Numismatici, Reggio Emilia 1985 (01-2017/016)
- *Vaccari Magazine 13/95*
- *Occupazioni di Trieste dopo L'8 Settembre 1943 (kopi av samling), Le*; Michele 1998
- *Königsreich Italien end die Illyrischen Provinsen unter Napoleon 1, Das*; Leitfaden zur Postgeschichte und Briefkunde, Weilheim 1983
- *Sassone Catalogo Specializzato dei Francobolli D'Italia e dei Peasi Italiani, 2010 69a Edizione, Volume 1*; Sassone S.R.L., Roma 2009
- *Vaccari 2008/2009 Francobolli e Storia Postale Trattato Storico e Catalogo con Valutazioni Antichi Stati Italiani, Gevneri Provisori, Regno d'Italia 1850-1900 XIII Edizione*; Vaccari, Vignola 2007, ISBN 978-88-85335-90-5 (15-2020/086)
- *Vatican National Philatelic Museum, volue VII, number 1*
- *Venezia e le Provincie Venete 1797-1805 - Venezia le vie della posta*; Edizioni Multigraf, Venezia 1989
- *Veneta Republica e il Viaggio in Italia del Cittadino Goethe - Venezia le vie della posta, Ia*; Edizioni Grafichie Tonolo, Venezia 1990
- *Veneta Reububblica e le Vie Fluviali - Venezia le vie della posta, La*; Edizioni Grafichie Tonolo, Venezia 1991
- *Venezia 1848-1849 La Rivoluzione La Difesa - La Caduta*; Edizioni Multigraf, Venezia 1996
- *Venezia per L'Italia*; Edizioni Multigraf, Venezia 1993
- Alianello, Raffaele: *Annullamenti del Lombardo-Veneto (nummerer 628)*; Sassone Edtrice S.R.L., Roma 1972 (01-2020/109)
- Angers, George W.: *Vatican City an historical narrative*; Springfield MA 1947
- Aquith, Brian L.: *Triest/Trieste A display by Brian L. Asquith*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 1995
- Barberis, Nino: *Studio sulla posta da campo Polacca in Italia Durante la seconda guerra mondiale (Særtrykk)*; Filatelia Italiana, Roma 1964
- Beith, Richard: *Italian South Atlantic Air Mail Service 1939 - 1941, The*; Richar Beiths Associates, Chester 1993 (16-2017/212)
- Bertazzoli, Enrico, Beppe Ermentini, Gianluigi Roncette: *Perfin Italiani / Italian Perfinz, Catalogue of Trade Perforations on Stamps of the Italian Area, with evaluations*; Vaccari, Vignola 2009
- Bianco, Umbrto del: *Lloyd Austriaco e gli annuli marittimi dell'Austria-Ungheria volume primo Le Linee dell'Adriatico, II*; Sorani Editore, Milano 1976
- Bianco, Umbrto del: *Lloyd Austriaco e gli annuli marittimi dell'Austria-Ungheria volume secondo Le Linee del Levante L'Attivita' Postale sul Danubio e le Rotte tra la Turchia e l'Austria, II*; Sorani Editore, Milano 1978
- Bianco, Umbrto del: *Lloyd Austriaco e gli annuli marittimi dell'Austria-Ungheria volume terzo Attivita postale autonoma Lloydiana net Porti Italiani, Nelle Isole Jonie e in Grecia Le Linee dell'Adriatico, II*; Sorani Editore, Milano 1982
- Bolaffi, Alberto: *Postmark-stamps and the Postal Cancellations of the Sardinian States, used during the period 1851-1863, The*; New York 1948
- Bolaffi: *Roman States Vatican City 1961 specialized stamp catalogue*
- Cadioli, B. - A. Cecchi: *Servizi postali dell'Esercito Italiano 1915-1923, Volume 1, I*; Milano 1979

- Cerruto, Giorgiolo: «Perfin» d'Italia, I; Agenzia del collezionista, Brescia 1988
 - Chevato-Selvaggi, Bruno: 1954 Il servizio postale ritorna All'Italia 1918-1954 pagine di storia Triestina; Posteitaliane filatelie, Roma 2004
 - Crevato-Sevaggi, Bruno: Umberto I - Una serie coi Baffi; Poste Italiane, Roma 1997
 - Dehn, Roy A.: Stamps and Postal History of Fiume 1600-1924, The; Published by the author, Norwich 1998 (01-2015/654)
 - Diena, Emilio: L'incisore dei francobolli di Sicilia; Como 1925
 - Diena, Emilio: Les timbres-postes des Romagnes; Bruxelles 1898
 - Diena, Emilio: History og the Postage Stamps of Sicily with twenty plates of autotype illustrations, A; Stanley Gibbons, London 1904
 - Filanci, Franco: Trieste fra Alleati e Pretendenti; Poste Italiane, Bologna 1995
 - Gaggero, G & R. Mondolfo: Le collettorie postali del regno D'Italia - Catalogo dei bolli d degli annullamenti - Storia Postale Italiana; Accademia di Filatelia, Roma 1970
 - Gian, Giorgio dal: I timbri postali ed i «Tagli delli soldi 4 per lettera» della Repubblica di Venezia
 - Giaquili-Ferrini, Gian Francesco: L'Inconografia de Vittorio Emanuele II attraverso i francobolli 1851-1877; Bolaffi, Firenze 1953
 - Giblin, J.F.: Post in the Papal States prior to 1852, The; St. Helens 1995
 - Gilbert, J.F.: Postmarks of Fiume 1809-1945, The; The Italy and Colonies Study Circle, Teddington 2007
 - Gilbert, J.F.: Postmarks of the Province of Fiume 1924-1943, The; The Italy and Colonies Study Circle, Teddington 2009
 - Grioni: Antichi stati Italiani 1978-1979; Milano 1978
 - Ingram, Derek: Postage Stamps of the Italian States; London 1917
 - Matha, Thomas: Trieste und Julisch - Venetien zur Zeit der Alliierten Besetzungen 1945-1954; Andrian 1992
 - Mentaschi, Mario: Lire, Soldi, Crazie, Grana e Bajocchi, Tariffe postali italiane dai primi francobolli alla presa di Roma 1850-1870; Vaccari, Roma 2003, ISBN 88-85335-71-3 (01-2012/267)
 - Mentaschi, Mario: Lire, Soldi, Crazie, Grana e Bajocchi, Postal rates from the first postage stamps to the taking of Rome 1850-1870, English translation; Vaccari, Roma 2005 (Ingen ISBN) (01-2012/268)
 - Ore, Tønnes: Indeficenter The Story of Fiume to 1918; The Yugoslavia Study Group, Oslo 2010
 - Patton, Doald S.: Romagna, The; The Philatelist and Postal Hitorian, London1953 01-1971/487)
 - Pilkington, Colin (Gen. Ed.): Postal Tariffs of the Italian Area 1850-1985, The; The Italy & Colonies Study Circle, Teddington 1985
 - Rigo, Franco: Venezia 1797 Storia Postale, Fatti e Avvenimenti; Venezia 1997 (01-2018/539)
 - Rigo, Franco: Trietste Venezia il Vapore Nell'Ottocento; Venezia 2002 (01-2018/542)
 - Rudolphi, Hans von: Briefmarken von Modena, Die; SchriftenNeues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 3, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1962
 - Salierno, Vito: Per un catalogo Ragionato della Storia Postale Italiana; Bolletino A.S.I.F., Torino 1974 (01-2015/318)
 - Vollmeier, Paolo: Catalogo dei bolli postali del territorio Lombardo-Veneto dalle origini all'introduzione del Francobollo; Sirotti Editore, Milano 1979
 - Vollmeier, Paolo: Forged Pre-Adhesive Postmarks of the Old Italian States; New York 1979
 - Vollmeier, Paolo: Trockenstempel des Kirchenstaates, Die; Sonderdruck des verfassers für die Mietglieder des DASV, Castagnola 1991
 - Weisbecker Walter G.: Camp Mail of Italian Prisoners of War & Civilian Internees in East Africa 1940-1947; Georgio Miglavacca, Pavia 1981
 - Zanetti, Agostino: Annullamenti Lombardo Veneto (1850-1866) Levante Austriaco (1863-1883); Sirodetti Editore, Milano 1979 (01-2020/107)
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- Rare Foreign Classics notably Rothschild Roumanians and Rarities of Modena (Ex. Rainieri) Belgium, Brazil, German States etc.; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 1993, London 6th December 1948 (14-1949/002)
 - Superb Collection of Naples, A; H.R. Harmer Sale 2862, London 16 March 1959
 - Second Portion of the Pantheo Collection Roman States, The; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 1913, London 24. February 1960
 - Italian states Offered by the order of Arnstein Berntsen of Norway; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 1929, London 6. April 1960
 - Tuscany, Specialised Stamp Sales; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales 2021-2022, London 22. February 1961
 - Prince Doria Italian States and Kingdom of Italy, The; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 3219, London 19. November 1963 (14-2018/356)
 - Italian States and Italy; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2367-68, London 16. January 1964 (14-2018/357)
 - Italy and Italian States; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 2495-2496, London 3. November 1964 (14-2018/358)
 - Collection of Italian States formed by the late Maurice Burrus, The; Robson Lowe Ltd, London 1-2 December 1964 (14-2018/005)
 - Italian States; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2554-2557, Basel 19. March 1965 (14-2018/419)
 - P.J. Liddell Kingdom of Italy and Vatican, The; H.R. Harmer Sales 3316-3317, London 24-25 May 1965 (14-1967/119)
 - Antichi Stati Italiani; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2621-24, Basel 22. October 1965 (14-2018/420)
 - Europe with important sections of Italian States and Italy as well as Austria, Bulgaria, San Marino and Vatican City; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales No. 2655, London 10. November 1965 (14-2018/359)
 - Lombardy Sardinia Tuscany; H.R. Hamar Ltd. Sale 3351, London 1. December 1965 (14-2018/421)
 - Poland, Russia, Italian States; Harmer Rooke & Co. Ltd Sale 4809-10, London 9 June 1966 (14-2019/111)
 - Antichi Stati Italiani e Italia; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2861-2863, Basel 16-17. Marzo 1967 (14-2018/360)
 - Italiana including San Marino and Vatican City; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3153, Basel 20. March 1969 (14-2018/283)
 - Italiana particularly Austrian Italy; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale No. 3228, Basel 7. October 1969 (14-2018/273)
 - Italian States; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3327, Basel 12. March 1970 (14-2018/367)

- *Roma Kingdom of Italy*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3327, Basel 13. March 1970 (14-2018/363)
- *Court collection of Calssic Italian States, The*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3328, Basel 13. March 1970 (14-2018/365)
- *Court collection of Italian States and Italy, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3344, London 29. May 1970 (14-2018/361)
- *Italian States*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3413, Basel 29. October 1970 (14-2018/366)
- *G. Colombo Italiana, The*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3416, Basel 30. October 1970 (14-2018/362)
- *“Trinacria” Sicily, The*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 136, Basel 29 October 1970 (14-2018/138)
- *Sicilia La collezione Conca D’Oro*; Robson Lowe, Paul van Guten Sale no. 3679, Basel 19. october 1972
- *Italiana*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Paul von Gunten Sale no. 3717, Basel 28. February 1973
- *Lombary Venetia*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Internabauction I, Sale No. 3860, Basel 8. June 1974 (14-2018/274)
- *Italian States and Italy*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale No. 4042 24. Basle III, Basel 24 March 1976 (14-2018/423)
- *Vincenti Collection of Lombardy-Venetia, The*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale I, Sale No. 4072, Basel 24. June 1976 (14-2018/272)
- *“E.C. Francis” Sicily, The*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale IIIB, Basel 28 October 1976 (14-2018/139)
- *Lombardo Veneto*; Italphil S.R.L. XXVIII Asta, Roma 18 Dicembre 1976 (14-2018/135)
- *Italiana States with Lombardy Venetia, Italy and Colonies, San Marino, including the fine collection formed by J.A. Foch*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale 4372 Basle IV, Basel 22. March 1979 (14-2018/422)
- *Kingdom of Naples & Sicily, The*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basle III, Sale No. 4478, Basel 19. March 1980 (14-2018/368)
- *Italian States*; Robson Lowe, Paul van Guten Sale no. 3678, Basel 18. october 1972
- *Sicily*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale I, Basel 21 October 1980 (14-2018/140)
- *Italian States featuring the second portion of the Kotzian collection*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basle III, Sale No. 4594, Basel 25. March 1981 (14-2018/369)
- *«Alphonse» Sicily and Parma, Auction, Sale no. 26377*; Phillips, London November 20th 1986
- *Ducati Italiani, Collezione “Seta”*; 108. Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zurich 5 Diesembre 1998 (14-2018/601)
- *Milano Collection of Lombardy-Venetia, The*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioniers, New York June 8, 2006 (14-2015/504)
- *Rarita 2006*; Zanaria Filatelici, Milano 2006 (14-2018/107)
- *Samling Fritz h Kirchner (Teil 1) Antichi Stati Italiani, sowie Raritäten, Altschweiz und Rumänien, (med liste over tilslag), Die*; Corinphila Stamp Auction, Zürich, 12. juni 2009 (14-2011/111)
- *Italian States Antichi Stati Italiani Luxus «The Pursuit of Perfection» Part 1*; David Feldman, Geneve 1. May 2009 (14-2015/493)
- *Sicilia, Collezione Medaglia d’Oro Grand Internazionale*; Spink, Lugano 20 April 2013 (14-2016/623)
- *Sicillia*; Spink, Lugano 25. January 2014 (14-2016/631)
- *Collezione «Asab» di Colonie Italiane, La*; Spink, Lugano 31. Gennaio 2015 (14-2016/628)
- *Stefano Fantaroni Collection of The Kingdom of Italy, The*; Spink, New York 8. June 2016 (14-2016/633)
- *Ducato di Parma*; 240 Auction Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 13 June 2019 (14-2019/189)
- *Italy, France, European Countries and British Commonwealth, The Ing. Pietro Provera Collection (part I)*; Corinphila Auktionen AG 260 auksjon, Zurich 26. January 2021 (14-2021/007)

JUGOSLAVIA:

- *Catalogue special de Timbres-Poste de la Republique Fedrative populaire de Yougoslavie*; II edition, Zagreb 1948
- *Manuel de Timbres-Postes des Pays Yougoslave*; Tome VIII; Zagreb 1948
- *Postage Stamps with Designs from Yugoslav Folklore*; Beograd 1957
- *Postage Stamps with designs of Yugoslaf Game-Birds*; Beograd 1958
- Fleck, Vladimir: *Briefmarken von Jugoslavien I (Südslavien (I))*, Die; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 17, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1964
- Fleck, Vladimir: *Briefmarken von Jugoslavien II (Südslavien (II))*, Die; Heft 24, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1964
- Fleck, Vladimir: *Briefmarken von Jugoslavien III (Slowenicsh Ausgaben (III))*, Die; Heft 28, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1964
- Fleck, Vladimir: *Briefmarken von Jugoslavien IV (Gesamte Jugoslavien (IV))*, Die; Heft 29, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1964
- Fleck, Vladimir: *Briefmarken von Jugoslavien V (Republik Jugoslavien (V))*, Die; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 33, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1964
- Fleck, Vladimir: *Briefmarken von Jugoslavien VI (Republik Jugoslavien (VI))*, Die; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 34, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1964
- Fleck, Vladimir: *Briefmarken von Jugoslavien VII (Dienstmarken (VII))*, Die; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 36, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1964
- Fleck, Vladimir: *Briefmarken von Jugoslavien VIII (Trst (VIII))*, Die; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 37, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1964
- Mirkovic, Andrija: *Unerforschte Gebiete der jugoslawischen Philatelie und Postgeschichte*; Selbsverlag, Köln 1988

- Obradovic, Branki V.: *Jugoslawisches Ortsnamverzeichnis aus der Zeit von vor dem 1. Weltkrieg bis heute mit den heutigen Postleitzahlen*; Arge, Chicago 1990

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Russia Zemstvos including the C.B. Handford collection, P.O.'s in Levant & Manchuria, Poland including the Paul Keller collection, The Terence Radue Yugoslavia China & Tibet*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basle V, Sale No. 2408, Basel 27 October 1977 (14-2018/243)
- *Former Yugoslavia, The "Bustamante" Collection Part II*; A. Karamitsos Auction 356, Athen 9. April 2010 (14-2018/130)

KRETA:

- Feenstra, Rienk M, Wolfgang Leimenstoll and Koos Mostert: *Crete - A Handbook-Catalogue about its philately and Postal History*; Postzegelvereniging Griekenland, Ridderkerk 1986
- Lewis, H.L.: *Crete Its postal history and stamps*; Published by the author, Cheltenham (01-2015/375)

KROATIA:

- Barling, Geoff: *Postal Rates of Croatia & Srem, The*; Published by the author, Rochester UK 1999
- Brumby, Martin: *Dalmatia, The Austro-Hungarian Postmark Project Volume I*; The Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain, Heworth 1997
- Gabbini, Emanuele M.: *Storia Postale de Zara*; Edizioni Studio Filatelico Nico, Trapani 1995
- Hughes, Philip J.: *Croatia 1941-1945 Registry Labels and Markings*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Jugoslawien und Nachfolgestaaten e.V. im BDPH. E.V, 2006
- Rommerskirchen, Helmut: *Kroatian nezavisna drzava Hrvatska 1941-1945*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 47, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Düsseldorf 1977

LATVIA:

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Estland und Lettland, Die Sammlung Harry von Hofmann*; 351, Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 24. März 2015 (14-2016/618)
- *Baltic, Estonia, Latvia & Lithuania 1918-1941, The Dr. Hubert Schödinger Collections*; 361. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 25. September 2015 (14-2016/615)

LIECHTENSTEIN:

- *Liechtenstein Handbuch I*; Ring der Liechtensteinsammler e.V., Reutlingen 1970 (01-2015/522)
- *Liechtenstein Handbuch II*; Ring der Liechtensteinsammler e.V., Reutlingen 1970 (01-2015/523)
- *Liechtenstein Handbuch III*; Ring der Liechtensteinsammler e.V., Reutlingen 1970 (01-2015/524)
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Switzerland including Liechtenstein and United Nations Office at Geneva, 1st Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2019, ISBN 978-1-911304-48-7 (15-2020/009)
- Bauer, Karl-Heinz & Dr. Kalrheinz Metzler: *Poststempel Liechtensteins - Heft 10, Die*; Ring der Liechtensteinsammler e.V., Freiburg 2002
- Marxer, Alfons: *LBK Handbuch der Liechtenstein-Philatelie*; Phila-Verlag, Vaduz 1977

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Schweiz/Liechtenstein*; Kronenberg Internat. Briefmarken-Auktionen, Oberwil 10. April 1979 (14-2018/207)
- *Schweiz inclusive Sammlung Ing. Pietro Provera (Teil 2): Schweiz 1843-1907 & Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 21. & 22. November 2014 (14-2016/192)
- *Schweiz inklusive Sammlung «Seebub» & Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; Corinphila Auktionen AG No. 200, Zurich 29. & 30 Mai 2015
- *Schweiz inclusive Sammlung «Seebub» & Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 20. & 21. November 2015 (14-2016/194)
- *Schweiz inclusive Sammlung «Seebub» und Sammlung «Rüschlikon» Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; 209 Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 17. & 18. Juni 2016 (14-2016/197)
- *Schweiz, Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; Corinphila Stamp Auction nr. 218, Zurich 10. & 11. November 2017 (14-2017/223)
- *Schweiz, Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; Corinphila Auktionen AG 225 Auction, Zürich 1 & 2. Juni 2018 (14-2018/126)
- *Schweiz Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; 232 Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zurich 30 November & 1. Dezember 2018 (14-2018/722)
- *Schweiz Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; 243 Auction, Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 15 & 17 June 2019 (14-2019/191)
- *Schweiz Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; 249. Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 6 & 7 Dezember 2019 (14-2019/421)
- *Schweiz, Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; 256 Corinphila Auctions Auction, Zurich 11 & 12 September 2020 (14-2020/206)
- *Schweiz, Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; Corinphila Auktionen AG 264. auksjon, Zurich 29-30. January 2021 (14-2021/011)

LITAUEN:

- Peurseem, J.H.: *Geschiedenis van Litauen op de postzegels, De*; Haag 1929
- Peurseem, J.H.: *Tien jaar Vilnius-Kwestie 1920-1930*; Gravenhage 1930

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Lithuania, The Charles Matuzas Collection*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York 13 September 2011 (14-2016/636)
- *Kamas Collection Postage Stamps of Lithuania, The*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York 14 May 2013 (14-2016/634)
- *Baltic, Estonia, Latvia & Lithuania 1918-1941, The Dr. Hubert Schödinger Collections*; 361. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 25. September 2015 (14-2016/615)

LUXEMBOURG:

- *Sonderkatalog Luxemburg 1852-1880, 14. Auktion, Lose 1-275*; Schlegel, Berlin 4. und 5. April 2014

- Kayser, Joseph: *Timbres caritas du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg 1924-1974, Les*; (Fransk og tysk tekst)

Spesialauksjoner:

- *La collection Burrus, Catalogue IV, Luxembourg*; Willy Balasse 199eme Vente Publique, Bruxelles 26 octobre 1963 (14-1965/144)
- *Luxembourg Briefmarken-Auktion*; Philux-Faber 1. Philux, Luxembourg 2. Dezember 1978 (14-2018/166)
- *Oesterreich/Lombardei (inkl.abstepelungen) dr.H. Sprecher und (donau) II teil, Luxemburg Isac Seligson, Belgien Jules Crustin*; Corinphila Auktionen 68, Zürich 25-30 oktober 1982 (14-1984/052)

MAKEDONIA:

- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Southern Balkans (Albania, Bulgaria, Greece and Macedonia), 1st Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2019, ISBN 978-1-911304-41-8 (15-2020/006)

MALTA:

- *Lazara Correspondence, The*; The Knights of Malta, Robson Lowe, London 1987
- *Malta, the 1885-1902 Victorian Adhesives*; The Philatelist, London 1967
- *Stanley Gibbons Commonwealth Stamp Catalogue Cyprus, Gibraltar & Malta, 5th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London & Ringwood 2019, ISBN 978-1-911304-24-1 (15-2019/206)
- Lowe, Robson: *Knights of Malta The Lazara Correspondence, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1987 (01-2015/282)
- Proud, Edward B.: *Postal History of Malta, The*; Proud-Baily Co. Ltd., Heathfield 1999, ISBN 1-872465-31-5 (01-2019/337)
- Sefi, Alexander J.: *Postage Stamps of , No 9 of Malta, No. 9 of the "W.E.P." Series of Philatelist Handbooks, The*; D. Field, London 1913
- Strandell, Nils: *Malta och Gibraltar*
- Trory, John A.: *Specialised Catalogue of Malta 1979*; Valelink, Hove 1979

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Ben Goodfellow Collections Canada, Cape of Good Hope, Malta, Newfoundland (Die Proofs), Queensland, South Australia, Strait Settlements and all other Empire Sections (excluding New Zealand, The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 1840-1841, London 10-11 March 1947 (14-1958/276)
- *Very fine specialised Collection of Cyprus, Gibraltar and Malta, V.H. Gregory Collection of Great Britain*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2012-2014, London 21-23 February 1949 (14-1949/069)
- *G. Leonard Hearn Collections of Bermuda, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Malta, Great Britain used Abroad Etc., etc., The*; , H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2936-2937, London 22-23 February 1960 (14-1969/435)
- *Malta, the collection formed by the late Major Fred Omre of Sheffield*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 19 May 1965 (14-2018/055)
- *Great Britain and Malta*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3737-3738, London 25-26. October 1971 (14-2018/408)
- *Malta including a Collection offered by order of Derek W. Brown of Scunthorpe Lincs.*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 3708, London 19. April 1971 (14-2018/409)
- *Cyprus Gibraltar Malta*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale 4040 Basle I, Basel 23. March 1976 (14-2018/416)
- *Cyprus Gibraltar Malta including the collection formed by the late Walter C. Hetherington and the postal history collection of Malt formed by Major Clifford Cole of Cheltenham*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale 4266 Basle VI, Basel 7. april 1978 (14-2018/415)
- *Postal History and Postage Stamps of Gibraltar and Malta including the Rosemarie Collection, The*; Robson Lowe International Christie's A.G. Sale No 4327 Geneva I, Geneva 11. November 1978 (14-2018/410)
- *Valetta Malta with colour supplement, The*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale No. 4477 Basle II, Basel 18. March 1980 (14-2018/413-414)

MONACO:

- *Evolution of Monegasque Postal markings and cancels before the Charles III issue, The*; Philatelic Collection of HSH Prince Albert II of Monaco, Monaco 2012
- Guiraud-Darmai, J.: *Catologue Specialise des Entiers Postaux de Monaco*; Monaco 1995

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Collections of Chile, Denmark, Monaco, Norway, Sweden etc. formed by R.R. Van Essen*; H..R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2287-2288, London 28-29 April 1952 (14-1952/029)
- *Gibraltar, Monaco, Vatican O.D.P. Paget-Cooke, Victoria O. Landell-Mills, Norway No. 1*; H..R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3371-3372, London 4-5 April 1966 (14-1968/109)
- *France and Colonies with Monaco and Saar*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd., Basel 14 March 1968 (14-2018/203)

MONTENEGRO:

- Fleck, Vladimir: *Briefmarken von Montenegro, Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 20, Frankfurt am Main 1962 (01-2015/686)

NEDERLAND:

- *Childrens Welfare Stamps 1963*
- *En filatelistisk godbit*; Philips Informasjon, Philips Norge, Oslo 1951
- *Netherlands summer stamps 1958*
- *Postage Stamps of the International Court of Justice*; 1958
- *Speciale Catalogus 2013 Postzegels von Nederland en overzeese rijkdelen*; De Nederlandsche Vereeniging va Postzegelhandelaren, Amsterdam 2013, ISBN 978-907-3646-57-5 (15-2020/088)
- *Stamps from Holland 1958*

- *Standaardwerk over de Postwaarden van Nederland en zijne Kolonien, Deel 1 Nederlandsche*; Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars, 1894
- *Timbres Poste des Pays-Bas de 1906 a 1929, Les*; 1929
- Auf Der Heide's Postzegelhandel: *Stempels en Postzegels*; Auf Der Heides Postzegelhandel, Amsterdam 1925
- Auf Der Heide, J.C.: *Handboek over alle postzegels van Nederland en Kolonien*; Auf Der Heides Postzegelhandel, Amsterdam 1913
- Blom, F.: *Etude sur Les Obliterations Roudette de Pays-Bas*; 1955
- Buitenkamp, H. und E. Müller: *Catalogus Postzegels op Brief, derde editie 1983/84*; Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Postzegelhandelaren, Amsterdam 1983 (15-2015/430)
- Clercq, Leo De: *Tiarieven en Porten, deel 1*; Sint-Niklaas 1991
- Costerus, W.P.: *De proeven der Poststukken van Nederland*; 1942
- De Beer, W.S.W.: *Leidraad voor den Speciaalverzamelaar van Nederland*; 1922
- De Nederlandsche Postzegelverveiling.: *Overlandmail Maart 1845/Januar 1847*; 1956
- Delbeke, Claude J.P.: *De Post vanuit de Nederlanden Huidg Benelux 1813-1853 Met catalogues van de portstempels*; Uitgegeven door de auteur, Aalter 1989 (01-2018/622)
- de Rooy, W. en J.C.A. Hali: *Speciale Katalogus Automaatboekjes Nederland*; 1975
- Willigen, A.M.A. van: *Afstempelingen Emissie 1852 van Nederland*; 1955
- Gouwe, W.F.: *Het Ontwerpen van Postzegels*; 1953
- Geuzendam, A.W. ten: *Postwaardestukken van Nederland & Overzeese Rijksdelen*; Geuzendam Postzegelhandel, Den Haag
- Havelaar, J.J.: *Postage Paid, The Story of the First Dutch Postage Stamp 1852-2002*; Museum of Communication, Haag 2002 (01-2002/304)
- Korteweg, P.C.: *300 Jaar Postmerken van Nederland 1570-1870*; 1985
- Korteweg, P.C.: *De puntstempels van Nederland*; 1940
- Lustrum: *De Geillustreerde Briefkaarten van Nederland 1924-1946*; 1951
- Mebus, J.: *Prijscourant der Bestaande Zegels van Nederland en Kolonien*; 1929
- Melville, Fred J.: *Holland*; The Melville Stamp Books, London 1911 (01-125) Innbundet
- Melville, Fred J.: *Holland*; The Melville Stamp Books, London 1911 (01-1962/357) Heftet
- Odjell, Abr.: *Frimærkerne fra Holland og dets kolonier*; Kristiania Filatelist Klub, Oslo 1926
- PTT des Pays-Bas: *Timbres-poste des Pays-Bas de 1929 a 1939, Les*; 1939
- Rotterdamsche Philatelisten Vereeniging: *Jaarboekje 1941*
- Serrane, Fernand: *Premier Emission des Pays-Bas (1852-1863)*; 1924- Stichting het Nederlandse Postmuseum, 19de Jaarverslag 1948
- Stichting Filatelie: *Postzegels verzamelen*; 1974
- Thael, V.H.C.J en L.j.H.M. Sicking: *Drukplaten van de Zegels vn de Eerste Emissie van van der Willigen, De*
- van Dieten: *41e Jaaroverzicht 1989-1990*
- Waller, P.W.: *Eerste Postzegels van Nederland uitgifte 1852, De*
- Warren , A.J.: *Perforations Galore. Holland and Colonies stamps*; 1910
- Wilgenburg, J. van: *Bekendste plaatfouten van de Nederlandse frankeerzegels, De*; Nederlandske Postzegelsvereniging «De Plaatfout», Delft 2002 (15-2015/280)
- Woensdregt, N.: *Hollands två första frimärken*; 1957

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Valuable Collection of Nertherlands and Colonies, A*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 2888-2889, London 29-30 June 1959 (14-1963/051)
- *Burrus Nederland*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2348-49, London 10. December 1963 (14-2018/370)
- *Nederland en O.R. de collectie brieven van K.J. Elderink*; Postzegelverveiling 414 J.L. van Dieten, Den Haag 1. Marts 1966 (14-2020/248)
- *Hussen Collection of the Dutch Classical issues 1852, 1894 and 1867, The Second part of the G.J.J.M. van*; Stamp Auction 607, Van Dieten Postzegelverveilingen, Capelle aan den IJssel, 11. Setember 2007
- *Die Klassiksammlung der Ausgabe von 1852 Wilhelm III und der Wappenausgabe von 1859/1882*; Van Dieten Postzegelverveilingen BV, Roermond 17. martz 2017 (14-2020/170)
- *Nederland and colonies*; Van Dieten Postzegelverveilingen BV Veiling 637, Roermond 17 en 18 maart 2017 (14-2020/190)

NEDERLANDSKE KOLONIER:

- *150th Anniversary of the foundation of the Kingdom of the Netherlands (1813-1963)*; Filatelistische Dienst s. Gravenhage 1963
- *Handboek der Postwaarden van Nederlandsch-Indie, deel I*; Nederlandsche vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars, 1924
- *Standaardwerk over de postwaarden van Nederland en zijne kolonien, deel II, Nederlanddsch indische frankeerzegels, portzegels, briefomslagen en breifkaarten*; 1895
- *Standaardwerk over de Postwaarden van nederland en zijne kolonien, del III en IV, Frankerzegels, portzegels en briefkaarten Suriname en Curacao*; 1895
- Bulterman, P.R.: *Poststempels Nederlands-Indie 1864-1950*; Uitgeverij Davo B.V., Deventer 1981
- Department of Posts: *India Postage Stamps 1947-1988*
- Giblin, J.F.: *Post in the Netherlands prior to 1852, The*; St. Helens 1996
- Godinho, Vitorino: *Catalogo Anotado de uma Coleccao de Selos Nativos da India*; 1953
- Harper, A.: *German Occupied Poland*; Darlington 1972
- Haverbeck, Harrison D.S.: *Briefmarken von Bahawalpur, Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 20, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1964
- Hennan, Clarence W.: *Curacao specialized 1872-1925*; 1926

- Houwink, Drs. Roel H.: *Briefmarken von niederländisch-Neuguinea, Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 14, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V. 1963
- Jain, Manik.: *Encyclopedia of Indian Postal Stationery*
- Monberg, Erik S.: *Indiske fyrstendommer*; {særtrykk fra nordiskt FT} 1930
- Rudolphi, Hans von: *Briefmarken von Las Bela, Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 1, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1960
- Rudolph, Hans von: *Briefmarken von Oranjefreistaat, Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 4, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1962

POLEN:

- *400-lat poczty Polskiej*; Ministerstwo Laczności, Warszawa 1958
- *IV-eme centenaire de la poste Polonaise*; Warszawa 1958
- *Attitude of the Polish Philatelists Association to a question of the camp posts for the Polish prisoners of war in Germany during the II-nd world war, The*; The Polish Philatelists Association, Szczecin/Krakow/Poznan/Lodz 1991
- *Briefmarken-Katalog Polen und Mittel-Litauen / Catalogue of Postage-Stamps of Poland and Central Lithuania 1930*; Nakladem Domu Filatelistycznego, Warszawa 1929 (15-1952/051)
- *Centenaire du timbre-poste polonais, Le*; Ministère des postes et telecommunications, Warszawa 1960
- *Polen Die «Weichel»-Sammlung (Teil 1) Österreich Die «Fürst Rakoczi»-Sammlung*; Heinrich Köhler Auktionshaus GmbH & Co. KG, Wiesbaden 2. Juni 2001
- *Poland, The M.A. Bojanowicz Collection*; Cornphila Auktionen, Zurich 19. May 1999
- *Polish Stamps*; Ars Polona Ruch, Warszawa 1974
- *Poczta i Filatelistyka w Toruniu (Die Post und Philatelie in Thorn)*; Poczta Polska; Warszawa, ISBN 83900495004 (01-2018/541)
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Poland (Including German Occupation of Poland, Polish Military Posts, Polish Occupation Issues and Polish Post Offices Abroad), 1st Edition. Editor: Hugh Jefferies*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2015
- *Stempler brukt i kongeriket Polen, Galicja og Ukwina under den østerrikske postadministrasjonen*
- Bojanowicz, M.A.: *Kingdom of Poland, Poland No. 1 and associated Postal History, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 1979
- Costerus, W.P.: *Ganzsachen der Republik Polen, Die*; {særtrykk}, Wien 1940
- Franmer, K: *Przemysl 1914-1915 Postal history*; Ilford 1990
- Goszczynski, Wlodzimierz: *Vademecum filatelisty*; Warszawa 1977
- Karwacki, Antoni (Editor): *Post and Philately in Wielkopolska*; Poczta Polska, Pragh 1993, ISBN 83-85414-18-5 (01-2018/631)
- Knudsen, Folmer: *Polens frimærker 1860-1924*; Stella Filatelist Forlag A/S, København 1948
- Laszkiewicz, Antoni: *Znaki Pocztove Polski Demokratycznej i okresu Przejsciowego*; Nakladem Centralii Filatelistycznej, Warszawa 1947 (01-2015/587)
- Naug, Trygve: *Polens historie*; kopi av foredrag over egen samling, Oslo 1996
- Naug, Trygve: *Kongeriket Polen - Polens historie til 1918*; Kopi av samling, Oslo 1996
- Negus, Ron: *Polish Definitive Issues 1920-1925, A summary of the recorded papers, perforations, and major varieties*; Kwiatkowski & Crimilisk, Edinburgh & Filey 1959 (01-2015/466)
- Rembielinski, Stanislaw: *Poczta Miejska K.O.M. st. Warszawy*; Warszawa 1935
- Rosina, Ryszarda (Red.): *Filatlistyka w Lodzkiem*; ca. 1976
- Sledz, Edward: *Polsk eksilpost i Storbritannia 1939-1945*; Kopi av samling, Kråkstad
- Sledz, Edward: *Polsk feltpost i Midtøsten og Italia*; Kopi av samling, Kråkstad
- Sledz, Edward: *Posten bak piggråd i krigsfangeleiren for polske offiserer og befal i Woldenberg*; Kopi av samling, Kråkstad
- Sledz, Edward: *Kongeriket Polen 1815-1869*; Kopi av samling, Kråkstad
- Steinbach, Ludwik von: *Handbuch der vorphilatelistischen Stempel von Galizien und Bukowina 1772 - 1850*; Postgeschichte un Altbriefkunde, Wroclaw 1962

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Agathon Faberge Collection Finland and Poland, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 1140-1141, London 9-10 October 1939
- *Poland, Russia, Italian States*; Harmer Rooke & Co. Ltd Sale 4809-10, London 9 June 1966 (14-2019/111)
- *Russia Zemstvos including the C.B. Handford collection, P.O.'s in Levant & Manchuria, Poland including the Paul Keller collection, The Terence Radue Yugoslavia China & Tibet*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basle V, Sale No. 2408, Basel 27 October 1977 (14-2018/243)
- *Poland, The M.A. Bojanowicz Collection*; 112 Cornphila Stamp Auktion, Zurich 17. May 1999 (14-2011/019)

PORTUGAL OG KOLONIER:

- *100 Anos da Grane Guerra 1914-1918*; Academia Portuguesa da Historia/Federacao Portuguesa de Filatelia, Lisboa 2018 (01-2019/002)
- *Catalogo de Carimbos 1978 - Addenda*; Lisboa 1984
- *Filatelila da Madeira*; Filatelia Numismatica Madeira, Funchal 1999 (15-2018/562)
- *Selos Ceres de Portugal*; Nucleo Filatelico do Ateneu Comercial do Porto, Porto 1985
- *Selos Portugueses do Seculo XIX 5*; Afinsa Portugal, Lisboa de Maio de 2 2001
- *Selos Postais e Marcas Pre-Adesivas 2013 Portugal, Acores, Madeira 1853-1999, 29 Edicao*; Afinsa Portugal, Lisboa 2013, ISBN 978-972-9468-20-9 (15-2020/089)
- *Selos Postais 2013 Portugal, Acores, Madeira 1853-1999, 29 Edicao*; Afinsa Portugal, Lisboa 2013, ISBN 978-972-9468-20-9 (15-2020/090)

- Barate, Paulo Rui: *Aerogramas de Portugal*; Publifil, Lisboa 1976
- Barate, Paulo Rui: *Etiquetas de Registo de Portugal 2.A Edicao*; Publifil, Lisboa 1983
- Castro Brando, A.: *Cunhos dos selos de D. Luiz I - Fita Curva e Fita Direita (1866-1875)*, de
- Davies, D.J.: *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*; The Portugues Philatelic Society and The British Philatelic Trust, 2002, ISBN 0-9542105-0-6 (04-2019/383)
- Frazo, Luis Brito: *Pre-Filatelia Portuguesa, Estudo das marcas pre-adesivas de Portugal, Ilhas adjacentes e dominios ultramarinos. Marcas Postais utilizadas em Portugal Continental na epoca pre.adesive (1799-1853)*; Eget forlag, 2016 (01-2016/181)
- George, Carlos: *Briefmarken von Lourenzo Marques, Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 9, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1962
- George, Carlos: *Briefmarken von Mozambique-Geschellschaft, Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 31, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1967
- Godinho, Vitorino: *Ultramar Portugues Primeiras emissoes selos tipo «Coroa»*; Lisboa 1953
- Leal, F. Palma: *Catalogo de Carimbos de Portugal Continental, Insular e Ultramarino e Novos Paises de Expressao Portuguesa*; Barat das Neves, Lisboa 1978
- Leal, F. Palma: *Carimbos de Portugal e Macau*; Filatelia Barat des Neves, Lisboa 1994
- Marques, A.H. de Oliveria: *Ensaio e Provas de Selos Portugueses (Continente, Ilhas Adjacentes e Ultramar)*; Eladio de Santos, Lisboa 1958
- Melville, Fred J.: *Portugal, Postage Stamps 1880-1911*; The Melville Stamp Books, London 1911 (01-1951/068) Innbundet
- Melville, Fred J.: *Portugal, Postage Stamps, 1880-1911*; The Melville Stamp Books, London 1911 (01-122) Heftet
- Melville, Fred J.: *Portugal, The Cameo Stamps*; The Melville Stamp Books, London 1911 Innbundet
- Melville, Fred J.: *Portugal, The Cameo Stamps*; The Melville Stamp Books, London 1911 (01-1962/369) Heftet
- Pereira, Pedro Marcal Vas: *Os Correios Portugueses entre 1853-1900 carimbos Nominativos e dados postais e etimologicos Suplemento 1*; Federacao Portuguesa de Filatelia, Lisboa 2013
- Ribeiro, Antonio Lopes: *Classificacao dos selos Tipo Ceres de Portugal e dos Acores*; Filamundo, Lisboa 1982
- Trincao, Carlos: *Die Briefmarken von Madeira*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 11, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1963
- Vieira, Armando Mario O.: *O Cavaleiro Medieval*; Afinsa Portugal, Porto 1996

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Doctor R.H. Urwick's Portugal*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2138-2139, London 14. March 1962 (14-2018/439)
- *Burrus Collections Portugal and Philippines, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2426-7, London 5. May 1964 (14-2018/438)
- *Portugal Classics Angelo Lima Collection*; Afinsa Auctions, Madrid 21 November 1995
- *Portugal Borja Freire 1853-1862 Joao Espirito Santo Salgado Collection, Public Auction*; Antonio M. Torres, London October 2 1998
- *Roumanina, Greece, Portugal, Spain, The Sarah Collection*; 113. Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 17/18 may 1999 (14-2019/420)
- *Coleccao Claudino Pereira Portugal*; Leilao Filatelico/Afinsa Auctions, Porto 1. Abril 2000 (14-2013/122) (- *Grande Leilao Filatelico Afinsa Auctions*; Afinsa Portugal, Lisboa 4de Novembro de 2000)
- *Portugal Borja Freire Issues 1853-1864 The «Cascais» Collection*; Investphila, Lugano 20 March 2009

ROMANIA:

- Cohen, Eduardo: *Considerations sur quelques planches des emissions lithographiees des timbres de Roumanie 1868-1872*; Lisbonne 1950
- Cohen, Eduardo: *Timbres de Roumanie des emissions de 1872 a 1879, Les*; Lisbonne 1952
- Costerus, W.P.: *Postanweisungen von Rumänien*; {særtrykk}
- Eros, Laszlo: *Romanian Revenue Stamps Catalogue, Ministerial and Departmental Issues*; Transfilex S.R.L., Cluj-Napoca 1995 (23-2015/416)
- Tebeica, Val.: *Ersten Rumänischen Postmarken, Die*; Meridian Verlag, Bukarest 1962

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Rare Foreign Classics notably Rothschild Roumanians and Rarities of Modena (Ex. Rainieri) Belgium, Brazil, German States etc.*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 1993, London 6th December 1948 (14-1949/002)
- *Rumänien*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 5786-87, Basel 14. October 1966 (14-2018/148)
- *Roumania, Turkey, Eastern Roumelia*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basle IV, Sale No. 4106, Basel 29. October 1976 (14-2018/250)
- *Roumanina, Greece, Portugal, Spain, The Sarah Collection*; 113. Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 17/18 may 1999 (14-2019/420)
- *Imperial Russia: Zemstov, The Bull's Head of Moldavia 1852-62 & The Kingdom of Romania The Modavitza Collection*; 125. Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 9-10 December 2000 (14-2019/422)
- *Classic Romania, The Cornelia Collection*; Corinphila Auktionen AG Auktion 149, Zürich 23. February 2007 (14-2019/305)
- *Sammlung Rumänien*; 152. Austrophil-Briefmarken-Auktion, Auktionshaus H.D. Rauch-Austrophil, Wien 14 Dezember 2009 (14-2018/129)
- *Classic Romania - The Moldau Grand Prix International Collection (Part 1)*; Corinphila Stamp Auktion, Zurich 1-3. desember 2010
- *Classic Romania - The Moldau Grand Prix International Collection (Part 2)*; Corinphila Auktionen 171, Zürich 9. september 2011
- *Classic Romania - The Moldau Grand Prix International Collection (Part 3)*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich
- *John Simmon Collections Denmark with Danish West Indies, Österreich & Levante, Romania, Spain with Cuba and Philippines, The*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 20. November 2014 (14-2016/191)

- *Romania Incl. Lithographed Issues of Romania 1865-1872 The Eduardo Cohen Collection (part III)*; Corinphila Auktionen AG 224 Auktion, Zürich 30 May 2018 (14-2018/127)

RUSSLAND:

- *Art on Soviet Postage Stamps*; Mezhdunarodnaya Kniga, Moskva 1985
- *Arctic and the Antarctic on Soviet Postage Stamps, The*; Mezhdunarodnaya Kniga, Moskva 1985
- *Helsagskatalog Rusland-USSR 1845-1982 med områder*; Ruslandssamlerforeningen, 1994 (22-2006/120)
- *Leniniana the USSR postage Stamps commemorating V.I. Lenin*; Mezhdunarodnaya Kniga, Moskva 1985
- *Painting on Soviet Postage Stamps*; Mezhdunarodnaya Kniga, Moskva 1979
- *Postage Stamps of the USSR*; Mezhdunarodnaya Kniga, Moskva 1957
- *Sport in Soviet Postage Stamps*; Mezhdunarodnaya Kniga, Moskva 1985 (01-2200/131+132)
- *Sovjetunionen kortfattet oversikt*; Oslo 1967
- Artuchov, Alex: *Zemstvo Postage Stamps of Imperial Russia, Vol. 1, Akhtyrka-Byezhetsk, The*; The Canadian Society of Russian Philately, Toronto 1987 (01-2006/148)
- Artuchov, Alex: *Zemstvo Postage Stamps of Imperial Russia, Vol. 2, Chembar-Kologriv, The*; The Canadian Society of Russian Philately, Toronto 1990 (01-2006/149)
- Artuchov, Alex; *Zemstvo Postage Stamps of Imperial Russia, Vol. 1, Kolomna-Novouzensk, The*; The Canadian Society of Russian Philately, Toronto 1990 (01-2006/150)
- Artuchov, Alex *Zemstvo Postage Stamps of Imperial Russia, Vol. 4, Odess-Sapozhok, The*; The Canadian Society of Russian Philately, Toronto 1998 (01-2006/151)
- Ashford, P.T.: *British Occupation of Batum, Postal History and Postage Stamps*; Ashton 1989 (01-2006/114)
- Brofoss, Frederich A.: *Russian Civil War Issues 1918-1922*; Privat utgitt, Warner 1997 (01-2015/359)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 3 The Armies, Parts 1/2 The Northwest and Northern Armies, The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1981 (01-2006/157)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 3 The Armies, Parts 3-5 Siberia, Far east and Related Issues, The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1983 (01-2006/158)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 3 The Armies, Parts 6-12 South Russia and Russian Refugee Post Issues, Text & Plates "A", The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1988 (01-2006/159)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 3 The Armies, Parts 6-12 South Russia and Russian Refugee Post Issues, Plates "B", The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1988 (01-2006/163)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 3 The Armies, Parts 13-15 Russian Post Offices in the Levant The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1989 (01-2006/164)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 3 The Armies, Parts 16-18 Russian Post Offices in the Levant and White Armies, The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1990 (01-2006/165)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 3 The Armies, Parts 19-21 Addenda to North Western and Northern Armies, Siberia and F.E.R., The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1991 (01-2006/166)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 3 The Armies, Parts 22-24 Addenda to Issues for S. Russia, Crimea, White Armies and P.O.'S, etc., The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1991 (01-2006/167)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 4 Transcaucasia, Parts 1-5 Azerbaijan Section A, The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1992 (01-2006/168)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 4 Transcaucasia, Parts 6/7 Azerbaijan Section C-I, The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1995 (01-2006/169)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 4 Transcaucasia, Parts 6/7 Azerbaijan Section C-II, The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1995 (01-2006/170)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 5, R.S.F.S.R, Section A Parts 1-5 Issues to 1920*The; Published by the author, Cambridge 1996 (01-2006/171)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 5, R.S.F.S.R, Section B1 Parts 6-9 1920 Issues Provisionals - Armavir to Kharkov, The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1997 (01-2006/172)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 5, R.S.F.S.R, Section B2 Parts 10-12 1920 Issues Provisionals - Kharkov to Zhukkovka, The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1997 (01-2006/173)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 5, R.S.F.S.R, Section C1 Parts 13-18 1921 Issues definitives and Provisionals, The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 1999 (01-2006/174)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 5, R.S.F.S.R, Section C2 Parts 13-18 1921 Issues Commemoratives and Provisionals, The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 2000 (01-2006/175)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 5, R.S.F.S.R, Section D2/D3 Parts 19-25 1922 Issues Definitives and Provisionals (Continued), The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 2000 (01-2006/176)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 5, R.S.F.S.R, Section E1 Parts 26-29 Early 1922 Issues 1922/1923 Star Surcharges*; Published by the author, Cambridge 2001 (01-2006/177)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 5, R.S.F.S.R, Section E2 Parts 30-31 Early 1923 Issues 1922/1923 Small Heads Issue, The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 2001 (01-2006/178)
- Ceresa, R.J.: *Postage Stamps of Russia 1917-1923, Volume 5, R.S.F.S.R, Section E3/4 Parts 32-40 Late 1923 Issues, The*; Published by the author, Cambridge 2002 (01-2006/179)
- Dobin, Manfred A.: *Postmarks the Russian Empire Pre-adhesive period*; Standard-Kolleksjon, St. Petersburg 2002
- Ebnet, Christian: *Russland 1857-1917 Die staatlichen Postwertzeichen des Kaiserlichen Russland - Ein Spezialhandbuch mit Anhangdes russischen Nummerstempelverzeichnisses*; Selbsverlag, Kassel 1992
- Greaves, A.W. & C.W. Roberts: *Trident Issues of the Ukraine, Part I Kiev, original edition Oct. 1948, The*; C.W. Robers, Ilmister 1948
- Greaves, A.W. & C.W. Roberts: *Trident Issues of the Ukraine, Part II Odessa, The*; C.W. Robers, Ilmister
- Hofmann, Harry v.: *Recommandirt, Die eingeschriebenen Postsendungen im Kaiserreich Russland von Beginn des 19. Jahrhunderts bis zum Ende des ersten Weltkrieges 1918*; Hamburg 1993

- Holitschke, Günther: *Nachgebührenerhebung in Russland und der Sowjetunion, ForschungsberichteHeft nr. 1 - November 2002, Die*; Der Philatelistischen Arbeitsgemeinschaft Russland,/UdSSR e.V im BDPH e.V., Cottbus 2002
 - Holmsten, Martin: *Russind Postal History 1857-1918*; Oy Rurik Ltd, Vaasa 1992
 - Imhof, H.: *Poststempelformen in St. Petersburg von 1966-1914, Forschungsbericht von H. Imhof, Sonderdruck für die Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» E.V. (kopi), Die*; Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Russland/UDSSR im BDPH e.V, Bad Berleburg 1976
 - Karlinskij, K (КАРЛИНСКИЙ, К.): *Stamps of Sovjet (МАРКА ЗОВЁТ В ПУТЬ)*; ИЗДАТЕЛЬСТВО «СВЯЗ», Moskva 1966
 - Kethro, W.E.C. and P.T. Ashford: *Stamps of the Russian Refuees' Post, The*; P.T. Ashford, Bristol 1951
 - Kethro, W.E.C., P.T. Ashford and H.D.S. Haverbeck: *Stamps of the Russian Refuees' Post also The Wrandel Post in Turkey, The*; P.T. Ashford, Bristol 1951
 - Kiryushkin, A.V. and P.E. Robinson: *Russian Postmarks and Introduction and Guide*; J. Barefoot Ltd, Sheffield 1989 (01-2006/131)
 - Kiryushkin, A.V. and P.E. Robinson: *List of Post Offices in the Russian Empire*; 2001 (01-2006/117)
 - Kröttsch, Hugo: *Postmarken des Russischen Kaiserreichs, Die*; Leipzig 1895
 - Lissiuk, K.: *Notes of the Russian Revolutionary Stamps 1920-1922 - Mongolia- Its Stamps 1924-1927*; K. Lissiuk Philately Co., New York 1926
 - Roberts, C.W. & Dr. R. Seichter: *Trident Issues of the Ukraine, Part 1 Kiev, Second Edition Dec. 1961, The*; C.W. Robers, Ilmister 1961
 - Roberts, C.W.: *Trident Issues of the Ukraine, Part III Kharkov, Yekaterinoslav and Poltava, The*; C.W. Robers, Ilmister 1953
 - Roberts, C.W.: *Trident Issues of the Ukraine, Part IV Podolia & Postal Stationery, The*; C.W. Robers, Ilmister 1955
 - Roberts, C.W.: *Trident Issues of the Ukraine, Part V Special Issues, The*; C.W. Robers, Ilmister 1956
 - Robinson, P.E.: *Siberia, Postmarks and Postal History of the Russian Empire Period*; Second ed., Sheffield 1990 (01-2006/115)
 - Speeckaert, A.: *Russische Postcensur 1914-1918 Stempelstudie*; Kon. Postzegelvereniging van het Land van Waas, Sint-Niklaas (01-2006/116)
 - Tann, L.L.: *TArms Issues of 1902-20, The*; The Canadian Society of Russian Philately, Toronto 1980 (01-2006/118)
 - Tchilinghirian, S.D. & W.S.E. Stephen: *Stamps of the Russian Empire used abroad, Part One, Constantinople, The Danubian Principaities, Bulgaria and Roumelia*; The Bristish Society of Russian Philately, Bristol 1957
 - Tchilinghirian, S.D. & W.S.E. Stephen: *Stamps of the Russian Empire used abroad, Part Two, The Black Sea & Aegean Ports, Syria, Palestine, Egypt, Crete, Ship Mail in the Levant*; The Bristish Society of Russian Philately, Bristol 1958
 - Tchilinghirian, S.D. & W.S.E. Stephen: *Stamps of the Russian Empire used abroad, Part Three, Persia, The Khanates of Bukhara & Khiva, Sin-Kiang*; The Bristish Society of Russian Philately, Bristol 1958
 - Tchilinghirian, S.D. & W.S.E. Stephen: *Stamps of the Russian Empire used abroad, Part Four, Uryankhai, Mongolia China Proper the Lyanotung Leasehold*; The Bristish Society of Russian Philately, Bristol 1959
 - Tchilinghirian, S.D. & W.S.E. Stephen: *Stamps of the Russian Empire used abroad, Part Five, Machunria Chinese Eastern Railway*; The Bristish Society of Russian Philately, Bristol 1959
 - Tchilinghirian, S.D. & W.S.E. Stephen: *Stamps of the Russian Empire used abroad, Part Six, Ship Mail to Korea & Japan, Russian-America, Supplement*; The Bristish Society of Russian Philately, Bristol 1960
 - Wallen, Per-Christian: *Soviet Postal Cencorship during World War II*; Norwegian War and Field Post Society, Tårnåsen 2014
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Agathon Faberge Collections Russia, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 1152-1153, London 20-21 November 1939
 - *Finland and Russia*; auction, Robson Lowe Ltd., London July 17th. 1940
 - *Russia including a further portion of the "H.C. Goss" collection*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 19th November 1958
 - *Russia Territories, offices abroad U.S.S.R.*; J.L. van Dieten sale 391, Den Haag 5-6 March 1962
 - *Vente sur Offres Russie et Pays Russes, France*; Theodore Champion, Paris 23. april 1964 (14-2019/112)
 - *Russia A Specialized Collection of Stamps and Covers*; Robert A. Siegel Auctions 281st sale, New York January 9th 1965
 - *Poland, Russia, Italian States*; Harmer Rooke & Co. Ltd Sale 4809-10, London 9 June 1966 (14-2019/111)
 - *Imperial Russie and Zemstvo Postage Stamps and Covers The Robert W. Baughman Collection*; Robert A. Siegel Auctions, New York 24-27 March 1971
 - *The Alex Droar Russia with post offices abroad, China with French, Italian and Russian Consular Mail, The Joseph C. Wong China - the mint collection*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basle 3, Sale No. 3899, Basel 16. October 1974 (14-2018/244)
 - *Russia Zemstvos including the C.B. Handford collection, P.O.'s in Levant & Manchuria, Poland including the Paul Keller collection, The Terence Radue Yugoslavia China & Tibet*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basle V, Sale No. 2408, Basel 27 October 1977 (14-2018/243)
 - *Gold Medal Collection of Airmail Stamps of Russia Far Eastern Republic Estonia, Latvia, Lihuania and Ethiopia, The*; Robson Lowe International Ltd - Christie's International S.A. Sale II, Geneva 11 November 1978 (14-2018/142)
 - *Russia auction*; Cherrystone Stamp Center Inc., New York September 19 1979
 - *Russie and Territories*; Cherrystone Stamp Center Inc., New York October 6 1981
 - *Russia and Territories*; Cherrystone Stamp Center Inc., New York October 27 1982
 - *Russia and Territories*; Cherrystone Stamp Center Inc., New York April 4 1984
 - *Russland spezial Auflösung eiener mehrfach international mit Gold prämierten Sammlung, m/tilslag*; Kronenberg AG, Oberwil bei Basel 28-29 März 1985
 - *Russland Spezial, Auflösung einer mehrfach international mit Gold prämierten Sammlung*; Kronenberg Internat. Briefmarken-Auktionen, Oberwil 25-29 März 1985 (14-2018/245)
 - *Epstein Collection of Russia Part I, The Normand D.*; sales 2735, 2736, Harmers of New York Inc., New York October 15 - 16 1985
 - *«Liphschutz part I» Classic Russia*; auksjon nr. 18 med tilslagspriser, Guido Craveri/Harmers Auctions SA, Lugano 1. May 1993

- «Liphschutz part II» *Russia used Abroad*; auksjon nr. 19 med tilslagspriser, Guido Craveri/Harmers Auctions SA, Lugano 1. May 1993
- «Liphschutz part III and IV» *Classic Russia*; auksjon nr. 24; Guido Craveri/Harmers Auctions SA, Lugano 19. February 1994
- «Liphschutz part V» *Classic Russia*; , auksjon nr. 25 med tilslagspriser, Guido Craveri/Harmers Auctions SA, Lugano 19. February 1994
- «Liphschutz part VI» *Classic Russia*; auksjon nr. 27, Guido Craveri/Harmers Auctions SA, Lugano 4. June 1994
- *Nagel Russland - UdSSR*; Spezialauktionen nr. 4, Wilfred Nagl, Bamberg 16. November 1996
- *Nagel Russland - UdSSR*; Spezialauktionen nr. 5, Wilfred Nagl, Bamberg 26. April 1997
- *Nagel Russland - UdSSR*; Spezialauktionen nr. 6, Wilfred Nagl, Bamberg 22. November 1997
- *Nagel Russland - UdSSR*; Spezialauktionen nr. 7, Wilfred Nagl, Bamberg 25. April 1998
- *Russia & Russian Levant including the renowned Faberge collection of Imerial Russia*; 105th Stamp Auction, Corinphila Auktionen, Zürich 16. september 1998
- *Grand Prix Collection of French Colonies, The - Large Gold Medal Collection of Russie, Auction Zürich*; Harmers Auctions SA, Lugano 2-3 November 1998
- *Nagel Russland - UdSSR*; Spezialauktionen nr. 8, Wilfred Nagl, Bamberg 21. November 1998
- *Nagel Russland - UdSSR*; Spezialauktionen nr. 10, Wilfred Nagl, Bamberg 13. November 1999
- *Nagel Russland - UdSSR*; Spezialauktionen nr. 12, Wilfred Nagl, Bamberg 20. Oktober 2000
- *Imperial Russia: Zemstov, The Bull's Head of Moldavia 1852-62 & The Kingdom of Romania The Modavitza Collection*; 125. Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 9-10 December 2000 (14-2019/422)
- *Nagel Russland - UdSSR*; Spezialauktionen nr. 13, Wilfred Nagl, Bamberg 31. März 2001
- *Mikulski Collection of Russia 1864-1905, The Zbigniew S.*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York December 8, 2004
- *Russland / UdSSR und Nebengebiete*; 68. International Briefmarken-Auktion, Hobbyphilatelie Höflig KG, Umkirch/Freiburg 25. januar 2005
- *Imperial russia Mail to Foreign Destinations*; Matthew Bennett International New York Public Auction #295, New York December 2, 2005 (14-2018/501)
- *Zbigniew S. Mikulski Collection of Russia 1857-58, The*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York June 7, 2006 (14-2015/503)
- *Rarities of the world with China & Russia, Autumn 2008*; David Feldman S.A., Geneva 5 october 2008 (14-2018/583)
- *Russia, The Patrick Eppel Collection*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York 14.-15. desmber 2010
- *R(ussian) S(oviet) F(ederative) S(ocialist) R(epublic) The Aurora Collection*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York 10 February 2011 (14-2016/635)
- «*Russian Heritage*»; 350. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion in Wiesbaden, Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 26. September 2012

SERBIA:

- *Privucnik maraka Hrvatskih zemalja Knjiga 1 Svezak 2.*; Hrvatski Filatelisticki Savez Zagreb, Zagreb
- Bajic, Slobodan: *Marke izdate u temisvaru u vreme Srpski uprave*; Beograd 1997
- Barling, Geoff: *Postal History of Sremska Mitrovica, The*; Geoffry Michael Barling, Rochester 1993
- Barling, Geoff: *Postmarks of Sremska Mitrovica - An Update, The*; Geoffry Michael Barling, Rochester
- Derocco, E.: *Geschichte der Postwertzeichen von Serbien 1866-1911 Nach amtlichen Quellen*; Verlag von Philipp Kosack & Co., Berlin 1914
- Fleck, Vladimir: *Briefmarken von Seriben, Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 23, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1965
- Fleck, Vladimir: *Briefmarken von Seriben (1941/43) Kroatien, Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 38, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1968
- Rasic, Mirko R.: *Postal History and Postage Stamps of Serbia, The*; Collectors Club, New York 1979, ISBN 0-912574-25-9
- Zydek, Hans: *Poststempel im besetzten Serbien 1941-44 - eine erste Übersicht -*; Bonn
- Zydek, Hans: *Anfangszeit und übergangsercheinungen im besetzten Serbien 1941*; Bonn

SLOVAKIA:

- Smazak, Ervin & Michal Zika: *Ergo Katalog Slovensko 1993-2002*; Vydalo Vydavatelstvo, Bratislava 2002 (15-2015/665)

SLOVENIA:

- *Katalog Postnih Znamk 1995/96, Slovenija*; Filatelisticna zveza Slovenije, Ljubljana 1995 (15-2018/618)

SPANIA:

- *Participation espagnole a l'exposition internationale de philatelie de Bale, IMABA 1948*; Madrid 1948
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Spain and Colonies (also covering French and Spanish Andorra, 1st Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London & Ringwood 2019, ISBN 978-1-911304-39-5 (15-2019/150)
- Duran, Jose Manuel Grandela: *Los cohetes lanzamensajes y otro curiosos ingenios en la guerra civil Espanola (1936-1939)*; Federacion Espanola de Sociedades Filatelicas, Madrid 1996
- Escalada-Goicoechea, Eduardo: *Colecciones Iberoamericanas*; Exposicion Mundial de Filatelia Granada 92, Madrid 1992, ISBN 84-604-2637-8 (01-2018/711)
- Friederich, R.: *Postwertzeichen Spaniens und seiner Kolonien, Die*; Berlin 1894
- Griebert, Hugo: *Stamps of Spain 1850-1854, The*; London 1919
- Haro, Ramon Cortes de: *Marcas y Fechadores de Madrid hasta 1900, Cuadernos de Filatelia 2*; Fedreatiion Espanola de Sciedads Filatelicas, Madrid 1990, ISBN 84-404-6024-4 (01-2018/704)
- Duran, Jose Manuel Grandela: *Los Cohetes Lanzamensajes y Otro Curiosos Ingenios en la Guerra Civil Espanola (Guerra de Propaganda en los frentes. 1936-1939), Guadernos de Filatelia 8*; Fedreatiion Espanola de Sciedads Filatelicas, Madrid 1996 (01-2018/706)

- Heller, Ernst (Compiler): *Town Censor Marks of Spain 1936-1945*; Spanish Philatelic Society Bookclub, Brighton 1982 (01-2015/020)
- Linares, Juan de.: *Introduccion al estudio del primer matasellos oficial*; Edita Filatelia Pedro Monge, Barcelona 1978
- Pineiro, Luciano Louro: *Correo Espanol en America, El*; Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla 1996 ISBN84-7782-389-8 (01-2018/630)
- Rudolphi, Hans von: *Carlistische Post*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 6, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1962
- Garcia, Fernandno Alonso: *Porteos y Cartografia en la Prefilatelia Espanola, Cuadernos de Filatelia 122*; Federacion Espanola de Sociedades Filatelicas, Madrid 2000 (01-2018/534)

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Spain and Colonies, Grand Prix collection of Spain and Portugal with Colonies*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basle II, Basel 4 April 1978 (14-2018/177)
- *Marcas Postales del Periodo Colonial Espanol en America Siglos XVIII - XIX*; Soler y Llach, Barcelona 19 de junio de 1991 (14-2018/500)
- *First Postage stamps of Spain Collection*; Afinsa Auctions, Madrid 4. november 1995
- *First Postage Stamps of Spain / Primer sello postal Espanol*; Afinsa Auctions, Madrid 4. november 1997
- *Gems of Spanish Philately / Joyas de la Filatelia Espanola*; Afinsa Auctions, Madrid 17. november 1998
- *Roumanina, Greece, Portugal, Spain, The Sarah Collection*; 113. Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 17/18 may 1999 (14-2019/420)
- *20th Anniversary Collection / Colleccion 20 Aniversario*; Afinsa Auctions, Madrid 12. oktober 2000
- *Colonias Espanolas*; Afinsa Auctions, Barcelona 22 Mayo 2002 (14-2018/042)
- *Spain and Latin America*; 3432nd Heinrich Koehler Auction, Heinrich KöhlerAuktionshaus GmbH & Co. KG, Wiesbaden 13 & 14 March 2008
- *John Simmon Collections Denmark with Danish West Indies, Österreich & Levante, Romania, Spain with Cuba and Philippines, The*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 20. November 2014 (14-2016/191)
- *El Seis Cuartos Negro de 1850/The Black of 1850 Primera Parte/Part One*; Soler y Llach, Barcelona 15. Novembre 2018 (14-2018/698)

SVEITS:

- *100 Jahre Schweizerische Postmarken 1843-1943*; PTT, Bern 1943
- *Handbuch der Schweizer Post-Wert-Zeichen mit Beigaben von Postämlichen Erlassen*; Lausanne, ukjent utgivelsesår
- *Künstler schaffen Postmarkenbilder*; PTT, Bern 1957
- *Markenheftchen, Kehrdruck- und Zwischenstegmarken der Schweiz 1904-1954, Die*; Ernst Müller, Basel 1955
- *Numerisches Verzeichnis der Postleitzahlen*; Generaldirektion PTT, Bern
- *Numerisches Verzeichnis der Postleitzahlen*; Generaldirektion PTT, Bern 1986
- *Origine, Structure, Mecanisme tion et Developpement des Bureaux de Cheques Postaux Belges er Suises, Collection D'Etudes Postales, Fascicule 17*; Bureau International de L'Union Postale Universelle, Bern 1955 (18-2017/215)
- *Panorama 1999*; Schweizer Briefmarken; Die Post, Bern 1999 (18-2018/772)
- *Postgeschichte der stadt Biel, Die / Histoire postale de la ville de Bienne*; Philatelistvereins Biel, Biel 1989
- *Posttaxen der Schweiz ab 1862 Band 1 Inland, Die*; Selbsverlag, Aarberg 1990 (01-2015/464)
- *Posttaxen der Schweiz ab 1862 Band 2 Ausland, Die*; Selbsverlag, Aarberg 1995 (01-2015/465)
- Schlunegger, Ernst: *Motivhandbuch Schweiz*; Schriftenreihe des Schweizerischen Motivsammler-Vereins Nr. 20, Schweizerischen Motivsammler-Verein, Basel 1983
- *Postzeitschrift - Revue des Postes - Revista delle poste*; PTT, Bern 1943
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Switzerland including Liechtenstein and United Nations Office at Geneva, 1st Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2019, ISBN 978-1-911304-48-7 (15-2020/009)
- *Swiss Hotel Post*; Sandoz Ltd, Basel
- *Über die Frankaturen der «Sitzenden Helvetia gesäht»*; 1974
- *Von Boten und Postverbindungen im alten Staat Luzern*; Kreispostdirektion Luzern, Luzern 1986
- Amstutz, Alois: *Schwyzer Postwesen, Vom kantonalen zum eidgenössischen Postregal. Croniken der Poststellen Schwyz, Seewen, Ibach und Rickenbach*; Kulturkommission des Kantons Schwyz, Schwyz 1987
- Binder, Otto: *25 Jahre Pro Juventute*; Zürich 1937
- Bockisch, Michael: *Handbuch und Katalog Die Bildpostkarten Westeuropas Band II, Schweiz*; Eigenverlag, Jesteburg 2015, ISBN 978-3-943109-09-2 (22-2018/668)
- Gaudard, Hans E.: *Bilden zu den Frankomarken der Ausgaben 1936-1941, Die*; PTT, Bern 1943
- Gaudard, Hans E.: *Künstler schaffen Postmarkenbilder*; PTT, Bern 1957
- Gees, Rene: *Schweiz UPU 1900, Die Ausgabe zum 25jährigen Jubiläum der Gründung des Weltpostvereins (Nachdruck)*; Kottelat & Cie, Bern
- Grünwald, Andreas: *Helvetische Republik 1798-1803, Die*; Band IV Schriftreihe Schweizerische Postgeschichte, Frödenberg 2001
- Guignard, Georges and Louis Vuille: *Les Etiquettes Postales Suisses 1876-1997*; Consilium Philateliæ Helveticæ, Bern 1998
- Hauri, Edi: *USA-Switzerland - Review of Trade, Industry and Culture*; Basel 1947
- Hertsch, Max und Kurt Wirth: *Schweizer Briefmarken Band 1*; Silva-Verlag, Zurich 1973 (01-2016/281)
- Hertsch, Max und Kurt Wirth: *Schweizer Briefmarken Band 2*; Hertsch; Silva-Verlag, Zurich 1973 (01-2016/282)
- Hunziker, Hans F.: *Winterthur Marke de Übergangszeit 1850, Die*; Verlag Zumstein + Cie, Bern 1993 (01-2015/228)
- Klöti, Thomas: *Post : ein «Geschäft» - fur wen? Geschichte des bernischen Postwesens von 1648-1798 und Johann Friedrich von Ryhiners «Bericht über das Postwesen in Helvetien, 1793», Die*; Schweizerischen Post-, Telefon- und Telegrafentelebetrieben, Bern 1990 (01-2015/662)
- Louis, Karl, Antoine Clavel & Walter Brühlmann: *Handbuch und Spezialkatalog Schweizer Kantonalmarken 1843-1854*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zürich 2011

- Misteli, Charles: *Timbres S.D.N. et B.I.T., Les*; Geneve 1943
 - Morand, Bernard, Henri Grand and Pierre Dinichert: *Timbres Poste de Geneve 1843-1854/Genfer Briefmarken 1843-1854*; 1990
 - Müller, Alfred: *Schweizerischen Bahnpoststempel mit Linieangabe von Beginn bis heute, Die*; Verlag Zumstein & Cie., Bern 1977 (01-2015/309)
 - Pfenniger, Otto: *Kantonale und Schweizerische Postentwertungsstempel aus den Jahren 1850-54*; ukjent utgivelsesår
 - Reuterskiöld, A. de: *Kantonmarken der Schweiz und deren Fälschungen, Die*; Lausanne, ukjent utgivelsesår
 - Rüttimann, Ed.: *Ausgabe Stehende Helvetia 1882-1907, Die*; Basel 1946
 - Sager, Peter: *Blaue Ikarus, Der*; Verlag Zumstein & Cie, Bern 1979
 - Schio, M.: *Schweiz - Die Buchdruckausgabe 1882 im Ziffermuster*; Verlag Zumstein & Cie., Bern 1968 (01-2015/310)
 - Schäfer, Richard: *Handbuch Postgehichte von Genf Anfänge bis 1854 Histoire Postale de Geneve*; Band VII Schriftrihe Schweizerische Postgeschichte, Just-Prephilately, Waldstetten 2006
 - Schlunegger, Ernst: *Bildpostkarten der Schweiz 1924-1964 Motivhandbuch*; Die Schweizerischen Motivsammler-Verein & Schweizerischen Ganzsachen-Sammler-Verein, Basel 2010
 - Winkler, Jean J.: *Handbuch der Schweizer Vorphilatelie 1695-1850*; Verlag Verband Schweizerischer Philatelisten-Vereine, Zürich 1968
 - Wolfsberger, E.: *Post in der Kultur, Die*; St. Gallen 1952
 - Wolfsberger, E.: *Ein Philatelistisches Viergespann*; Winterthur 1956
 - Wolfsberger, E.: *Post ihre entstehung und entwicklung, Die*; Zürich 1949
 - Wolfsberger, E.: *Post und Philatelie*; Zürich 1951
 - Wyss, Arthur: *Posthausschilder der Schweiz, Die*; Schweizerischen PTT-Museums, Bern 1984
 - Wyss, Arthur: *Post in der Schweiz - Ihre Geschichte durch 2000 Jahre, Die*; Hallwag Verlag, Bern 1987
 - Wyss-Niederer, Arthur: *Sankt Gotthard via Helvetica*; Edition Ovaphil SA, Lausanne 1979
 - Zumstein, Ernst: *Spezial-Katalog und Handbuch über die Briefmarken der Schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft*; Bern 1914
- Spezialauktionen:**
- *Burrus Switzerland*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 2411-2416, Basel 16-18. April 1964 (14-2018/270)
 - *Schweiz*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd., Basel 11. Oktober 1966 (14-2018/209)
 - *France-Schweiz*; Jacques Robineau, Robson Lowe, Urs Peter Kaufmann, Basel 21 October 1967 (14-2018/199)
 - *Schweiz mit der Anderegg Sammlung*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd., Basel 11. Oktober 1969 (14-2018/208)
 - *Switzerland*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd., Basel 14. March 1970 (14-2018/210)
 - *Switzerland*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd., Basel 31. October 1970 (14-2018/211)
 - *Lars Amundsen Finland & Switzerland*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions Sale 5213, London 2. November 1972 (14-2018/113)
 - *Schweiz Spezialauktion*; Corinphila 57 Versteigerung, Zürich 14-16 mai 1974 (14-1985/124)
 - *Schweiz/Liechtenstein*; Kronenberg Internat. Briefmarken-Auktionen, Oberwil 10. April 1979 (14-2018/207)
 - *Helveticus 1*; David David Feldman S.A., Zürich 29. november 1991 (14-2011/152)
 - *Helveticus 2*; David David Feldman S.A., Zürich 6. november 1992 (14-2011/153)
 - *Spezial-Katalog Schweiz (Kantonals-Strubel-Ausgaben), Altdeutsche Staaten (Baden - Württemberg)*; 88 Briefmarken-Auktion Corinphila Auktionen, Zürich 24 oktober 1994 (14-2020/246)
 - *Alt-Schweiz, Sammlung «Silvaplana»*; 110 Corinphila Briefmarken-Auktion, Zürich 15. Mai 1999 (14-2012/021)
 - *Lee Collection Schweiz, The Alma*; med tilslagspriser, Auktionshaus Rapp, Wil 8. mai 2001
 - *Schweiz 1843-1852 Die Sammlung Rolf P. Salinger*; 317. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 1. februar 2003
 - *Schweiz Öffentlich Auktion*; Investphila, Lugano 21. Oktober 2007
 - *Dr. Soderberg Collections Switzerland*; CG Auktionen, Bietigheim-Bissingen 5th November 2008 (14-2015/496)
 - *Schweiz: Ausgewählte einzellose, La Collection Geneve, Sammlung Pilatus, Partien und sammlungen Schweiz*; Auktionshaus Rapp, Ewil 24-27 november 2008 (14-2019/088)
 - *Schweiz - Auksjon*; 115 Corinphila Stamp Auction, Zürich, 14 & 15 oktober 2008 (14-2011/108)
 - *Schweiz inklusive Raritäten aus der Sammlung Fritz Kirchner (Teil 1) (med liste over tilslag)*; 160 Corinphila Stamp Auction, Zürich, 12 & 13 juni 2009 (14-2011/110)
 - *Schweiz inklusive Raritäten aus det Sammlung Fritz Kirchner (Teil 2)*; 164 Corinphila Stamp Auction, Zürich, 5.-6. mars 2010 (14-2010/030)
 - *Sammlung Ticino Altschweiz 1843-1854*; Auktionshaus Rapp, Wil 1-4. June 2010 (14-2018/597)
 - *Klassik Schweiz Die Grand Prix International Sammlung «Seebub» (Teil a) Kantons - Sitzende Helvetia gezähnt*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zürich 10. september 2010
 - *Schweiz med tilslagspriser*; 168 Corinphila Stamp Auktion, Zurich 3-4. desember 2010 (14-2011/046)
 - *Schweiz*; Corinphila Stamp Auktion, Zurich, 3-4. desember 2010
 - *Klassik Schweiz, Die Grand Prix International Sammlung "Seebub" (Teil 1): Kantons - Sizende Helvetia gezähnt*; 172. Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zurich 10. Sept. 2011 (14-2018/599)
 - *Schweiz inklusive Spezialsammlungen, Postrouten Graubüden, Stempel auf Rayon und Strubel, Scheiz ab 1854, Alba, Ballonpost, Urania*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zürich 27.-28. April 2012
 - *Klassik Schweiz - Die Grand Prix International Sammlung «Seebub» (Teil 2) Kantons - Sitzende Helvetia gezähnt*; 175 Corinphila Auktionen, Zürich 28. april 2012 (14-2012/048)
 - *Schweiz Sammlung «Entlebuch»*; 77 Auktion Gert Müller GmbH & Co. KG; Ettlingen 15. August 2013
 - *Schweiz*; Spink, Lugano 25 January 2014 (14-2015/553)
 - *Sammlung Ticino Altschweiz 1843-1854*; Auktionshaus Rapp, Wil
 - *Schweiz inklusive Sammlung Ing. Pietro Provera (Teil 1) Kantons - Sitzende Helvetia & Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 23. & 24. Mai 2014
 - *Schweiz inklusive Sammlung Ing. Pietro Provera (Teil 2): Schweiz 1843-1907 & Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 21. & 22. November 2014 (14-2016/192)
 - *Schweiz inklusive Sammlung «Seebub» & Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; Corinphila Auktionen AG No. 200, Zurich 29. & 30 Mai 2015

- *Schweiz inclusive Sammlung «Seebub» & Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 20. & 21. November 2015 (14-2016/194)
- *Schweiz inclusive Sammlung «Seebub» und Sammlung "Rüschlikon" Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; 209 Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 17. & 18. Juni 2016 (14-2016/197)
- *Schweiz inclusive Sammlung «Seebub» und Sammlung "Rüschlikon" Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; 212 auktion, Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 25. & 26. November 2016 (14-2016/329)
- *Schweiz inklusive Sammlung «Seebub» Fürstentum Liechtenstein, no. 216*; Corinphila Stamp Auction, Zurich 9 & 10 Juni 2017 (14-2017/099)
- *Altschweiz Kantonal- und Bundesmarken 1843-1863 Die Sammlung Jack Luder*; Corinphila Stamp Auction, Zurich 10. Juni 2017 (14-2017/100)
- *Altschweiz Kantonal- und Bundesmarken 1843-1863 Die Sammlung Jack Luder (Teil 2)*; Corinphila Stamp Auction Nr. 219, Zurich 11. November 2017 (14-2017/222)
- *Schweiz Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; Corinphila Stamp Auction nr. 218, Zurich 10. & 11. November 2017 (14-2017/223)
- *Schweiz, Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; Corinphila Auktionen AG 225 Auction, Zürich 1 & 2. Juni 2018 (14-2018/126)
- *Altschweiz Kantonal- und Bundesmarken 1843-1863, Die Sammlung Jack Luder (Teil 3)*; Corinphila Auktionen AG 226 Auktion, Zürich 2. juni 2018 (14-2018/128)
- *Schweiz Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; 232 Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zurich 30 November & 1. Dezember 2018 (14-2018/722)
- *Altschweiz Kantonal- und Bundesmarken 1843-1863, Die Sammlung Jack Luder (Teil 4)*; 233 Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zurich 1 Dezember 2018 (14-2018/723)
- *Schweiz Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; 243 Auction, Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 15 & 17 June 2019 (14-2019/191)
- *Schweiz, Erivan Collection 1. auktion*; 248. Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 7. Dezember 2019 (14-2019/419)
- *Schweiz Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; 249. Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 6 & 7 Dezember 2019 (14-2019/421)
- *Schweiz, Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; 256 Corinphila Auctions Auction, Zurich 11 & 12 September 2020 (14-2020/206)
- *Schweiz, Erivan Collection 2. auktion*; Corinphila Auktionen AG 262 aukson, Zurich 30. January 2021 (14-2021/009)
- *Deutsch-Französischer Krieg, Auswirkungen auf die Schweizer Postgeschichte 1866-1871, Die Sammlung Bismark*; Corinphila Auktionen AG 263. aukson, Zurich 30. January 2021 (14-2021/010)
- *Schweiz, Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; Corinphila Auktionen AG 264. aukson, Zurich 29-30. January 2021 (14-2021/011)
- *Schweiz Fürstentum Liechtenstein*; Corinphila Auktionen AG 273 Auction, Zurich 11-12 Juni 2021 (14-2021/086)

TSJEKKOSLOVAKIA:

- *50 Years of Czechoslovak Stamps*; Praha 1968
- *Cenik, Postovnich znamek platnych na uzemi CSR 1939-1945*; Praha 1990
- *Cenik, Zakaldani Rady Ceskoslovenskych postovnich znamek 1945-1990*; Praha 1990
- *Cenik, Zakaldani Rady Ceskoslovenskych postovnich znamek 1918-1939*; Praha 1990
- *Monografie Ceskoslovenskych znamek, Vyplatni znamky 1923-1939, Celiny 1923-1938*; Praha 1979
- *Monografie Ceskoslovenskych znamek, Ceskoslovenska postovni razitka poprevratova razitka 1918-1920*; (2 bind), Praha 1979
- *Monografie Ceskoslovenskych znamek, Ceskoslovenska postovni razitka 1919-1939*; (2 bind), Praha 1979
- *Postage Stamps of Czechoslovakia*; Praha 1962
- *Pro sbertele ceskoslovenskych postovnich znamek a celin*; Specializovana prirucka, 1988
- *Rukovet pro sberatele Hradcan*; Hamr, Skaloud 1998 (01-2018/700)
- *Specializovany Katalog postivnich znamek celistvosti a celin patnych na uzemi CSR v Letech 1939-1945 protektorat Cecht a Morava*; Praha 1990
- *Specializovany Katalog postivnich znamek celistvosti a celin patnych na uzemi CSR v Letech 1939-1945 Slovensky Stat*; Praha 1990
- *Tricet let Ceskoslovenske postovni znamky 1918-1948*; Praha 1948
- *Benes, Frantisek & Patricia Tosnerova: Mail Service in the Ghetto Terezin 1941-1945*; Profil dum Filatelie, Praha 1996 ISBN 8090010296 (01-2018/535)
- *Enna, Kaj: Masarykmærkerne 1925-1930*; {særtrykk fra «Den danske samler» 1942}
- *Gebrauer, Petr and Josef Tekel: Ceske a Slovenske Postovny (1900-1958)*; Dice Merkur-Revue, Brno - Bratislava 2005
- *Jensen, Paul H.: Postal History of Czechoslovakia - Pre-Adhesive Postal Markings 1499-1850*; Kopi av samling utstilt under Brasilia 83, Oslo 1983 (01-2015/212)
- *Karasek, Ing. Jan: Zoubkovani CS. Postovnich Znamek (1918-1939)*; Vydala Postovni filatelistica sluzba, Brno 1984
- *Karasek, Jan: Czechoslovak Postage Stamps and Their Counterfeits 1918-1939*; Vydalo Nakladatestvi Merkur-Revue, 1998, ISBN 80-238-2626-3 (01-2018/615)
- *Klipp, Paul: Ganzsachen der Tschechoslowakei 1918-1938 Teil 1 Postkarten mit eingedrucktem Wertzeichen, Heft 5, Die*; Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Tschechoslowakei e.V., Hamminkeln (01-2015/425)
- *Klipp, Paul: Ganzsachen der Tschechoslowakei 1918-1938 Teil 3 Postformulare mit einedrucktem Werzeichen Revolutionsausgaben 1918/19, Heft 7, Die*; Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Tschechoslowakei e.V., Hamminkeln (01-2015/426)
- *Kipp, Paul: Ganzsachen der Tschechoslowakei 1918-1938, Bildpostkarten, Die*; Hamminkeln 1976
- *Koch, Prof. Dr. P.-A.: Internationalen Antwortscheine der Tschechoslowakei, Heft 2, Die*; Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Tschechoslowakei e.V., Hamminkeln 1975
- *Leitenberger, Frederick: Handbook of Czech-Slovakian Postmarks of Austrian and Hungarian Origin part 1*; Leipzig 1930
- *Martinka, Frantisek: Postova znamka a Slovensko (Stamp and Slovakia)*; Slovenske Pedagogicke Nakladatelstvo, Bratislava 1998, ISBN 8008029218 (01-2018/540)
- *Maxa, Vojtech, Vaclav Fajtek & Ladislav Janecek: Katalog perfinu z uzemi Ceskoslovenska*; Praha 1987
- *Möbs, Theodor: Aufdruckmarken 1919 «Posta Ceskoslovenska 1919» Heft 1*; Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Tschechoslowakei e.V., Hamminkeln 1973
- *Möbs, Theodor: Theresienstadt, Eine philatelistische Studie*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1965

- Osthues, Wilfred, Ctibor Sobotka, Ladislaus Kokta: *Spezialkatalog der Tschechoslowakischen Ganzsachen katalogteil V. Ganzsachen Protektorat Böhmen und Mähren 1939-1945*; Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Tschechoslowakei e.V., Aresing 1994 (22-2015/435)
 - Page, W.A.: *Czechoslovak Army and Air Force in Exile 1939-1945, Postal and other Philatelic Activities*; Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 1997 (01-2017/219)
 - Reader, Roy E.: *Czechoslovak Army in France Monograph no. 5*; Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 1992
 - Santaeugenia Grau, Juan: *Overprints the Liberation Territory of the Republik of Czechoslovakia 1939/1945 (kopi av gullmedaljesamling)*, Barcelona 1978
 - Silhan, Tomas: *Ceskoslovenske znamkove sisitky 1989*; Postovni Filatelisticka Sluzba, Praha 1990
 - Sbornik: *Postovni Historie Jiznich Cech*; Pisek 1972
 - Tovacovsky, Oldrich: *Mongrafie Ceskoslovenskych Znamek 5. Dil Si 1920*; Vydala Postovni filatelistica sluzba, Praha 1998
 - Tovacovsky, Oldrich, Jan Sikora, Vladimir Schödelbauer: *Historie Postoven na Tesinsku (History of Postal Agencies in the Tsin Region)*; SF Philatelic Handbooks, Praha 1999
 - Vacek, J.: *Poprevratova Razitka byvaleho Ceskoslovenska*; Luzicka 1940
 - Votocek, Emil: *Monografie Ceskoslovenskych Znamek Dil XIII Ceska postivni razitks od nejstarisich dob do roku 1918*; Vydala Postovni filatelistica sluzba, Praha 1975
 - Votocek, Emil: *Monografie Ceskoslovenskych Znamek Dil XIV Ceska postivni razitks od nejstarisich dob do roku 1918*; Vydala Postovni filatelistica sluzba, Praha 1978
 - Vouhsem, H. Peter und Max Mahr: *Geschichte der Tschechoslowakischen Flugpost, teil 3, Die Flugstecken in der Tschechoslowakei 1923-1938-9*; Hamminkeln 1989
 - Wackett, Cyril: *Study of The Czechoslovakian 1945 Liberation Issues, A*
 - Zampach, Frantisek, Jan Karasek and Pavel Pittermann: *Hospodarstvi a Veda 1923*; Vydala Postovni filatelistica sluzba, Brno 1990
 - Zampach, Frantisek og Jan Karasek, Pavel Pittermann: *Hospodarstvi a veda 1923*; Brno 1990
 - Znamkach, Cs.: *Sbornik clanku*; (billig papir) 1987
 - Znamkach, Cs.: *Sbornik clanku*; (glanset papir) 1987
 - Znamkach, Cs.: *Sbornik clanku 2*; 1988
 - Znamkach, Cs.: *Sbornik clanku 3*; 1989
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Ceskoslovensko und Saar*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale no. 2611-12, Basel 19. October 1965 (14-2018/117)

TYRKIA:

- *Turquie Administration Imperiale de Postes, Telegraphes et des Telephones Guide Postal Publication annuelle 1914 (nytrykk)*; (18-2015/325)
 - Birken, Andreas: *Handbuch der türkischen Philatelie, Teil I: Osmanisches Reich: Die Zeitrechnung*; Kypros 1995
 - Birken, Andreas: *Handbuch der türkischen Philatelie Teil I: Osmanisches Reich, Die Ganzsachen, Band 4; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Osmanisches Reich/Türkei*; Limasol 1995 (01-2015/270)
 - Birken, Andreas: *Philatelistischer Atlas des Osmanischen Reiches*; Hamburg 1992
 - Brandt, Orhan et Sadik Ceylan: *Premieres Marques Potaes Philateliques de la Turquie*; Pulman Matsaasi, Istanbul 1963 (01-2015/328)
 - Coles, John H. and Howard E. Walker: *Postal Cancellations of the Ottoman Empire, part One The Lost Territories in Europe*; Christie - Robson Lowe, London 1986 (01-1987/013)
 - Coles, John H. and Howard E. Walker: *Postal Cancellations of the Ottoman Empire, part Two The Lost Territories in Africa & Asia*; Christie - Robson Lowe, London 1995
 - Coles, John H. and Howard E. Walker: *Postal Cancellations of the Ottoman Empire, part Three Turkey-in-Europe*; Christie - Robson Lowe, London 1995
 - Coles, John H. and Howard E. Walker: *Postal Cancellations of the Ottoman Empire, part Fore Turkey in Asia*; Christie - Robson Lowe, London 1995
 - Esmer, Erkan: *Ottoman Empire, A Study of Postal Rates, Routes, Delivery Timees, and Effects of Historical Events, The*; Esmer & Associates, Inc., Boomer, WV 1996, ISBN 9654735-0-3 (01-2018/616)
 - Peker, A.: *Administrative Division and the Post Offices in the Ottoman Empire as at A.H. 1306/A.D. 1890, The*; Berkem Philatelics, Ankara 1984
 - Pollack, F.W.: *Turkish Post in the Holy Land, Holy Land Postal History Handbooks Volume I, The*; The Holy Land Philatelist Ltd, Tel Aviv 1962
 - Xanthakis, George: *Flora of the Ottoman Empire, Revenue Stamps found on the Island of Crete (1830-1897), The*; 1977
 - Xanthakis, George: *«The Haracs - The Flora» of the Ottoman Empire Art in Philately*; Heraklion 2007
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Turkey Formed by the late Col. C:E. Wilson*; Plumbridge & Co, London 27. November 1935 (14-2018/275)
 - *Turkey, A Specialist Stamp Sale including the collection formed by Major Charles Bavin and Richard Diamond*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales 2013-2014, London 1961 1. February 1961
 - *Alexandria Illyria and Levant*; Urs Peter Kaumann and Robson Lowe Limited Sale No. 3232, Basel 10 oktober 1969 (14-2019/424)
 - *Levant , A Postal History an Specialised Stamp Sales*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 28 mai 1970 (14-2019/423)
 - *Roumania, Turkey, Eastern Roumelia*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basle IV, Sale No. 4106, Basel 29. October 1976 (14-2018/250)
 - *Classic Turkey on covers*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basle II, Sale No. 4149, Basel 8. March 1977 (14-2018/249)
 - *Ottoman Empire, The Levant, Africa & Asia*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basle V, Sale No. 4480, Basel 21. March 1980 (14-2018/251)

- *Levant Postal History*; 242 Auction Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 14 June 2019 (14-2019/190)

TYSKLAND:

- *Michel Privatganzsachen-Katalog 1994 - BDR - Berlin - DDR*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, München 1994, ISBN 3-87858-626-4 (15-2018/688)
- *Michel Stempel-Handbuch - I. Teil, Nachklassische Stempel der Deutschen Reichspost 1875-1900, Typen der Frühen Periode bis 1880*; Schwaneberger Verlag, München 1981
- *Michel Stempel-Handbuch - II. Teil, Nachklassische Stempel der Deutschen Reichspost 1875-1900, Typen der späteren Periode von 1880-1900*; Schwaneberger Verlag, München 1983
- *Michel Werbemarken-Katalog 1978, Katlaog der nichtfrankaturgültigen Ausgaben zu philatelistischen Veranstaltungen: Deutsches Reich, Allieerte Besetzung, Bundersrepublik Deutschland, Berlin, Danzig und Saarland*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, München 1978
- Blaaberg, Anker: *Lidt om at samle... Tyske breve fortæller historie*; Eget Forlaget, Ege 2003 (01-2015/300)
- Frech, Hanspeter: *Ganzsachen-Katalog Privatpostkarten Bayern, Württemberg, Deutsches Reich, Deutsche Kolonien bis zur inflation*; Selbsverlag, Freiburg (22-2015/389)
- Heyd, Günther: *Die amtlichen deutschen Bild-, Gedenk- und Sonderpostkarten, Vierte Bearbeitung*; (22-2021/043)
- Hillmann, Hans D.: *Katalog der deutschen Firmenlochungen*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Lochungen e.V. im BDPH, 2008
- Kluge, Jørgen: *Deutschen Portosätze 1875-1994, Haandbog og Katalog, Die*; Taastrup og Omegns Frimærkeklub, Hedehusene 1994
- Kohlhaas, Walter und Inge Riese: *Briefstempelmaschinen von Haller & Co., Die*; INFLA Bücherei 37, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1995 (01-2016/370)
- Kohlhaas, Walter und Inge Riese: *Hinrichsen-Stempelmaschinen, Die*; Poststempelgilde e.V., Soest 1994 (01-2015/460)
- Kohlhaas, Walter und Inge Riese (Redaktører): *Hinrichsen- Stempelmaschinen, Die*; INFLA Bücherei 32, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1993 (01-2016/366)
- Kohlhaas, Walter und Inge Riese: *Geschichte der Briefstempelmaschinen der Deutchen Reichspost Dritter Teil: Die Hoster-Briefstemplomaschinen Gaschichte-Handbuch-Katalog, Die*; INFLA Bücherei 43, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1998 (01-2016/376)
- Kohlhaas, Walter und Inge Riese: *Geschichte der Briefstempelmaschinen der Deutchen Reichspost Vierter Teil: J. Brooks Young - The Canadian Postal Supply Company - Biekedike Mail Marking Machines, Die*; INFLA Bücherei 41, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1997 (01-2016/374)
- Kohlhaas, Walter und Inge Riese: *Geschichte der Briefstempelmaschinen der Deutchen Reichspost Vierter Teil: J. Brooks Young - The Canadian Postal Supply Company - Biekedike Mail Marking Machines, Die*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde Heft 144; Poststempelgilde e.V., Soest 1997 (01-2015/461)
- Kohlhaas, Walter und Inge Riese: *Geschichte der Briefstempelmaschinen der Deutschen Reichspost Sechster Teil: Die Bandstememaschinen von Krag und Sylbe, Geschichte, Handbuch, Katalog, Die*; INFLA Bücherei 61, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Soest 2007, ISBN 3-938942-60-6 (01-2015/592)
- Lechner, Theo (zusammengestellt): *Schiffpost auf dem Bodensee, Die*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Schiffpost im BDPH e.V, 1989 (01-2019/439)
- Oschewsky, Willi: *Briefmarken für die Briefpost-Automation*; Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Briefpost-Automation im PDPH, 1971 (01-2016/027)
- Sternheim, Carl: *Briefmarken für die Briefpost-Automation*; Berlin 1902
- Stratmann, Dirk, Rudolf Deusing & Werner Hintze: *Katalog der unter Deutscher Postverwaltung verwendeten Bahnpoststempel mit Streckenangabe*; BAeGe-Bahnpost e.V im BDPH e.V., Weiskirchen 2010

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Deutsche Brustschildmarken*; Gerd Ladewig - Briefmarken 17. Briefmarken-Auktion, Freiburg 8. Februar 1979 (14-2018/259)
- *Brustschildmarken des Deutschen Reiches*; Hans Mohrmann Briefmarken Auktionen Sonderkatalog 1 zur 58. Briefmarkenauktion, München 24-29 September 1979 (14-2018/258)
- *Sonderkatalog Deutsches Reich Brustschilde*; Hans Mohrmann Briefmarken Auktionen 60. Briefmarken-Auktion, München 20-25 September 1980 (14-2018/257)
- *Privatpost-Spezial-Auktion*; Ulrich Felzmann, Düsseldorf 2. September 1984 (14/2018/256)
- *Spezialauktion Ganzsachen Deutschland*; Willi Fehr 137. Internationale Fehr-Auktion, Freiburg 20. September 1985 (14-2018/264)
- *Ewald-Graf-Sammlung Teil III, Vorphilatlistische Briefe Baden Nebenstgempel, Zeitepoche 1811-1851*; Gerd Ladewig, Freiburg 20. Oktober 1990 (14-2018/269)
- *Deutschland/Germany Einzellose/single lots*; C.G. Auktionen 18. Auktion, Bitigheim-Bissingen 6-10 Juni 2011 (14-2018/695)

GAMMELTYSKE STATER:

- *Schöne Altdeutschland Briefe - 10 Reproduktionen nach Original-Vorlagen*; Mauritius Versand, Achaffenburg
- *Schöne Altdeutschland Briefe - 10 Reproduktionen nach Original-Vorlagen*; Mauritius Versand, Achaffenburg
- *Schöne Altdeutschland Briefe - 10 Reproduktionen nach Original-Vorlagen*; Mauritius Versand, Achaffenburg
- Boker Jr., John R.: *German States introduction*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 1984 (14-2015/556)
- Bruns, Wigand: *Altdeutschland - Fahrpostbriefe 1824-1874*; Bonn 2002
- Bruns, Wigand: *Taxziffern und Rayonstempel auf preussisch - französischer Korrespondenz 1817-1847*; DASV
- Doberer, K.K.: *Philatelie für Kenner - Altdeutsche Staten*; Fackelträger Verlag, Hannover 1970
- Giblin, J.F.: *Post in the German States prior to the issuance of Postage Stamps, The*; St. Helens 1996
- Grobe, Hans: *Altdeutschland Spezial-Katalog und Handbuch*; 5. Aufl., Hannover 1975
- Grobe, Hans: *Altdeutschland Spezial-Katalog und Handbuch*; 4. Aufl., Hannover 1968
- Grobe, Hans: *Altdeutschland Spezial-Katalog und Handbuch*; 2. Aufl., Hannover 1959
- Grobe, Hans: *Altdeutschland Spezial-Katalog und Handbuch*; Hannover 1953

- Kruschel, Walter: *Altdeutsche-Stempelraritäten die man ein Leben lang suchen muss*; Walter Kruschel, Berlin 1979 (01-2019/312)
- Kröttsch, Hugo: *Postfreimarken der Deutsche Staaten Abschnitte I-III, V-IX, Handbuch der Postfreimarkenkunde mit Lichtdrucktafeln, Die*; Leipzig 1895
- Kröttsch, Hugo: *Handbuch der Postfreimarkenkunde Altdeutschland*; Peter Feuch Verlag, nytrykk, original fra 1895
- Müller-Mark, Ewald: *Altdeutschland unter der Lupe*; 3. Aufl., Verlag Markenhaus Rudolf Rohr, Berlin 1942
- Münzberg, Werner: *Grossherzogtum Berg 1806-13, Der*; Leitfaden zur Postgeschichte und Briefkunde, Seeshaupt 1982
- Münzberg, Werner: *Atlas zur Brief- und Stempelkunde 1800-1845*; Werner Münzberg, 1982
- Rosenfelt, Hans og Jørgen Kluge: *Tyske Stater og deres frimærkedgaver*; Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, København 2015 (01-2015/612)
- Schloss, Hermann: *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps - Old German States*; Lindquist Publ., New York 1948
- Schwarz, Gerald: *Markenheftschen der deutschen Nebengebiete Bayern, Danzig, Kolonien, Saargebiet, Die*; Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft im PDPH RSV, Waiblingen 1995 (01-2015/463)
- Strandell, Nils og Ernst Wilms: *3 tyska småstater - Baden, Bergedorf og Braunschweig*; Frimärkssamlarens småskrifter nr. 5, Stockholm 1943
- Zirker, Max: *Proben (Essais) für altdeutsche Ganzsachen*; Verlag «Die Postmarke», Wien 1936

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Postage stamps of the Old German States, Germany and Heligoland on entires, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 1144-1145, London 23-24 October 1939 (14-1967/394)
- *Rare Foreign Classics notably Rothschild Roumanians and Rarities of Modena (Ex. Rainieri) Belgium, Brazil, German States etc.*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 1993, London 6th December 1948 (14-1949/002)
- *China German States & Colonies including an unusual Selection of German E. African Proofs and other countries notably Denmark Franc, Liberia, Spain Swden United States*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2324-2325, London 3-4 November 1952 (14-1952/079)
- *John Lek Collection German States (Part 2), The*; H.R. Harmer Sale 2876, London 11th May 1959
- *Germany and States*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 2365-66, London 15 January 1964 (14-1985/071)
- *Burrus Alt Deutschland*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 2488-2494, Basel 28-31 Oktober 1964 (14-1967/453)
- *German States*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. And Urs Peter Kaufmann Sale No. 3317, Basel 11 March 1970 (14-1985/174)
- *German States, Post offices Abroad & Colonies*; Robson Lowe, Paul van Guten Sale no. 3674, Basel 17. oktober 1972
- *Alt Deutschland und Gebiete (Adrian-Sammlung)*; Corinphila Auktion 61, Zürich 8-9 mai 1979 (14-1984/051)
- Boker Jr., John R.: *Altdeutsche Staaten 1. Auktion*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 16. März 1985 (14-2015/557)
- Boker Jr., John R.: *Altdeutsche Staaten 2. Auktion*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 7. Dezember 1985 (14-1985/290)
- Boker Jr., John R.: *Altdeutsche Staaten 3. Auktion*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 15. März 1986 (14-2015/558)
- Boker Jr., John R.: *Altdeutsche Staaten 4. Auktion*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 15. November 1986 (14-2015/559)
- Boker Jr., John R.: *Altdeutsche Staaten 5. Auktion*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 14. März 1987 (14-2015/560)
- Boker Jr., John R.: *Altdeutsche Staaten 6. Auktion*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 14. November 1987 (14-2015/561)
- Boker Jr., John R.: *Altdeutsche Staaten 7. Auktion*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 19. März 1988 (14-2015/562)
- Boker Jr., John R.: *Altdeutsche Staaten 8. Auktion*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 12. November 1988 (14-2015/563)
- *Altdeutsche Staaten, Sammlung "Schwan"*; 109 Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zurich 6. Dezember 1998 (14-2018/600)
- *Altdeutsche Staaten Deutsch Auslandspostämter und Kolonien. Die Sammlung Heinrich Sanders*; 362. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 18. März 2016 (14-2016/614)
- *Deutsches Reich 1872/75, Die Sammlung Germania*; Württembergisches Auktionshaus, Stuttgart 9. Juni 2018 (14-2019/435)
- *Erivan Collection Altdeutsche Staaten, 1st Auction*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion 370, Wiesbaden 8. Juni 2019 (14-2019/168)
- *Altdeutsche Staaten, Erivan Sammlung, 2. Auktion*; Heinrich Köhler aukstjon 372, Wiesbaden 14. Dezember 2019 (14-2020/129)
- *Laurentius Altdeutschland*; 106. Auktion Gert Müller GmbH, Ettlingen 21. Februar 2020 (14-2020/066)

BADEN:

- Glasewald, A.E.: *Abstempelungen der Marken von Baden, Die*; A. Glasewalds Verlag, Gössmotz 1898
- Sem, Peter: *Baden Spezialkatalog Markenausgaben, Stempel. 5. Auflage*; Selbstverlag, Bamberg 1985
- Strandell, Nils: *Baden*; Bröderna Olofssons Tryckeri, Stockholm 1922

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Ewald Graf Sammlung Teil I Vorphilatelistische Briefe Baden Zeitepoche 1-8-1811 - 30-4-1851*; Gerd Ladewig, Freiburg im Breisgau 21-9-1985 (14-2019/409)
- *Spezialauktion Baden, Sammlung Koch*; Joachim Erhardt Auktion 21, Stuttgart 14. Dezember 1989 (14-1990/018)
- *Baden Die Pforzheim-Sammlung (Teil 1), Preussen, Eine aussergewöhnliche Sammlung (Teil 1)*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion Auktion 284, Wiesbaden 27. september 1994 (14-2019/315)
- *Spezial-Katalog Schweiz (Kantonals-Strubel-Ausgaben), Altdeutsche Staaten (Baden - Württemberg)*; 88 Briefmarken-Auktion Corinphila Auktionen, Zürich 24 oktober 1994 (14-2020/246)
- *Baden Die Pforzheim-Sammlung (Teil 2), Preussen, Eine aussergewöhnliche Sammlung (Teil 2)*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion Auktion 285, Wiesbaden 26. januar 1995 (14-2019/317)
- Gogröf, Hermann: *Baden*; Gert Müller 95. Auktion, Auktionshaus Müller, Ettlingen 19. August 2017 (14-2017/140)
- *Baden in Blau, Die Sammlung Norbert Kaiser*; Württembergische Auktionshaus, Stuttgart 9. November 2019 (14-2020/168)

BAYERN:

- Beck, Carl: *Bayerischen Kreuzer-Marken der Ausgaben 1949 bis 1875, Die*; Verlag der «Sammler-Woche», München 1920
- Beck, Carl und Carl Holzshuher: *Bayerischen Mühlrad-Stempel, Die*; Verlag Maier & Schneider, München 1911
- Brunner, Johann: *Bayerns Postwertzeichen 1849-1920*; Bayerland-Verlag, München 1924

- Brunner, J.: *Bayerns Frimærker 1849-1920 Ledsaget af en Nummerstempelfortegnelse*; Jydsk Frimærkeblad's Forlag, Skive 1944
- Stenger, Erich: *Mühlradstempel von Bayern, Die*; Charlottenburg 1915
- Vogel, Jürgen: *Postvertrag zwischen dem Kgr. Bayern und dem Kgr. Italien von 1809, Der*; Quellen zur Postgeschichte des 19. Jahrhunderts, Neufahrn 1998
- Wachter, Friedrich: *Zusammenstellung der Bestimmungen über Postportofeiheit in Bayern. Mit Zusammenstellung der persönlichen Portfreiheiten in Bayern, auf der Fürstlich Thurn und Taxisschen Posten und der Posten der zum Deutsch-Österreichischen Postverein gehörigen Staaten (faksimile)*; Verlag Lassleben Kallmünz, Regensburg 1983 (01-2017/036)
- Spezialauksjoner:**
- *The Great Collection of Bavaria*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3316, Basel 11. March 1970 (14-2018/254)
- *The Sandra Ilene West Collection Bavaria Part One*; Harmers of San Francisco Inc. Sale 119, London 20. May 1980 (14/2018/255)
- *Bayern - Quadratausgaben im Postverkehr Die Sammlung Walter Hussnätter*; 355. Heinrich Köhler-Auksjon, 12. Oktober 2013, Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 2013
- *«Bayern - Der Schwarze Einser» Die Sammlung Gerschau*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 2013
- *Bayern 1849-1875 Die Sammlung Hilmar Kraus (Teil I)*; 362. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 19. März 2016 (14-2016/613)
- *Bayern 1849-1875, Die Sammlung Hilmar Kraus (Teil II)*; 363. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 24. September 2016 (14-2017/192)
- *Bayern 1849-1875, Die Sammlung Hilmar Kraus (Teil III)*; 364. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 25. März 2017 (14-2017/197)
- *Bayern Kreuzerausgaben, Die Sammlung "Pegnitz"*; 365. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 30. September 2017 (14-2017/203)
- *Bayern klassisch, Die Sammlung "Zugspitze"*; 371 Heinrich Köhler Auktion, Wiesbaden 2019 (14-2020/132)

BERGEDORF:

- Knauer, Karl: *Bergedrofer Postgeschichte von der Anfängen bis 1868*; Hamburg 1961
- Kröttsch, Hugo: *Postfreimarken der Deutschen Staaten Abschnitt IV: Bergedorf, Die*; Leipzig 1896
- Wilms, Ernst: *Bergedorf*; Stockholm 1922

BERLIN:

- Fläschendräger, Werner: *Briefmarken der Währungsreform OPD Berlin und OPD Potsdam, Die*; Halle/Saale 1956
- Fläschendräger, Werner: *Briefmarken der Währungsreform OPD Schwerin, Die*; Halle/Saale 1957
- Abitz, A.: *Berlins Postkrieg*; Takkens billighæfte nr. 2, Frost Forlag, Hvidovre (01-2016/028)
- Göpfert, Karl-Heinz & Norbert Seher: *Neuer Ganzsachen-Katalog Privatganzsachen Berlin (West)*; Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins von 1901 e.V., Berlin 2011 (22-2015/222)
- Schulze, Hermann: *Berliner Bärenausgabe 1945, Die*; Heft 35, Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde, Frankfurt am Main 1967
- Spezialauksjoner:**
- *Forschungssammlung Berlin 1948-1950, med resultatliste*; Auktionshaus Felzmann, Düsseldorf 22 Oktober 2010 (14-2015/583)
- *Sammlung Peter Koegel Berliner Postgeschichte 1948-1955 Teil 1, Die*; 341 Heinrich Köhler-Auktion 18. September 2010, Heinrich KöhlerAuktionshaus GmbH & Co. KG, Berlin 2010 Berlin
- *Sammlung Peter Koegel Berliner Postgeschichte 1948-1955 Teil 2, Die*; 343. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion 19. März 2011, Heinrich Köhler, Berlin 2011
- *Sonderkatalog Berlin Sammlung Günter Ballschmidt Postgeschichte-Viersektorenstadt-Berlin (West) - Beziek 3 und 36; 7. bis 10. September 2011, Schlegel, Berlin 2011*

BRAUNSCHWEIG:

- *Durchstich einer Braunschweiger Marke - Broschüre zur Wahrung berechtigter Interessen in der Streitfrage Thier-Reisse gegen Hanson, Der*; Verein für Briefmarkenkunde, Frankfurt am Main 1891
- *Herzogtum Braunschweig, Die Sammlung ASTRUL Teil II*; 351. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion 29. September 2012 in Wiesbaden, Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 29. september 2012
- Wilms, Ernst: *Braunschweig*; Stockholm 1921
- Spezialauksjoner:**
- *Herzogtum Braunschweig Die Sammlung "Brunsviga"*; Heirich Köhler 366. Auktion, Wiesbaden 24. März 2018 (14-2018/046)

BREMEN:

- Blauhuth, Bernh.: *Über die hauptsächlichsten Kennezeichen der Bremer marken mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die besten Hamburger Fälschungen*; Internationalen Philatelisten-Vereins, Dresden 1893
- Brunel, Georges: *Timbres de Breme, Les*; Charles Mendel, Paris 1907
- Girsewald, Conway von: *Bremens Frimærker og kjendetegn paa deres Ægthed samt Schweizermærkerne fra 1843-54*; {særtrykk Nordisk Frimærkeblad}, Kristiania 1894
- Spezialauksjoner:**
- *Ausländische Postämter in Bremen, Auflösung einer bedeutenden Spezialsammlung*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion 305 auktion, Wiesbaden 2. oktober 1999 (14-2019/320)
- *3. Altdeutschland Spezialauktion; am 10. Januar 2009 in Bremen, Schwerpunkte: Bremen und Helgoland*; Till Neumann-Bremen 2009
- *Herzogtum Braunschweig Die Sammlung Astrul Teil I*; 348 Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 23 März 2012 (14-2016/204)

DANZIG:

- Boulay, P.G.H. du: *Freistaden Danzig Posttakster for Zeppelin-flyvninger 1924-1939*; Danzig-nyt, Aalborg 1996
- Böhm, Klaus: *Danziger Feldpost-dzg-Stempel und ihre aprierten Formen 1939-1945, Die*; (01-2017/184)
- Deininger, Willy: *Postgeschichte der Freien Stadt Danzig Aus den Jahren 1920-1945*; Vereinigung Karlsruher Briefmarkensammler 1892 e.V., Karlsruhe 1998
- Hasselhoff, Gerhard: *Freie Stadt Danzig 1920-1939 - Bewertung der Poststempel*; Hamburg 1977
- Henn, Theo: *Postgebühren Der freien Stadt Danzig 1919-1939 - Teil 1*; Arge Danzig, Donauwörth 2006
- Holtz, Kurt: *Danzig Schägdrucke und ihre Fälschungen, Die*; Kurt Kayssner-Verlag, Buckow 1937
- Hulkenberg, Ton: *Danzig's Maskin-reklamestempler kommentarer, rettelser og suppleringer til Wolff's Stemplekatalog, Bind 2*; Danzig-nyt, Aalborg 2002
- Neubrand, Paul: *Danziger Briefmarken Katalog*; 4. Aufl., Danzig-Langfuhr 1924
- Ruber, Woldemar und Alois Seifert: *Danziger Briefmarken-Katalog*; Alois Seifert Verlag, Danzig
- Schüler, Gerhard: *Danzig: Die Schrägdrucke und Ihre Fälschungen*; Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V. INFLA Bücherei 3, Berlin 1960 (01-2017/030)
- Schüler, Gerhard: *Danziger Briefmarken, Handbuch von Dipl.-Ing. Gerhard Schüler neu überarbeitet von Theo Henn 2006 4. Auflage, Die*; Arge Danzig, Donauwörth 2006
- Schüler, Gerhard: *Danziger Briefmarken, Die, Handbuch von Dipl.-Ing. neu überarbeitet von Theo Henn, 5. Auflage 2007 Theo Henn*; Arge Danzig, Donauwörth 2007
- Wolff, Klaus: *Stempelkatalog Danzig, Band 1; Aufgabe- und Entwertungsstemple 1817 bis 1945 + Ergänzung zur 2. aufgabe 2000*; Kraus + Silbernagel, Berlin 2000 + 2001
- Wolff, Klaus: *Stempelkatalog Danzig, Band 1; Aufgabe- und Entwertungsstemple 1817 bis 1945*; privat utgitt, Berlin 1993 + 2001
- Wolff, Klaus: *Danzig Katalog Band 1: Aufgabe- und Entwerungsstempel 1817 bis 1945 - 3. Auflage*; privat utgitt, Berlin 2005
- Wolff, Klaus: *Danzig Katalog Band 2: Besondere Aufgabestempel 2. Auflage*; privat utgitt, Berlin 2004
- Wolff, Klaus: *Danzig - Stempelkatalog Band 2: Sonstige Stempel*; privat utgitt, Berlin 1996
- Wolff, Klaus: *Danzig - Stempelkatalog Band 3: Nebenstempel*; privat utgitt, Berlin 1997

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Danzig Sammlung Karl Kniep*; Hanseatische Briefmarkenauktionen OHG, Hamburg 4. Oktober 1989 (14-2018/261)
- *Danzig, Die Bernhard A. Hennig-Sammlung (Teil 1)*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion Auktion 284, Wiesbaden 29. September 1994 (14-2019/314)
- *Danzig, Die Bernhard A. Hennig-Sammlung (Teil 2)*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion Auktion 285, Wiesbaden 26. januar 1995 (14-2019/316)

HAMBURG:

- *Briefmarken erzählen von Hamburg - Eine Auswahl*; Deutsche Post, Hamburg 1990
- *Handbuch der Poststempel von Hamburg bis 1875*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Postgeschichte und Philatelie von Schlesvi-Holstein, Hamburg und Lübeck e.V., Hamburg 2004
- Meyer-Margreth, Ernst: *Poststempel der Hamburger Landgebiete, bis zum Anfang des zwanzigsten Jahrhunderts, Die*; Hamburger Verein für Briefmarkenkunde e.V., Hamburg 1975
- Meyer-Margreth, Ernst: *Poststempel von Hamburg + tillegg, Die*; Hamburg/Altona 1965 + 1970

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Hamburg, The Delmhorst Collection*; Robson Lowe International Christie's International A.G. Zurich I, Sale No. 4514, Zürich 4. June 1980 (14-2018/252)

HANNOVER:

- Flöter, Alexander und Harmut: *Hannover Nr. 1, Präsentation der bedeutendsten Stücke zur IBRA '99, Die*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Hannover, Soest 1999 (01-2015/526)
- Mayer, Stephan: *Abstempelungen von Hannover, Die*; Verlag «Die Postmarke», Wien 1924

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Hanover, A Specialised Stamp Sale*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales 1946-1947, London 25. May 1960
- *Hanover, A Specialised Stamp Sale*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 2018, London 8. February 1961
- Boker Jr., John R.: *Hannover Teil I 12. Auktion*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 8. Februar 1997 (14-1997/001)
- Boker Jr., John R.: *Hannover Teil II 13. Auktion*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 23. September 1997 (14-1997/084)
- Boker Jr., John R.: *Hannover Teil III 14. Auktion*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 31 Januar 1998 (14-1997/160)
- Boker Jr., John R.: *Hannover Teil IV 15. Auktion*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 26. September 1998 (14-2015/567)
- Boker Jr., John R.: *Hannover Teil V 16. Auktion*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 30. Januar 1999 (14-2015/568)
- Boker Jr., John R.: *Hannover Teil VI 17. Auktion*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 2. Oktober 1999 (14-2015/569)
- Boker Jr., John R.: *Hannover Teil VII 18 Auktion*; Heinrich Köhler 308 Auktion, Wiesbaden 29. Januar 2000 (14-2019/313)
- Hoffmann, Patentanwalt Emil: *Hannover*; 310 Köhler-Auktion, Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 29. September 2000 (14-2015/578)
- *Königreich Hannover 1850-1866 Eine Postgeschichtliche Ausstellungsammlung*; Auktionshaus Felzmann, Düsseldorf 21. juni 2012 (14-2015/486)
- *Königsreich Hannover 1850-1866 Frankaturen Destinationen Auslandsbrief*; Auktionshaus Felzmann, Düsseldorf 5. juli 2019, ISBN 978-3-9815244-4-4 (14-2020/165)

HELGOLAND:

- Wülbern, Arthur: *Originaux et Reimpressions de Heligoland*; Bruxelles 1911
- Wülbern, Arthur: *Originale und Neudrucke Helgoland*; Hamburg 1906

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Postage stamps of the Old German States, Germany and Heligoland on entire, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 1144-1145, London 23-24 October 1939 (14-1967/394)
- *Superlative German States on Covers including Heligoland*; H.R. Harmer Ltd., London February 7th & 8th 1949 (14-2016/32)
- *Gold Medal collection of Heligoland, The*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale No. 4207 Basle IV, Basel 26. October 1977 (14-2018/460)
- *3. Altdeutschland Spezialauktion; am 10. Januar 2009 in Bremen, Schwerpunkte: Bremen und Helgoland*; Till Neumann-Bremen 2009

LÜBECK:

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Hansestadt Lübeck - Marken und Postgeschichte 1815-1867*; Die Sammlung «Budenbrook»; 365. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 30. September 2017 (14-2017/205)

MARIENWERDER:

- Schwenzfeger, Alfred: *Postanstalten im Abstimmungsgebiet Marienwerder und ihre Stempel, Die*; 1955
- Schwenzfeger, Alfred, George Landre und Henkel: *Briefmarken von Marienwerder, Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 21, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1964

MECKLENBURG-SCHWERIN:

- Albert, Georg, Hans von Rudolphi und Oscar Schulz: *Briefmarken von Mecklenburg-Schwerin, Die*; Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde, Heft 18, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1964
- Kröttsch, Hugo: *Postfreimarken der Deutschen Staaten Abschnitt X: Beide Mecklenburg, Die*; Leipzig 1895

NORDDEUTSCHER POSTBEZIRK:

- *Auszug aus Die Eisenbahnen und die bedeutenderen Post-... Verbindungen in Deutschland Kursbuch von Februar 1870*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Norddeutscher Postbezirk e.V, 2005
- Dreise, Wolfgang: *Postbeförderung auf Eisenbahnen zur Zeit des Norddeutschen Postbezirkes*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Norddeutscher Postbezirk e.V, Hannover 1993
- *Erich Weise-Sammlung Norddeutsche Staaten*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion 296 auktion, Wiesbaden 23 september 1997 (14-2019/319)
- *Norddeutscher Postbezirk, Die Kampen-Sammlung*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion 311 auktion, Wiesbaden 3. februar 2001 (14-2019/321)
- Garnier, Ingo von: *Katalog der Bahnpoststempel 1868 bis 1871*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Norddeutscher Postbezirk e.V, 2004
- Kröttsch, Hugo: *Postfreimarken der Deutschen Staaten Abschnitt XI: Norddeutscher Postbezirk, Die*; Leipzig 1894

OBERSCHLESISIEN:

- *Handbuch von Abstimmungsgebiet Oberschlesien 1920/22, 1-12 Lieferung*; Kamen/Westf. 1970-1982
- *Handbuch von Abstimmungsgebiet Oberschlesien 1920/22, 13-18 Lieferung*; Kamen/Westf. 1983-1986
- *Handbuch von Abstimmungsgebiet Oberschlesien 1920/22, 19 Lieferung*; Kamen/Westf. 1989
- *Handbuch von Abstimmungsgebiet Oberschlesien 1920/22, 20 Lieferung*; Kamen/Westf. 1990
- «OS - Aktuell», *100 meldungen, Fragen und Antworten zur OS-Philatelie*; Bundesgemeinschaft Oberschlesien, Kamen 1974
- *Poststempel vom abstimmungsgebiet Oberschlesien 1920/1922, Die*; Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Oberschlesien im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V., Kamen 1977

OLDENBURG:

- Kröttsch, Hugo: *Postfreimarken der Deutschen Staaten Abschnitt XII: Oldenburg, Die*; Leipzig 1894

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Oldenburg*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 1898, London 20. January 1960
- *Oldenburg, The Delmhorst Collection*; Robson Lowe International Christie's International A.G. Zurich II, Sale No. 4515, Zürich 4. June 1980 (14-2018/253)

PREUSSEN:

- Bruns, Wigand: *Taxziffern und Rayonstempel aus preussisch - französischer Korrespondenz 1817-1847*; Deutsche Altbrief-Sammler Verein, Achen (01-2016/055)
- Kröttsch, Hugo: *Postfreimarken der Deutschen Staaten Abschnitt XIII: Preussen, Die*; Leipzig 1896
- Spezialauksjoner:**
- *Spezialauktion Preussen, marken und Stempel*; 132 Internationale Fehr-Auktion, Willi Fehr, Freiburg im Breisgau 23. januar 1984 (14-2019/349)
- Boker Jr., John R.: *Preussen Teil I 9. Auktion*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 9. März 1991 (14-2015/564)
- Boker Jr., John R.: *Preussen Teil II 10. Auktion*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 9. November 1991 (14-2015/565)
- Boker Jr., John R.: *Preussen Teil III 11. Auktion*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 7. März 1992 (14-2015/566)
- *Baden Die Pforzheim-Sammlung (Teil 1), Preussen, Eine aussergewöhnliche Sammling (Teil 1)*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion Auktion 284, Wiesbaden 27. september 1994 (14-2019/315)
- *Baden Die Pforzheim-Sammlung (Teil 2), Preussen, Eine aussergewöhnliche Sammling (Teil 2)*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion Auktion 285, Wiesbaden 26. januar 1995 (14-2019/317)
- *Preussen Sammlung «Augusta»*; 48. Auktion, Potsdamer Philatelistisches Büro GmbH, Potsdam 7-8. desember 2012
- *Preussen Nummern- und Ortsstempel Die Sammling «Niederrhein»*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 2013

RHEINLAND-PFALZ:

- *Mainzer Postgeschichte und Hochinflation Die Sammlung Horst Jaster med tilslagspriser*; Auktion 337 Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 15.-18. september 2009 (14-2011/159)

SAAR:

- *Sarre*; Kürzls Briefmarken-Bibliothek, Kürzel Verlag, München 1923
- Dub, Emil: *Marken des Saargebietes, Die*; Samler-Woche, München 1921
- Seguy, P. (Red.): *Handbuch der Postwertzeichen des Saargebietes und des Saarlandes mit allen philatelistischen Nebengebieten*, Landesverband der Briefmarkensammler des Saarlandes, Kempen 1958 til 1968

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Katz Saar*; Jacques Robineau, Robson Lowe, Urs Peter Kaufmann Sale Nos, 2486/87, Basel 27. October 1964 (14-2018/218)
- *Katz Saar*; Jacques Robineau, Robson Lowe, Urs Peter Kaufmann Sales No. 2545, Basel 16. March 1965 (14-2018/219)-
Ceskoslovensko und Saar; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale no. 2611-12, Basel 19. October 1965 (14-2018/117)
- *France and Colonies with Monaco and Saar*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd., Basel 14 March 1968 (14-2018/203)
- *Saargebit*; Ebel Briefmarken-Auktions- und Handelshaus 108. Ebel-Auktion, Frankfurt am Main 19. November 1976 (14-2018/281)
- *Saargebit und Saarland 1920-59, Die Sammlung Axel Kruse*; 367. Heinrich Köhler- Auktion, Wiesbaden 28. September 2018 (14-2018/716)

SACHSEN:

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Königreich Sachsen, Die Sammlung Horst und Armin Knapp, Teil I*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion 342 Auktion, Wiesbaden 25. september 2010 (14-2019/326)
- *Königreich Sachsen, Die Sammlung Horst und Armin Knapp Teil II*; 344 Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 26. März 2011 (14-2015/577)
- *Königreich Sachsen Die Sammlung Horst und Armin Knapp Teil III*; 346 Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 24. September 2011 (14-2016/203)
- *Sachsen Sammlung «Luxor» & andere Besonderheiten*; Potsdamer Philatelistisches Büro GmbH 46. Auktion, Potsdam 7-8. desember 2011
- *Königreich Sachsen Die Franko-Couverts Die Sammlung Armin Knapp*; Heirich Köhler 366. Auktion, Wiesbaden 24 März 2018 (14-2018/047)
- *Königreich Sachsen, Die Sammlung Christian und Renate Springer (teil 1)*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion 368 Auktion, Wiesbaden 30 mars 2019 (14-2019/089)
- *Königreich Sachsen, Die Sammlung Renate und Christian Springer (Teil II)*; 371 Heinrich Köhler Auktion, Wiesbaden (14-2020/133)

SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN:

- *Feldpost und Militaria in Schleswig-Holstein Handbuch*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Postgeschichte und Philatelie von Schleswig-Holstein, Hamburg und Lübeck e.V., Kosel 1994
- *From Danish Duchy 1625 to Plebiscite 1920 The Christopher King Collection*; Edition D'Or XLI, The Global Philatelic Network, Zürich 2013 (01-2018/201)
- *Handbuch der Poststempel und handschriftlichen Ortsangaben Schleswig-Holstein Band 1*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Schleswig-Holsteinische Postgeschichte und Philatelie e.V., Schleswig 1979
- *Handbuch der Poststempel und handschriftlichen Ortsangaben Schleswig-Holstein Band 2*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Schleswig-Holsteinische Postgeschichte und Philatelie e.V., Schleswig 1979
- *Handbuch der Poststempel und handschriftlichen Ortsangaben Schleswig-Holstein Band 3*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Schleswig-Holsteinische Postgeschichte und Philatelie e.V., Schleswig 1979
- Andersen, Hans: *Briefmarken von Nord-Schleswig (Plebiscit 1920), Die*; Der Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 8; Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1962
- Krötzsch, Hugo: *Postfreimarken der Deutschen Staaten Abschnitt XV: Schleswig-Holstein, Die*; Leipzig 1897
- Mücke, Hans-Henning: *Britische Besetzung die Einstellung des Postverkehrs und die ersten Kurierdienste in Schleswig-Holstein im Mai 1945, Eine post- und zeitgeschichtliche Studie, 1. Auflage, Die*; Eigenverlag, Söhlde 1998 01-2016/342)
- Schmidt-Andersen, J. og Flemming Rønne: *Danmarks Kataloget (DAKA), Haandbog og Katalog over frimærker fra Danmark, Færøerne, Grønland og Slesvig*; København 1947
- Stein, Horst: *Schleswig-Holstein Nr. 5 I, 5 II, 6*; Der Freie Prüfer, München 1978 (01-2016/096)

Spezialauksjoner:

- *«Rendsburg»-Sammlung Schleswig-Holstein Teil 1*; 28. Köhler-Berlin-Auktion, Heinrich Köhler, Berlin 9. September 2005
- *Schleswig-Holstein and Lauenburg*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjoner, København 7. juni 2007
- *Jacob Engel Schleswig-Holstein I*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjoner 114, København 7. juni 2007 (14-2011/191)
- *Jacob Engel Schleswig-Holstein III*; Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauksjoner 126, København 21. mai 2008 (14-2011/192)
- *Schleswig-Holstein Postgeschichte 1848-1867*; 50. Auktion Potsdamer Philatelistisches Büro GmbH; Potsdam 6./7. Dezember 2013

SUDENTENLAND:

- Hörr, J. Hugo: *Postwertzeichen des Sudetenlandes, 2. Auflage, Die*; Selbsverlag, Litzelstetten/Bodensee 1963

- Quaiser, Kurt: *Not- und Befreiungstempel in den sudetendeutschen Gebieten 1938/39, Band I, Die*; Forschungsgemeinschaft Sudetenland, Wiesbaden 1981
- Quaiser, Kurt: *Not- und Befreiungstempel in den sudetendeutschen Gebieten 1938/39, Band II, Die*; Forschungsgemeinschaft Sudetenland, Wiesbaden 1981
- Quaiser, Kurt: *Not- und Befreiungstempel in den sudetendeutschen Gebieten 1938/39, Band III, Stempelabbildungen zu Band I und II, Die*; Forschungsgemeinschaft Sudetenland, Wiesbaden 1981

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Sudetenland, Die sammlung Dr. Hugo Hörr*; 364. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 24. März 2017 (14-2017/196)
- *Sudetenland, Die sammlung «Algovius»*; 365. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 29. September 2017 (14-2017/202)

THURN UND TAXIS:

- *Allgemeine Vorschriften bezüglich des Dienstbetriebs bei den Poststellen und Posthelfereien der Fürstlich Thurn und Taxis-schen Posten, August 1860 (Faksimile)*; Verlag Lassleben Kallmünz, Regensburg 1984 (01-2017/037)
- Dallmeier, Martin: *Quellen zur Geschichte des Europäischen Postwesens 1501-1806, Thurn und Taxis Studien 9/I*; Verlag Lassleben Kallmünz, Regensburg 1977
- Dallmeier, Martin: *Quellen zur Geschichte des Europäischen Postwesens 1501-1806, Thurn und Taxis Studien 9/II*; Verlag Lassleben Kallmünz, Regensburg 1977
- Münzberg, Werner: *Thurn und Taxis Ortsaufgabestempel A - Z, Teil 1: Aachen - Luxemburg*; Offenbach 1976 (01-2015/350)
- Münzberg, Werner: *Thurn und Taxis «Rayon» Post-Stempel*; Offenbach 1971 (01-2015/350)
- Piendel, Max: *Thurn und Taxis 1517-1867, Zur Geschichte des fürstlichen Hauses und der Thurn und Taxis-schen Post*; Archiv für deutsche Postgeschichte, Sonderdruck, Frankfurt am Main 1967

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Thurn und Taxis-Frankaturen in das Ausland, Die Sammlung Dr. Leo Wojnke*; 359. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 28. März 2015 (14-2016/619)
- *Thurn & Taxis*; Corinphila Auktionen AG No. 199, Zurich 29. mai 2015

TYSKE BESETTELSER:

- Ey, Eduard: *Briefmarken der deutschen Postanstalten im Auslande und der deutschen Schutzgebiete sowie ihre Entwertungen mit einem Anhang über die Post der Auslandskreuzer 1914/18, Die*; Verlag A. Larisch, München 1964
- Prätzsch, Wolfgang: *Unternehmen Wasserwelle, Handbuch der Deutschen Kriegspropagandamarken für England 2. Weltkrieg*; Eget forlag, Lund 1987 (01-2017/014)
- Prätzsch, Wolfgang: *Unternehmen Wasserwelle, Nachträge*; Eget forlag, Lund 1990 (01-2017/015)
- Romerskirchen, H.: *Briefmarken von Pleskau-Ljady-Luga, Die*; Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde; Frankfurt am Main 1963

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Deutsche Auslandspostämter und Kolonien, Auflösung verschiedener bedeutender Spezialsammlungen*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion 287 Auktion, Wiesbaden 28. september 1995 (14-2019/318)
- *Deutsche Besetzungsausgaben 1939-1945, Die Sammlung Rainer Bender*; 349 Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 24. März 2012 (14-2016/205)

WÜRTTEMBERG:

- Hiller, Axel und Rudolf Schaupp: *Plattenfehler auf den Marken von Württemberg 1851-1925*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, München 2002
- Köhler, Karl: *Briefmarken von Württemberg 1851-1881, Die*; Sieger Verlag, Lorch 1940
- Lindenberg, C.: *Briefumschläge der Deutschen Staaten Heft 14/15 Die Briefumschläge von Württemberg, Die*; Verlag von Dr. H. Brendicke, Berlin 1895 (01-2016/012)
- Klinkhammer, H. (Redaktør): *Württemberg - Deutsches Reich: Die Württembergischen Wanderstempel*; INFLA Bücherei 15, INFLA Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1980 (01-2016/348)

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Spezial-Katalog Schweiz (Kantonals-Strubel-Ausgaben), Altdeutsche Staaten (Baden - Württemberg)*; 88 Briefmarken-Auktion Corinphila Auktionen, Zürich 24 oktober 1994 (14-2020/246)

TYSKE RIKE/TYSKLAND (TIL MAI 1945):

- *Amtliche Ganzsachen Deutschland 2014*; Philatelie Christoph Gärtner GmbH, Bietigheim-Bissingen 2014
- *Briefmarke: Geschichte, Geschichten und Wissenwertes, Die*; Postdienst, Bonn 1995
- *Deutsche Besetzung in Frankreich 1940/45, Dünkirchen, Lorient, St. Naxaire*; Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 41, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V, Frankfurt am Main 1971 (01-1971/048)
- *Deutsches Reich 1872-1925 und Deutsche Kriegsmarken 1914-1918 (Nachdruck)*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft «Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde», Frankfurt am Main 1954
- *Deutsches Reich 1872-1925 und Deutsche Kriegsmarken 1914-1918*; Kohl Briefmarken-Handbuch (Nachdruck), Düsseldorf 1974
- *Handbuch Ganzsachen Allierter Kontrollrat 1946-1948 2. erweiterte Auflage*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Allierter Kontrollrat 1946-1948 e.V., Frankfurt am Main/Hanau 2006
- *Hessische Postgeschichte, Hundert Jahre Oberpostdirektion Frankfurt am Main 1867-1967*; Der Geschellschaft für Deutsche Postgeschichte E.V. Bezirksgruppe Hessen, Frankfurt am Main 1967/68 (01-2020/205)
- *Michel Handbuch-Katalog Deutsche feldpost 1937-1945*; Schwaneberger Verlag, München 1986
- *Postgebühren-Handbuch Deutschland*; Schwaneberg Verlag, München 2004
- *Sieger, Deutscher Ersttagsbrief Katalog*, Sieger Verlag, Lorch 1958
- *Sonderkatalog deutsche Aufdruckmarken 1923 unter Berücksichtigung der Ab-arten nebst Preistafeln*; Tagermünde 1923
- *Angel, Hans-Willie: Abarten-Katalog Bund und Berlin 1980*; Völlingen-Heidstock 1980

- Bechtold, Günther, Udo Fleiner und Rol Tworek: *Gebrauchte Inflationsmarken - echt oder falsch?*; INFLA Bücherei 48, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 2001 (04-2016/381)
- Bechtold, G., F. Husnabb, H.-J. Jaksch und G. Zenker: *Wohltätigkeits-Ausgabe Rhein-Ruhr-Hilfe, Die*; INFLA Bücherei 46, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1999 (01-2016/379)
- Berger, Florian: *Deutschlands Auslandstarife 1850-1872*; Limberg 1985
- Blum, Fred F. and Cyril Deighton: *Orientenfahrt der Ägyptenfahrt des LZ127 - Graf Zeppelin, ein Philatelistisches Handbuch, Die*; Sieger Verlag, Lorch 1991
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Sonderstempel, Lieferung I: Aachen - Butzbach*; Verlag Robert Noske, Borna Bez. Leipzig 1936 (01-2015/517)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Sonderstempel, Lieferung II: Calcar - Fulda*; Verlag Robert Noske, Borna Bez. Leipzig 1936 (01-2015/518)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Sonderstempel, Lieferung III: Fürstenberg - Kircchzarten*; Verlag Robert Noske, Borna Bez. Leipzig 1936 (01-2015/519)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Sonderstempel, Lieferung IV: Kirn - Mainz*; Verlag Robert Noske, Borna Bez. Leipzig 1936 (01-2015/520)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Gelegenheitsstempel, 1. Lieferung 1865-1951 Die Ortsbundenen Gelegenheitsstempel: Achen bis Aussig*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde e.V. Heft Nr. 1, Poststempelgilde e.V., Soest 1952 (01-2017/039)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Gelegenheitsstempel, Zweite, völlig neubearbeitete Auflage Baabe - Berlin*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» Heft Nr. 2, Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» E.V., Düsseldorf (01-2017/040)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Gelegenheitsstempel, Zweite, völlig neubearbeitete Auflage Berlin - Birkenfeld*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde "Rhein-Donau" Heft Nr. 3, Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» E.V., Düsseldorf (01-2017/041)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Gelegenheitsstempel, Zweite, völlig neubearbeitete Auflage 4. Lieferung Birnbaum - Cuxhaven*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» Heft Nr. 4, Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» E.V., Düsseldorf (01-2017/042)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Gelegenheitsstempel, Zweite, völlig neubearbeitete Auflage 5. Lieferung Dachau bis Eisfeld*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» Heft Nr. 5, Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» E.V., Düsseldorf (01-2017/043)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Gelegenheitsstempel, Zweite, völlig neubearbeitete Auflage 6. Lieferung Eisleben bis Fritzlar*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» Heft Nr. 7, Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» E.V. Düsseldorf (01-2017/044)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Gelegenheitsstempel, Zweite, völlig neubearbeitete Auflage 7. Lieferung Frohburg bis Hamburg*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» Heft Nr. 8, Poststempelgilde "Rhein-Donau" E.V. Düsseldorf (01-2017/045)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Gelegenheitsstempel, Zweite, völlig neubearbeitete Auflage 8. Lieferung Hamburg bis Innsbruck*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» Heft Nr. 10, Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» E.V., Düsseldorf (01-2017/046)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Gelegenheitsstempel, Zweite, völlig neubearbeitete Auflage 9. Lieferung Innsbruck bis Küllstedt*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» Heft Nr. 11; Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» E.V., Düsseldorf (01-2017/047)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Gelegenheitsstempel, Zweite, völlig neubearbeitete Auflage 10. Lieferung Kulmbach bis Lindau*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» Heft Nr. 13, Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» E.V., Düsseldorf (01-2017/048)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Gelegenheitsstempel, Zweite, völlig neubearbeitete Auflage 11. Lieferung 1865-1981 Lindau bis München*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde e.V. Heft Nr. 14; Poststempelgilde e.V., Soest (01-2017/049)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Gelegenheitsstempel, Zweite, völlig neubearbeitete Auflage 12. Lieferung München bis Oberderdingen*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» Heft Nr. 16, Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» E.V., Düsseldorf (01-2017/050)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Gelegenheitsstempel, Zweite, völlig neubearbeitete Auflage 13. Lieferung 1865-1951 Oberheim bis Rügenwalde*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde e.V. Heft Nr. 17, Poststempelgilde e.V., Soest (01-2017/051)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Gelegenheitsstempel, Zweite, völlig neubearbeitete Auflage 17. Lieferung Ruhle bis Stolp*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» Heft Nr. 20, Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» E.V. Düsseldorf, (01-2017/052)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Gelegenheitsstempel, Zweite, völlig neubearbeitete Auflage 15. Lieferung 1865-1951 Stolp - Weimar*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde e.V. Heft Nr. 21, Poststempelgilde e.V., Soest (01-2017/053)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Gelegenheitsstempel, Zweite, völlig neubearbeitete Auflage 16. Lieferung Weinböhl bis Zwug*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» Heft Nr. 22, Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» E.V., Düsseldorf (01-2017/054)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Gelegenheitsstempel, Zweite, völlig neubearbeitete Auflage 17. Lieferung Serienstempel (1 bis 519)*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» Heft Nr. 25, Poststempelgilde e.V., Soest (01-2017/055)
- Bochmann, Julius: *Katalog der deutschen Gelegenheitsstempel, Zweite, völlig neubearbeitete Auflage 18. Lieferung Serienstempel, Handseienstempel, Privatstempel, Schlusswort, Nachtrag*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» Heft Nr. 26, Poststempelgilde e.V., Soest 2004 (01-2017/056)
- Bohne, Werner M.: *Reference manual of Forgeries in 13 volumes*; German Philatelic Society, 1975

- Burneleit, Albert (redaktor): *Deutschen Überdruckmarken vom Jahre 1923, Forschungs-Ergebnisse und Abarten-Katalog, Die*; INFLA Bücherei 19, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1985 (01-2016/352)
- Bechtold, Günter: *Deutsches Reich Die Gebührentzettel aus der Inflationszeit von 1923*; INFLA Bücherei 28, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1991 (01-216/363)
- Böhm, Klaus: *Frontleitstellen Frontsammelstellen 1939-1945*; Eigenverlag, Bönstrup 2009 (01-2016/344)
- Böhm, Klaus: *Transportdienststellen der Deutschen Reichsbahn 1939-1945*; Eigenverlag, Bönstrup 2011 (01-2016/341)
- Böhm, Klaus: *Übungspostnummern der deutschen Wehrmacht 1936-1939, Einsatz von Übungspostnummern während verschiedener Manöver und militärischer Einsätze*; Eigenverlag, Bönstrup 2004 (01-2016/343)
- Bühler, Georg: *Reichspost 5 Mark, Monographie einer Briefmarke*; Hamburg 1994
- Döring, Ludwig: *Briefpostverkehr zwischen dem Deutsch-Österreichischen Postvereinsgebiet und den Elbherzogtümern Schleswig, Holstein und Lauenburg - Verträge, Portotarife, Freimarken, Der*; Poststempelgilde e.V., Soest 1995 (01-2015/322)
- Faulhaber, Carl, Walter Goecks, Hans Harnisch und Richard Scherpe: *OPD-Marken 1923, Die*; Infla-Berlin E.V., Berlin 1940
- Feuser, Peter und Werner Münzberg: *Deutsche Vorphilatelie, Stationskatalog. Katalog der Aufgabestempel*; Peter feuser Verlag, Stuttgart 1988
- Feuser, Peter und Werner Münzberg: *Deutsche Vorphilatelie, Supplement*; Peter feuser Verlag, Stuttgart 1990
- Frech, Hanspeter: *Verwendungen der Amtlichen Post-Karten Drittes Reich, Anstreichkatalog Erläuterungen*; Eigenverlag, Hausach 1988 (22-2015/348)
- Frech, Hanspeter: *Postkarten aus den Ehemaligen Postvereinsländern und dem Deutschen Kaiserreich, Entwicklungsgeschichte Handbuch-Katalog, Die*; Eigenverlag, Hausach 1991 (22-2015/349)
- Friedemann, Albert und Heinrich Wittmann: *Postwertzeichen und Entwertungen der deutschen Postanstalten in den Schutzgebieten und im Ausland. Handbuch und Spezialkatalog 1. Band. 4., verbesserte Auflage, Die*; Dr. Wittmann Verlag, München 1988 (01-2015/414)
- Friedemann, Albert und Heinrich Wittmann: *Postwertzeichen und Entwertungen der deutschen Postanstalten in den Schutzgebieten und im Ausland. Handbuch und Spezialkatalog 2. Band. 4., verbesserte Auflage, Die*; Dr. Wittmann Verlag, München 1988 (01-2015/415)
- Friedmann, Albert: *Postwertzeichen und Entwertungen der deutschen Postanstalten in den Schutzgebieten und im Ausland, Handbuch und Spezialkatalog 1. Band, Die*; Dr. Wittmann Verlag, München 1967
- Fuchs, Günther: *Über die Lokalisierung der Deutschen Feldpostämter 1939-1945*; Böblingen 1972
- Gerlach, Hans-Henning und Andreas Birken: *Deutsche Kolonien und Deutsche Kolonialpolitik Band 4 Die Südsee und die deutsche Seepost, Atlas - Handbuch - Katalog der postalische Entwertungen*; Philathek-Verlag, Königsbronn 2001 (01-2015/482)
- Glasewald, A.E (Bearbeitet): *Post Im Kriege, Beiträge zur Geschichte der Feldpost No. 13 Port-Paye Grande-Armee, Die*; Selbstverlag, Gössnitz 1913 (01-2015/350)
- Glasewald, Georg: *Privatpostmarken Katalog 1953, Unvärenderter Nachdruck 1978*; Verlag «Merkur», Düsseldorf 1978
- Gold, Helmuth: *Deutsches Reich Zusammendrucke aus Markeheftschen und Heftchenbogen 1910-1942 Band 1 Handbuch*; INFLA Bücherei 22 band 1, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1988 (01-2016/356)
- Gold, Helmuth: *Deutsches Reich Zusammendrucke aus Markeheftschen und Heftchenbogen 1910-1942 Band 2 Bestandliste und Punktebewertung*; INFLA Bücherei 22 band 2, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1988 (01-2016/357)
- Hessele, Joseph de: *"Schwarze Einser, Der" mit seinen hundert Jahre alten erst jetzt entdeckten interessanten Geheimnissen im Markenbild (Reprint)*; Bamberg 1989 (01-2017/035)
- Heuer, Willi und Hans J. Labitzke: *Deutsche Strassenpoststempel*; Bielefeld/Hannover 1976
- Hofbauer, Michael, Dieter Leder, Peter Schmelzle: *Welt der Überflieger, 75 Jahre Atlantiküberquerung Ost-West, Die*; Deutsche Post AG, Bonn 2003
- Hormann, Jörg-Michael: *Ein Schiff fliegt in die Welt, 75 Jahre Do X*; Deutsche Post AG, Bonn 2004
- Hosang, Joachim: *Spionage- und Propagandafälschungen des zweiten Weltkrieges Handbuch und Katalog 1. Teil: Die Fälschungen der deutschen Dienststelle VI - F- 4 (Nytrykk), Die*; Eigenverlag, Söllingen 1954 (01-2016/325)
- Hueske, Paul-Jürgen: *Deutsches Reich Die Gebühren im Deutschen Reich 1933-1945*; INFLA Bücherei 24, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1989 (01-2016/360)
- Hueske, Paul-Jürgen: *Deutsches Reich Die Gebühren im Deutschen Reich 1923-1945*; INFLA Bücherei 42, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1998 (01-2016/375)
- Hueske, Paul-Jürgen: *Paketdienst im Deutschen Reich 1933-1945, Der*; INFLA Bücherei 47, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 2001 (01-2016/380)
- Jordan, Aley R.: *LZ130 - The Last of the Great Zeppelins*; MP, Gorleston-on-Sea 1977
- Jung, Friedhelm: *Schilling - Dynastie, Graveure von Marken und Stempeln, Die*; Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V, Hannover 2004 (01-2015/594)
- Kalckhoff, F.: *Briefumschläge der Deutschen Reichspost, Die*; Verlag Robert Noske, Borna 1936
- Kannapin, Norbert: *Deutsche Feldpostübersicht 1939-1945 Band I Nrn. 00001 bis 20308. Vollständiges Verzeichnis der Feldpostnummern in numerischer Folge und deren Aufschlüsselung. Bearbeitet nach den in Bundesarchiv-Militärarchiv verwahrteb Unterlagen de Heeresfeldpostmeisters, Die*; Biblio Verlag, Osnabrück 1980 (01-2015/411)
- Kannapin, Norbert: *Deutsche Feldpostübersicht 1939-1945 Band II Nrn. 20309 bis 41991. Vollständiges Verzeichnis der Feldpostnummern innumerischer Folge und deren Aufschlüsselung. Bearbeitet nach den in Bundesarchiv-Militärarchiv verwahrteb Unterlagen de Heeresfeldpostmeisters, Die*; Biblio Verlag, Osnabrück 1981 (01-2015/412)
- Kannapin, Norbert: *Deutsche Feldpostübersicht 1939-1945 Band III Nrn. 41992 bis 87919. Vollständiges Verzeichnis der Feldpostnummern in numerischer Folge und deren Aufschlüsselung. Bearbeitet nach den in Bundesarchiv-Militärarchiv verwahrteb Unterlagen de Heeresfeldpostmeisters, Die*; Biblio Verlag, Osnabrück 19820 (01-2015/413)
- Kannapin, Norbert: *Feldpostnummern der deutschen Kriegsmarine 1939-1945, Die*; Stempelgilde «Rhein Donau», Itzehoe 1971

- Kannain, Norbert: *Deutsche Feldpost Organisation und Lokalisation 1939-1945, zusammengestellt und bearbeitet von Norbert Kannain, Die*; Biblio Verlag, Osnabrück 1979 (01-2017/185)
- Kannain, Norbert: *Deutsche Feldpost 1939-1945, Organisation und Lokalisation der Feldpostämter und Feldpostdienststellen, Zweite wesentlich erweiterte Auflage, Die*; Biblio Verlag, Osnabrück 1987 (01-2017/186)
- Kesselstatt, Franz E. Graf: *Tunispäckchenmarke und die Palmenstempel des DAK, Die*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Deutsche Feldpost 1939-1945, Düsseldorf 1978
- Kiefner, W.: *Deutsches Reich Handbuch der Rosettenausgabe 1923*; INFLA Bücherei 17, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1980 (01-2016/350)
- Klein, Karl-Peter - Günther Hesselbarth und Martin-W. Sommer: *Handbuch der Plattenfehler auf den Brustschild-Marken Deutsches Reich 1872-1874*; Hameln 1983
- Kobold, Gustav: *Inflationsbriefe - Belege zur deutschen Post-, Kultur- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte*; Herausgegeben von INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler e.V. Unveränderter Nachdruck, Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde, Berlin 1980 (01-2016/345)
- Kobold, Gustav: *Inflationsbriefe - Belege zur deutschen Post-, Kultur- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte*; INFLA Bücherei 44, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1998 (01-2016/377)
- Kriegel, K. (Redaktør): *Deutsches Reich "Falsch-Stempel der Inflation" 1919-1923*; INFLA Bücherei 13, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1978 (04-2016/347)
- Kröttsch, Hugo: *Kröttsch-Handbuch der Postfreimarkenkunde Vierteljahrs Nachträge I.-III. Jahrgang 1894-1896*; Hugo Kröttsch, Leipzig 1896 (01-2016/022)
- Lebrun, J.-P.: *Feldpostnummern der deutschen Militären Dienststellen in Frankreich 1940-1945, Die*; Colombes 1979
- Lotz, Wolfgang: *Deutsche Postgeschichte, Essays und Bilder*; Nicolai, Berlin 1989
- Lørdahl, Erik: *German Concentration Camps 1933-1945, History and Inmate Mail, Volume I - History*; War and Philabooks Ltd., Tårnåsen 2000
- Lørdahl, Erik: *German Concentration Camps 1933-1945, History and Inmate Mail, Volume II - Prisoner Mail, Part I: Introduction and Camps A-K*; War and Philabooks Ltd., Tårnåsen 2000
- Lørdahl, Erik: *German Concentration Camps 1933-1945, History and Inmate Mail, Volume II - Prisoner Mail, Part II: Camps L-Z*; War and Philabooks Ltd., Tårnåsen 2000
- Lørdahl, Erik: *Fort VII, the initial Concentration Camp established outside of The German Reich, History in short and prisoner mail*; War and Philabooks Ltd., Tårnåsen 2003
- Mander, Wilbert: *Feldpostverkehr des Waffen-SS im Zweiten Weltkrieg, Der. Eine historische und postalische Gesauntschaft*; Eget forlag, Panningen 2013
- Meschenmoser, Alfred: *Judenverfolgung im Dritten Reich 1933-1945, Die*; PhilCreativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2001 (01-2015/402)
- Metzner, Alfred (redaktør): *Handbuch der Bogen und Bogenranddrucke der Briefmarken der Deutschen Reichspost, Die Walzenbuchdruck-Ausgaben*; INFLA Bücherei 20 - Band I, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin (01-2016/353)
- Metzner, Alfred (redaktør): *Handbuch der Bogen und Bogenranddrucke der Briefmarken der Deutschen Reichspost, Die Plattendruck-Ausgaben*; INFLA Bücherei 20 - Band II, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin (01-2016/354)
- Möhle, Heinz un Michael Wieneke: *Kanalinseln Deutsche Besetzung 1940/45*; Düsseldorf 1979 (01-2002/044)
- Negele, Ingo D.: *Fast 100 Jahre Bezirksstempel*; INFLA Bücherei 38, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1996 (01-2016/371)
- Nietmann, W.: *Eisenbahn-Atlas Deutschland/Schweiz 1879 4. Auflage*; (Reprint), Verlag Peter Sem, Bamberg 1990
- Otto, Günter: *Luftpostgebühren während der Inflationszeit 1919-1923, Die*; INFLA Bücherei 34, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1995 (01-2016/368)
- Peschel, E. und J. Winkelmann: *Deutsches Reich 100 T / 100 M purpur, Michel 289a*; INFLA Bücherei 25, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1990 (01-2016/361)
- Peschl, Eduard: *Verwendung der 2 Mio/300 grün, Forschungsergebnisse, Die*; INFLA Bücherei 16, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1980 (01-2016/349)
- Petschke, Helmut (redaktør): *Deutsches Reich Die Plattenfehler der Grossziffer-Marken in Qeroffsetdruck 1922/1923 mit Bewertungen der Plattenfehler und Bogen Band 1*; INFLA Bücherei Band 23-1, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1989 (01-2016/358)
- Petschke, Helmut (redaktør): *Deutsches Reich Die Plattenfehler der Grossziffer-Marken in Qeroffsetdruck 1922/1923 mit Bewertungen der Plattenfehler und Bogen Band 2 Übersicht der untersuchten Bogen*; INFLA Bücherei Band 23-2, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1989 (01-2016/359)
- Poole, Bertram W.H.: *Germany and its Colonies*; Mekeel-Severn-Wylie & Co., Boston (utgitt ca. 1920?)
- Pschl, Eduard und J. Winkelmann: *Übergang der Bayerischen Post auf die Deutsche Reichspost*; INFLA Bücherei 35, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1995 (01-2016/369)
- Reinhardt, H.D., L. Smidt un G. Zenker: *Deutsches Reich Bewertung der gebrauchten Viererblocks der Germaniazeit und der Inflation 1900-1923*; INFLA Bücherei 33, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1994 (01-2016/367)
- Richter, W.: *Deutschen Kriegsmarken in ihren Speilarten und Abarten, Die*; Hürnberg 1919
- Riemer, Karl-Heinz: *Postüberwachung im Deutschen Reich durch Postüberwachungsstellen 1914-1918, Die*; Düsseldorf 1987
- Riemer, Karl-Heinz: *Überwachung der Auslandsbrief verkehrs während des II. Weltkrieges durch deutsche Dienststellen, Die*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde "Rhein-Donau" E.V. Heft 88, Stempelgilde «Rhein-Donau», Düsseldorf 1979
- Riemer, Karl-Heinz: *Postsensur der Alierten im besetzten Deutschland nach dem II. Weltkrieg, Handbuch und Katalog, Die*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde "Rhein-Donau" E.V. Heft 73, Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau», Düsseldorf 1977 (01-2008/007)

- Riemer, Karl Heinz: *Zensurpost aus dem III. Reich, Die Überwachung des Auslandsbrieferverkehrs während des II. Weltkrieges durch deutsche Dienststellen*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde "Rhein-Donau" e.V., Poststempelgilde "Rhein-Donau" E.V., Düsseldorf-Nord 1966 (01-2017/190)
- Ritter, Rolf: *Notgeldscheine aus der Abstimmungszeit 1920/22 in Oberschlesien*; privat forlag, kamen 1981- Rost, H.: *Deutsche Postwertzeichen*; Akademischer Verlag, Halle 1940
- Rungas, Wolf og Erich Sauer: *Inselpost 1944/45, Geschichte-Handbuch-Katalog*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 48, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde, Düsseldorf 1978
- Salm, Karl - Gotwin Zenker und Erik Freiherr von Huene: *Michel-Handbuch-Katalog "Pfennige" Deutsches Reich Ausgabe 1875, 2. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, München 1984 (01-2016/335)
- Salm, Karl - Gotwin Zenker und Erik Freiherr von Huene: *Michel-Handbuch-Katalog «Pfennige» Deutsches Reich - Ausgabe 1875*; Schwaneberg Verlag, München 1977
- Scharck, Hans-Jürgen (Red.) und Hans Martens (Red.): *100 Jahre Oberpostdirektion Hamburg 1873-1973*; Oberpostdirektion Hamburg, Hamburg 1974
- Schnellbacher, Jürgen: *Postleitgebietzahl vor dem 8.5.45 (2. Auflage), Aufgabestempel, Poststellen-II-stempel, Freistempel und R-Settel mit Postleitgebietzahl, Die*; Eigenverlag, Berlin 2009 (01-2016/331)
- Schriever, Karl-Heinz: *Deutschen Feldpoststempel 1914-1918, Die*; Düsseldorf 1967
- Schriever, Karl-Heinz: *Deutschen Feldpoststempel 1914-1918, Die*; Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau», Düsseldorf-Nord 1967
- Schultz, Hermann: *Deutsche Dienstpost 1939-1945 Handbuch und Stempelkatalog 1. Lieferung Allgemeiner Teil, Adria - Alpenvorland*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» Heft Nr. 9, Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» e.V., Düsseldorf (01-2017/057)
- Schultz, Hermann: *Deutsche Dienstpost 1939-1945 Handbuch und Stempelkatalog 2. Deutsche Post Osten - Generalgouvernement, Eingegliederte Ostgebiete, Suwalki - Soldau*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» Heft Nr. 15, Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» e.V., Düsseldorf (01-2017/058)
- Schultz, Hermann: *Deutsche Dienstpost 1939-1945 Handbuch und Stempelkatalog 3. Lieferung Deutsche Dienstpost im Distrikt Galizien, Deutsche Dienst- und Reichspost in Böhmen-Mähren, Protektoratpost Böhmen-Mähren*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» Heft Nr. 18, Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» e.V., Düsseldorf (01-2017/059)
- Schultz, Hermann: *Deutsche Dienstpost 1939-1945 Handbuch und Stempelkatalog 4. Lieferung Beairk Zichena und Bialystok, AllgTeil der Deutschen Post und Dienstpost Ostland (Estland - Lettland - Litauen - Weissruthenien - Pleskau)*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» Heft Nr. 19, Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» e.V., Düsseldorf (01-2017/060)
- Schultz, Hermann: *Deutsche Dienstpost 1939-1945 Handbuch und Stempelkatalog 5. Lieferung Stempelkatalog der Deutschen Dienstpost Ostland (Estland - Lettland - Litauen - Weissruthenien - Pleskau)*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» Heft Nr. 28, Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» e.V., Düsseldorf (01-2017/061)
- Schultz, Hermann: *Deutsche Dienstpost 1939-1945 Handbuch und Stempelkatalog 6. Lieferung Deutsche Dienstpost Ukraine*; Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» e.V., Düsseldorf (01-2017/062)
- Schultz, Hermann: *Deutsche Dienstpost 1939-1945 Handbuch und Stempelkatalog 7. Lieferung Elsass - Lothringen - Luxemburg - Niederlande*; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» Heft Nr. 31, Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» e.V., Düsseldorf (01-2017/063)
- Schultz, Hermann: *Deutsche Dienstpost 1939-1945 Handbuch und Stempelkatalog 8. Lieferung Norwegen - Unter-Steiermark - Kärnten - Krain, Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen, Sach. Und Ortsverzeichnis für das gesamte Handbuch*; Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau» e.V., Düsseldorf (01-2017/064)- Schultz, Hermann: *Deutsche Dienspost 1939-1945, Handbuch und Stempelkatalog, 1. Lieferung, Allgemeiner Teil Adria-Alpenvorland*; Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau», Erlangen 1953
- Schultz, Hermann: *Deutsche Dienspost 1939-1945, Handbuch und Stempelkatalog, 2. Lieferung, Deutsche post Osten - Generalgouvernement Eingegliederte Ostgebiete Suwalki - Soldau*; Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau», Erlangen 1954
- Schultz, Hermann: *Deutsche Dienspost 1939-1945, Handbuch und Stempelkatalog, 4. Lieferung, Bezirke Zichenau und Bialystok, Allg. Teil der Deutschen Post und Dienspost Ostland*; Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau», Erlangen 1955
- Schultz, Hermann: *Deutsche Dienspost 1939-1945, Handbuch und Stempelkatalog, 5. Lieferung, Stempel(Katalog) der Deutschen dienspost Ostland*; Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau», Erlangen 1957
- Schultz, Hermann: *Deutsche Dienspost 1939-1945, Handbuch und Stempelkatalog, 6. Lieferung, Deutsche Dienstpost Ukraine*; Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau», Erlangen 1957
- Schultz, Hermann: *Deutsche Dienspost 1939-1945, Handbuch und Stempelkatalog, 7. Lieferung, Elsass - Lothringen - Luxemburg - Niederlande* Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau», Erlangen 1958
- Schultz, Hermann: *Deutsche Dienspost 1939-1945, Handbuch und Stempelkatalog, 8. Lieferung, Norwegen - Unter-Steiermark - Kärnten - Krain*; Poststempelgilde «Rhein-Donau», Erlangen 1959
- Schulze, Hermann: *Deutsches Reich 2,50 Mark Offsetdruck, Druckart, Farben und verwendung*; INFLA Bücherei 2, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1958 (01-2016/34)
- Schulze, H. und H. Mayer: *Deutsches Reich 2,50 Mark Offsetdruck (Mi.-Nr. 115) Druckart, Farben, Verwendung Neue Forschungsergebnisse*; INFLA Bücherei 30, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1993 (01-216/364)
- Schwarz, Gerald: *Markenheftschen des Deutschen Reiches (1910-1941), 3. Auflage, Die*; Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft im PDPH RSV, Waiblingen 2009 (01-2015/462)
- Smidt, L. (redaktør): *Deutsches Reich, Dasa Wasserzeichen - Kreuzblüten*; INFLA Bücherei 18, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1984 (01-2016/351)
- Spalink, Friedrich: *Deutschen Hufeisensempel 4., verbesserte Auflage, Die*; Peter Feuser Verlag, Stuttgart 1992 (01-2015/643)
- Stahlendorff, Joachim & Peter Mette: *Katalog der Privatganzsachen Deutschland bis 1945*; Eigenverlag, 2005 (22-2015/223)
- Steinameyer, Friedrich und Heinz Evers: *Deutsche See- und Schiffs post 1886-1945 Band II*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Schiffs-post im BDPH. e.V., Bremen 1999
- Stenger, Erich: *Deutschen Kriegsmarken, Die Deutschen Kriegsganzsachen, Die*; Berlin 1919

- Stenger, Erich und Carl Conde de Matzenau: *Deutsche Luftpost - Wertzeichen und Abstempelungen, Die*; Verlag R. Bredow, Berlin 1921
- Stephan, Walter: *Kriegsgefangenenpost Deutscher Soldaten und Internierter 1939-1945, Teil I Der Westen*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde, Frankfurt am Main 1969
- Steven, Werner: *Auslandstarife für die Brief- und Paketpost 1875-1900*; Braunschweig 1986
- Steven, Werner: *Zusammenstellung der Portosätze für die Correspondenz mit dem Ausland, Taler - Währung 1946-1875*; Braunschweig 1985
- Strahlendorff, Joachim, Peter Mette und Hanspeter Frech: *Deutschen Privatganzsachen bis 1945 Nachträge, Die*; Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins von 1901 e.V., Berlin 2012 (22-2015/406)
- Tesapides, Byron: *Deutsche Feldpost in Griechenland im II. Weltkrieg, 1941-1945, Die*; Eigenverlag, Thessaloniki 1998 (01-2016-332)
- Türk, Heinrich: *Deutsches Reich, Die Einschreiben-Automaten der Deutschen Reichspost von 1909-1931*; INFLA Bücherei 21, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1987 (01-2016/355)
- Walch, Hans-Joachim und Wolfgang Strobel: *SA-/SS-Briefe sind Nachkriegsproduktionen, Eine Post- und zeitgeschichtliche Studie*; Eigenverlag, Bonn 1996 (01-2016/339)
- Walch, Hans-Joachim: *"Frei durch Ablösung" Eine Notmassnahme der Berliner Magistratspost von Juli bis September 1945, eine philatelistisch-zeitgeschichtliche Studie*; Eigenverlag, Bonn 1986 (01-2016/340)
- Weimann, Thomas: *«Burgen und Schlösser»-Studie Katalog-Handbuch-Motivinformation Die Ausgabe der Deutschen Bundespost, Die*; Reimar Hobbing GmbH Verlag, Essen 1984 (01-2015/422)
- Welfonder, K.H.: *Hausaustragsnummern der Germania- und Infla-Ausgaben 1915-1923*; INFLA Bücherei 40, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1997 (01-2016/373)
- Wetzl, Hermann: *Deutschen Markenheftchen, Heftchenbogen und Zusammendrucke von 1910-1921, Die*; Frankfurt am Main 1968
- Wetzl, Hermann: *Deutschen Markenheftchen und Rollenmarken verschidener Wertstufen von 1935-1945, Die*; Frankfurt am Main 1968
- Wimmer, Hans: *Deutsch Päckfeldpost Teil der Deutschen Feldpost 1939-1945. Handbuch und Katalog, Die*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde e.V., Frankfurt am Main 1969 (01-2015/376)
- Winkelmann, J. (redaktør): *Deutsches Reich 1920-1923 Flugpost-Zuschlag Ausland*; INFLA Bücherei 31, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1993 (01-2016/365)
- Wirth, Günther: *Deutsches Reich: Dienst MiNr. 65 Dienstmarke 10 Pfg. Orange*; INFLA Bücherei 50, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 2001 (01-2016/383)
- Wolff, Willy: *600 Falsche Stempel*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft «Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde», Berlin
- Zenker, G.: *Deutsches Reich 2 Mark Monographie einer Briefmarke*; INFLA Bücherei 39, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1995 (01-2016/372)
- Zenker, G.: *Deutsches Reich die Ungezähnten Marken 1872-1900*; INFLA Bücherei 45, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1999 (01-2016/378)

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Deutschland 1849-1880 Die Sammlung Fritz Kirchner Teil I*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 28 März 2009 (14-2015/570)
- *Deutschland 1849-1880 Die Sammlung Fritz Kirchner Teil II*; Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 19. September 2009 (14-2015/571)
- *Deutsche Markenbriefe ins Ausland bis 1875, Die Sammlung Silvain Wyler (Teil I)*; 354 Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 23. März 2013 (14-2016/206)
- *Deutsches Reich Markenheftchen und Zusammendrucke 1900-1921, Die Sammlung Gerhard Korn*; 364. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 23. März 2017 (14-2017/195)
- *Deutschland ab 1849, Die Sammlung Dr. Ludwig Trippen*; 365. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 26. September 2017 (14-2017/200)
- *Internationale und Deutsche Rariteten, Die Kampen-Sammlung Brustschilde*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion 320. auktion, Wiesbaden 31 januar 2004 (14-2019/322)
- *Sammlung Fritz Kirchner, Deutschland 1849-1980, Die*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion 340 Auktion, Wiesbaden 27. mars 2010 (14-2019/325)
- *Markenheftchen und Zusammendrucke des Deutschen Reiches, Die Sammlung Rudolf van de Weyer*; 365. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 27. September 2017 (14-2017/201)
- *Deutschland ab 1849, Die Sammlung Dr. Ludwig Trippen*; 365. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion Zusatz-Katalog, Wiesbaden 26. September 2017 (14-2017/206)
- *Deutschland 1870-1954, Die Sammlung Richard J. Stark*; 367. Heinrich Köhler- Auktion, Wiesbaden 29. September 2018 (14-2018/715)
- *Laurentius, Deutsches Reich*; 105 Gert Müller GmbH & Co. KG, Ettlingen 22. november 2019 (14-2019/427)
- *Germania - die unendliche Geschichte, Die Sammlung Heinz Kipping*; 371 Heinrich Köhler Auktion, Wiesbaden 2019 (14-2020/131)

TYSKLAND FRA MAI 1945:

- *Bautenserie 1948, Ein Handbuch über die Postwertzeichen der ersten Dauerserie der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, 1. Auflage, Band 1*; Der Bundes-Arbeits-Gemeinschaft "Bautenserie 1948 e.V.," im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V., 1961 (01-2016/125)
- *Bautenserie 1948, Ein Handbuch über die Postwertzeichen der ersten Dauerserie der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, 1. Auflage Band 2*; Der Bundes-Arbeits-Gemeinschaft "Bautenserie 1948 e.V.," im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V. (01-2016/126)
- *Bautenserie 1948, Ein Handbuch über die Postwertzeichen der ersten Dauerserie der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, 1. Auflage Band 3*; Der Bundes-Arbeits-Gemeinschaft "Bautenserie 1948 e.V.," im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V. (01-2016/127)
- *Buch von der Post Ein Bildwerk, Der*; Atheneum Verlag, Bonn 1954
- *Federal Republic of Germany*; National Philatelic Museum, Philadelphia 1952
- *Illustriertes Briefmarken-Handbuch Vier Zonen Deutschland 1945/47*; HB Verlag, Linz 1947

- *Verzeichnis der Sonder- und Werbestempel der Deutschen Post seit dem 8. Mai 1945*; Deutsche Post, 1950
- Fläschendräger, W.: *Interessante Einzelheiten über die Währungsprovisorien der Sowjetischen Besatzungs-Zone im Jahre 1948*; Coburg 1957
- Friedrich, Manfred: *Handbuch für Abartensammler (Deutsche Bundespost)*; Privat forlag, Billerbeck 1992
- Massen, Wolfgang: *Posthornserie 1951/52 - Eine Monografie, Die*; PhilCreativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2001 (01-2015/281)
- Merk, Rof: *Notausgaben Grossräschen 1945, Die*; Halle 1947
- Rasmussen, Jørgen: *Tyskland besat 1945-46*; København 1947
- Rose, Hans und R. Gagarin: *Deutschen Zwangzuschlagsmarken 1948-1954, Die*; Heft 19, Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde, Frankfurt am Main 1964
- Steinmeyer, Friedrich und Heinz Evers: *Deutsche Schiffspost nach 1945, dritte Auflage*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Schiffspost; Hohenaverbergen 1986
- Strobel, Wolfgang: *Post der befreiten Zwangsarbeiter - Displaced Persons Mail Paid in Deutschland 1945-1949*; Philatelie und Zeitgeschichte, Bonn 2001 (01-2015/284)
- Strobel, Wolfgang und Hans-Joachim Walch: *Sowjetische regionale Postzensur in Deutschland 1945 bis 1950, Handbuch und Katalog*; Bonn 1997
- Weismann, Thomas: *Freimarkenserie «Burgen und Schlösser» Ausgabe Berlin - "sd"-Schriftenreihe zur Philatelie Nr. 1, Die*; Dieter Stein und Detlev Suchanek, Essen 1983 (01-2016/240)
- Wittmann, Heinrich: *Bautenserie 1948 - Spezialkatalog*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Bautenserie 1948, Leverkusen 1978
- Wittmann, Heinrich: *Bautenserie 1948 Spezialkatalog 8. Auflage*; Eigenverlag, München 1967 (01-2017/090)
- Wittmann, Heinrich: *Bautenserie 1948 Spezialkatalog*; Eigenverlag, München 1960

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Wilhelm Stahl Sammlung Deutschland und Ausland*; Gerd Ladewig 65 Auktion, Freiburg 20 October 1990 (14-2018/143)
- *Deutschland/Germany Einzellöse/single lots*; C.G. Auktionen 18. Auktion, Bitigheim-Bissingen 6-10 Juni 2011 (14-2018/695)

DDR:

- *Briefmarken der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik*; Ministerium für Post- und Fernmeldewesen der DDR, Berlin 1956
- Friebe, Hans und Günter Kämmel: *Freiberger Express-Paket-Verkehr Dichtung und Wahrheit, Der*; Philatelistenverband im Kulturbund der DDR Arbeitsgemeinschaft Freiberg, Freiberg (01-2015/600)
- Göpfert, Karl-Heinz und Norbert Sehler: *Neuer Ganzsachen-Katalog: Privatganzsachen DDR, 3. Auflage*; Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins von 1901 e.V., Berlin 2012 (22-2015/405)
- Schrage, Thomas: *Plattenfehler-Katalog DDR 1970-1990*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2011 (01-2015/369)

TYSKE KOLONIER:

- *Ehemalige deutsche Kolonien und Auslandspostämter Stempelkatalog 17. Auflage*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Sammler Deutscher Kolonialpostwertzeichen, Berlin 2009 (01-2015/298)
- *Spezial-Katalog der Deutschen Kolonial-Postwertzeichen*; Gebr. Senf, Leipzig 1907
- Einfeldt, Ernst: *Ganzsachen Deutsch Kolonien*; (22-2015/374)
- Friedmann, Albert: *Postwertzeichen und Entwertungen der deutschen Postanstalten in den Schutzgebieten und im Ausland, Handbuch und Spezialkatalog 2. Band, Deutsche Post inn Ostafrika, Lamu und Zanzibar, Deutsch-Südwestafrika, Kamerun, Togo, Die*; Dr. Wittmann Verlag, München 1969
- Friedmann, Albert: *Postwertzeichen und Entwertungen der deutschen Postanstalten in den Schutzgebieten und im Ausland, Handbuch und Spezialkatalog 3. Band, Die DieKiautschou, Deutsch-Neuguinea, Karolinen, Marianen, Marshall-Inseln, Samoa, Tongatabu, Ganzsachen*; Dr. Wittmann Verlag, München 1969
- Friedmann, Albert: *Postwertzeichen und Entwertungen der deutschen Postanstalten in den Schutzgebieten und im Ausland, Handbuch und Spezialkatalog 1. Ergänzungs-Lieferung, Die*; Dr. Wittmann Verlag, München 1970
- Gerlach, Hans-Henning und Andreas Birken: *Deutsche Kolonien und Deutsche Kolonialpolitik, Band 5, Marokko und die Türkei mit Militärrmission und Asien-Korps, Atlas-Handbuch-Katalog der postalischen Entwertungen*; Philatek-Verlag, Königsbronn 2007
- Gerlach, Hans-Henning und Andreas Birken: *Deutsche Kolonien und Deutsche Kolonialpolitik Band 6: China, Kiautschou und die kaiserliche Marine, Atlas - Handbuch - Katalog der postalische Entwertungen*; Philathek-Verlag, Königsbronn 2009, ISBN 3-931753-26-3 (01-2015/312)
- Gibbs, Robert M.: *G.R.I. Postage Stamps of the German Colonies occupied by the British 1914-1918, The*; Christie's Robson Lowe, London 1987 (01-2015/647)
- Preuss, P.: *Ehemaligen Deutschen Schutzgebiete, Die*; C.F. Lücke Verlag, Leipzig 1935
- Steuer, Friedrich F.: *Handbuch und Katalog der deutschen Kolonial-Vorläufer*; Schwaneberger Verlag, München 1973
- Steuer, Friedrich F. und Ronald F. Steuer: *Handbuch und Katalog der deutschen Kolonial-Vorläufer*; Schwaneberger Verlag, München 2003

Spezialauksjoner:

- *Spezialauktion Deutsche Kolonien mit Sammlung "Waterberg" Deutsch-Südwestafrika*; Württembergisches Auktionshaus nr. 79, Stuttgart 13. November 2001 (14-2018/072)
- *Spezialauktion Deutsche Kolonien mit Sammlung "Waterberg" Deutsch-Südwestafrika*; Württembergisches Auktionshaus nr. 80, Stuttgart 5. Februar 2002 (14-2018/073)
- *Spezialauktion Deutsche Kolonien Mit Sammlung "Windhuk" Deutsch-Südwestafrika*; Württembergisches Auktionshaus auksjon 86, Stuttgart 26. August 2003 (14-2018/070)
- *Spezialauktion Deutsche Kolonien Mit Sammlung "Windhuk" Deutsch-Südwestafrika*; Württembergisches Auktionshaus nr. 88, Stuttgart 10. Februar 2004 (14-2018/071)

UKRAINA:

- Fessak, Borys: *Ukrainian DP Camp, POW Camp, Government in Exile, and National Council Issues, Second edition*; Ukrainian Philatelic and Numismatic Society, Washington DC 2003 (01-2020/049)
- Furman, V.: *Catalogue of varieties, Flaws of Printing and Perforation of Ukrainian Postage Stamps*; Odessa 2002, ISBN 966-7654-64-8 (01-2018/636)

UNGARN:

- *Catalogue of the Postage and Revenue Stamps of Hungary 2007, 50th Edition*; Philatelia Hungarica Kft., Budapest 2007, ISBN 599-78-52300-59-2 (15-2020/084)
- *Handbook of the Hungarian pre stamp mail*; Arge-Ungarn e.V. im BDPH e.V.
- *Magyar Belyegkülönlegessegek Kezikönyve*; Budapest 1956
- *Magyar Belyegkek kezikönyve, A*; Gondolat, Budapest 1986
- *Magyarország Helysegnevtára 1933*; A Magyar Kir. Központi Statisztikai Hivatal, Budapest 1933
- *Oversikt og bokstavnummerering av vannmerkevariantene ved de ungarske vannmerker nr. 1-7*
- *Hungarian perfins, A Magyar perfinek Katalógusa*; Budapest 2007
- Barefoot, John: *Hungary Revenues 2nd Edition*; J. Barefoot Ltd, York 1987 (23-2015/420)
- Benford, Mervyn: *Visszatert Period in Hungarian Philately, The*; Magyar Philatelic Society of Great Britain, Shenfield 1989, ISBN 0-9504552-3-7 (01-2012/220)
- Benford, Mervyn: *Water in Hungarian Philately*; The Hungarian Philatelic Society of Great Britain, Shutford 1993
- Brainard, Christopher E.: *Catalog of Hungarian Occupation Issues 1918-1921 Overprints and Stamps of Original Design*; Christopher E. Brainard, Cherry Hill NJ 2006
- Grof, Laszlo: *Sarvar postatörténete*; Szombathely 1994
- Gazda, Istvan: *Postai cenzura Magyarországon - I/B resz*; 1986
- Latham, John J.: *Magyar Legiposta-Magyarországi Repülőjratok 1896-1978*; Budapest 1979
- Liptak, Istvan: *Ideiglenes postaszolgálat, Bekes varmegyeben 1944-1945-ben*; 1985
- Miles, David: *Reference book of overprint on Hungarian stamps*; D. Miles, Huntington 1993
- Melsæter, Oddvar Jan: *Galizien Kronland der Österreichische-Ungarischen Monarchie 1772-1918*; Briefmarkenfreunde Düsseldorf e.V., 2007 (01-2017/216)
- Morgan, Robert B.: *Hungary: «Single» stamps and «Fewest stamps used» frankings during the 1645-46 hyper-inflation*; Published by the author, Los Angeles 1992 (01-2015/378)
- Orban, Ferenc: *Ungarn 1888-99 bogtryksudgaverne*; Silkeborg 1964
- Palotas, Zoltan: *Az 1941-ben visszatert Delvidek potbelyegzoi*; A Kiadványt General Press, 1990
- Ryan, G.S.: *Guide to a Display of Hungarian Revenues and Municipal Stamps of Budapest Given on 8th May 1999*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 1999 (01-2015/677)
- Semmler, Frank: *Katalog der ungarischen Firmen- und Behördenloshungen*; Arge Ungarn, Bochum 1989
- Simady, Dr. Bela: *A Magyar dijegyes posti nyomtatványok Katalógusa*; Magyar Beleggyűjtök Országos Szövetsége, Budapest 1986
- Szep, Endre: *A Magyar Posta penzkezelesi belyegzoi 1867 - Tol, Die Stempel der Geldbehandlung bei Ungarischer Post ab 1867, The Cancellation of Money handling by the Hungarian Post from 1867*; Sarospatak 1994
- Zlatev, Dr. Istvan: *A Magyar postahivatalok 1867-1871 evekben hasznalt hely - keletbelyegzesei*; Magyar Beleggyűjtök Országos Szövetsége, Budapest 1983

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Hungary The Gary Ryan Collection*; Christie's International SA Zurich, Zurich June 15 1994
- *Ungarn Vorphilatelie Die Sammlung Gabor Freiherr von Kekkö*; 343. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion in Wiesbaden, Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden 24. März 2011
- *Österreich & Ungarn Die Ing. Pietro Provera Sammlung*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 22 Mai 2014

VATIKANET:

- Vespermann, Hans-Waldemar: *Kirchenstaat, Militär-Siegel*; Internationalen Forschungsgemeinschaft "Kirchenstaat mit Vorphilatelie und Vatikanstaat" im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V., Hamburg 1970 (01-2017/087)

Spesialauksjon:

- *P.J. Liddell Kingdom of Italy and Vatican, The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 3316-3317, London 24-25 May 1965 (14-1967/119)
- *Europe with important sections of Italian States and Italy as well as Austria, Bulgaria, San Marino and Vatican City*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 2655, London 10. November 1965 (14-2018/359)
- *Gibraltar, Monaco, Vatican O.D.P. Paget-Cooke, Victoria O. Landell-Mills, Norway No. 1*; H..R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3371-3372, London 4-5 April 1966 (14-1968/109)
- *Italiana including San Marino and Vatican City*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3153, Basel 20. March 1969 (14-2018/283)
- *Papal States*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 137 & 3415, Basel 30 October 1970 (14-2018/137)
- *Postage Stamps of the Papal States, The*; Robson Lowe International Ltd - Christie's International S.A. Sale 3958, Geneva 2. May 1975 (14-2018/136)

WEST UKRAINA:

- Baumgarten, Josef: *Meine Reseerlebnisse mitgeteilt den Philatelistischen Kreisen*; Eget forlag, Wien 1919
- Bulat, John: *Illustrated Postage Stamp History of Western Ukrainian Republic 1918-1919*; Philatelic Publications, Yonkers N.Y. 1973
- Lajos, Horvat: *Kronologia Karpatalja posttörténetehez 1914-2004*; Selestovo, Nyirtelek 2005
- Popovych, Alex: *Carpatho Ukraine Pre-Stamp period 1786-1850*; O. Bykov, Oksgorod 2011
- Popovych, Alex: *Uzhgorod on Postmarks 1813-2010*; O. Bykov, Oksgorod 2011
- Popovych, Alex: *Alte und Neue Ortsnamen in Transkarpatien*; O. Bykov, Oksgorod 2009

- Popovych, Alex: *Hust, poststempler 1839-2010 (Russiks tekst)*; O. Popovych, Oksgorod 2010
- Rauch, Dr. Walter J.: *Anmerkungen zur Postgeschichte der Karpathen-Ukraine, Teil 1: Stempel, Marken, Überdrucke, Ganzsachen, Heft 3*; Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Tschechoslovakei e.V., Hamminkeln 1975
- Rauch, Dr. Walter J.: *Anmerkungen zur Postgeschichte der Karpathen-Ukraine, Teil 2: Postorte, Katalogisierung und Bewertung, Heft 4*; Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Tschechoslovakei e.V., Hamminkeln 1975
- Simady, Bela: *Karpatalja Postatörtenete*; Magyar Beleggyűjtök Országos Szövetsége, Budapest 1991
- Taborsky, Frantisek: *Zakarpatska Ukrajina*; Klub Filatelistů v Parubicich a v Brne, Brno 1968
- Verleg, Ing. J. (Comp.): *Handbook Carpatho Ukraine Postal History and Stamps 1786-2000*; Rijswijk 2007

ØSTERRIKE:

- *100 Jahre österreichische Briefmarke*; Verlag Adolf Kosel, Wien 1950
- *100 Jahre Österreichische Briefmarke*; Bundesministerium für Verkehr und Verstaatlichte Betriebe, Generaldirektion für die Post- und Telegraphenverwaltung, Wien 1950
- *950 Jahre Oesterreich und die Geschichte seiner Briefmarken*; Verlag Emanuel Fiscus, Wien 1946
- *Kaiserreich Österreich Die Silvain Wyler Sammlung / Austrien Empire The Silvain Wyler Collection, Edition D'Or III*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zürich 2006
- *«Ein Jahrhundert Österreichische Briefmarke» 1. VI. 1850 - 1. VI. 1950 - Festschrift*; Verband Østerr. Philatelisten-Vereine, Wien 1950
- *Post- und Telegraphmuseum Wien Jubiläumsführer 1889 - 1959*; Post- und Telegraphmuseum, Wien 1959
- *Sammlung Peter Zgonc, Die Briefmarken von Österreich & Lombardie-Venetien 1850-1867*; Ulrich Ferchenbauer, Wien 2017 (01-2020/177)
- *Sonderpostmarkenserie Wipa 1965, Wiener Internationale Postwertzeichen-Ausstellung 1965*; Wien 1965
- Bianco, Christian: *Postgeschichte Südtirols*; C.P.F. im BDPH. E.V., Bozen 1981
- Billig, Fritz: *Abstemplungen der nach dem Weltkrieg an Italien abgetretenen Gebiete auf den Marken Österreichs Ausgabe 1850-1867, Die*; Billig's Abstemplungsbücher, Heft No. 6, Fritz Billig, Wien (01-2020/095)
- Gyula, Madrasz: *Stamps of the Austrian Postal Administration in Hungary 1850-1867, The Stamps of Hungary 1867-1871, The*; Budapest (01-2020/097)
- Davy, Robert: *Illustrierter Leitfaden durch die Landschafts-Ausgabe Österreich 1945/47 und der Tochterausgaben*; Verlag Lins A.D. Donau
- Ferchenbauer, Dr. Ulrich: *Österreich 1850-1900 spezialkatalog und Handbuch, Zweite Auflage*; Selbsverlag, Wien 1974
- Ferchenbauer, Dr. Ulrich: *Österreich 1850-1918 spezialkatalog und Handbuch, Dritte Auflage*; Selbsverlag, Wien 1976 (01-1990/635)
- Ferchenbauer, Dr. Ulrich: *Österreich 1850-1918 spezialkatalog und Handbuch, Fünfte Auflage*; Selbsverlag, Wien 1990
- Ferchenbauer, Dr. Ulrich: *Österreich 1850-1918 spezialkatalog und Handbuch, Sechste Auflage*; Selbsverlag, Wien 2000
- Frank, P.F. de: *Erste Ausgaben von Oesterreich und Lombardie-Venetien 1850-1858, Die*; Reprint 1978, Giorgio Migliavacca, Pavia 1978 (01-2020/103)
- Franmer, Keith: *Austro-Hungarian A.P.O.'s 1914-1948, Revised Edition*; Published by the author, Hornchurch 1973
- Hurt, E.F. und Denwood N. Kelly: *Danube Steam Navigation Company, The*; American Philatelic Society, Staten College 1950
- Jerger, Anton: *Monographie der Frankaturen 1850-1867 Mischfrankaturen Österreich, Lombardie-Venetien*; Verlag Die Briefmarke, Wien 1981
- Kalmus, Ludwig: *Weltgeschichte der Post*; Verlag für Militär- und Fachliteratur, Wien 1937
- Karasek, Heinrich: *Eilmarken von Österreich 1916-1922*; Selbsverlag, Wien 1993 (01-2015/304)
- Klein, Wilhelm: *Postalischen Abstemplungen und andere Entwertungsarten auf den österreichischen Postwertzeichen-Ausgaben 1867, 1883 und 1890, Die, Erster Band*; Selbsverlag, Wien 1967
- Klein, Wilhelm: *Postalischen Abstemplungen und andere Entwertungsarten auf den österreichischen Postwertzeichen-Ausgaben 1867, 1883 und 1890, Die, Zweiter Band*; Selbsverlag, Wien 1973
- Kropf, H.: *Postwertzeichen des Keisertumes Österreich und der österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie, Die*; Selbsverlag, Prag 1908
- Kühn, Karl: *1. Ergänzungsbericht zu Edwin Müllers «Handbuch der vorphilatelistischen Abstemplungen Österreich»*; Die Briefmarke, Wien
- Kühn, Karl: *2. Ergänzungsbericht zu Edwin Müllers «Handbuch der vorphilatelistischen Abstemplungen Österreich»*; Die Briefmarke, Wien
- Mayr-Wien, Ig. und L. Hanus-Prag: *Illustriertes Handbuch und Preis-Katalog der Stempelmarken von Österreich-Ungarn*; Briefmarkenhaus, Wien 1929
- Melsæter, Oddvar Jan: *Galizien Kronland der Österreichische-Ungarischen Monarchie 1772-1918*; Briefmarkenfreunde Düsseldorf e.V., 2007 (01-2017/216)
- Müller, Edwin: *Postmarken von Oesterreich, Der*; Verlag «Die Postmarke», Wien 1927
- Müller, Edwin: *Postmarken von Oesterreich PreisKatalog 1. Auflage, Der*; Verlag «Die Postmarke», Wien 1927
- Mueller, Edwin: *Pre-Stamp Postmarks of Austria, The*; Collectors Club, New York 1950
- Mueller, Edwin: *Handbook of Austria and Lombardy-Venetia Cancellation on the Postage Stamp issues 1850, 1858-59, 160-61, 1863 and 1863-64*; Verlag Heinrich Geitner Ges. M.B.H., Wien 1961 (01-2005/016)
- Muller, Ing. Edwin: *Poststemple auf der Freimarken-Ausgabe 1867 von Österreich und Ungarn (Nachdruck), Die*; Verlag «Die Postmarke», Wien 1930
- Muller, Edwin: *Poststempel auf der Freimarkenausgaben 1867 von Österreich und Ungarn, Teil Ungarn, Die*; Nytrykk, Verlag "Die Postmarke" Ges. M.B.H., Wien 1981 (01-2020/096)
- Pfalz, Helmut und Helmut Richter: *Spezialkatalog Österreich Amtliche Zähnungen 1867-1906*; Eigenverlag, Wien 1969 (01-2012/259)
- Sand, Gerhard: *Austria - Peranzsachen, Spezial Katalog der Österreichischen Firmenlochungen 1877 - 1968*; Arge Perfina, Hallein 2008

- Sand, Gerhard: *Austria - Perfin, Perforierungen in Brief- und Fiskalmarken sowie in Ganzsachen, Spezial Katalog der Österreichischen Firmenlochungen 1877 - 1968*; Lochbilder/Datenblätter, Arge Perfina, Hallein 2008
- Schlesinger, Gustav Th.: *Bosnien-Steindruckausgabe 1879, Typische Plattenfehler*; Österreichische Forschungsgesellschaft für Philatelie, Graz
- Schneiderbauer, Franz: *Ganzsachen Österreich Spezialkatalog und Handbuch*; Kresta, Krems/Donau 1981
- Tchilinghirian, S.D. & W.S.E. Stephen: *Austrian Post Offices Abroad, part one Austrian Lloyd: Adriatic Lines Mediterranean Lines*; Keith Tranmer, Hornchurch 1981
- Tchilinghirian, S.D. & W.S.E. Stephen: *Austrian Post Offices Abroad, Part Four, Constantinople, Ionian Islands, Albania & Epirus*; The Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain, Aberlour 1964 (01-2020/104)
- Tchilinghirian, S.D. & W.S.E. Stephen: *Austrian Post Offices Abroad, Part Six, Bosnia, Seriva, Danubian Principalities*; The Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain, Aberlour 1966 (01-2020/105)
- Tchilinghirian, S.D. & W.S.E. Stephen: *Austrian Post Offices Abroad, Part Seven, Russia, Dobrudja, Bulgaria, Roumelia, Thrace, The Anatolian Black Sea Ports*; The Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain, Aberlour 1967 (01-2020/106)
- Tranmer, Keith: *Austrian Post Offices Abroad part eight - Austrian Lloyd, Liechtenstein, Cyprus, Egypt, Palestine, Syria-Lebanon, Asia minor*; Published by the author, Hornchurch 1976 (01-2015/308)
- Tranmer, Keith: *Austrian Post Offices Abroad, Part Eight, Austrian Lloyd, Liechtenstein Cyprus, Egypt, Palestine, Syria-Lebanon, Asia Minor*; Publish by the author, Hornchurch 1976 (01-2020/107)
- Waschutt, Alois Wilhelm: *Österreich Freimarkenausgaben 1867 Hand- und Lehrbuch über Platten und Typen Unterschiede*; Eigenverlag, Landshut 1972 (01-2020/102)
- Witts, Roger (Ed.): *Austria Revenues 1st Edition*; J. Barefoot Ltd, York 2002 (23-2015/319)
- Wurth, Rüdiger: *Auf Wegen zueinander, Boten und Posten im Netzwerk historischen Geschehens*; Selbsverlag, Eisenstadt 2002 (01-2015/655)
- Wurth, Rüdiger: *Österreichische Postgeschichte Band XXVI: Österreich-Ungarns Postwesen gegen Ende des XIX. Jahrhunderts*; Eigenverlag, Eisenstadt 2003 (01-2015/429)

Spezialauktion:

- *Europe with important sections of Italian States and Italy as well as Austria, Bulgaria, San Marino and Vatican City*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales No. 2655, London 10. November 1965 (14-2018/359)
- *Österreich Spezialauktion*; 208. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 5. juni 1973 (14-2016/255)
- Herbert Dube Austria, The; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale No. 3827, Basel 20. March 1974 (14-2018/285)
- *Austria & Greece*; Robson Lowe International Christie's A.G. Sale IV, Sale No. 4614, Zürich 13-14 May 1981 (14-2018/247)
- *Oesterreich/Lombardei (inkl. abstepelungen) dr.H. Sprecher und (donau) II teil, Luxemburg Isac Seligson, Belgien Jules Crustin*; Corinphila Auktionen 68, Zürich 25-30 oktober 1982 (14-1984/052)
- *Austrian Post Offices in the Levant, The Henry W. Houser Collection*; Christie's Robson Lowe, Zürich 18 June 1992 (14-2015/666)
- *Österreich Die «Fürst Rakoczi»-Sammlung, Polen Die «Weichel»-Sammlung (Teil 1)*; Heinrich KöhlerAuktionshaus GmbH & Co. KG, Wiesbaden am 2. Juni 2001
- *Kaiserreich Österreich Ausgabe 1850-58 Die Sammlung «Donau» (Teil 1)*; Aukton 134, Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 5 April 2003
- *Abstemplungen Kaiserreich Österreich Sammlungen «Donau» (Teil 2) und «Deutschmeister»*; Auktion 139, Corinphila Auktionen, Zürich 9. november 2003
- *Österreich Spezial*; Deider Briefmarken-Auktionen, München 14. oktober 2006
- *Kaiserreich Österreich sowie Auslandspostämter mit Schwerpunkt Rumanien und Levante Lombardo-Veneto, Ungarn, Schiffpost, Fliegerpost Przemysl*; 135 Corinphila Stamp Auction, Zürich, 16. oktober 2008 (14-2011/109)
- *Österreich dabei Die Silvain Wyler Grand Prix International Sammlung (Teil 1): Kaiserreich Österreich. Die Werner Schindler WIPA '08 Gross-Gold Sammlung: Österreich-Ungarn Ausgabe 1867 - Auslandsfrankaturen. Die Emil Capellaro WIPA 2000 Court of Honour-Sammlung (Teil 1): Erste k.k. privilegerte Donau-Dampfschiffahrts-Gesellschaft (D.D.S.G.)*; Corinphila Stamp Auction, Zürich 4.-5. mars 2010 (14-2010/028)
- *Sammlung Kaiser Franz Joseph Altösterreich 1850-1867*; Auktionshaus Rapp, Wil 1-4- Juni 2010 (14-2018/596)
- *Österreich Lombardo-Veneto & Ungarn*; 166 Corinphila Stamp Auction, Zürich, 2.-3. desember 2010 (14-2011/113)
- *Österreich & Ungarn Die Ing. Pietro Provera Sammlung*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 22 Mai 2014
- *John Simmon Collections Denmark with Danish West Indies, Österreich & Levante, Romania, Spain with Cuba and Philippines, The*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 20. November 2014 (14-2016/191)
- *Ervivan Collection Österreich & Lombardo-Veneto 1. Auktion*; 248 Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 14. juni 2019 (14-2019/178)
- *Ervivan Collection Österreich & Lombardo-Veneto, 2. Auktion*; 254 Corinphila Auctions, Zurich 9. September (14-2020/203)
- *Austrian Mail in the Levant, The Werner Schindler Collection*; 255 Corinphila Auctions, Zurich 9. Sept. 2020 (14-2020/202)
- *Österreich & Lombardo-Veneto, Erivan 3. Auktion*; 272 Auction Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zurich 10 Juni 2021 (14-2021/090)

AMERIKA (Nord og Syd)

AMERICAN SAMOA:

- Lee, Howard: *Cancellation Study of the S. Territories in the Pacific & Cancellations of American Samoa*; Pacific Island Study Circle of Great Britain

ARGENTINA:

- *Anuarion Filatelico Argentino 2002, 50 Aniversario 1952-2002*; FAEF, Buenos Aires 2002 (12-2018/561)

- Alaimo, Salvador, Hugo M. Fernandez e Osvaldo M. Giordano: *Bibliografía Filatelica Antartica Argentina*; Asociacion de Cronistas Filatelicos de la Argentina, Buenos Aires 2003 (05-2016/169)
- Bose, Walter B.L. og Julio C. Saenz: *Argentine postage stamps and history*; Buenos Aires 1981
- Bose, Walter B.L. and Julio C. Saenz: *Correo Argentino, History with future*; Manrique Zago ediciones, Buenos Aires 1994, ISBN 9509517453 (01-2018/538)
- Fernandez, Hugo M. e Osvaldo M. Giordano: *Bibliografía Filatelica Argentina, Siglo XIX, XX, XXI*; Asociacion de Cronistas Filatelicos de la Argentina, Buenos Aires 2003 (05-2018/702)
- Fernandez, Jose Campoy: *Emisiones Postales 1987-1999*; Organizacion Coordinadora Argentine, 1999, ISBN 987-95187-1-3 (01-2018/773)
- Kunze, Albert: *Who's who on the Postage Stamps of Argentina*; Pan American Union, Washington DC 1950
- Kurchan, Mario D.: *River Plate Postal History Period 1800/1810*; Olivos 1992
- Otero, Elisio Ruben (Ed.): *Anuario Filatelico Argentino 2006*; Correo Argentino, Buenos Aires 2006 (13-2015/700)
- Ravnigani, Miguel E. & Rodolfo A. Aerts: *Tarifas Postales en Epoca de Inflacion 1970-1992, Las*; Federation Argentina de Entidades Filatelicas, Buenos Aires 2011
- Sabatini; Bruno: *Foreign Packets in the River Plate 1824-1880*; FAEF, Buenos Aires 1989

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Gran Coleccion Argentina*; Afinsa Auctions, Madrid, 20 & 21 september 2000
- *Argentina*; Soler y Llach, Barcelona, 30. oktober 2001 (14-2018/048)
- *Argentina The «Patagonia» Collection, Colombia & Antioquia The «Juan Santa Maria» Collection, Uruguay*; Investphila, Lugano 25-27 September 2009

BAHAMAS:

- Ludington, M.H. and Gale J. Raymond: *Bahama Islands A History and Catalogue of the handstamps and cancellations 1802-1967, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1968 (01-2015/341)

BARBADOS:

- Bacon, E.D. and F.H. Napier: *Stamps of Barbados, The*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London 1896

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Hodsell Hurlock Gold Medal Collections of Barbados and Trinidad, The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2803-2807, London 16-18 og 23-24 June 1958 (14-1958/111)
- *Further Portions of the Hodsell Hurlock collections of Barbados and Trinidad*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2879-2880, London 1-2 June 1959
- *Hurlock Barbados and Trinida followed by A Fine Collection of Britishh Commonwealth Etc., The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2964-2966, London 31-31 May - 1st June 1960 (14-1969/447)
- *E.K. Lickfold Barbados, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 3095-3096, London 5 & 6 februar 1962
- *Barbados and Trinidad*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4182, London 22. June 1977 (14-2018/376)
- *Barbados, The Joseph Hackmey award winning collection*; David Feldman S.A. auction 41, Geneva 16th April 1986 (14-2018/051)

BERMUDA:

- Dickgiesser, Robert W.: *Bermuda King George VI High Values, A Guide to the Flaws and Printings*; Stamp Collecting Handboks (New Series) Number One, Triad Publications, Weston, MS 1980 (01-2020/111)
- Forand, Michel and Charles Freeland: *Bermuda Mails to 1865 An Inventroy of the Postal Markings*; British Caribbean Philatelic Study Group, Liburn 1995 (01-2015/323)
- Poole, Bertram W.H.: *Bermuda*; D. Field, London 1911

Spesialauksjoner:

- *G. Leonard Hearn Collections of Bermuda, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Malta, Great Britain used Abroad Etc., etc., The*; , H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2936-2937, London 22-23 February 1960 (14-1969/435)
- *Lawrence Kimball British West Indies and Bermuda, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3109-3110, London 26-27 Marcn 1962
- *Bermuda part of the very fin collection formed by M.H. Ludington*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 16 January 1974 (14-2018/122)
- *«Sir Henry Tucker» Collection of Bermuda (Part II), The*; Harmers of New York, New York 24 April 1978 (14-2018/121)
- *«Sir Henry Tucker» Collection of Bermuda (Part I), The*; Harmers of London Sales 4141-4142, London 17 October 1978 (14-2018/120)
- *George Ulrich Bermuda Collection, The*; Temple Bar Auctions Sale no. 40, Guernsey 16-28 June 1989 (14-2018/123)
- *Bermuda, the Robert W. Dickgiesser Collection*; Cherrystone Auction Galleries, New York 26. October 1999 (14-2018/052)

BOLIVIA:

- *Manual for Reconstruction of «Estruch» and «Condor» issues' Plates from Bolivia*; 1992
- Escalier, Marcos G.: *Catalogo especializado de las primeras emisiones de sellos y cancelaciones de Bolivia, vol. 1*; La Paz 1991?
- Escalier, Marcos G.: *Guia para la reconstuccion de las planchas de la emision estruch y emision condoe de Bolivia, vol II*; La Paz 1992?
- Lara, Alvaro Bonilla: *Bolivia: Cinco Estudios Filatelicos*; Published by the author, 1972 (01-2018/160)

BRASIL:

- *Brazilian Post, The*; Rio de Janeiro 1990
- *Correios do Brasil - The Brazillian Post*; Spala Editoria Ltda, Rio de Janeiro 2002
- Koch, Paul-August: *Internationalen Antwortscheine von Brasilien, Die*; Forschungsgemeinschaft «Internationale Antwortscheine» zusammen mit der arbeitgemeinschaft «Brasilien», beide im B.D.Ph., Krefeld 1979

- Koester, R.: *Carimbologia do Brasil classico, letra «M»*; Rio de Janeiro 1985
- Koester, R.: *Carimbologia de Brasil classico, letras «O-Parao..»*; Lohmar 1987
- Koester, R.: *Carimbologia de Brasil classico, As Agencias Philadelphia-Piumhy*; Rio de Janeiro 1989?
- Meyer, Peter (Editor): *Catalogo Enciclopedico de Selos & Historia Postal do Brasil das origens a 1890*; Edicao especial numerada 0384/1000; Editora RHM Ltda, Sao Paulo 1999
- Meyer, Peter (Editor): *Encyclopaedic Catalogue Of The Stamps and Postal History of Brazil From the origins to 1890*; Editora RHM Ltda, Sao Paulo 1999
- Rosario, Irari de Oliveira: *Cancel used by the Corte Post Office Administration on the first day of circulation of the Bull's Eyes, The*; Rio de Janeiro 1992?
- Vieira, Armando Mario O.: *Paquetes a Vapor para o Brasil (1851-1877)*; Nucleo Filatelico do Ateneu comercial do Porto, Porto 1991; (01-2015/225)

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Rare Foreign Classics notably Rothschild Roumanians and Rarities of Modena (Ex. Rainieri) Belgium, Brazil, German States etc.*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 1993, London 6th December 1948 (14-1949/002)
- *Burrus Brazil*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 2255, London 4. April 1963 (14-2018/452)
- *Latin America including valuable sections of Brazil, Chile, Guatemala and Peru*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Paul von Gunten Sale no. 3718, Basel 1st March 1973
- *Superb collection of Brazil, A*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale No. 3935 Basle 1, Basel 18. March 1975 (14-2018/449)
- *Brazil The Santos Collection*; Afinsa Auctions, Soler y Llach, Madrid 14 Marzo 2001 (14-2015/668)
- *Brazil «Dom Pedro»*; Soler y Llach, Barcelona, 28. mai 2004 (14-2010/030)
- *Empire of Brazil, The Meyer Collection*; David Feldman, Geneve 4. October 2007 (14-2015/495)
- *Brazil The «Gordon N. John» Collection «Inclinados» Issue, Venezuela The Dr. Knut Heister Collection*; Investphila, Lugano 13. november 2010 (14-2011/252)
- *Brazil, The Paulo Comelli "Grand Prix" Collection, The Walter Taveira Collection*; Spink, Lugano 16. March 2012 (14-2016/627)
- *Dr. Hugo Goeggel Collections (Part 1) Brazil The Bull's Eye Stamps of 1843, Colombia Colonial Postal History 1514-1810 Colombia 1859-1864 Colombian Air Mail 1919-1930, Ecuador The First Issue 1865-1872, The*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 27. February 2013
- *Brazil «Bull's Eyes» 1843-1854 The Luis Alemany Indarte Collection*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zürich 13, June 2013
- *Brazil Stamps & Postal History 1802-1936 The Karlheinz Wittig Collection*; 184 Sale with Prices Realised, Corinphila Auktionen, Zürich 19. September 2013
- *Dr. Hugo Goeggel Collections (Part 2) Brazil The Bull's Eye Stamps of 1843, Colombia Colonial Postal History 1514-1810 Colombia 1859-1864 - Colombian Air Mail 1919-1930 Colombian Air Mail 1919-1930, The*; 183 Auction, Corinphila Auktionen, Zürich 18 & 19 September 2013
- *Brazil «Dom Pedro» 1866-1879 The Luis Alemany Indarte Collection*; 185. Corinphila Auktionen, Zürich 19. September 2013
- *Brazilian International Mail 1798 to U.P.U, Marcos Chusyd Collection Gold Meal in New York 2016*; Soler y Llach, Barcelona 5 December 2017 (14-2018/714)

BRITISH GUIANA:

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Burrus Br. Guiana, also British Honduras Falkland Islands and Grenada*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 26. November 1963 (14-2015/581)
- *«Great» Collection of British Guiana, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale no. 3332, London 26th. March 1970
- *British Guiana The World's Most Famous Stamp, The*; Sotheby's, New York 17 June 2014

BRITISH WEST INDIES:

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Lawrence Kimball British West Indies and Bermuda, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3109-3110, London 26-27 March 1962
- *British West Indies including the specialised collections of Bahamas and Trinidad formed by T.W.Hall*; with prices realised, Robson Lowe Ltd, London 2-3 June 1964 (14-2018/099)
- *British West Indies formed by the late Dr. Reginald H. Urwick*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale no. 2477-79, London 6-7 October 1964 (14-2018/095)
- *British West Indies including the magnificent collection formed by the late Dr. H.J. Heathcote*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale no. 3114-16, London 10 December 1968 (14-2018/096)
- *British West Indies including Bermuda and the Falkland Islands*; with prices realised, Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale no. 3186-87, London 29 May 1969 (14-2018/097)
- *The «William Britton Stitt», British West Indies*; with Prices Realised, Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale no. 3357-59, London 12 May 1970 (14-2018/098)
- *Grant G. Simmons Jr. collection of British West Indies, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales No. 3486-87, London 24. March 1971 (14-2018/287)
- *Colonel J.R. Danson collection of British West Indies, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3512, London 2. June 1971 (14-2018/28)
- *British West Indies*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4056-57, London 13. April 1976 (14-2018/320)
- *British West Indies*; Robson Lowe international Ltd. Bermuda 2 Sale No. 4125, Bermuda 2.-3. December 1976 (14-2018/322)
- *British North America, British West Indies*; Robson Lowe international Ltd. Bermuda 3 Sale 4243, Bermuda 27. January 1978 (14-2018/323)
- *British North America, British West Indies including the collections formed by O.H. Downing and Walter C. Hetherington*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4308-4310, London 12-13. September 1978 (14-2018/402)

- *Valuable Auction of Rare Postage Stamps I British West Indies and Falkland Islands, A*; Robson Lowe international Ltd. Sale 4359-61, Bermuda 15-16. February 1979 (14-2018/324)
- *British West Indies*; Harmers of London Sales 4188-4189, London 19. June 1979 (14-2018/325)
- *British North America, British West Indies including Falkland Islands*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4486-4488, London 4-5. March 1980 (14-2018/403)
- *British North America and British West Indies including Falkland Islands with the B. Proffitt Jamaica*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4557-4558, London 4. November 1980 (14-2018/404)
- *British West Indies, The Besancon Collection (part I)*; 252 Corinphila Auctions, Zurich 8. September 2020 (14-2020/199)
- *British West Indies, The Besancon Collection (part II)*; Corinphila Auktionen AG 266 auction, Zurich 8. Juni 2021 (14-2021/087)

CANADA:

- *1994 Catalogue Collection of Canada*; Canadian Post Co
- *Canadian Philately Bibliography and Index 1864 - 1973*; National Library of Canada, Ottawa 1979
- *Canadian Philately Bibliography and Index Supplement*; National Library of Canada, Ottawa 1983
- *Holmes' Specialized Philatelic Catalogue of Canada and British North America, with price revisions by J.N. Sissons 10th Edition*; The Ryerson Press, Toronto 1963 (15-2015/400)
- *Holmes Handbook of Canada and British North America, Second Edition*; L. Seale Holmes, 1945 (01-2020/078)
- *Joys of stamp collecting, The / Les plaisirs de la philatelie*; Canada Post, Ottawa 1983 (01-2019/068)
- Chung, Andrew: *Paper Varieties to the 1973-76 Low Value Definitives of Canada*; Hamilton 1979
- Dam, E.S.J. van: *Canadian Revenue Stamp Catalogue 1987, The*; The Unitrade Press, Toronto 1986 (23-2015/653)
- Ellis, Frank H.: *Canada's Flying Heritage*; University of Toronto Press, Toronto 1981
- Hausmann, A: *Famous Collection Goes On The Block, The (Canada)*; Expositor, Brantford 1959
- Heyn, K.D.: *Checklist of Canada's Definitives 1954-76*;
- Mika, Nick & Helma: *Mosaic of Canada on Postage Stamps*; Mika Silk Screening Ltd., 1967
- Poole, Bertram W.H.: *Stamps of Canada, The*; Severn-Wylie-Jewett Co, Handbook No 20, ca. 1920 (01-171)
- Reiche, Hans: *Canada The Admiral Stamps of 1911 to 1925*; Published by the author, 1965 (01-2015/652)
- Stanley, J.W.: *Dinky Daymus Varieties, Philatelic Flaws and Oddities Featuring Canada*; Wholesale Supply
- Walburn, H.G. (Editor): *Official Catalog of Canada Precancels, Sixth Edition*; Gilbert W. Noble, Winter Park 1959 (15-2015/353)

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Ben Goodfellow Collections Canada, Cape of Good Hope, Malta, Newfoundland (Die Proofs), Queensland, South Australia, Strait Settlements and all other Empire Sections (excluding New Zealand, The)*; H.R. Harmer Sales 1840-1841, London 10-11 March 1947 (14-1958/276)
- *E. Rennie Collection of Canada, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 3045, London 12th June 1961
- *Burrus B.N.A. British Columbia and Vancouver Island Canada, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2249-2250, London 2. Aprl. 1963 (14-2018/441)
- *Canada, British Columbia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2339-2343, London 28-29. November 1963 (14-2018/443)
- *George Ludlow Lee Collection of 20th Century Canada Imprint and Plate Number Blocks including imperforate and part perforate errors, The*; H.R. Harmer Inc. Sale 1532 - 1533, New York 9-10. December 1963 (14-2018/394)
- *Canada including the collection formed by the late Colonol of Glasgow also Nova Scotia and other British North America*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2419-21, London 22. April 1964 (14-2018/445)
- *General Robert Gill Canada*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 2641, London 27. October 1965 (14-2018/392)
- *Newfoundland, Canada & Provinces*; H.R. Harmer Sales 3418-3419, London 2-3 January 1967 (14-1967/585)
- *British North America wiith exceptionally fine Canada, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2843-44, London 7. February 1967 (14-2018/447)
- *George Hicks collection of Canadian Small Queen 3 cents, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2951-52, London 14. November 1967 (14-2018/391)
- *British North America including the fine collection formed by the late H.G. Flethcher of Liphook, Hampshire, with a fine mint Canada 12d, black and rare mint Newfoundland airmails*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3051, London 10. July 1968 (14-2018/448)
- *Canada Scandinavia with nice selections of United States & Polar Postal History*; Danam Stamp Company, Drexel Hill, PA. 13. November 1976 (14-2019/373)
- *Rare Postage Stamps of the British Empire, Air Mail Rarities of Canada and Newfoundland, with all the 1919 pioneer flights*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. Sale 4390, Geneva 26 April 1979 (14-2019/356)
- *Specialized collection of British Columbia and Vancouver Island*; Harmers of San Francisco Inc. Sale 25, San Francisco 3. June 1980 (14-2018/455)
- *Canada Offered by order of Frank Laycock of North Yorkshire*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4510, London 24. June 1980 (14-2018/393)
- *Classic Canada & Noa Scotia*; Danam Stamp Auctions Public Auction No. 43, Cherry Hill 26. February 1982 (14-2018/406)
- *Canada The Scenic Collection of Proofs and Essays*; Robson Lowe International Christie's A.G. Sale IV, Sale No. 4746, Zurich 25. November 1982 (14-2018/390)
- *Black Empress, The*; Spink Shreves Galleries, New York 27. January 2011 (14-2018/488)
- *The Charles W. Adams Collection of United States and Canada*; Spink, 18. November 2015 (14-2016/629)
- *The Robert Johnson "Service Suspended Mail of the World and The Rex Clark G.B. Stamps & Postal History with Postal Refers, Canadian Airmails, etc.*; Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Ltd., Derby 3rd June 2015 (14-2017/086)

CANAL ZONE:

- *Canal Zone Postage Stamps*; Canal Zone Postal Service, Balboa Heights 1961 (01-2018/511)

- *Canal Zone Postage Stamps 1961-1979*; Canal Zone Postal Service, Balboa Heights 1979 (01-2018/212)
- Entwitle, Lawson P.: *Postal Markings of the Canal Zone, The*; The Canal Zone Study Group, Tucson AZ 1982 (01-2018/515)
- Evans, WM.: *Stamps of the Canal Zone*; Severn-Wylie-Jewett Co., Boston
- Spielberg, Richard: *CZSG Check List of Canal Zone Stamps and Postal History, Revised 2015*; The Canal Zone Study Group, Tucson AZ 2015 (01-2018/516)

Spesialauksjoner:

- *United States and Canal Zone Stamps featuring a portion of The John C. Chapin Collection*; Shreves Philatelic Galleries, Inc., New York May 30 2003 (14-2018/484)
- *Hawaii & Canal Zone Stamps and Postal History, Featuring The Capitol Collection of Hawaii, The Baccarat Collection of Canal Zone and Hawaiian Postal Stationery, The American Aristocrat Collection*; H.R. Harmer, Inc, New Jersey September 27 2006 (14-2018/486)
- *The Irwin J. Gibbs collection of Canal Zone*; Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries Inc. Sale 1099, New York 21 May 2015

CAYMAN ISLANDS:

- Melville, Fred J.: *Cayman Islands (Heftet)*; The Melville Stamp Books, London 1912 (01-110)
- Melville, Fred J.: *Cayman Islands (Innbundet)*; The Melville Stamp Books, London 1912 (01-1951/064)
- Nankivell, Edward J.: *Jamaica and Cayman Islands*; Baldwin, Tunbridge Wells

CHILE:

- Haworth, Wilfrid B.: *An outline of the Postal Issues, 1766-1919*; London 1919
- Jean, Sigismund: *Timbres du Chile, Les*; Paris 1910
- Krause, Otto und Arthur Philippi: *Postwertzeichen der Republik Chile, Die*; Potsdam 1920
- Mercado, Rafael Aguirre: *Estudios de la Filatelia de Chile*; 1905
- Vargas, Victor: *Catalogo de sellos Chilenos, edicion 1929*; Concepcion 1929
- Walters, Fred D.: *Note on the Gillet Lithographs og 1854*; London 1923

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Collections of Chile, Denmark, Monaco, Norway, Sweden etc. formed by R.R. Van Essen*; H..R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2287-2288, London 28-29 April 1952 (14-1952/029)
- *Latin America including valuable sections of Brazil, Chile, Guatemala and Peru*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Paul von Gunten Sale no. 3718, Basel 1st March 1973
- *Bulgarien Levante F.S. Wien, Chile Joaquin Galvez*; Chorinphila Zürich 62 versteigerung, Zurich 9-10. Mai 1979 (14-2018/475)
- *Collection de Chili Jean Dupont, La*; Willy Balasse London Ltd. Public Sales, London 12 and 13, 8. May 1981 (14-2018/451)
- *Chile - The Colon Issues 1853 - 1867, The Joseph Hackmey Collection (part I)*; 228 Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zurich 26. November 2018 (14-2018/729)
- *Chile - The Colon Issues 1853-1867, The Joseph Hackmey Collection (part II)*; 236 Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 11. June 2019 (14-2019/180)

COLOMBIA:

- Arango, Mario, Augusto einado & Juan Santa Maria: *Comunicaciones y Corresos en la Historia de Colombia y Antioquia*; Santafe de Bogota 1996
- Frohlich, Alfred: *Classic Colombia, A Presentation*; The Collectors Club of New York, New York 2007 (01-2018/517)

Spesialauksjoner:

- *A Highly Specialized Collection of the Air Post Stamps of Colombia chiefly the intirguing Scadta issues*; H.R. Harmer Inc. Sale 921, New York 18. April 1955 (14-2018/436)
- *Colombia*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales 3002-03 Basel 86-87, Basel 12. March 1968 (14-2018/435)
- *Latin America and U.S.A. Featuring Peru with fine studies of classic issues offered on behalf of Colonel John. F. Rider and remarkable collection formed by the late Philip G. Redknapp, also Colombia with a valuble collection of States offered intact and Paraguay - the specialised collection offered on behalf of Mr. Karl Hostetler of the U.S.A.*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4344, London 20. December 1978 (14-2018/291)
- *Valuable auction of Rare Postage stamps II Colombian Airmails, United State of America, A*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. Sale No. 4362, Bermuda 16. February 1979 (14-2018/450)
- *Rare Classic Postage Stamps and collectiong of Europe, Colombia and U.S.A. including Airmail rarities and valuble properties offered by the order of His Highness Prince Sadruddin Aga Khan*; Robson Lowe International Christie's A.G. Sale 4393 Geneva IV, Geneva 27. April 1979 (14-2018/437)
- *Latin America, Featuring Gordon R. Anstee Colombia and Wilfred G. Howland Peru*; Robson Lowe Ltd, London 23 April 1981 (14-2018/119)
- *Argentina The «Patagonia» Collection, Colombia & Antioquia The «Juan Santa Maria» Collection, Uruguay*; Investphila, Lugano 25-27 September 2009
- *Dr. Hugo Goeggel Collections (Part 1) Brazil The Bull's Eye Stamps of 1843, Colombia Colonial Postal History 1514-1810 Colombia 1859-1864 Colombian Air Mail 1919-1930, Ecuador The First Issue 1865-1872, The*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 27. February 2013
- *Dr. Hugo Goeggel Collections (Part 2) Brazil The Bull's Eye Stamps of 1843, Colombia Colonial Postal History 1514-1810 Colombia 1859-1864 - Colombian Air Mail 1919-1930 Colombian Air Mail 1919-1930, The*; 183 Auction, Corinphila Auktionen, Zürich 18 & 19 September 2013
- *Dr. Hugo Goeggel Collections: Colombia (Part 3) Colonial Postal History 1514-1810, Colombia Issues 1859-1864, Colombian Air Mail 1919-1930, The*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 20 May 2014

COSTA RICA:

- Fossum, Earl G.: *Costa Rica Chechlist Specialized, The*; The Society of Costa Rica Collectors, Levittown PA 1963

- Moorhouse, Brian: *Photographic Artwork and Essays for the American Bank Note Company Archives circa 1910-1950*; Peterborough 2002
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- Frederick R. Mayer Collection of Costa Rica, Postage stamps and postal history, The; Spink Shreves Galleries, New York October 22 2008 (14-2018/489)

CUBA:

- *Who's who on the Postage Stamps of Cuba*; Philatelic Who's Who Series No. 7, Pan American Union, Washington DC 1943
- Perez, Jose Ignacio Abreu: *Catalogo historico postal de Cuba 1855-1898*; Madrid 1996
- Perez, Jose Ignacio Abreu: *Catalogo Historico Postal de Cuba (1855-1898), Cuadernos de Filatelia 7*; Federacion Espanola de Ciudades Filatelicas, Madrid 1996 (01-2018/705)
- Prats, Ignacio: *Correo interior de la Habana - 1860 - Habilitados Y¼*; Federacion Interamericana de Filatelia, 1983
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Specialized collections of Samuel Israel Cuba, Helmut Wolff Haiti and Peru*; Harmers of New York Inc. Sales 2537, New York 17. January 1980 (14-2018/286)
- *Ignacio Prats International Large Gold Collection of Spanish Antilles and Cuba, The*; Greg Manning Auctions, West Caldwell NJ June 24 2006 (14-2015/667)
- *John Simmon Collections Denmark with Danish West Indies, Österreich & Levante, Romania, Spain with Cuba and Philippines, The*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 20. November 2014 (14-2016/191)

DOMUNIKANSKE REPUBLIK:

- Richards, Simon: *Dominica, A Display to the royal Philatelic Society London of the island's Stamps and Postal History 1763-1978, 14. Feb. 2019*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2019 (12-2019/293)

ECUADOR:

- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Rare Stamps & Postal History Of The World incl. Eivind Lund Large Gold Collection Ecuador March 12-14 2013*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York 2013
- *Ecuador 1865-1872, The Guayaquil Collection (part I)*; Corinphila Auktionen AG 259 Aksjon, Zurich 25. January 2021 (14-2021/006)

EL SALVADOR:

- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Unique Collection of Postage Stamps of El Salvador formed by Joseph Han, The*; Christie & Robson Lowe, Geneva 27 April 1979 (14-2018/118)

F.N.:

- *25 years of Philatelic Highlights*; United Nations, New York 1976
- *Presentation av FN's frimärken*
- *Story of the United Nations Postage Stamps 1953, The*
- *United Nations Postage Stamps 1956*
- *United Nations Philatelist, vol. 1 no. 3, feb. 1957*
- *United Nations Counterfeit copies of UN 1 1/2c precancelled stamps in circulation 1958*
- *United Nations Postage Stamps from Oct. 1957 through Dec. 1961; 1962,*
- Johansson, Valter V.: *United Nations Emergency Forces - Suomi Finland 1956-1989*; Parvas 1989
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Switzerland including Liechtenstein and United Nations Office at Geneva, 1st Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2019, ISBN 978-1-911304-48-7 (15-2020/009)
- Misteli, Charles: *Complement a l'étude sur les timbres.poste et oblitérations de la Société des Nations du Bureau International du Travail et des Conférences Internationales 1948*
- Patrick, Douglas: *Postage Stamps and Postal History of the United Nations, The*; 1955
- Schmidt, Dr. Detlef : *10 Jahre Vereinte Nationen*; særtrykk 1956
- Schmidt, Dr. Detlef : *10 Jahre Vereinte Nationen*; særtrykk 1957
- Tullberg, Sigurd: *Förenta Nationernas frimärken. Specialkatalog över FN:s frimärken förstadagsbrev frankostämplor och helsaker med priser*; Bibliotekens Boförmedling, Stockholm 1957 (15-2016/014)
- United Nations Postal Administration: *Postal Issues of the United Nations 1951 - 1966*; 1966
- UNO Philatelic: *Nachrichtenblatt für den Deutschlandsprachigen UN-Sammler no. 1*; Jan. 1972
- UNO Philatelic: *Nachrichtenblatt für den Deutschlandsprachigen UN-Sammler no. 2*; Feb. 1972
- United Nations Postal Administration: *Fourth World Conference on Women*; 1995

FALKLANDSØYENE:

- *Stanley Gibbons Commonwealth Stamp Catalogue Falkland Islands & Dependencies, 8th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London and Ringwood 2019, ISBN 978-1-911304-47-0 (15-2020/007)
- *Stanley Gibbons Commonwealth Two Reigns Stamp Catalogue Falkland Islands & Antarctica 1st Edition*; Stanley Gibbons, London & Ringwood 1988
- Barnes, Robert: *The Postal Cancellations of the Falkland Islands*; Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group, Hertfordshire 1982, Falklandsøyene (01-2015/232)
- Barton, M.D. (Ed.): *Falkland Islands Philatelic Digest No. 1, The*; Harry Hayes Ltd., London 1975
- Bunt, John P.: *War Stamp Overprint of the Falkland Islands 1918-1920, Second (revised) Edition, The*; By the author, Truro 1987

- Bunt, John P.: *De La Rue Definitives of the Falkland Islands 1901-1929, The*; Published by the author, Truro 1986 (01-2015/231)
- Bunt, John P.: *War Stamp Overprint of the Falkland Islands 1918-1920, Supplement The De La Rue Definitives of the Falkland Islands 1901-1929, The*; By the author, Truro 1996
- Grant, B.S.H.: *Postage stamps of the Falkland Islands and Dependencies, The*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London 1952 (01-2015/352)
- Heijtz, Stefan: *Specialised Stamp Catalogue of The Falkland Islands and Dependencies including Postal History and Cancellations 1800-2013 with British Antarctic Territory and also Paper Money, Coins and Telephone Cards sixth edition*; Stefan Heijtz, Stockholm 2013 (15-2013/041)
- Heijtz, Stefan: *Specialised Stamp Catalogue of the Falkland Islands and Dependencies including Postal History and Cancellations 1800-1996 with British Antarctic Territory, Third Edition*; Eget forlag, Stockholm 1995, ISBN 91-630-3676-2 (15-201/610)
- Heyburn, Henry & Frances: *Postcards of the Falkland Islands, A Catalogue: 1900-1950*; Picton Publishing, Louisville 1985 (01-2015/353)
- Moir, G.D.: *History of the Falklands, The*; G.D. Moir, Croyden 1993
- Norris, Andrew and David Beech: *Falkland Island the «Travis» Franks and Covers*; Harmers of London, London 1977

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Postage Stamps of the Falkland Islands and Dependencies inclusive J.M. Perkin Collection, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 2017, London 7th March 1949 (14-1949/076)
- *G. Leonard Hearn Collections of Bermuda, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Malta, Great Britain used Abroad Etc., etc., The*; , H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2936-2937, London 22-23 February 1960 (14-1969/435)
- *A.L. Lovibond Falkland Islands, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2583-84, London 16. June 1965 (14-2018/162)
- *British Commonwealth and Foreign, The Max Wolsey British Commonwealth, The Stewart Douglas Falkland Islands*; H.R. Harmer Sales 3447-3450, London 15-18 May 1967 (14-1967/135)
- *Falkland Islands and Dependencies*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4037, London March 1976 (14-2018/161)
- *Falkland Islands and Dependencies including the fine collection formed by T.P. Palmer*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 4323, London 12 October 1978 (14-2018/116)
- *Falkland Islands, principally the "John F. Ayre" Collection*; Harmers of London, London 2 October 1979 (14-2018/115)
- *British North America, British West Indies including Falkland Islands*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4486-4488, London 4-5. March 1980 (14-2018/403)
- *British North America and British West Indies including Falkland Islands with the B. Proffitt Jamaica*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4557-4558, London 4. November 1980 (14-2018/404)
- *Falkland Islands, featuring the Dr. Ken Clough Collection, Gibraltar, featuring the Paul Kayfetz Collection*; Harmers of London Sale no. 4655, London 14 mai 1997 (14-2019/346)
- *The John E Du Pont Falkland Islands*; Grosvenor, London 7 March 2013
- *Falkland Islands with the late Earl Spencer Collection, Great Britain with the Andre Bollen Collection of Post Offices Abroad, Foreign Countries, British Commonwealth*; Harmers of London Sales 4606/1608, London 21-22 September 1993 (14-2021/113)

GRENADA:

- Bacon, E.D. and F.H. Napier: *Grenada*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London 1896
- Sefi, Alexander J.: *Grenada*; D. Field, London 1912

Spesialauksjoner:

- *British Empire featuring Grenada*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions Sale 5507, London 11-13 october 1978 (14-2018/163)

GADELOUPE:

Spesialauksjoner:

- *French Colonies including the Robert G. Stone Guadeloupe, Martinique and Reunion*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basel III, Basel 5. April 1978 (14-2018/205)

GUATEMALA:

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Latin America including valuable sections of Brazil, Chile, Guatemala and Peru*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Paul von Gunten Sale no. 3718, Basel 1st March 1973
- *Guatemala the specialized collection formed by the late Clarence W. Hennan of Chicago*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale 3936 Basle 2, Basel 18. March 1975 (14-2018/461)
- *Guatemala (Coleccion F.W. Lange) Nicaragua (Coleccion L.A.)*; Soler y Llach, Barcelona 30. oktober 2001 (14-2018/050)
- *Jose Castillejo Collection of Guatemala 1871-1886, The*; Spink, New York 8. June 2016 (14-2016/632)

HAITI:

- Färnström, Nils: *Haiti 1881-1906*; SFFs Fickbibliotek nr. 10, ca. 1970
- Melville, Fred J.: *The Postage Stamps of Hayti*; C. Nissen & Co, London 1905

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Hispanola, Le magnifique collection rassemblee par feu Le Dr. Clarence Hennan de Chicago*; Jacques Robineau, Robson Lowe, Urs Peter Kaufmann Sale Nos. 2784-85, Basel 13. October 1966 (14-2018/372)
- *Specialized collections of Samuel Israel Cuba, Helmut Wolff Haiti and Peru*; Harmers of New York Inc. Sales 2537, New York 17. January 1980 (14-2018/286)
- *Haiti, Ex. Late Bruno Sabattini*; Postiljonen AB Auction #174, Malmö 30 September 2000

HAWAII

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Maurice Burrus Hawaii*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 1502, New York 27 May 1962 (14-2018/232)
- *Hawaii including the original collection formed by the Late Alfred F. Liechtenstein*; H.R. Harmer Ltd., New York 16. November 1966 (14-2018/233)
- *Postage Stamps of Hawaii*; Robson Lowe International, Geneve, 2. May 1975
- *Postage Stamps of Hawaii, The*; Robson Lowe International Ltd - Christie's International S.A. Sale No. 3957, Geneva 2. May 1975 (14-2018/234)
- *Bermuda I - Hawaii - The Spencer collection*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. Sale 4124, Bermuda 2. December 1976 (14-2018/235)
- *Bermuda II - Latin America, Hawaii*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. Sale 4245, Bermuda 26-27. January 1978 (14-2018/236)
- «*Hawaiian Missionaries*»; Guido Craveri, Lugano 4. June 1994
- *Magnificent Hawaii and 1851 Issue United States Covers from the «Tito» Collection*; Spink America, New York 20. april 1999
- *Hawaii & Canal Zone Stamps and Postal History, Featuring The Capitol Collection of Hawaii, The Baccarat Collection of Canal Zone and Hawaiian Postal Stationery, The American Aristocrat Collection*; H.R. Harmer, Inc, New Jersey September 27 2006 (14-2018/486)
- *Robert van Buren Emmons, Collection of United States and Hawaii Stamps and Covers, The*; Spink, New York 24 January 2017 (14-2017/208)
- *United States including Hawaii Postal History*; Harmers of New York Inc. Sale No. 2555, New York 4. June 1980 (14-2018/242)

HONDURAS:

- Bendeck, Nazry: *Prefilatelia de Honduras*; Federacion Interamericana de Filatelia, 1982
- Lawrence, Ken: *World's Rarest Airmail Stamp: The Black Honduras*; Mystic Stamp Company, Camden N.Y 2016 (01-2016/266)

JAMAICA:

- Collett, G.W., W. Buckland Edwards, C.S. Morton and L.C.C. Nicholson: *Jamaica its Postal History, Postage Stamps and Postmarks*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London 1928
- Foster, Thomas: *Jamaica the Postal History 1662-1860*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1968
- Higlett, G.A.: *Gems from Jamaica*; Woods & Son, Perth
- Melville, Fred J.: *Jamaica*; The Melville Stamp Books, London 1910 (01-1951/065) Innbundet
- Melville, Fred J.: *Jamaica*; The Melville Stamp Books, London 1910 (01-1962/366) Heftet
- Morton, C.S.: *Jamaica Post Towns 1840-1875, The*; Stamp Collecting, London
- Nankivell, Edward J.: *Jamaica and Cayman Islands*; Baldwin, Tunbridge Wells

Spesialauksjoner:

- *British Commonwealth, Etc. Postage Stamps including The Jose P. Simon Jamaica*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2798-2799, London 19-20 May 1958 (14-1958/093)
- *G.W. Collett Collection of Jamaica and of British Commonwealth, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3302-3304, London 15-17 March 1965 (14-2018/377)
- *Jamaica The V.N.F. Surtees Collection*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4091-93, London 14-15. September 1976 (14-2018/378)
- *British North America and British West Indies including Falkland Islands with the B. Proffitt Jamaica*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4557-4558, London 4. November 1980 (14-2018/404)
- *Joseph M Mahfood Collection of Jamaica, The*; Spink Shreves Galleries, New York January 28 2011 (14-2018/490)

LEEWARD-ISLANDS:

- Rudolphi, Hans von and Karl Kurt Wolter: *Briefmarken der Leeward-Inseln, Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 32, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1967

MARTINIQUE:

Spesialauksjoner:

- *French Colonies including the Robert G. Stone Guadeloupe, Martinique and Reunion*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basel III, Basel 5. April 1978 (14-2018/205)

MEXICO:

- Enfield, Roderick: *Stamps of Oaxaca, A State in Mexico The*; Severn-Wylie-Jewett, Boston
- Linn, George Ward: *White and Green Seal Issues of Sonora, The*; Columbus OH 1916
- Linn, George Ward: *War Stamps of Mexico, The*; Columbus OH 1917
- Odfjell, Abraham: *Postal Districts of Mexico, Part I, The*; Bergen 1956
- Odfjell, Abraham: *Stamps of the Postal Districts of Mexico, The*; Elmhurst, Illinois 1960
- Vackimes, S. (Red.): *Catalogo de Timbres Mexicanos*; Mexico 1980

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Gold Medal Collection of the Classic Issues of Mexico formed by Marquis Guy de Fayolle, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 2663-2664, London 23-23 October 1956 (14-1956/080)
- *Mexico, formed by Horner Lizama*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 3125-3126, London 28-29 May 1962
- *Mexico correo Maritimo, Coleccion de Isaac y Alicia Backal*; Soler y Llach, Barcelona 7. november 1990 (14-2018/112)

- *Salomon Rosenthal Collection of Mexican Maritime Mail, The*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York, NY 20. februar 2008
- *Mexico The First Issues 1856-1861 The Peter Broennimann Collection*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 18. November 2014 (14-2016/195)

NEVIS:

- Melville, Fred J.: *Nevis (Heftet)*; The Melville Stamp Books, London 1909 (01-120)
- Melville, Fred J.: *Nevis (Innbundet)*; The Melville Stamp Books, London 1909 (01-1951/066)

NEW FOUNDLAND:

- Kidd, Cyril & Philip Cockrill: *New Foundland travelling Post Office cancellations*; Cockrill Series Booklet No. 48, M.S. Todd, Nether Stowey (01-2015/639)
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Ben Goodfellow Collections Canada, Cape of Good Hope, Malta, Newfoundland (Die Proofs), Queensland, South Australia, Strait Settlements and all other Empire Sections (excluding New Zealand, The)*; H.R. Harmer Sales 1840-1841, London 10-11 March 1947 (14-1958/276)
- *L.T. Vowles Collection of Newfoundland, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 2001, London 10th January 1949 (14-1949/019)
- *Burrus B.N.A. British Columbia and Vancouver Island Canada, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2249-2250, London 2. April. 1963 (14-2018/441)
- *Canada, British Columbia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2339-2343, London 28-29. November 1963 (14-2018/443)
- *Newfoundland, The major portions of the collections of Dr. R. William and Dr. Allan A. Wilkinson*; H.R. Harmer Ltd., London 26-27 October 1964 (14-2018/456)
- *Newfoundland, Canada & Provinces*; H.R. Harmer Sales 3418-3419, London 2-3 January 1967 (14-1967/585)
- *British North America with exceptionally fine Canada, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2843-44, London 7. February 1967 (14-2018/447)
- *British North America including the fine collection formed by the late H.G. Fletcher of Liphook, Hampshire, with a fine mint Canada 12d, black and rare mint Newfoundland airmails*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3051, London 10. July 1968 (14-2018/448)
- *Rare Postage Stamps of the British Empire, Air Mail Rarities of Canada and Newfoundland, with all the 1919 pioneer flights*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. Sale 4390, Geneva 26 April 1979 (14-2019/356)
- *Dr. Matejka Newfoundland Aero-Philately Part two*; Harmers of London Sale 4231, 18. March 1980 (14-2018/457)

NICARAGUA:

- Heinze, Eduard: *Poststempel auf den Alten Ausgaben Nicaraguas (1862-1905), Die*; Verlag «Die Postmarke», Wien 1935
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Guatemala (Coleccion F.W. Lange) Nicaragua (Coleccion L.A.)*; Soler y Llach, Barcelona, 30. oktober 2001 (14-2018/050)

PANAMA:

- Dumont, G.A.L.: *Panama, essai sue les timbres-poste surcharges (1903-1908)*; Paris
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *The Irwin J. Gibbs collection of Canal Zone*; Sale 1099 May 21, 2015, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries Inc., New York 2015

PARAGUAY:

- Bogado, Jose Felix: *Anuario de la Revista Filatelica Paraguaya 1955 Numero Siete, 1955* (13-1956/121)
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Latin America and U.S.A. Featuring Peru with fine studies of classic issues offered on behalf of Colonel John. F. Rider and remarkable collection formed by the late Philip G. Redknapp, also Colombia with a valuable collection of States offered intact and Paraguay - the specialised collection offered on behalf of Mr. Karl Hostetler of the U.S.A.*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4344, London 20. December 1978 (14-2018/291)

PERU:

- Lamy, Georges et Jacques-Andre Rinck: *Obliterations Postales de 1857 a 1873, classification et cotation*; Lyon 1964
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Latin America including valuable sections of Brazil, Chile, Guatemala and Peru*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Paul von Gunten Sale no. 3718, Basel 1st March 1973
- *Latin America and U.S.A. Featuring Peru with fine studies of classic issues offered on behalf of Colonel John. F. Rider and remarkable collection formed by the late Philip G. Redknapp, also Colombia with a valuable collection of States offered intact and Paraguay - the specialised collection offered on behalf of Mr. Karl Hostetler of the U.S.A.*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4344, London 20. December 1978 (14-2018/291)
- *Specialized collections of Samuel Israel Cuba, Helmut Wolff Haiti and Peru*; Harmers of New York Inc. Sales 2537, New York 17. January 1980 (14-2018/286)
- *Latin America, Featuring Gordon R. Anstee Colombia and Wilfred G. Howland Peru*; Robson Lowe Ltd, London 23 April 1981 (14-2018/119)
- *Classic Peru, The Klaus Eitner Collcetion (med liste over tilslag)*; Corinphila Stamp Auction, Zürich, 11. juni 2009 (14-2011/107)
- *Classic Peru 1857-1873 The Julio Lugon Badaracco Collection (Part 1)*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 20. May 2014
- *Classic Peru 1857-1873 The Julio Lugon Badaracco Collection (Part 2)*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 19. November 2014 (14-2016/193)

- Peru, Inckl. *The Alpaca Collection (Part I)*; Corinphila Auktionen AG 270 Auction, Zurich 7. June 2021 (14-2021/085)

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND:

- Dalwick, R.E.R.: *Prince Edward Island*; W.H. Peckitt, London 1910
- Eckhardt, William J.: *Mystery of the Prince Edward «Queen», The*; Unitrade Press, Toronto 1985 (01-2015/546)
- Lehr, James C.: *Postage Stamps and Cancellations of Prince Edward Island 1814-1873, The*; The Unitrade Press, Toronto 1987 (01-2015/638)
- Murray, G. Douglas: *2000 Postmarks of Prince Edward Island 1814-1995*; Retrospect Publishing, Stratford 1996 (01-2015/302)
- Murray, G. Douglas: *Post Offices on Prince Edward Island (1787-1990), The*; Published by the author, 1990 (01-2015/642)
- Poole, Bertram W.H.: *Stamps of Prince Edward Island, The*; Severn-Wylie-Jewett Co., Beverly MA
- Tomlinson, Leslie G. and Nugent M. Clougher: *Prince Edward Island*; The Postal History Society, 1959

Spesialauksjoner:

- Burrus B.N.A. *British Columbia and Vancouver Island Canada, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2249-2250, London 2. April 1963 (14-2018/441)
- *Canada, British Columbia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2339-2343, London 28-29. November 1963 (14-2018/443)

PUERTO RICO:

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Francisco & Edward Acevedo Collection of Puerto Rico Postal History 1789-1900, The*; Spink Shreves Galleries, New York November 20 2009 (14-2018/493)

ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON:

Auksjoner:

- *St. Pierre and Miquelon formed and offered by ordre of Dr. Shunzo Sakamaki of Honolulu, Hawaii*; H.R. Harmer Inc. Sale No. 1501, New York 8. May 1963 (14-2018/375)

ST. VINCENT:

- Brown, S.A.: *Postage Stamps of St. Vincent, The*; Stamp Collecting, London 1917
- Napier, F.H. and E.D. Bacon: *Saint Vincent*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London 1895

Spesialauksjoner:

- *William Glossop Secialised Collection St. Vincent, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 2583-2584, London 14-15. November 1955 (14-2018/326)
- *St. Vincent*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 3282, London 23. November 1964 (14-2018/327)
- *Saint Vincent*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 2882, London 26. April 1967 (14-2018/328)
- *St. Vincent, The H.D. Bessemer Collection*; Robson Lowe Ltd Sale Nos. 3373-75, London 9. June 1970 (14-2018/329)
- *All World featuring St. Vincent*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions Sale 5543, London 4-7. September 1979 (14-2018/330)
- *St Vincent, The award winning collection formed by the late J.L. "Bobbie" Messenger*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4755, London 11. January 1983 (14-2018/164)

SYD GEORGIA:

- Moir, G.D.: *South Georgia The Island of Whales and Whaling*; G.D. Moir, Croyden 1996
- Osborne, Hugh A.: *South Georgia The Provisional «Paie at/At» Handstamp 1911-12, Moograph No. 15*; The Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group, 2013

TRINIDAD:

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Hodsell Hurlock Gold Medal Collections of Barbados and Trinidad, The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2803-2807, London 16-18 og 23-24 June 1958 (14-1958/111)
- *Further Portions of the Hodsell Hurlock collections of Barbados and Trinidad*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2879-2880, London 1-2 June 1959
- *Hurlock Barbados and Trinida followed by A Fine Collection of Britishh Commonwealth Etc., The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2964-2966, London 31-31 May - 1st June 1960 (14-1969/447)

TRISTAN DA CUNHA:

- Crawford, Allan B.: *Penguins, Potatos & Postage Stamps, A Tristan da Cunha Chronnicle*; Anhyony Nelson, Oswestry 1999, ISBN 0-904614-68-9 (01-2018/591)

TURKS ISLANDS:

- Bacon, E.D.: *Postage Stamps of the Turks Islands, with three plates of collotype illustrations, The*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London 1917

URUGUAY:

- Jean, Sigismund: *Timbres de l'Uruguay, Les*; Editions Charles Medel, Paris 1908
- Kobylanski, Juan K. et Elias Casal Gari: *Documentos Historico - Postales, Tomo I*; Mundus 1984

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Argentina The «Patagonia» Collection, Colombia & Antioquia The «Juan Santa Maria» Collection, Uruguay 25-27 September 2009*; Investphila, Lugano 2009
- *Uruguay, The «Tito» Collection Part I*; Spink, Lugano 16. March 2012 (14-2016/626)

- *Latin America, The «Tito» Collection Part II, With highly important Uruguay and Venezuela*; Spink, Lugano 23. October 2012 (14-2016/630)

USA:

- *Catalog of United States Bureau Precancels, Third Edition*; Precancel Stamp Society, 1990
- *Description of United States Postage Stamps 1847-1932, A*; Post Office Department Washington, 1932
- *Description of United States Postage Stamps 1847-1945, A*; Post Office Department Washington, 1945
- *Description of United States Postage Stamps 1847-1946, A*; Post Office Department Washington, 1946
- *Description of United States Postage Stamps 1847-1947, A*; Post Office Department Washington, 1947
- *Description of United States Postage Stamps 1847-1949, A*; Post Office Department Washington, 1949
- *Description of United States Postage Stamps 1847-1950, A*; Post Office Department Washington, 1950
- *Lure and Lore of United States Bureau Precancels, Fifth Edition, The*; George Klein, Vincennes, In 1981 (01-2015/704)
- *New York Post Office 1672-1984 - Serving America for over 300 years*; United States Postal Service, New York 1984 (18-2020/139)
- *Noble Official Catalog of Bureau Precancels, Fifty-Third Edition, The*; Gilbert W. Noble, Winter Park 1971 (15-2015/703)
- *Philatelic Foundation Grading Policies and Procedures, The*; The Philatelic Foundation, 2006 (01-2019/049)
- *Pony Express*; kopier av filatelistiske artikler
- *Postage Stamps of the United States 1847-1961*; Post Office Department Washington, Washington DC 1961
- *Postage Stamps of the United States 1847-1965*; Post Office Department Washington, Washington DC 1961
- *Postage Stamps of the United States Produced by the Bureau of Engraving and Printing during the years 1894 to 1900, A complete Reference List of all Varieties, The*; Stanley Gibbons Inc., New York 1918
- *Postage Stamps of the United States Issued During the Twentieth Century 1901-1918 A Complete Reference List of all Varieties, The*; Stanley Gibbons Inc., New York 1918
- *Postage Stamps of the United States Issued During the Twentieth Century 1901-1920 A Complete Reference List of all Varieties, The*; Stanley Gibbons Inc., New York 1920
- *Probedruckte Marken mit Speciman sowie Essais der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika*; Verlag Paul Kohl, Chemnitz 1911
- *J.E. Safra 24c Inverted Jenny, The, Auction May 21 2014*; Spink, New York 2014
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 22 United States of America (including Marshall Islands, Micronesia, Palau and United Nations (New York)) 8th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London and Ringwood 2015
- *Town and Type Catalog of the United States and Territories, Fifth Edition*; Precancel Stamp society, Inc., 1990
- *United States Postage Stamps Illustrated, Ninth Edition*; Scott Publications Inc., New York 1951 (01-2018/240)
- *United States Postal Service - An American History 1775-2002, The*; United States Postal Service, Washington D.C. 2003
- *U.S. County and Postmaster Postmarks - Republication of Articles from Volume 1 First and Second Editions*; Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 31, Fritz Billig, New York
- *William H. Gross Stamp Gallery - A new home for a national treasure*; Smithsonian National Postal Museum, Washington DC 2009 (01-2018/111)
- Antim, Earl: *Civil War Prisons and Their Covers*; Collectors Club, New York 1961
- Balough, Joseph J. and Dorothy: *Catalog of United States Perfins*; The Perfins Club, 1979
- Bechtel, Robert B.: *Arizona Statehood Postmark Catalog*; Western Postal History Museum, Tucson 1989
- Beecher, Henry W. and Anthony S. Wawrukiewicz: *U.S. Domestic Postal Rates, 1872-2011, Third Edition*; American Philatelic Society, Bellemonte 2011
- Blake, Maurice C. and Wilbur W. Davis: *Boston Postmarks to 1890*; Quarterman Publications, Lawrence 1974
- Brazer, Clarence W.: *Historical Catalog of U.S. Stamp Essays and Proofs, The 1847 Issue, A*; By the author, New York 1947
- Brookman, Lester G.: *19th Century Postage Stamps of the United States, Vol. I, The*; H.L. Lindquist publ., New York 1947 (01-2003/009)
- Brookman, Lester G.: *19th Century Postage Stamps of the United States, Vol. II, The*; H.L. Lindquist publ., New York 1947 (01-2003/010)
- Carter, George J.: *Catalogue and Price-List of United States Revenues, Match, Medicine, Perfumery, Playing Card and Proprietary Stamps and Wrappers Also List of U.S. Postage Stamps*; George J. Carter, Brooklyn 1905
- Chase, Carroll and Richard Mc.P.Cabeen: *First Hundred Years of United States Territorial Postmarks 1787/1887, The*; Quarterman Publications, Inc., Lawrence 1950
- Chase, Carroll: *3c Stamp of the United States 1851-1857 issue, The*; J.O. Moore Inc., New York 1929
- Cosentini, George and Norman Gruenzner (Ed.): *United States Numbered Military Post Offices Assignments and Locations 1941-1994*; The Military Postal History Society, 1994
- Crouch, L.W.: *Fiscal Stamps of the United States, The*; H.F. Johnson, London
- Crown jr., Francis J. (Editor): *Confederate Postal History - An Anthology from The Stamp Specialist*; Quarterman Publications Inc., Lawrence 1976
- Deery, Michael: *Return to Sender, Devices used to identify Service Suspended mails during WWI*; Second Edition, Published by the author, Wallaceburg 2015, ISBN 978-0-98691445-1-5 (01-2018/660)
- Fiset, Louis: *Detained, Interned, Incarcerated U.S. Enemy Noncombatant Mail in World War II*; The Collectors Club of Chicago, Chicago 2010, ISBN 978-0-982735-71-8
- Frajola, Richard C., Michael O. Perlman and Lee C. Scamp: *United States Post Offices in China and Japan 1867 to 1874, The*; The Collectors Club, New York, NY 2006, ISBN 978-0-912574-48-6
- Frajola, Richard C., George J. Kramer & Steven C. Walske: *Pony Express, A Postal History, The*; The Philatelic Foundation, New York 2005
- Freed, Lilly B.: *Know your U.S. Stamps*; Scott Publications, New York 1969
- French, Loran C.: *Encyclopedia of Plate Varieties on U.S. Bureau-Printed Postage Stamps*; Bureau Issues Association Inc., Arlington 1979
- Ganz, Cheryl R. and M.T. Sheahan: *Every Stamp Tells a Story: The National Philatelic Collection*; Smithsonian Books, Washington D.C. 2014, ISBN 978-1-935623-42-7 (01-2018/590)

- Goodwin, Frank E.: *United States Department Stamps*; Severn-Wylie-Jewett Co., Boston
- Goodwin, Frank: *Making of United States Stamps, The*; Linn Co., Columbus 1913
- Hargest, George E. *History of Letter Post Communication Between the United States and Europe 1845-1875*; Smithsonian Institution Press Washington DC, (01-2015/238)
- Helbock, Richard W. and Don S. Dimpsey: *Naval Postmarks of Territorial Alaska*; Las Cruces 1978
- Helbock, Richard W.: *Military Postmarks of Territorial Alaska, Second revised Edition*; Las Cruces 1979
- Helbock, Richard W.: *Military Postmarks of Territorial Alaska*; Las Cruces 1977
- Herst Jr., Herman: *19th Century United States Fancy Cancellations*; Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 33, Fritz Billig, New York 1972
- Jennings, Clyde: *Half - A Collection Revisited, The*; Published by the author, Jacksonville 2001 (01-2015/380)
- Jennings, Clyde: *Half - A Collection, The*; Published by the author, Jacksonville 1992 (01-2015/730)
- Jersey, Stanley C.: *U.S. Army Post Offices and Navy numbers in the Pacific, World War II*; Pacific Island Study Circle of Great Britain
- Johl, Max G.: *United States Commemorative Stamps of the Twentieth Century - Volume II, The*; H.L. Lindquist, New York 1947
- Juell, Rodney A. & Steven J. Rod (Editors): *Encyclopedia of United States Stamps and Stamp Collecting*; United States Stamp Society, Kirk House Publishing, Minneapolis 2006
- Kingman, James and Dilmond D. Postlewait: *Collecting Towns & Type Precancels*; Precancel Stamp Society, Center Square PA (01-2017/008)
- Konwiser, Harry M.: *Postal Markings*; Quarterman Publications, Inc., Lawrence 1980
- Kramer, George Jay: *United States Telegraph Stamps and Franks 1992 Pricing Guide Control Number Guide*; The Collectors Club, New York, NY 1992 (01-2015/705)
- Lawrence, Ken: *Grinnell Missionaries: Genuine Stamp Rarities or Clever Fakes Created to Cheat Collectors?, The*; Mystic Stamp Company, Camden N.Y 2016 (01-2016/267)
- Lichtman Keith: *The Norway Stamp and its varieties, Overrun Countries Series book 3*; Published by the author, Staten Island, NY 2015, ISBN 978-0-9961364-1-9 (01-2018/661)
- Luff, Moe: *United States Postal Slogan Cancel Catalog*; Moe Luff, Spring Valley 1963
- Marzulla (Editor): *Pictorial Treasury of U.S. Stamps*; Collectors Institute, Ltd. Omaha 1974
- Mason, Edward H.: *Essays for United States Postage Stamps*; American Philatelic Society, Springfield 1911
- McDonald, Susan M. (intr. And Arranged): *American Philately Miscellany - Selections from The Stamp Specialist*, Quarterman Publications Inc, Lawrence 1976
- Mekeel, C.H.: *History of the Postage Stamps of the St. Louis Postmaster 1845-1847, The*; Philatelic Journal of America, Saint Louis 1895
- Melville, Fred J.: *Confederate States of America Government Postage Stamps*; The Melville Stamps Books, London 1913
- Melville, Fred J.: *United States Postage Stamps 1847-1869*; 3rd. Edition, Melville Stamp Books, London 1915
- Melville, Fred J.: *United States Postage Stamps 1847-1869*; 2nd. Edition, Melville Stamp Books, London 1909
- Melville, Fred J.: *United States Postage Stamps, 1870-1893*; The Melville Stamp Books, London 1910 (01-1991/283)
- Melville, Fred J.: *United States Special Service Stamps*; Melville Stamp Books, The, London 1915
- Melville, Fred J.: *Postage Stamps of the United States of America, The*; The Junior Philatelic Society, London 1905
- Norona, Delf: *Cyclopedia of United States Postmarks and Postal History*; Quarterman Publications, Inc., Lawrence 1975
- Owens, Mary Ann and George T Guzzio: *Philatelic Foundation's New York City on Stamps, The*; The Philatelic Foundation, New York 1992 (01-2016/263)
- Patera, Alan H. and John S. Gallagher: *Post Offices of Minnesota, The*; The Depot, Burtonsville ML 1978 (01-2018/743)
- Perry, Thomas Doane (Comp.): *Bartels Catalogue of the Stamped Envelopes & Wrappers of the United States & Possessions Volume II Illustrations of the Knives - Fifth (Thorp) Edition*, Prescott Holden Thorp, Netcong
- Petersham, Maud and Miska: *America's Stamps, The Story of One Hundred Years of U.S. Postage Stamps*; The Macmillan Company, New York 1947
- Piazza, Daniel: *Freedom Just Around the Corner, Black America from Civil War to Civil Rights, Februar 12 2015 - February 15 2016*; Smithsonian National Postal Museum, Washington DC 2015, ISBN 9780692365922 (21-2017/210)
- Poole, Bertram W.H. and J. Murray Bartels: *United States Virgin Islands formerly the Danish West Indies*; Severn Wylie Jewett Co, Portland/Beverly
- Power, Eustace B.: *General issues of United States Stamps their Shades and Varieties to which is affixed a History of the Private Perforating Machines and their Products, The*; Stanley Gibbons, New York 1909
- Reinfeld, Fred: *Commemorative Stamps of the U.S.A., An Illustrated History of Our Country*; Thomas Y. Crowell Company, New York 1954
- Smith, David W.: *Precancelled Envelopes of the United States Third Edition 2003*; The Precancel Stamp Society, Trumansburg NY 2003
- Stevenson, W. L.: *United States Grills*; Severn-Wylie-Jewett Co., Boston
- Summers, Jerry (Editor): *Catalog of the 20th Century Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers of the United States, Second Edition*; The United Postal Stationery Society Inc., Norfolk 2004 (22-2015/368)
- Tasker, Walter L.: *U.S. History as Portrayed by U.S. Stamps*; American Topical Association, Milwaukee 1966
- Towle, Charles L.: *Centennial Catalog of Arizona Railway Postal Markings*; Western Postal History Museum, Tucson, 1978
- United States Postal Service: *Pro Cycling Team, 2001 Media Guide*; USPS, 2001
- Walker, Raymond J.: *Famous Americans, a Stamp Story of the Famous Americans Series of 1940*; Chambers Publ. Co., Kalamazoo 1950
- Wawrukiewicz, Anthony S. and Henry W. Beecher: *U.S. International Postal Rates, 1872-1996*; Cama Publishing Company, Portland 1996
- Williamson, Omega: *American History through United States Stamps - A Philatelic Education Program*; Western Postal History Museum, Tucson 1975
- Winter, Richard F.: *Understanding Transatlantic Mail, Volume 1*; American Philatelic Society, Bellefonte 2006

- Winter, Richard F.: *Understanding Transatlantic Mail, Volume 2*; American Philatelic Society, Bellefonte 2009, ISBN 978-0-933580-76-3
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *James Durham Collection of United States, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 2502-2503, London 6-7 december 1954 (14-1654/065)
- *Waterhouse Collection XIXth Century United States, The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2555-2558, London 27-30 June 1955 (14-1955/024)
- *Two Valuable Collections of United States, Edward Tresoldi Granger and Tom Girtin*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2826-2827, London 20-21 October 1958 (14-1958/119)
- *A Magnificent Collection of United States with many great rarities (Inverted Jenny)*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 2834, London 17. November 1958
- *United States of America with fine selection of General Issues, Carriers' Stamps, Postal Stationery, Local City Mail, Independent Mail Carriers and Express Companies*; Robson Lowe Ltd, London 19th May 1971 (14-2018/004)
- *U.S.A. I Local and Carrier Posts Western Express*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Paul von Gunten Sale no. 3720, Basel 1-2 March 1973
- *U.S.A. II*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Paul von Gunten Sale no. 3723, Basel 2. March, 1973
- *Flintstone U.S.A. City Local Posts, Independent Mails, U.S.P.O. Carriers, The*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale No. 3786, Basel 26. Oktober 1973 (14-2018/239)
- *United States Die Proof Sold by Ordre of The Philatelic Foundation, Inc.*; Greg Manning Auctions, Inc., New York 28. November 1973 (14-2018/241)
- *Postage Stamps of Hawaii*; Robson Lowe International, Geneve, 2. May 1975
- *United States of America with rare Civil War Patriotic and Pony Express covers, med tilslagspriser*; Robson Lowe International Ltd., Geneva 29th April 1976 (14-2018/003)
- *Canada Scandinavia with nice selections of United States & Polar Postal History*; Danam Stamp Company, Drexel Hill, PA. 13. November 1976 (14-2019/373)
- *Latin America and U.S.A. Featuring Peru with fine studies of classic issues offered on behalf of Colonel John. F. Rider and remarkable collection formed by the late Philip G. Redknapp, also Colombia with a valuable collection of States offered intact and Paraguay - the specialised collection offered on behalf of Mr. Karl Hostetler of the U.S.A.*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4344, London 20. December 1978 (14-2018/291)
- *Valuable auction of Rare Postage stamps II Colombian Airmails, United State of America, A*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. Sale No. 4362, Bermuda 16. February 1979 (14-2018/450)
- *Rare Classic Postage Stamps and collection of Europe, Colombia and U.S.A. including Airmail rarities and valuable properties offered by the order of His Highness Prince Sadruddin Aga Khan*; Robson Lowe International Christie's A.G. Sale 4393 Geneva IV, Geneva 27. April 1979 (14-2018/437)
- *Selected items from The Marc Haas Collection*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions, London 9 May 1980 (14-2015/498)
- *United States including Hawaii Postal History*; Harmers of New York Inc. Sale No. 2555, New York 4. June 1980 (14-2018/242)
- *Valuable United States and Possessions*; Harmers of New York Sales 2569-2571, New York 14-16 October 1980 (14-2018/23)
- *United States Postal History 1847-1869 Classic Covers*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions Sale # 4, New York 15. April 1981 (14-2018/271)
- *The Ethel B. McCoy Collection of the United States Columbian Issue of 1893*; Frimärkshuset, Stockholm 2. september 1986 (14-2018/238)
- *Important United States Stamps and Covers, including The Weill Brothers' Stock*; Christie's Robson Lowe, New York October 12 1989 (14-2015/471)
- *George J. Kramer Collection of Wells Fargo and A Western Cover Collection, The*; 70th Auction, Robert G. Kaufmann Auction Galleries Inc., Wayne Township September 15, 1990 (14-2015/481)
- *Scandinavia, also featuring United States, China/Asia Postal History, Zeppelin Flights of the World*; Northland Auctions, Verona HJ 9. June 1991 (14-2019/375)
- *Scandinavia, also featuring United States, General Foreign, Zeppelin Flights of the World*; Northland Auctions, Verona HJ 15 February 1992 (14-2019/376)
- *Southern Cross Collection, The*; Greg Manning Auctions, Inc., New Jersey March 22-23 1993 (14-2018/487)
- *United States, British Commonwealth & Foreign, Post Pacific 97 in New York*; H.R. Harmer Inc. Sale 2912, New York 12. June 1997 (14-2019/370)
- *United States Postage Stamps, The Robert Zoellner Collection*; Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries. Inc. Sale 804, New York 8-10 October 1998 (14-2018/581)
- *Magnificent Hawaii and 1851 Issue United States Covers from the «Tito» Collection*; Spink America, New York 20. april 1999 (14-2012/031)
- *Frankreich 1849-1900 / Vereinigte Staaten 1847/1898*; 316. Köhler-Auktion, Heinrich Köhler Auktionshaus GmbH & Co. KG, Wiesbaden 28. September 2002
- *George Jay Cramer Collection «Across the Continent» Maritime Usages, The*; Public Auction #260, Matthew Bennet International, Baltimore 2. mai 2003
- *United States and Canal Zone Stamps featuring a portion of The John C. Chapin Collection*; Shreves Philatelic Galleries, Inc., New York May 30 2003 (14-2018/484)
- *Margie Faiman Collection of St. Louis Postmasters' Provisionals, The*; Matthew Bennett International Public Auction #267, New York October 31, 2003 (14-2018/507)
- *Meiso Mizuhara The Exhibition Collection United States Post Offices in China*; Spink, London 5 December 2003 (14-2015/478)
- *Richard Pearson Collection of U.S. Stamps and The Theodore Lockyear Collection Department of Justice Stamps and postal History, The*; Matthew Bennett International New York City Public Auction #280, New York October 2, 2004 (14-2018/504)

- *Peter DuPuy Collection, The U.S. 30c Orange and 90c Blue of 1861, The*; Matthew Bennett International New York City Public Auction #285, New York February 11 2005 (14-2018/503)
- *Deaccessioned United States Revenue holding*; Matthew Bennett International New York city Public Auction #286, New York February 12 2005 (14-2018/502)
- *Jenny Invert Plate-Number Block, The Story Behind the World's Greatest Stamps Rarity, The*; Mystic Stamp Co., Camden N.Y., 2006
- *Aristocrat Collection of First Day covers and Earliest Documented Usage, The*; Matthew Bennett International New York City Public Auction #316, New York May 22, 2007 (14-2018/506)
- *America's First*; David Feldman, Geneva 4. October 2007 (14-2015/491)
- *2c Harding memorial issue Rotary Press Perf 11, The Newly Discovers Strip of Three, The*; Matthew Bennett International Public Auction #321, New York October 20, 2007 (14-2018/508)
- *«Empire» Collection of Graded United States Stamps, The*; Public Auction #322, Matthew Bennet International, Baltimore 20. oktober 2007
- *George A. Schwenk Collection of 19th Century U.S. Stamps, The*; Matthew Bennett International Public Auction #327, New York May 24, 2008 (14-2018/509)
- *John Barwis Collection of used United States Stamps and Postal History*; The Matthew Bennett International, Baltimore, 8. December 2008
- *Robert H. Cunliffe Collection Spectacular Inverted Stamps of the United States & Possessions Vol. I*; Spink Shreves Galleries, New York 18 June 2009 (14-2009/129)
- *Robert H. Cunliffe Collection Spectacular Inverted Stamps of the World Vol. II*; Spink Shreves Galleries, New York 19 June 2009 (14-2009/128)
- *William H. Gross Collection Confederate States of America Postmasters' Provisionals The War Between the North & South, The*; Spink Shreves Galleries, New York November 19, 2009 (14-2018/505)
- *Floyd E. Risvold Collection, American Expansion & The Journey West, Volume 1, Exploration & War, The*; Spink Shreves Galleries, New York 27-29 January 2010 (14-2018/481)
- *Floyd E. Risvold Collection, American Expansion & The Journey West, Volume 2, Western Expansion, The*; Spink Shreves Galleries, New York 27-29 January 2010 (14-2018/482)
- *Floyd E. Risvold Collection, American Expansion & The Journey West, Volume 3, Special Collections, The*; Spink Shreves Galleries, New York 27-29 January 2010 (14-2018/483)
- *Barbara Fosdyke Ray Collection of the 1861-67 Black Jack Issues, The*; Schuyler Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, San Francisco, CA 24. april 2010
- *Elliot A. Landau Collection of the 6c Lincoln Large Bank Note Issues, The Grand Award Exhibit, The*; Matthew Bennett International New York Public Auction #335, New York March 4, 2011 (14-2018/510)
- *United States Postal History*; Schyler Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, Inc., San Francisco March 10-12 2014
- *J.E. Safra 24c Inverted Jenny, The*; Auction, Spink, New York 21. May 2014
- *United States Featuring Rarities Canada, Egypt, Palestine, Auction May 21-22, 2014*; Spink, New York 2014
- *Robert J. Karrer Collection of Charleston Postal History, The*; Schuyler Rumsey Philatelic Public Auction No. 59, San Francisco December 12 2014 (14-2018/499)
- *The Charles W. Adams Collection of United States and Canada*; Spink, 18. November 2015 (14-2016/629)
- *Robert van Buren Emmons, Collction of United States and Hawaii Stamps and Covers, The*; Spink, New York 24 January 2017 (14-2017/208)
- *Erivan Collection United States 1st Auction*; H.R. Harmer Auction No. 3026, New York June 22 2019 (14-2020/171)
- *Erivan Collection United States 2st Auction*; H.R. Harmer, New York 10 December 2019 (14-2020/172)
- *Gems of Philately (USA)*; Public Auction No. 90, Schuyler Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, San Francisco 11 December 2019 (14-2020/136)

VENEZUELA:

- Ron, Santiago Hernandez: *Origenes de las dos Primeras Emisiones de las Estamoillas de Correo de Venezuela*; Tipografia Eizmedndi Scrs., Caracas 1956
- Ron, Santiago Hernandez: *Origenes de las tres Primeras Emisiones de las Estampillas "Escuelas" de Venezuela*; Eget forlag, Caracas 1961 (01-1965/65)

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Brazil The «Gordon N. John» Collection «Inclinados» Issue, Venezuela The Dr. Knut Heister Collection*; Investphila, Lugano 13. november 2010 (14-2011/252)
- *Latin America, The «Tito» Collection Part II, With highly important Uruguay and Venezuela*; Spink, Lugano 23. October 2012 (14-2016/630)

VIRGIN ISLAND:

- Dalwick, R.E.R.: *Virgin Island*; Mekeel-Severn-Wylie Co., Boston

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Virgin Islands The Ursula Collection*; Harmers of New York Sale No. 2583, New York 22. Januay 1981 (14-2018/371)

GENERELLT AMERIKA:

- Akerman, Clive: *Presentation of Revenue Stamps: Taxes and Duties in South America, presented to The Royal Philatelic Society London Thursday 18th October 2001, The*; The Revenue Society of Great Britain, Royal Forest of Dean 2001 (01-2016/171)

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Central American Stamps and Covers*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions Sale no. 3, New York 17 March 1981 (14-2019/348)
- *Spezial-Katalog Südamerika, Latin America*; 90 Briefmarken-Auktion Corinphila Auktionen, Zürich 28 oktober 1994 (14-2020/247)

- *South & Central America, The Brian Moorhouse Estate (part I)*; 237 Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 11 June 2019 (14-2019/181)
- *South & Central America, The Biran Moorhouse Estate (Part II)*, 245 Auction Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 3. December 2019 (14-2019/429)
- *South America - Maritime Postal History, The Everado Santos Collection*; Corinphila Auktionen AG 269 Auction, Zurich 7. June 2021 (14-2021/084)
- *The "Lugano" Colecion of Venezuela*; Spink, London 29 April 2020 (14-2020/135)
- *South & Central America, The Brian Moorhouse Estate (part III)*; Corinphila Auktionen AG 258 auksjon, Zurich 25. January 2021 (14-2021/005)

AFRIKA

AFRIKA:

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Africa in Switzerland*; with prices realised, Robson Lowe International Ltd. & Paul von Gunten, 26-27 October 1976 (14-2018/092)
- *British Africa*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2446-9, London 1. July 1964 (14-2018/427)
- *British Africa*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 3184-85, London 28. May 1969 (14-2018/428)
- *British Africa*; with prices realised, Robson Lowe Ltd. sale no. 4224, London 9. november 1977 (14-2018/093)
- *British Africa including the Walter C. Heterington collction of Cape of Good Hope*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4293-94, London 5. July 1978 (14-2018/431)
- *British Africa including fine selections of Cape of Good Hope and Rhodesia*; with prices realised, Robson Lowe Ltd. sale no. 4295, London 11 July 1978 (14-2018/094)
- *British Africa with streng in South and South West Africa, Southern Rhodesia and a very fine study of the post-independence-issues of Rhodesia*; Robson Lowe International Ltd, Johannesburg 6 september 1978 (14-2019/351)
- *British Africa with fine section of Rhodesia including cancellations, Somaliland, Southern Rhodesia and Sudan*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4335, London 21 november 1978 (14-2019/352)
- *British Africa (incl. Sudan and Rhodesia (Livermore))*; Harmers of London Sale 4190-4192, London 20-21 June 1979 (14-2018/182)
- *British Africa with fine sections of Cape of Good Hope, Gambia, Gold Coast and Mauritius*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4448-4449, London 13. November 1979 (14-2018/432)
- *British Africa including the fine collection formed by the late R.B. Sanderson of Cardiff*, Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales Nos. 4497-4498, London 17. April 1980 (14-2018/433)

ANGOLA:

- Guedes de Magalhaes, Alexandre Marcas Postais de Angola; Revista "FN - Filatelia Numeismatica, Lisboa 1986 (01-2019/382)

BASUTOLAND:

Spesialauksjoner:

- *British Africa including the Aubrey Scott collection of Basutoland*; Robson Lowe International Ltd - Christie's International S.A. Sale Nos. 4560-4561, London 5-6. November 1980 (14-2018/185)
- *Southern Africa including the very fine collection of New Republic, Pietersburg and South Africa formed by Dr. B. Schulenburg. Also fine section og Basutoland, Cape of Good Hoope, Orange Free State and Transvaal*; Christie's Robson Lowe London 16-17 March 1987 (14-2018/220)

BECHUANALAND:

- *Postage Stamps of Bechuanaland Protectorate; New Definitive Series 1961*

Spesialuksjoner:

- *A.H. West Collection of Cape of Good Hope with Bechuanaland, Griqualand and Mafeking, The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2070-2071, London 31 Octotber - 1st November 1949 (14-1949/152)
- *British Commonwealth Including the R.W. Brownlow Bechuanaland, The R.L. Triscott Tasmania and Western Australia*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3624-3626, London 19-21 January 1970

BELGISK KONGO:

- *Belgian Congo Study Circle at Royal Philatelic Society London 26. October 2017 - 1 P.M. Display*; Belgian Congo Study Circle, 2017 (12-2017/173)
- *Belgian Congo - Great Britain Postal Relations 1884 - 1960. Les Congolates Numero 30 - October 2017*; Belgian Congo Study Circle, 2017 (01-2017/174)
- Balasse, Willy: *Catalogue Willy Balasse, Belgique, Congo Belge Tome I 1949*; Willy Balasse, Bruxelles 1949 (15-2020/108)
- Balasse, Willy: *Catalogue Willy Balasse, Belgique, Congo Belge Tome II 1949*; Willy Balasse, Bruxelles 1949 (15-2020/077)
- Balasse, Willy: *Catalogue Willy Balasse, Congo Belge, Tome III*; Willy Balasse, Buxelles 1949 (15-1965/059)
- Celis, Georges: *La Philatelie de Trasition du Congo Belge au Congo, Du Ruanda-Urundi aux Rwanda & Burundi, 2eme Edition*; Belgian Congo Study Circle, Bruxelles 1983 (01-2020/071)
- Four, Jean Du: *Congo Cinquante ans D'Histoire Postale (nummerert 66/300)*; Edition de la Revue Postal, Bruxelles 1962 (15-2020/083)
- Grubben, Willy: *Catalogue illustre des Essais des Timbres de Belgique et Congo-Belge*; Willy Grubben, Bruxelles 1933 (15-2020/08)

- Gudenkauf, Abbe G.: *Mailboat Services from Europe to the Belgian Congo (1879-1922)*; Cockrill Series Booklet No. 41, M.S. Todd, Nether Stowey 1982 (01-2020/076)
- Hoorens, Emile R.: *Histoire Postale de L'Est du Katanga 1960-1963*; Eget forlag, 2001 (01-2020/070)
- Maselis, Patrick: *Congo Free State 1653-1909, The*; Collectors Club, New York 2010 (01-2020/081)

BRITISH EAST AFRICA:

- *East Africa Study Circle, A display to The Royal Philatelic Society London 15th February 2018. Celebrating th Fortieth Anniversary of the Foundation of the East Africa StudyCircle*; Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2018 (12-2018/031)
- Minns, John: *British East Africa, The Stamps and Postal Stationery*; The Royal Philatelic Society, London 1981
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Colonel J.R. Danson collection of East Africa, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3505-3506, London 4-5. May 1971 (14-2018/429)
- *British East Africa*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4086-87, London 29. July 1976 (14-2018/265)
- *John Sussex collection of East Africa, The*; Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Ltd, Derby 18th and 19th November 1999

BRITISH WEST AFRICA:

- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Colonel J.R. Danson collection of West Africa, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3504, London 4 May 1971 (14-2018/183)
- *British West Africa including the fine collection formed by E. Ashton-Kinder of Bournemouth*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4240, London 15. February 1978 (14-2018/228)
- *British West Africa*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales Nos. 4336-37, London 21 December 1978 (14-2018/184)

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE:

- Allis, Gilbert J.: *Postage Stamps of the Cape of Good Hope, The*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London 1930
- Melville, Fred J.: *Cape of Good Hooppe with Mafeking and Vryburg*; The Melville Stamp Books No. 18 (Privat innbundet), London 1913 (01-1951/074)
- Melville, Fred J.: *Cape of Good Hooppe with Mafeking and Vryburg*; The Melville Stamp Books No. 18 (Paperback), London 1913 (01-1962/371)
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Ben Goodfellow Collections Canada, Cape of Good Hope, Malta, Newfoundland (Die Proofs), Queensland, South Australia, Strait Settlements and all other Empire Sections (excluding New Zealand, The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 1840-1841, London 10-11 March 1947 (14-1958/276)
- *A.H. West Collection of Cape of Good Hope with Bechuanaland, Griqualand and Mafeking, The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2070-2071, London 31 October - 1st November 1949 (14-1949/152)
- *Stevenson Collection of Cape Triangulars*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2157-2158, London 6-7 November 1950 (14-1958/278)
- *Cape of Good Hope, The "Schofield" Collection*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 2173, London 15. Januar 1951 (14-1951/003)
- *Pavitt Collections of Imperfs. Only of Cape of Good Hope, Ceylon, Great Britain, N.S. Wales and New Zealand, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 2579-2580, London 31 October and 1st November 1955 (14-1955/065)
- *Jack Shepherd Collection Cape of Good Hope*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 2611, London 20 January 1956 (14-1956/027)
- *Cape of Good Hope including The Valuable Collection offered by ordre of Mrs. Ida Rothschild of Cape Town*; H.R. Harmer Ltd., London 15. April 1957 (14-2018/223)
- *A.J. Stevens Cape Triangulars, The*; H.R. Harmer Sale 2916, London 23. November 1959 (14-1969/428)
- *Burrus Cape of Good Hope*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 2208, London 27. November 1962 (14-1963/239 II)
- *W. D'Arcy Hall Cape Triangulars, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 3152, London 5 November 1962
- *Fine Collections of Cape Triangulars (Henderson) and British Commonwealth (Gilbert)*; H.R. Harmer Ltd., London 11-13 February 1963
- *Cape Triangulars, British West Indies and British North America*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 3183-3184, London 8-9 April 1963
- *Maria de La Queillerie Collection of Cape of Good Hope Etc.+ Photo plates, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 3648-3649, London 18-19 May 1970
- *British Africa including the Walter C. Heterington collction of Cape of Good Hope*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4293-94, London 5. July 1978 (14-2018/431)
- *British Africa including fine selections of Cape of Good Hope and Rhodesia*; with prices realised, Robson Lowe Ltd. sale no. 4295, London 11 July 1978 (14-2018/094)
- *British Africa with streng in South and South West Africa, Southern Rhodesia and a very fine study of the post-independence-issues of Rhodesia*; Robson Lowe International Ltd, Johannesburg 6 september 1978 (14-2019/351)
- *British Africa with fine sections of Cape of Good Hope, Gambia, Gold Coast and Mauritius*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4448-4449, London 13. November 1979 (14-2018/432)
- *Sir Henry Tucker Cape of Good Hope, The*; Harmers of London Sale 4212, London 20. November 1979 (14-2018/222)
- *Southern Africa including the very fine collection of New Republic, Pietersburg and South Africa formed by Dr. B. Schulenburg. Also fine section og Basutoland, Cape of Good Hooppe, Orange Free State and Transvaal*; Christie's Robson Lowe London 16-17 March 1987 (14-2018/220)
- *Cape of Good Hope 1853-1903, The Besacon Collection (part 1)*; 231 Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zurich 30. November 2018 (14-2018/721)
- *Cape of Good Hope 1853-1903 and Pre-Union South Africa, The Besacon Collection (part II)*; 238 Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 12 June 2019 (14-2019/182)

EGYPT:

- *Kings of Egypt and their stamps 1860-1960*; The; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1969 (01-2018/196)
- Balian, L.: *Catalogue Stamps of Egypt with Egypt used in Palestine and Sudan*; Leon Balian, Heliopolis 1998

- Dalwick, R.E.R.: *Egypt, A history of its Stamps*; Mekeel-Severn-Wylie Co
- Decos, Themis: *Consular in Egypt*; Collectio, Athen 1994, ISBN 960-85275-1-3 (01-2005/322)
- Fikry, Samir Amin: *Postal History of Egypt to 1900*; The Royal Philatelic Society, London 1996 ISBN 0900631317 (01-2018/536)
- Melville, Fred. J.: *Egypt*; Stanley Gibbons, London 1915
- Sacher, Michael M.: *Army and Field Post Offices of Egypt and the EEF 1914-20*; Suppl., The London Philatelist Aug.-Sept. 1970

Spesialauksjoner:

- *A Specialised Collection of Egypt J.C. Besly*; H..R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2039-2041, London 30-31 May - 1 June 1949 (14-1949/103)
- *Burrus Greece-Egypt*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales 2215-2217, London 30. November 1962 (14-1963/242 II)
- *Egypt including the elegant collection formed by Charles Cotta and a portion of the study formed by Ernst Kehr*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 3260-61; London 27. January 1965 (14-2018/194)
- *Egypt, Its Postal History and Postage Stamps, Georges Gougas*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Paul von Gunten Sale No. 3719, Basel 28. February 1973
- *Col. J.R. Danson collection of Egypt, The*; Robson Lowe International Ltd - Christie's International S.A. Geneva I, Geneva 28. April 1977 (14-2018/195)
- *Near East, Egypt with Foreign Post Offices, Holy Land Fore-runners, Palestine Mandate, Israel and Saudi Arabia*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basel IV, Basel 6 April 1978 (14-2018/192)
- *Near & Far East with unique Egypt essays 1926-52 the remarkable collection of Tibet formed by Tony and Pat Wheeler, The*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basel VII, Basel 23 March 1979 (14-2018/193)
- *Middle East featuring Egypt*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions Sale 5534, London 31 May-1 June 1979 (14-2018/191)
- *Middle East featuring Egypt and Saudi Arabia*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions Sale 5598, London 22-23 october 1981 (14-2019/310)
- *Italian Post Office in Alexandria, Egypt, The*; Harmers, London 5. november 2009
- *Egypt & Sudan Stamps & Postal History The Peter A.S. Smith Collection*; Corinphila Auktionen AG No. 198, Zurich 28. mai 2015 (15-2015/194)

ETHIOPIA:

- *Ethiopian Stamp Catalogue*; Imperial Ethiopian Government Ministry of P.T. & T., Addis Ababa 1974?
- Adler, Ivan: *Stamps of Ethiopia - Handbook - part 1, The*; 1960
- Kohl, Paul: *Postwerzeichen von Aethiopien 1911, Die*
- Payne, Eric: *Ethiopia Booklet No. II The Issues of 1903-1905*; Cockrill Series Booklet No. 14; Philip Cockrill, Newbury 1981 (01-2020/079)
- Payne, Eric: *Ethiopia Booklet No. III The Issues of 1905-1913*; Cockrill Series Booklet No. 15, M.S. Todd, Nether Stowey 1981 (01-2020/080)
- Sciaky, Roberto: *Ethiopia 1867-1936 History, Stamps and postal History*; Vaccari, Vignola 1999, ISBN 978-88-85335-21-7 (01-2020/067)
- Sciaky, Roberto: *Ethiopia 1867-1936 History, Stamps and postal History, Addendum*; Vaccari, Vignola 2001, ISBN 978-88-85335-61-6 (01-2020/068)

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Gold Medal Collection of Airmail Stamps of Russia Far Eastern Republic Estonia, Latvia, Lihuania and Ethiopia, The*; Robson Lowe International Ltd - Christie's International S.A. Sale II, Geneva 11 November 1978 (14-2018/142)
- *The Waizero Collection Specialised Philately of Ethiopia March 9 2017*; Auktionshaus Felzmann, Düsseldorf 2017 (14-2017/070)

GAMBIA:

- Dalwick, R.E.R.: *Postage Stamps of Gambia, The*; Mekeel-Severn-Wylie Co., Boston
- Melville, Fred J.: *Gambia (Heftet)*; The Melville Stamp Books, London 1909 (01-116)
- Melville, Fred J.: *Gambia (Innbundet)*; The Melville Stamp Books, London 1909 (01-1951/071)

Spesialauksjoner:

- *British West Africa Part 1 including The Gambia, Gold Coast and Sierra Leone*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4123, London 24. November 1976 (14-2018/227)
- *British Africa with fein section of Cape og Good Hope, Gambia, South Africa and Tristan da Cunha*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4394, London 30 May 1979 (14-2018/224)
- *British Africa with fine sections of Cape of Good Hope, Gambia, Gold Coast and Mauritius*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4448-4449, London 13. November 1979 (14-2018/432)
- *Cameos of The Gambia, The R.F. Bavington-Jones Collection*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions Sale 5615, London 13. April 1983 (14-2018/229)

GOLD COAST:

- Poole, Bertram W.H.: *Gold Coast*; D. Field, London 1910

Spesialauksjoner:

- *British West Africa Part 1 including The Gambia, Gold Coast and Sierra Leone*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4123, London 24. November 1976 (14-2018/227)
- *British Africa with fine sections of Cape of Good Hope, Gambia, Gold Coast and Mauritius*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4448-4449, London 13. November 1979 (14-2018/432)

ITALIENSK SOMALIA:

- *Francofolli della Somalia Katalog I*; Mogadiscio 1956

KAMERUM:**Spesialauksjoner:**

- *Kamerun und Togo Die Sammlung "Waldersee" (Teil II)*; 361 Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 26. September 2015 (14-2016/201)

KENYA:

- Proud, Edward B.: *Postal History of Kenya, The*; Proud-Baily Co. Ltd., Heathfield 1992, ISBN 1-872465-072 (01-2019/338)

LAGOS:

- Rudolphi, Hans von und Karl kurt Wolter: *Briefmarken von Lagos, Die*; Schriftenreihe neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunden Heft 25, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1966

LIBERIA:

- Cockrill, Philip: *Liberia Forgeries of the First Issues 1860-1880, Part 1 The 1860-1869 Issues*; Cockrill Series Booklet No. 4, M.S. Todd, Nether Stowey (01-2020/092)

- Cockrill, Philip: *Liberia Plating the 1880 Issues*; Cockrill Series Booklet No. 23, M.S. Todd, Nether Stowey (01-2020/093)

MAROCCO:**Spesialauksjoner:**

- *Collections of Chile, Denmark, Monaco, Norway, Sweden etc. formed by R.R. Van Essen*; H..R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2287-2288, London 28-29 April 1952 (14-1952/029)

- *Maur Block One Penny Black, plate III (43 block), R. Sabanayagam Ceylon, J. Harold Douglas Specialised Morocco*; H..R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2904-2905, London 12-13 October 1959 (14-1969/422)

- *Marocco*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3318, Basel 11. March 1970 (14-2018/176)

MAURITIUS:

- Kanai, Hiroyuki: *Classic Mauritius «The Locally Printed Postage Stamps 1847-59»*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London 1981 (01-2015/340)

- Morgan, Helen: *Blue Mauritius, The hunt for the world's most valuable Stamps*; Atlantic Books, London 2006

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Rare Classic Colonials (bl.a. Mauritius)*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 2705, London 25 March 1957 (14-1957/042)

- *A.J. Stensens Mauritius, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 3247, London 15 april 1964

- *Burrus Collection Mauritius, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 2310-11, London 1. October 1963 (14-2018/149)

- *A.J. Stevens Mauritius, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 3247, London 15 April 1964 (14-2018/150)

- *Mauritius and Seychelles*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 4117, London 9. November 1976 (14-2018/151)

- *British Africa with fine sections of Cape of Good Hope, Gambia, Gold Coast and Mauritius*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4448-4449, London 13. November 1979 (14-2018/432)

- *Mauritius + Supplement to Auction Catalogue*; avid Feldman S.A., Zurich 3. November 1993 (14-2018/595)

- *Robert Marion Collection of Mauritius Stamps and Postal History, The*; Spink, London 14 November 2013 (14-2015/475)

NIGERIA:**Spesialauksjoner:**

- *G.L. Pilkinton Collection Oil Rivers and Niger Coast Protectorate, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 2460, London 10. May 1954 (14-2018/231)

- *Cononel J.R. Danson collection of The Nigerias, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3483, London 10. March 1971 (14-2018/230)

NYASALAND PROTECTORATE:

- *Nyasaland*

- Melville, Fred J.: *British Central Africa and Nyassaland Protectorate*; The Melville Stamp Books, London 1909

RHODESIA:

- *Rhodesia featuring Arms and Admiral Issues from the Vestey Collection sold by ordre of the Trustees 17 June 2014*; Spink, London 2014

- Calder, W.F.: *Rhodesien post Offices Where and When*; Derrick Pollard, 1984

- Hoyte, Hal: *North of the Zambesi, the Postmarks and Postal History og Northern Rhodesia and Zambia, 2nd Edition*; The Rhodesian Study Circle, 1983

- Mahonaland Philatelic Study Group (compiled by): *Guide to the Postage Stamps of Rhodesia September 1972 to last Rhodesian issues October 1978, A*; Derrick Pollard, Harare 1984 (01-2015/599)

- Mitchell, D.A. & H. C. Russel: *Mutilated Hand Stamps of Rhodesia January 1979 - June 1979, The*; RPSL Rhodesia, 1979

- Mitchell, D.A.: *Postmarks of Southern Rhodesia to 1924, The*; D.A. Mitchell, Durban 1988

- Mitchell, D.A.: *Skeleton/Relief Cancellers of Southern Rhodesia 1902-1968, ed. II*; D.A. Mitchell, Durban 1990

- Smith, R.C.: *Rhodesia - A Postal History, its stamps, posts & Telegraphs*; R.C. Smith, Salisbury 1967

Spesialauksjoner:

- *John H. Sinton Gold Medal Collection Rhodesia, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 2591, London 5. December 1955 (14-2018/268)

- *British Central Africa including the Rhodesia*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4055, London 14. April 1976 (14-2018/266)
- *Rhodesia Postal History John Michael Gold Medal Collection*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions Sale 5401 London 8. September 1976 (14-2018/267)
- *British Africa including fine selections of Cape of Good Hope and Rhodesia*; with prices realised, Robson Lowe Ltd. sale no. 4295, London 11 July 1978 (14-2018/094)
- *British Africa with streng in South and South West Africa, Southern Rhodesia and a very fine study of the post-independence-issues of Rhodesia*; Robson Lowe International Ltd, Johannesburg 6 september 1978 (14-2019/351)
- *British Africa with fine section of Rhodesia including cancellations, Somaliland, Southern Rhodesia and Sudan*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4335, London 21 november 1978 (14-2019/352)
- *British Africa (incl. Sudan and Rhodesia (Livermore))*; Harmers of London Sale 4190-4192, London 20-21 June 1979 (14-2018/182)
- *Postage Stamps of Rhodesia, Robert M. Gibb 1910-13 Double Heads*; Sotheby's, London 21-23 October 1987 (14-2020/069)
- *Rhodesia 1910-13 Double Heads, The Gunnar Strehmel Collection*; MAZOE-5229; Christie's Robson Lowe, London 1. June 1994 (14+2019/432)
- *Rhodesia and other British Empire Stamps and Postal History*; OSTRICH-5354, Christie's Robson Lowe, London 16. March 1995 (14-2019/433)
- *County Collection of Rhodesia, The*; Argyll Etkin Limited, London 4-5 November 2003 (14-2019/434)

SEYCHELLENE:

Spesialauksjoner:

- *H.V. Farmer collection of Seychelles, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4171, London 11. May 1977 (14-2018/225)
- Seychelles including the fine collection formed by Cdr. Malcolm Burnett of Aberdeenshire; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4269, London 26. April 1978 (14-2018/226)

SIERRA LEONE:

- Poole, Bertram W.H.: *Sierra Leone*; D. Field, London 1911

Spesialauksjoner:

- *British West Africa Part 1 including The Gambia, Gold Coast and Sierra Leone*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4123, London 24. November 1976 (14-2018/227)

SOMALILAND

- *British Africa with fine section of Rhodesia including cancellations, Somaliland, Southern Rhodesia and Sudan*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4335, London 21 november 1978 (14-2019/352)

SUDAN:

- Armstrong, D.B.: *Postage Stamps of Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, The*; Bright & Son, London 1912
- Dight, J.F.: *Sudan the Postal Markings of the Travelling Post Offices 1887-1989*; Sudan Study Group, 1990
- Proud, Edward B.: *Postal History of Sudan, The*; Proud-Baily Co. Ltd., Heathfield 2006, ISBN 1-872465-439 (01-2019/336)
- Stock, Richard: *Sudan: The Development of Postal Communications (1844-1928), A Presentation to the Royal Philatelic Society London By Richard Stock, 15 November 2012*; The Royal Philatelic Society, London 15 November 2012 (12-2018/103)

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Col. J.R. Danson collection of Sudan, The*; Robson Lowe International Ltd - Christie's International S.A. Geneva II, London 28-29 April 1977 (14-2018/181)
- *Sudan, Including the Col. H.E. Hebbert collection and a further portion of the Lt-Col. J.R. Danson collection*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4225, London 10 November 1977 (14-2018/180)
- *British Africa with fine section of Rhodesia including cancellations, Somaliland, Southern Rhodesia and Sudan*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4335, London 21 november 1978 (14-2019/352)
- *British Africa (incl. Sudan and Rhodesia (Livermore))*; Harmers of London Sale 4190-4192, London 20-21 June 1979 (14-2018/182)
- *Egypt & Sudan Stamps & Postal History The Peter A.S. Smith Collection*; Corinphila Auktionen AG No. 198, Zurich 28. mai 2015 (15-2015/194)

ST. HELENA:

- Melville, Fred J.: *St. Helena*; The Melville Stamp Books, London 1912 Heftet
- Melville, Fred J.: *St. Helena*; The Melville Stamp Books, London 1912 (01-1951/070) Innbundet
- Proud, Edward B.: *Postal History of Ascension, St. Helena & Tristan da Cunha, The*; Proud-Bailey Co. Ltd., Heatfield 2005 (01-2015/656)

SWAZILAND:

- Molen, Peter van der (Ed.): *Swaziland Philately to 1968 - A Handbooks detaling the Postage Stamps and their Forgeries, the Postmarks, the Postal stationery, the Postal History and the Revenues of Swaziland to Independence in 1968*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2013

SYD AFRIKA:

- *South African Stamp Colour Catalogue 1997, 21 st Edition, The*; Lutz Heffermann, Johannesburg 1997
- Bishop, Percy C. (Ed.): *Postage Stamps of the Union of South Africa. A Handbook for Collectors with a Guide to Values*; The Philatelic Society of Natal, Durban

- Putzel, Ralph F.: *Handbook of Postmarks of South West Africa under South African Administration, 1914-1977*; 1977
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Cononel J.R. Danson collection of Southern Africa, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3517-3518, London 12. June 1971 (14-2018/430)
- *Maria de La Queillere collection of Southern Africa, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 3775-3776, London 22-23. May 1972 (14-2018/434)
- *Gold Medal collection of South African Air Mails, The*; Robson Lowe International Ltd - Christie's International S.A. Sale 4168 Geneva IV, Geneva 29. April 1977 (14-2018/178)
- *South Africa 1910-1960*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. Sale No. 4179, Johannesburg 24 June 1977 (14-2018/179)
- *British Africa with fein section of Cape og Good Hope, Gambia, South Africa and Tristan da Cunha*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4394, London 30 May 1979 (14-2018/224)
- *Transvaal, The David Crocker Collection*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4559, London 5. November 1980 (14-2018/221)
- *Southern Africa including the very fine collection of New Republic, Pietersburg and South Africa formed by Dr. B. Schulenburg. Also fine section og Basutoland, Cape of Good Hoope, Orange Free State and Transvaal*; Christie's Robson Lowe London 16-17 March 1987 (14-2018/220)
- *Cape of Good Hope 1853-1903 and Pre-Union South Africa, The Besacon Collection (part II)*; 238 Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 12 June 2019 (14-2019/182)
- *Pre-Union South Africa, The Besacon Collection (Part II)*; 247 Auction Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 5. December 2019 (14-2019/430)

TOGO:

- Dalwick, R.E.R.: *Togo and its Occupation Stamps*; Stamp Collecting, London 1915
- Greenwood, Charles H.: *Stamps of the British and French Occupations, The*; D. Field, London 1916
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Togo Anglo-French Occupation 1914/15, The Dr. Burghard Wollenhaupt Collection*; 162 Corinphila Stamp Auction, Zurich 3. mars 2010 (14-2010/027)
- *Kamerun und Togo Die Sammlung "Waldersee" (Teil II)*; 361 Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 26. September 2015 (14-2016/201)

TRISTAN DA CUNHA:

- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *British Africa with fein section of Cape og Good Hope, Gambia, South Africa and Tristan da Cunha*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4394, London 30 May 1979 (14-2018/224)

ZANZIBAR:

- Spesialauksjoner:**
- Zanzibar; Harmers of London Sale No. 4202, London 3. October 1979 (14-2018/263)

ZULULAND:

- Poole, Bertram W.H.: *Zululand*; D. Field, London 1909
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Zululand The Wilson Wong Collection, Sicilu, Foreign Countries, Great Britain, British Commonwealth*; Harmers of London Sale no. 4648, London 25 September 1996 (14-2019/367)

MONOGRAFIER VEDRØRENDE FLERE LAND:

- Bell, Robert M.: *Folded Typewriter Postcards, Effective Economical Commercial Dommunications - Types, Usages, Rarity, Development, Growth, and Decline*; Privat utgitt, 2008
- Gwynn FRPSL, FRPNZ and Norman Hoggart: *Railway Disaster Mail*; Stuart Rossiter Trust Fund, Crowborough, 2010
- Hofmann, Harry v.: *Baltische Postorte 1632 -1917/18, mit Eröffnungsdaten und Klassifikation der Postanstalten, Angave der Leitämter, Bahnanschlüsse etc. sowie Zugehörigkeit zu den späteren Staaten Estland, Lettland, Litauen, Russland und Polen, 2. erweiterte und veresserte Auflage*; Harry v. Hofmann Verlag, Hamburg, 1996
- Howat, J.N.T.: *South American Packets, The British Packet Service to Brazil, the River Plate, The West Coast (via the Straits of Magellan) and the Falkland Islands 1808-1880*; Postal History Society, York 1984
- Hurtre, Andre: *Catalogue Mondial des Coupons-Reponse Tome 1, Histor, types, generalites, Pays de «A» a «H»*; Biblioteque de L'Academie de Philatelie, Paris 2010
- Irvine DEG & M. Seshold: *Errors in Postage Stamp Design*; National Philatelic Society, London 1979
- Kandaoureff, Prince Dimitry: *Postmarks cards and covers: Collecting Postal History*; Peter Lowe, England 1973
- Linden, James Van der: *Postvertragsstempel - Mauwues de passage*; Soluphil, Paris 1993
- Linden, James van den: *Accountancy Markings/Marques Comptables/Verrechnungsstempel*; Belgica 82
- Meyer, K.F.: *Disinfected Mail*; The Gossip Printery, Holton 1962
- North, Gottfried, Arthu Wyss, Pierre Le Saux, Howard Daniel og Andre Savoie: *Poste, lien universel entre les hommes, La; Vie Art Site, Lausanne 1974*
- North, Gottfried, Arthur Wyss, Pierre Le Saux, Howard Daniel og Andre Savoie: *Post, a universal link among men, The; Vie Art Site, Lausanne 1974 (01-2015/589)*
- Subens, F.R. (Edit.): *Mediterranean Mails, A study of the mails from, to and through the Mediterranean to the end of the nineteenth century, The*; Philatelic Specialists Society of Canada, Toronto 1993

ASIA

ADEN:

- Hornal, Charles: *Perim outpost of Aden*; The Philatelist and Postal Historian, London 1955

AFGHANISTAN:

- Patterson III, Frank E.: *Afghanistan Its Twentieth Century Postal Issues*; The Collectors Club Inc., New York 1964

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Afghanistan The «Horst Dietrich» Grand Prix Collection*; 19. November 2003, David Feldman, Geneve 2003

BANGLADESH:

- Jain, Manik: *Postal Stationery of Bangladesh First Edition*; Stamp Digest, Calcutta 1972 (22-2015/334)

BRITISH BORNEO:

- Proud, Edward B.: *Postal History of British Borneo (Uten Smussomslag), The*; Proud-Bailey Co. Ltd., Heathfield 1987 (01-2021/004)

BURMA:

- Davis, Gerald & Denys Martin: *Burma Postal History*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1971

CEYLON:

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Pavitt Collections of Imperfs. Only of Cape of Good Hope, Ceylon, Great Britain, N.S. Wales and New Zealand, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 2579-2580, London 31 october and 1st November 1955 (14-1955/065)
- *Sir Ernest de Silva Collection Ceylon, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2845-2846, London 12-13 January 1959
- *Maur Block One Penny Black, plate III (43 block), R. Sabanayagam Ceylon, J. Harold Douglas Specialised Morocco*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2904-2905, London 12-13 October 1959 (14-1969/422)
- *Gordon P Bailey Gold Medal Ceylon, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 3121-3122, London 14-15 May 1962
- *Joseph Hackmey Collection of Classic Ceylon 1797-1870 Part I, The*; Spink Shreves Galleries, New York 18. February 2009 (14-2018/494)

CHINA:

- *Selections from the China '96 - National Youth Stamp Design Competition*; 1996
 - *Postage Stamp Catalogue of the Republic of China 1878-1996*; Taiwan
 - *Postage Stamps of the People's Republic of China 1949-1954, Supplement to China Reconstructs No. 4, April 1955*; China Reconstructs, 1955
 - *Postage Stamps of the People's Republic of China 1949-1957, Supplement to China Reconstructs, July 1958*; China Reconstructs, 1958
 - *Postage Stamps of the People's Republic of China 1958-1962, Supplement to China reconstructs*; China Reconstructs, 1963
 - *Provincial Surcharges of China, A Guide to Identification and Priced Catalogue, First Edition, The*; Story-Post, Bruxelles, 1990
 - *Stamps 2000, «Looking into the New Century's Stamps», Stamp Design Contest for Children*; State Post Bureau, Beijing 2000
 - *Szechwan (Scott Cla): Overprinted in Error on Scott C54 - The Watermarked \$10,000 on 30c red. Signed \$950.00*; Michael Rogers, Winter Park, FL (15-2019/048)
 - Cane, dr. Leonard B.: *Stamps of China with the Treaty Ports and Formosa*; The Stamps Collecting, 1938
 - Chow: Wei-Liang: *Shanghai Large Dragons - The First Issue of the Shanghai Lokcal Post*; Hong Kong 1996
 - Ireland, Philip W.: *Large Dragons, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd, London 1978
 - King, Paul : *Notes on the Chinese Postal Service*; Stamps Collecting Handbook no. 6, ca. 1917
 - Kullman, William L. (Editor): *Wei-Liang Chow: Shanghai Large Dragons, The First issue of the Shanghai Local Post*; Published by the author, Union, OR 1996, ISBN 962-7287-27-X (01-2021/082)
 - Lankester, Ronald F.: *China 1927-1949*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1972
 - Livingston, L.F.: *Postal System of the Chinese Treaty Ports, Part 1, The*; Published by the author, Catonsville MD (01-2017/011)
 - Ma Zung-Sung (Editor): *Ma's Illustrated catalogue of the Stamps of China First Edition*; Shun Chang & Co, Shanghai 1947
 - Melville, Fred J.: *Postage Stamps of China, The*; London 1908
 - Münch, Rudolf: *Republik China 1912-1949 Handbuch zum Bestimmen der Tagesstempel*; Forschungsgemeinschaft China-Pilatelie (FCP), Dannenberg 2003
 - Padget, P.I.: *Postal Stationery of the People's Republic of China 1949-1965, reprint 1975, The*; Harry Hayes, Batley 1975 (01-2015/671)
 - Pratt, Richard: *Imperial China History of the Posts to 1896*; Christie's Robson Lowe, London 1994
 - Textor, Wolfgang: *Ganzsachen der Volksrepublik China 1949-1997, Die*; Forschungsgemeinschaft China-Philatelie e.V., Dannenberg 1999
- #### Spesialauksjoner:
- *China German States & Ccolonies including an unusual Selection of German E. African Proofs and other countries notably Denmark Franc, Liberia, Spain Swden United States*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2324-2325, London 3-4 November 1952 (14-1952/079)
 - *The H.B.R. Clarke Collection of China and The Far East*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London April 22nd 1953 (14-2015/499)
 - *Adolphus Diecking Collection of China Foreign Offices and Hong Kong, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 2667-2668, London 5-6 Novemnber 1956 (14-1956/0082)

- *China & Hong Kong, A further portion of the superlative collection formed by the late Sir Percival and Lady David*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 3275-76, London 13. November 1969 (14-2018/379)
- *Consular Post Offices in China A further portion of the collection formed by the late Sir Percival David and Lady David*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 3313, Basel 10. March 1970 (14-2018/335)
- *China, A Specialised Stamp Sale*; Robson Lowe, London 22. July 1970
- *China Part 1, second portion, Warren G. Kauder*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 3619-3623, London 2-4, May 1972
- *China Part 2, Warren G. Kauder*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 3622, London 2-4. May 1972
- *China, Including the Roseway Collection of Shanghai and Forerunners to the Peoples republic*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales 3703-3704, London 17. January 1973
- *Far East French Maritime Mail British, German & Japanese Post Offices in China, The Boxer Rebellion, The*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale No. 3832, Basel 22. March 1974 (14-2018/216)
- *The Alex Droar Russia with post offices abroad, China with French, Italian and Russian Consular Mail, The Joseph C. Wong China - the mint collection*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basle 3, Sale No. 3899, Basel 16. October 1974 (14-2018/244)
- *Russia Zemstvos including the C.B. Handford collection, P.O.'s in Levant & Manchuria, Poland including the Paul Keller collection, The Terence Radue Yugoslavia China & Tibet*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basle V, Sale No. 2408, Basel 27 October 1977 (14-2018/243)
- *Paul Hock China, The*; Robson Lowe International, Zurich 19 October 1983 (14-2015/584)
- *China*; Treasur-Hunters Limited Postal Bid Sale 1, Hong Kong 20. December 1983 (14-2018/331)
- *China*; Sermon J. Philatelic Postal Auctions Postal Auction 3, Hong Kong 3. March 1985 (14-2018/332)
- *China & Far East*; China Stamps Postal Auction, Soweby Bridge 26. February 1985 (14-2018/333)
- *China & Far East*; China Stamps Postal Auction, Halifax 31. October 1987 (14-2018/334)
- *Scandinavia, also featuring United States, China/Asia Postal History, Zeppelin Flights of the World*; Northland Auctions, Verona HJ 9. June 1991 (14-2019/375)
- *Hidden Treasures Postage Stamps of China The Major James Starr Collection, Volume 1 - Text*; Sotheby's, London 12-13 September 1991 (14-2005/296-1)
- *Hidden Treasures Postage Stamps of China The Major James Starr Collection, Volume 2 - Plates, The*; Sotheby's, London 12-13 September 1991 (14-2005/296-2)
- *Postage Stamps of China, The Anna-Lisa and Sven-Eric Beckeman collection 1878-83 The Large Dragons, Sale 1, 2, 3*; Sotheby and Corinphila, Hong Kong 1996/97 (14-2005/293)
- *Postage Stamps of China, The Anna-Lisa and Sven-Eric Beckeman collection 1878-83 The Large Dragons, Sale 1*; Sotheby and Corinphila, Hong Kong 7 November 1996 (14-2005/293 1)
- *Postage Stamps of China, The Anna-Lisa and Sven-Eric Beckeman collection 1878-83 The Large Dragons, Sale 2*; Sotheby and Corinphila, Hong Kong 15 May 1997 (14-2005/293 2)
- *Postage Stamps of China, The Anna-Lisa and Sven-Eric Beckeman collection 1878-83 The Large Dragons, Sale 3*; Sotheby and Corinphila, Hong Kong 7 October 1997 (14-2005/293 3)
- *Shanghai and Formosa The Estate of Wei-Liang Chow*; Sotheby's and Corinphila in association, Hong Kong February 18 1997 (14-2017/156)
- *Postage Stamps of China, The Anna-Lisa and Svenn-Eric Beckeman collection 1885 Small Dragons, 1894 Dowager Empress 60th Birthday, 1897 New Currency surcharges, 1897 Red Revenues, Customs Mail Matter handstamps, Sale 1, 2, 3, 4*; Sotheby and Corinphila, Hong Kong 1998/1999 (14-2005/294)
- *Postage Stamps of China, The Anna-Lisa and Svenn-Eric Beckeman collection 1885 Small Dragons, 1894 Dowager Empress 60th Birthday, 1897 New Currency surcharges, 1897 Red Revenues, Customs Mail Matter handstamps, Sale 1*; Sotheby and Corinphila, Hong Kong 14 May 1998 (14-2005/294)
- *Postage Stamps of China, The Anna-Lisa and Svenn-Eric Beckeman collection 1885 Small Dragons, 1894 Dowager Empress 60th Birthday, 1897 New Currency surcharges, 1897 Red Revenues, Customs Mail Matter handstamps, Sale 2*; Sotheby and Corinphila, Hong Kong 12 November 1998 (14-2005/294)
- *Postage Stamps of China, The Anna-Lisa and Svenn-Eric Beckeman collection 1885 Small Dragons, 1894 Dowager Empress 60th Birthday, 1897 New Currency surcharges, 1897 Red Revenues, Customs Mail Matter handstamps, Sale 3*; Sotheby and Corinphila, Hong Kong 13 May 1999 (14-2005/294)
- *Postage Stamps of China, The Anna-Lisa and Svenn-Eric Beckeman collection 1885 Small Dragons, 1894 Dowager Empress 60th Birthday, 1897 New Currency surcharges, 1897 Red Revenues, Customs Mail Matter handstamps, Sale 4*; Sotheby and Corinphila, Hong Kong 11 November 1999 (14-2005/294)
- *Stamps & Postal History of China and Hong Kong*; Zurich Asia Limited, Hong Kong 10 May 2001 (14-2018/076)
- *Stamps & Postal History of China, Hong Kong, and Asian Countries*; Zurich Asia Limited, Hong Kong 9. May 2002 (14-2018/472)
- *Stamps & Postal History of China, Hong Kong, and Asian Countries*; Chorinphila Asia Limited, Hong Kong 15. June 2000 (14-2018/474)
- *Hong Kong and China, The Anna-Lisa and Sven-Eric Beckemann collection Foreign Mail in and out of China (Part One) Sale 1 & 2*; Zurich Asia Limited, Hong Kong 2000/2001 (14-2005/295)
- *Postage Stamps of China, The Spelndor of Imperial and Republic of China. The M.F. Huang Collection, Part 1*; Zurich Asia Limited, Hong Kong 21 June 2003 (14-2005/323)
- *Meiso Mizuhara The Exhibition Collection United States Post Offices in China*; Spink, London 5 December 2003 (14-2015/478)
- *Postage Stamps of China, The Spelndor of Imperial and Republic of China. The M.F. Huang Collection, Part 2*; Zurich Asia Limited, Hong Kong 29 January 2004 (14-2005/324)
- *Robert Tan Collection of the 1897 Red Revenue Stamps of China Surcharged for Postag, The*; Zurich Asia Limited, Hong Kong, 7 December 2004 (14-2005/325)
- *Stamps & Postal History of China, Hong Kong, Japan, Thailand, and other Asian Countries*; Zurich Asia Limited, Hong Kong 7. December 2004 (14-2018/473)

- *Rarities of the world with China & Russia, Autumn 2008*; David Feldman S.A., Geneva 5 october 2008 (14-2018/583)
- *Dr. Lim En Kwen's collection of China Postal Stationery and Postal History*; Zurich Asia, Hong Kong 24 April 2010 (14-2015/479)
- *Dr. William Tong's collection of French Military Mail in China*; Zurich Asia, Hong Kong 26 April 2010 (14-2015/480)
- *The Chinese Customs Post, Meiso Mizuhara The Exhibition Collection*; Spink, Hong Kong 17 January 2016 (14-2016/620)

FILIPPINENE:

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Burrus Collections Portugal and Philippines, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2426-7, London 5. May 1964 (14-2018/438)
- *Filipinas*; Soler y Llach, Barcelona, 30. oktober 2001 (14-2018/049)

HONG KONG:

- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Hong Kong, 1st edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London & Ringwood 2004 (15-2019/060)
- Schoenfeld, Hans: *Cancellations of Hong Kong The First 100 Years 1841-1941*; Grenzach-Wyhlen 1989

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Adolphus Diecking Collection of China Foreign Offices and Hong Kong, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 2667-2668, London 5-6 November 1956 (14-1956/0082)
- *China & Hong Kong, A further portion of the superlative collection formed by the late Sir Percival and Lady David*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 3275-76, London 13. November 1969 (14-2018/379)
- *Stamps & Postal History of China, Hong Kong, and Asian Countries*; Chorinphila Asia Limited, Hong Kong 15. June 2000 (14-2018/474)
- *Hong Kong and China, The Anna-Lisa and Sven-Eric Beckemann collection Foreign Mail in and out of China (Part One) Sale 1 & 2*; Zurich Asia Limited, Hong Kong 2000/2001 (14-2005/295)
- *Stamps & Postal History of China and Hong Kong*; Zurich Asia Limited, Hong Kong 10 May 2001 (14-2018/076)
- *Stamps & Postal History of China, Hong Kong, and Asian Countries*; Zurich Asia Limited, Hong Kong 9. May 2002 (14-2018/472)
- *Stamps & Postal History of China, Hong Kong, Japan, Thailand, and other Asian Countries*; Zurich Asia Limited, Hong Kong 7. December 2004 (14-2018/473)

INDIA:

- *Bibliography Indian Philately*; The Philatelic Congress of India, Calcutta 1988
 - *India Postage Stamps 1947-1988*; 1988
 - *India Postage Stamps 1947-1997*; 1997
 - *Phila India 2011-12 Guide Book (1800-2010) 15th Edition*; Philatelia, Kolkata 2010
 - *Phila India 2003 Guide Book (1852-2002)*; Philatelia, Kolkata 2002
 - *Special covers issued by Army Postal Service Corps*; Indepex Asiana 2000 (01-2015/692)
 - Domingues, Francisco Contente: *A Carreira da India, The India Run*; CTT Correios, Lisboa 1998, ISBN 9729127492 (01-2018/537)
 - Godinho, Vitorio: *Catalogo Anotado de um colecao de selos nativos da India*; Lisboa 1953
 - Haverbeck, Harrison D.S.: *Briefmarken von Bahawalpur, Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 20, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1964
 - Jain, Manik: *Encyclopædia of Indian Postal Stationery*; Calcutta 1973
 - Jain, Manik: *Phila Catalogue of Indian Postal Stationery 1st Edition*; Philatelia, Calcutta 1976 (22-2015/333)
 - Kantharia, Akshay Y.: *Study of East India Half Anna Stamp, A*; R.A. Enterprises, New Dehli 1989 (01-2015/694)
 - Kotadia, Surendra & Arun Gandhi: *Indian Airmail Letter Cards with Advertisements and Slogans 1st Edition*; Dimel Drums Barrels Ltd., Mumbai 2001 (22-2015/332)
 - Lang, Derek: *British India Postal Stationery*; Stuart Rossiter Trust Fund, Bristol 1997
 - Martin, D.R.: *India Travelling Post Offices 1864-1891*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1969 (01-2015/674)
 - Martin, D.R. & Neil Blair: *Overseas Letter Postage from India 1854-1876*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1975 (01-2019/116)
 - Misra, B.B.: *Postal Communications in India 1773-1834, Reprinted for The Central Administration of the East India Company 1773-1834 pp 415-449*; Manchester University Press Robson Lowe Limited, Manchester 1959 (01-2016/013)
 - Monberg, Erik S.: *Indiske fyrstedømmer*; (Særtrykk), Nordisk FT 1930
 - Nayeem, M.A.: *History of Postal Administration in Hyderabad*; Hyderabad 1970
 - Nayeem, M.A.: *Hyderabad Philatelic History*; New Dehli 1980
 - Rudolphi, Hans von: *Briefmarken von Las Bela, Die*; Schriftenreihe neues handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 1, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1960
 - Prashant H. Pandya: *Guide to Modern Indian Postal Stationery 1947-2003 Vol. I - Envelopes, First Edition, A*; Prashant H. Pandya, Vadodara 2004
 - Pratisad Neurgaonkar: *Postal Stationery of British India 1856-1947 II end Edition Revised*; Pratisad Neurgaonkar, Pune 2009
 - Sen, S.K.: *Brief History of the Army Postal Service Corps, A*; Army Postal Service Association, New Dehli 2002
 - Sidebottom, John K.: *Overland Mail, A postal Historical study of the mail route to India, The*; The Postal History Society, London 1948 (01-2019/118)
 - Suresh, Sushama (Editor): *Who's Who on Indian Stamps Second Edition*; Tiranga Publications, Pune 2004
 - Virk, D.S.: *Postal Censorship in India 1939-1945*; Philatelic Congress of India, Calcutta 1983 (01-2015/659)
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *India and Indian Native States*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2638-40, London 13. October 1965 (14-2018/341)
 - *India, The magnificent collection formed by L.E. Dawson of Dublin Eire*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2800-02, London 9. November 1966 (14-2018/342)

- *L.E. Dawson Indian Native States, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2825-27, London 10. January 1967 (14-2018/343)
- *India*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3864, London 25, June 1974 (14-2018/344)
- *India and States including Pakistan*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4030-31, London 10. February 1976 (14-2018/345)
- *India and States including the fine collection formed by H.H. Frenkle of New Orleans*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4136-39, London 25-26. January 1977 (14-2018/346)
- *India The specialised collection of Essays, Proofs and Reprints formed by James A. Spence*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4226-27, London 7. December 1977 (14-2018/347)
- *India and States including the fine collections formed by James a Spence and John L. Wilson*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4234-35, London 8. December 1977 (14-2018/348)
- *India and States*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4331, London 8. November 1978 (14-2018/349)
- *India and States*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4376, London 14. March 1979 (14-2018/350)
- *India and States*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4423-4424, London 11. September 1979 (14-2018/351)
- *All World featuring India & Indian States*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions Sale 5553, London 12-14. December 1979 (14-2018/340)
- *India and States*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4575-76, London 13. January 1981 (14-2018/352)
- *Indian Feudatory States The gold medal collection formed by Dr. Pierre Couvreur of Belgium*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale nos. 4601-02, London 11. March 1981 (14-2018/353)
- *India and States (including Br. Colo. & Wholesale)*; Stamp Enterprises 36th sale, Calcutta 2. July 1983 (14-2018/336)
- *India and States*; S.C.Sukhani, Calcutta 14. July 1984 (14-2018/338)
- *India and States (Including British Colonies)*; Stamp Enterprises 40th sale, Calcutta 31. August 1985 (14-2018/337)
- *India and States*; S.C. Sukhari, Calcutta 16. November 1985 (14-2018/339)
- *Jammu and Kashmir The T.D. Eames Collection, British Commonwealth, Great Britain Foreign Countries*; Harmers of London Sale no. 4646, London 1996 (14-2019/366)
- *India, Park Collection*; CG Auktionen, Bietigheim-Bissingen 7th March 2011 (14-2015/497)

INDONESIA:

- *Catalogus van der postzegels Republiek Indonesië 17 aug. 1945-27. dec.; 1949*

IRAN:

Se Persia

ISRAEL:

- *Shalit's Catalogue of Israel Philatelic items 1976*; Ury Shalit, Tel Aviv 1975
 - *World Philatelic Congress of Israel Holyland & Judaica Societies, 20th anniversary publication*; Downsvieview 1986
 - Fluri, Ernst: *Israel die Minhelet Ha'am periode 1. bis 15. mai 1948*
 - Hoexter, Werner: *Handbook of Holy Land Philately The Stamps of Palestine*; World Philatelic Congress of Israel, Holy Land and Judaica Societies, Haifa 1970
 - Landsverk, Olav V.: *Israel under lupen, Frimerker som propaganda*; MIFF Forlag, Drammen 2014, ISBN 978-82-997797-3-9 (01-2017/074)
 - Landsverk, Olav V.: *Stemplet som aggressor Frimerkekrigen mot Israel*; Atheneum, Oslo 1994, ISBN 978-82-997797-3-9
 - Mosden: *Israel Catalogue 1961*
 - Nachtigal, I. & B. Fixler: *Cancellations of Israeli Post. Part 3 Slogan Cancellations 1948-1994*; Tel Aviv 1994 (01-2018/624)
 - Nachtigal, I. & B. Fixler: *Cancellations of Israeli Post. Part 4 1948-1998*; Israel Postal Authority, Tel Aviv 1998 (01-2018/632)
 - Livnat, R.: *Doar Ivri plate and tabs typea*; Tel Aviv 1978
 - Rouw, J.: *Schalom Eine Botschaft des Friedens durch Israel-Briefmarken*; Hejkoop Verlag, Schwelm 1980
 - Stier, Joseph D.: *Israel Postage Stamps Specialized catalogue 1948-2013*; Chariot Global Marketing Ltd, Tel Aviv 2012
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Dr. C. Heygate Vernon Holy Land, The*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3231, Basel 9. October 1969 (14-2018/364)
 - *Near East, Egypt with Foreign Post Offices, Holy Land Fore-runners, Palestine Mandate, Israel and Saudi Arabia*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basel IV, Basel 6 April 1978 (14-2018/192)
 - *The Holy Land and Israel*; Superior Stamp & Coin Co., Inc, Beverly Hills Ca 31 July - 1 August 1978 (14-2019/309)
 - *Far East Japan-Tibet, Near East Palestine-Israel*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale IV, Basel 27. October 1978 (14-2018/145)
 - *Van Doren Collection of The Holy Land Palestine & Israel (also selcectd properties from other owners)*; Robson Lowe International Christie's A.G. Geneva III, Sale 4501, Geneva 24. April 1980 (14-2018/355)
 - *Palestine, 1948 Locals & interim period, Israel, Judica, Holocaust, Arab Related, JNF, Synagogue and Anti-Semitic Post-cards*; House of Zion, Redwood City 26. februar 2012 (14-2012/033)
 - *Palestine Mandate (1917-1948) The drs Avo Kaplanian Collection*; 353rd Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 19 March 2013 (14-2016/211)

JAPAN:

- *Japan & Stamps*; Annual Issue 1956, Japans Postverk
- *Japanese Postage Stamps*; Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications, 1983
- *Japanese Stamp Specialised Catalog 2001*; Japan Philatelic PublicationsINC., Tokyo 1999, ISBN 4-88963+582-3 (15-2020/085)
- Adgey-Edgar, W.H.: *Catalogue of Imperial Japanese overprints and issues in occupied British Territories*; Published by the author, Bramley 1947 (01-1953/232)
- Clark, Kenneth G.: *History & Postal History of Japan's Wars Volume I, The*; Japan Philatelic Group Limited, Farnham Com-mon 2004

- Clark, Kenneth G.: *History & Postal History of Japan's Wars Volume II, The*; Japan Philatelic Group Limited, Farnham Common 2009
- Clark, Kenneth G.: *Kenneth G. Clark Collection The Russo-Japanese War, History and Postal History*; Japan Philatelic Society Foundation, Tokyo 2005
- Gloeckner, Frederick H.: *Notes on Japanese postal History and the First Stamps of Japan*; Penna 1951
- Hedeman, N.F. en R. Boekema: *Dai Nippon in zuid-oost Azie*; Gravenhage 1946/47
- Wilhelmsen, Kr.: *Ekte eller falsk? Kjennetegn Japans gamle merker*; Troms Filatelistklubb (Særtrykk), Tromsø 1981
- Wilhelmsen, Kr.: *Japans klassiske forfalskninger, Særtrykk 8*; Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1981
- Yamamoto, Yokiti: *Japanes Postage Stamps*; Board of Tourist Industry, 1940
- **I tillegg 1 hyllemeter med litteratur på japansk, som bilbiotekaren ikke har kunnskap til å oversette!**

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Far East Japan-Tibet, Near East Palestine-Israel*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale IV, Basel 27. October 1978 (14-2018/145)
- *All World featuring the W.J.R. Bishop Japan*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions Sale 5562, London 29-30. May 1980 (14-2018/470)
- *Final portion of the magnificent collection of Japan formed by Robert S. Levy and the Late Captain E.J. Allen, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 2505-7, London 18. November 1964 (14-2018/290)
- *Japanese Occupation Issues of South East Asia, The*; Spink, London 22 September 2013

JORDAN:

- Souan, K.C.R.: *Philatelic History of Jordan 1920-1997*; Published by the author, Amman 1997

KOREA:

- *Timbres-poste de l'Ancienne Coree, et timbres a date et photographies actuels du Gouvernement General de Chosen; Bureau des Communications*; ca. 1931

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Korea Classic Postage Stamps and Postal History The Grand Prix Clection formed by Ichiro Kondo*; David Feldman, Geneve 2. November 1994

KUWAIT:

- Dashti, Essa Yahya A.: *Universal Postal Union 1949 Stamps*; Kuwait Philatelic & Numismatic Society, Kuwait 2017, ISBN 978-99906-0-553-2 (01-2018/736)
- Jamal, Mohammed Abdul-Hadi: *History og Postal Services in Kuwait*; Center for Research and Studies on Kuwait, Kuwait 1998, ISBN 99906-32-02-2 (01-2018/653)
- Jamal, Mohamad Abdul Hadi: *Stations in Kuwait, Postal History*; National Council For Culture Art & Letters, Kuwait 2018, ISBN 978-99906-0-595-2 (01-2018/735)

MANDSJURIA:

- Zirkle, Helen K.: *Postage Stamps and Commemorative Cancellations of Manchoukuo/Manchukoku, Manchou Tikuo, Manchoukuo, The*; Collectors Club, New York 1964
- Zirkle, Helen Kingsbury: *Briefmarken von Mandschukuo, Die*; Schriftenreihe neues handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 22, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1964
- **Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Russia Zemstvos including the C.B. Handford collection, P.O.'s in Levant & Manchuria, Poland including the Paul Keller collection, The Terence Radue Yugoslavia China & Tibet*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basle V, Sale No. 2408, Basel 27 October 1977 (14-2018/243)

MALAYSIA:

- *Heritage For A Modern Age, In commemoration of the official opening of the Singapore Philatelic Museum*; Singapore Philatelic Museum, Singapore (18-2019/100)
- *Philatelic Terms Explained, Illustrated with Singapore Stamps*; Singapore 1988
- *Singapore Postage Stamp Catalogue, From Straits Settlements, Japanese Occupation, BMA & Issues to 2015, 4th Edition*; CS Philatelic Agency, Singapore (15-2018/547)
- Hsiong, William: *Straits Settlements Judicial and Revenue Stamps*; Jack Loe Stamps, Singapore 1999 (23-2018/775)
- Nordenvall, Birger: *Pahang (Malaya)*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 3, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1972
- Nordenvall, Birger: *Briefmarken von Kelatan (Malaya), Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 30, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1967
- Nordenvall, Birger: *Briefmarken von Malaya, Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 10, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1962
- Nordenvall, Birger: *Trengganu (Malaya)*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 43, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1972
- Nordenvall, Birger und Karl Kurt Wolter: *Briefmarken von Negri Sembilan (Malaya), Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 15, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1963
- Nordenvall, Birger und Karl Kurt Wolter: *Briefmarken von Sungei Ujong (Malaya), Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 16, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1963

- Rudolphi, Hans von: *Briefmarken von Labuan (Malaya), Die*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 2, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1961

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Wood's Malaya*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 2513-16, London 15. December 1964 (14-2018/395)
- "*C.M.C. Symes*" collection of Sarawak, *The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 3551, London 27 October 1971 (14-2018/141)
- *James E. Dewey Malaya*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3799, London 7. November 1973 (14-2018/396)
- *Brunei Labuan N. Borneo Sarawak*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 4095, London 15. September 1976 (14-2018/424)
- *Malaya and States Part 1 Comprising Straits Settlements and Federated Malaya States*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4122, London 23. November 1976 (14-2018/397)
- *Malaya and States Part 2*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4161-62, London 20. April 1977 (14-2018/380)
- *Straits Settlements, The Thomas Traill Collection*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4214, London 8. November 1977 (14-2018/381)
- *Labuan and North Borneo formed by Charles S. Taylor, Leven, Fife*; Robins Auctions, Steyning 7. May 1990 (14-2018/426)
- *L.H. Shipman Sarawak North Borneo Labuan Brunei, The*; Harmers of London Sales 4247-4248, London 5. June 1980 (14-2018/425)
- *Straits Settlements The collection formed by Charles S. Taylor*; London and Brighton Stamp Auctions, Steyning 8. May 1981 (14-2018/471)
- *Malaya The Howard Selzer Collection*; Christie's Robson Lowe, Zurich 6 November 1986 (14-2015/554)
- "*Sentosa*" Collection of Strait Settlements, *Malayan States, Labuan, North Borneo and Sarawak, The*; Spink, Singapore 16-17 August 2015 (14-2016/19)

MONGOLIA:

- Lissiuk, K.: *Notes of the Russian Revolutionary Stamps 1920-1922 - Mongolia - Its Stamps 1924-1927*; K. Lissiuk Philately Co., New York 1926

NEPAL:

- *Postage Stamps of Nepal (1881-1999), Centenary of Half Anna Black Stamp*; Nepal Philatelic Bureau, Kathmandu 1999 (01-2017/009)
- Haverbeccck, Harrison D.S.: *Postage Stamps of Nepal, The*; (kopi), Collectors Club, New York 1950-tallet
- Hellrigl, Wolfgang C. and Colin Hepper: *Native Postmarks of Nepal, The*; Nepal Philatelic Study Circle, England 1978
- Hellrigl, Wolfgang C.: *Nepal Philatelic Bibliography*; George Alevizos Rare Stamps and Postal History, Santa Monica CA 1977 (05-2016/015)
- Pandey, Deepak Raj: *Nepalese Postage Stamps, Different Themes Single Denomination*; Mrs. Sarita Pandey, Kathmandu 2001 (01-2015/399)
- Rajbhandari, M.R.: *Stamp Album with the Portrait of Their Majesties of Nepal 1965-1971, The*; 1973
- Singh, Hardayal: *Glimpses of Nepal Philately & Postage Stamps of Nepal*; 1997
- Wateren, Dick van der: *Nepal Postal Stationery*; Published by the author, Noordwolde 1995 (01-2015/313)

Spesialauksjoner:

- Nepal Classic Issues and Postal History The Dr. Wolfgang C. Hellrigl International Large Gold Collection; 206 Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 15 June 2016 (14-2016/200)
- *Henry "Hap" Pattiz Collection of Nepal, The*; Spink, New York 26 January 2017 (14-2017/209)

PAKISTAN:

- *Marken von Kaschmir, Die*; Verlag Paul Kohl, G.m.b.H., Chemnitz 1912 (01-2015/320)
- Martin, D.R.: *Pakistan Overprint on Indian Stamps 1948-49*; Islamabad 1974
- Martin, D.R.: *Pakistan Overprint on Indian Stamps 1948-49*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1959
- Nanjee, Iqbal H.: *Ammu and Kashmir 1866-1898*

Spesialauksjoner:

- *India and States including Pakistan*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4030-31, London 10. February 1976 (14-2018/345)

PALESTINA:

- *Ottoman Field Post Offices, Palestine (1914-1918) The Alexander Collection, The*; O.P.A.L., Istanbul 2000
- Hoexter, Werner: *Palästina*; Schriftenreihe Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Heft 42, Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Frankfurt am Main 1972
- Lewis, Nahum H. - Fabius Schnerler: *Specimen Issues of Mandate Palestine 1918-1948*; Loudonville NY 1967

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Micael Sacher collection of Palestine, The*; Robson Lowe International Christie's A.G. Geneva III, Sale No. 4167, Geneva 29. April 1977 (14-2018/354)
- *Near East, Egypt with Foreign Post Offices, Holy Land Fore-runners, Palestine Mandate, Israel and Saudi Arabia*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basel IV, Basel 6 April 1978 (14-2018/192)
- *Far East Japan-Tibet, Near East Palestine-Israel*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale IV, Basel 27. October 1978 (14-2018/145)
- *Van Doren Collection of The Holy Land Palestine & Israel (also selected properties from other owners)*; Robson Lowe International Christie's A.G. Geneva III, Sale 4501, Geneva 24. April 1980 (14-2018/355)

PERSIA:

- Farahbakhsh, F.N.: *Early Lion Stamps of Iran 1865-1879*; Publish by the author, Tehran 2000, ISBN 964-91037-1-9 (01-2020/075)

- Sadri, Mehrdad: *Iran Classic Philatelic Reference, Volume 1 - Qajar Dynasty, 1st Edition*; Persiphila, Glendora, CA 2007, ISBN 964-350-158-2 (01-2020/074)
- Schüller, Friedrich: *Persische Post und die Postwertzeichen von Persien und Buchara, Die*; Selbsverlag, Wien 1893
- Tomkins, T.L.C.: *Persian Gulf, The*; Stamp Collecting Handboks (New Series) Number One, Stamp Collecting Ltd., London 1950 (01-2020/113)
- Ueckull, Jakob von: *Early Postal History of Saudi Arabia, Handbook and Valuation Guide (226/450), The*; Sahara Publications Limited, London 2001 (01-2020/112)

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Ben Goodfellow Collections, Re-Entries of the World Foreign Countries, Notably Iran and a Selection of Books from the Library, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 1833 part 1, London 10th February 1947 (14-1958/275 II)

REUNION

Spesialauksjoner:

- *French Colonies including the Robert G. Stone Guadeloupe, Martinique and Reunion*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basel III, Basel 5. April 1978 (14-2018/205)

SAUDI ARABIA:

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Middle East featuring Egypt and Saudi Arabia*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions Sale 5598, London 22-23 october 1981 (14-2019/310)
- *Middel East including The Dr. Kaczmarczyk Collection of Saudi Arabia*; Habsburg, Feldman S.A., Zürich November 16-21 1987
- *Near East, Egypt with Foreign Post Offices, Holy Land Fore-runners, Palestine Mandate, Israel and Saudi Arabia*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basel IV, Basel 6 April 1978 (14-2018/192)

SIAM/THAILAND:

- Fawdry, C.W.: *Air Post in Thailand*; Harry Hayes, Batley 1972 (01-2015/314)
- Row, Harold: *Adhesive Postage Stamps of Siam, The*; H.F. Johnson, London 1913
- Indhusophon, Prakaipet: *Siam*; memorabilia med kopi av hans samling, Singapore 1989

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Henry Madden Siam*; Harmers of London Sales 2475 and 2476, London 1-2 November 1978 (14-2018/187)
- *Walter Pears Collection of Thailand, The*; Harmers of London Sales 4166-4168, London 6-7 March 1979 (14-2018/186)
- *Vincent Polizatto International Gold Medal Collection of the «Att» Surcharges of Siam, The*; Zurich Asia, Hong Kong, 2. November 2006

TAIWAN?:

- *Collectors' Philatelic Annual Report 1994*; Taiwan Philatelic Writers Club, 1994

TIBET:

- Meiso Mizuhara *The Exhibition Collections Tibet*; Spink, London 10. october 2002
- Holmes, H.R.: *Postage Stamps of Tibet, The*; Sefi, Pemberton & Co. Ltd., Leominster 1941
- Waterfall, Arnold C.: *Postal History of Tibet, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd, London 1965

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Russia Zemstvos including the C.B. Handford collection, P.O.'s in Levant & Manchuria, Poland including the Paul Keller collection, The Terence Radue Yugoslavia China & Tibet*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basle V, Sale No. 2408, Basel 27 October 1977 (14-2018/243)
- *Far East Japan-Tibet, Near East Palestine-Israel*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale IV, Basel 27. October 1978 (14-2018/145)
- *Near & Far East with unique Egypt essays 1926-52 the remarkable collection of Tibet formed by Tony and Pat Wheeler, The*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basel VII, Basel 23 March 1979 (14-2018/193)

NORD VIETNAM:

- Kricheldorf, Hellmuth: *Nord-Viet-Nam*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V., Freiburg 1955

OSEANIA

AUSTRALIA:

- *Australasian Stamp Catalogue, Volume 1. Australia & Territories to November 2005, 30th Edition, The*; Seven Seas Stamps, Brokvale 2005, ISBN 9312650184841 (15-2018/611)
- *Commonwealth of Australia King George V one penny check list*; The British Society of Australian Philately, 1979
- *Definitive Stamps of the Reign of King George VI, The*; Australian Post Office, 1973
- *Definitive Stamps of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth II 1952-65, The*; Australian Post Office (01-2018/560)
- Franklin, Mark: *Franklin's Guide to Rare Australian Stamps, Rarities-Values, What to Collect - How to sell*; Sydney 1968
- Ham, Thomas: *Guide to the classification of the Victoria Half-Lengths, the different printings, A*; The Philatelist and Postal Historian (Supplement), London 1952
- Kellow, Geoffrey (Editor): *Australian Commonwealth Specialists' Catalogue Kangaroos, The*; Brusden-White, Ultimo 2013

- Kellow, Geoffrey (Editor): *Postal Stationery 1911-1966 including Australian Territories Section 12 of the Australian Commonwealth Specialists' Catalogue*; Brusden-White, Ultimo 2013
- Legge, H. Dormer: *1913 Penny Kangaroo of Australia, The*; Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd., London 1980 (01-2020/110)
- Miller, Roy M.: *Postal history of the Australian Antarctic 1911-1965*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1975 (01-2015/321)
- Napier, Francis H. and Gordon Smith: *South Australia*; Stanley Gibbons, London 1894
- Peace, Brian: *New South Wales The Pre-Adhesive Period, A special supplement to the Bulletin of the British Society of Australian Philately*; British Society of Australian Philately, Leeds 2009 (01-2017/172)
- Purves, J.R.W.: *Victoria: Postage Dues, The*; Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, Melbourne 1960
- Purves, J.R.W.: *Victoria: «Barred Numeral» Cancellations 1856-1912, The*; Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, Melbourne 1963
- Roggenkämper ,H.A., Peter Russ und Werner Wiegand: *Katalog der Aerogramme von Australien und Ozeanien 1992*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft «Aerogramme» im Eruopäischen Aero-Philatelisten-Club e.V., Stuttgart 1992 (22-2015/421)
- Smith, Dingel and Dave Elsmore: *Impressed Duty Stamps of Victoria, The*; The Revenue Society of Great Britain, Letchworth 2006 (01-2016/082)

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Geo. Ginger Collection of New South Wales, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd, London 5 - 6. desember 1945 (14-2000)
- *Ben Goodfellow Collections Canada, Cape of Good Hope, Malta, Newfoundland (Die Proofs), Queensland, South Australia, Strait Settlements and all other Empire Sections (excluding New Zealand, The*; H.R. Harmer Sales 1840-1841, London 10-11 March 1947 (14-1958/276)
- *T.E. Field Collection The Australian Commonwealth, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 1987-1988, London 15-16 November 1948 (14-1948/071)
- *Pavitt Collections of Imperfs. Only of Cape of Good Hope, Ceylon, Great Britain, N.S. Wales and New Zealand, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 2579-2580, London 31 october and 1st November 1955 (14-1955/065)
- *Major Portion of the J.A. Kilfoyle Gold Medal Collection of Australian Commonwealth, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3068-3069, London 16-17 October 1961
- *Burrus Australia (South Australis/Tasmania/Western Australia*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales 2209-2211, London 28. November 1962 (14-1963/240 II)
- *Australian States including South Australia formed by the late Reverend James Mursell, Western Australia formed by the late T.W. Hall also New Zealand Polynesia*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 2582-2485, London 20-21. October 1964 (14-2018/300)
- *Gibraltar, Monaco, Vatican O.D.P. Paget-Cooke, Victoria O. Landell-Mills, Norway No. 1*; H..R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3371-3372, London 4-5 April 1966 (14-1968/109)
- *Australia States and Commonwealth including the J.S. White Tasmania*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale nos. 3195-97, London 10. June 1969 (14-2018/299)
- *British Commonwealth Including the R.W. Brownlow Bechuanaland, The R.L. Triscott Tasmania and Western Australia*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3624-3626, London 19-21 January 1970
- *Geo B. Boucher New South Wales Part 1*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 3617-3618, London 19. April 1972
- *Australasia and Pacific Island*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 3826, London 5. March 1974 (14-2018/309)
- *Australian States - New Zealand Pacific Possessions, Artist's Drawings, Essays and Die Proofs*; Robson Lowe International Limited Sale No. 35, Melbourne 12. February 1976 (14-2018/298)
- *Australian Commonwealth*; Robson Lowe International Christie's A.G. Geneva I, Sale No. 4050, Geneva 29. April 1976 (14-2018/310)
- *South Australia The Harry Napier Collection, Victoria The Henry Harvey Collection*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales No. 4062-63, London 11. May 1976 (14-2018/304)
- *Australasia with fine sections of Queensland, Victoria, Western Australia; and the Great Barrier Island collection formed by Eric Roe*; Robson Lowe Ltd Sale Nos. 4196-97, London 13. September 1977 (14-2018/296)
- *Australasia including the collection of New South wales formed by A. Leslie Leon of Durban*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4252-53, London 14. March 1978 (14-2018/295)
- *Western Australia the Gold Medal collection formed by Frank Chadwick of Liverpool*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4276, London 18. May 1978 (14-2018/303)
- *Australia including the Walter C. Hetherington collection*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale nos, 4280-82, London 13-14. June 1978 (14-2018/308)
- *South Australia Departementals - I The Harry Napier Collection*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4304, London 12. September 1978 (14-2018/301)
- *Australasia including a further portion of the late Dr. John Heydon collection, the late John High collection of Victoria and a fine section of Pacific Islands covers*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4350-52, London 19-20. December 1978 (14-2018/311)
- *Australasia*; Harmers of London Sales 4161-4162, London 20. February 1979 (14-2018/312)
- *South Australia Departementals - II The Harry Napier Collection*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Basle Ib, Sale No. 4369, Basel 20. March 1979 (14-2018/302)
- *E.R. Slade Slade Collection New South Wales, The*; Sales 4174-4177, Harmers of London, London 3-4. April 1979 (14-2018/214)
- *Australasia with fine sections of New South Wales, Victoria, Commonwealth and New Zealand*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales Nos. 4385-86, London 10. April 1979 (14-2018/306)
- *Australasia including New South Wales, South Australia with rare competition essays and a further portion of the Marcel Stanley collection of New Zealand*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4163-64, London 19. April 1977 (14-2018/297)
- *Gold Meal Collection of Western Australia formed by John Gartner of Melbourne, The*; Christies & Robson Lowe, Geneva 26 April 1979 (14-2018/054)
- *Australian States with fine section of New South Wales, Tasmania, Victoria and Western Australia*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4418-4419, London 24. July 1979 (14-2018/305)
- *Australian States, with fine section of New South Wales, Tasmania, Victoria and Western Australia*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 24 July 1979 (14-2018/053)

- *South Australia including the Henry Frenkle collection with many items ex. The Krichauff, Mursell and Napier collections*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4427, London 26. September 1979 (14-2018/212)
- *South Australia Departmentals - III and Officials The Harry Napier Collection*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4428, London 26. September 1979 (14-2018/213)
- *Australasian Commonwealth*; Harmers of London Sales 4213-4214, London 4-5. December 1979 (14-2018/307)
- *Australian Commonwealth, Nauru, Niue, Papua*; Harmers of Sydney Pty. Ltd. Sale No. 263-264, Sydney 13-14. March 1980 (14-2018/313)
- *Australian Commonwealth Postal Stationery New Guinea, New Zealand British Commonwealth*; Harmers of Sydney Pty. Ltd. Sale No. 265-266, Sydney 17-18. April 1980 (14-2018/314)
- *Tasmania The Sebastian Earl Collection and Victoria*; Robson Lowe International Christie's A.G. Geneva VI, Sale No. 4502, Geneva 25. April 1980 (14-2018/319)
- *Hamilton Collection Australian States, The*; Harmers of Sydney Pty. Ltd. Sale 272, Sydney 6. October 1980 (14-2018/318)
- *Australian Commonwealth Australian States British Commonwealth General*; Harmers of Sydney Pty. Ltd. Sale No. 274, Sydney 5. February 1981 (14-2018/315)
- *John R. Boker Jr. Australian States, The*; Harmers of London Sale 4300, London 14. April 1981 (14-2018/317)
- *British Empire featuring the J.R. Purves' South Australia*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions Sale 5588, London 18-19. June 1981 (14-2018/316)
- *Louise Boyd Dale and Alfred F. Liechtenstein Collections, Sale Fiftee Australasia, The*; Harmers of New York Sale no. 2854, New York 14 May 1990 (14-1990/215)
- *2002 Rarities Sale, The*; Millennium Philatelic Auctions, Sydney 23 October 2002 (14-2018/110)
- *Arthur W. Gray Large Gold Medal Collection of Australian Kangaroo and Map Series Postage Stamps, The*; Privat Collection Sale, Shreves Philatelic Galleries, Inc., 22-23 February 2007 (14-2018/594)
- *«Alvaro» Collection of New South Wales, The Perkins, Bacon & co. Plates, The*; Spink, London 19 May 2010 (14-2015/477)
- *Morgan Collection of Australian Commonwealth Stamps the Federal Period 1901-12 and Kangaroo Issues, The*; Spink, London 13. November 2012
- *Morgan Collection of Australian Commonwealth Stamps King George V with sideface issues, King George VI and Queen Elizabeth Issues, The*; Spink, London 14. November 2012
- *«Goldfarm» Collection of Australian Kangaroo and Map Series Postage Stamps, The*; Sale 1081 Robert A. Siegel Auctions, New York 7 October 2014
- *Stamps & Postal History featuring Australian Colonies Postal History & Australian Pre-Decimal Stamps*; Mossgreen Auctions, Melbourn 5 March 2015 (14-2017/079)
- *From Australian States to the Commonwealth of Australia 1850-1960 The "Besancon" Collection*; Corinphila Stamp Auction Nr. 221, Zurich 23. November 2017 (14-2017/224)
- *From Australian States to the Commonwealth of Australia 1850-1960, The Besacon Collection*; 223 Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zurich 31. May 2018 (14-2018/718)
- *From Australian States to the Commonwealth of Australia 1850-1960, The Besancon Collection (part III)*; 229 Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zurich 28-29. November 2018 (14-2018/730)
- *Australia, Australian States, Commonwealth, New Guinea & Papua New Guinea incl. The Hess Collection*; 235 Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 11 June 2019 (14-2019/179)
- *Australia, Special Auction*; Christoph Gärtner 49th Auction, Bietingheim-Bissingen 23 February 2021 (14-2021/023)

COOK ISLANDS:

- *Progressive Proofs and Artist's Essays of Cook Islands, Aitutaki, Penrhyn and Niue*; 11 July 2012, Spink, London 2012
- *Burge, A.R.: Registration Marks of the Cook Islands and Niue together with amendment No. 1 to Cancellations of the Cook Islands and Niue*; Pacific Islands Study Circle of Great Britain, 1981 (01-2016/098)
- *Jensen, Paul H: Cook Island - Independent Federation* (Kopi av samling)

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Owen Limmer Cook Islands*; H.R.Hamer Limited Sales 3547-3549, London 3-6. November 1968
- *Pacific Islands Cook Islands, Paul H. Jensen*; Cavendish December 6th 2002, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Ltd, Derby 2002

FIJI:

- *Post Offices & Cancellations of Fiji*; Pacific Islands Study Circle of Great Britain (01-2016/080)

GILBERT & ELLICE ICELANDS

- *Vernon, D.H.: Cancellation Study of the Gilbert and Ellice Islands*; Pacific Islands Study Circle of Great Britain (01-2016/08)

NEW GUINEA:

- *New Guinea A Display by The Papuan Philatelic Society (U.K. Branch) to The Royal Philatelic Society London 22nd January 1976*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 1976 (01-2015/697)

Spesialauksjoner:

- *British Occupation issues of German New Guinea and Marshall Island*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 122, Basel 10. March 1970 (14-2018/146)
- *The Late Dr. E.H. Freidman Collection New Guinea*; Harmers of Sydney PTY, Ltd. Sale No. 267, Sydney 26. June 1980 (14-2018/262)
- *Papua and New Guines*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale V, Basel 26 March 1981 (14-2018/147)

NEW ZEALAND:

- *Post Office Guide 1948, The*; New Zealand Post Office, Auckland 1948 (18-2015/424)

- Beech, David R , Allan P Berry and Robin M Startup (Compilers): *New Zealand and Dependencies - A Philatelic Bibliography*; Allan P Berry and David R Beech, Thames 2004, ISBN 0-476-00516-7 (05-2015/485)
- Brodie, J.W., F.H. Jackson, K.J. McNaught and R.S. Craddock: *New Zealand Railway and Revenue Stamps*; Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington 1979 (23-2015/301)
- Collins, R.J.G. and H.T.M. Fathers (Editors): *Postage Stamps of New Zealand, The*; The Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington 1938
- Collins, R.J.G. and C.W. Watts (Editors): *Postage Stamps of New Zealand Volume II, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington 1949
- Collins, R.J.G. and C.W. Watts (Editors): *Postage Stamps of New Zealand Volume III, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington 1955
- Collins, R.J.G. and C.W. Watts (Editors): *Postage Stamps of New Zealand Volume IV, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington 1964
- Fisher, George G.: *Printing Flaws of the One Penny Dominion 1909-1926, The*; Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington 1972 (01-2015/299)
- Gwynn, Robin: *Collecting New Zealand Stamps*; Heinemann Reed, Auckland, 1988
- Jackson, Alan: *New Zealand Postcards Rates & Regulations to 1939 (reprint)*; The Postal History Society of New Zealand, Auckland 1986 (01-2015-397)
- Lowe, Robson: *Chalon Two Pende (New Zealand), The*; Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, London
- Maselis, Patrick: *Development of postal services in New Zealand until the introduction of adhesive postage stamps (1827-1855) - Paper read before the RPSL 15. March 2012, The*; Royal Philatelic Society, London 2012
- McNaught K.J. (Editor): *Postage Stamps of New Zealand Volume VII, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington 1988
- Naish, D.E.G. and K.J. McNaught (Editors): *Postage Stamps of New Zealand Volume VI, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington 1977
- Odenweller, Robert P.: *Postage Stamps of New Zealand: 1855-1873 The Chalon Head Issues, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society London and The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, London 2009
- Robertson, G.I.: *Far-reaching innovation. Public trials; Government and commercial usage of franking machines in New Zealand 1904-1921, A*; Postal History Society of New Zealand, Auckland 2003 (01-2015/357)
- Samuel, R.D.: «*Second Type*» *Postage Due Stamps of New Zealand, The*; Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington 1980 (01-2015/315)
- Samuel, R.D.: *New Zealand Postal Stationery Catalogue Part 3 - Registered Envelopes, etc.*; The Christchurch Philatelic Society, Christchurch 1978 (01-2015/529)
- Startup, R.M.: *Postal Stationery of New Zealand*; The Postal History Society of New Zealand, Auckland 1966 (01-2015/528)
- Strachan, W.N. (Editor): *Century of Philately. A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting, Essays from Twelve Philatelists, A*; Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Auckland 1988 (12-2015/427)
- Vincent B.G. (Editor): *Postage Stamps of New Zealand Volume VIII, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington 1998
- Walker, J. Reg.: *New Zealand The Great Barrier Island 1898-99 Pigeon Post Stamps*; The Collectors Club, New York 1968 (01-2015/316)

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Pavitt Collections of Imperfs. Only of Cape of Good Hope, Ceylon, Great Britain, N.S. Wales and New Zealand, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 2579-2580, London 31 October and 1st November 1955 (14-1955/065)
- *Fine and Rare Postage Stamps, The Valuable Collection of New Zealand Staley Dale*; H.R. Harmer Sales 2792-2793, London 28-29 April 1958 (14-1958/091)
- *Australian States including South Australia formed by the late Reverend James Mursell, Western Australia formed by the late T.W. Hall also New Zealand Polynesia*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 2582-2485, London 20-21. October 1964 (14-2018/300)
- *New Zealand*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 2688-90, London 2. March 1966 (14-2018/153)
- *Chalon Collection of New Zealand, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales 3099-3104, London 12. November 1968
- *New Zealand and Pacific Islands, including a further portion of the Chalon Collection*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 3198-3201, London 11-12 June 1969 (14-2018/154)
- *New Zealand, A Specialised Stamp Sale, including the G.H. Boucher Collection*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales 3263-3264, London 30. October 1969
- *R.C. Agabeg Gold Medal Collectin of Classic New Zealand, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 3482, London 10. March 1971 (14-2018/156)
- *Second portion of the R.C. Agabeg Gold Medal collection of Classic New Zealand, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 3548, London 26 October 1971 (14-2018/157)
- *Australian States - New Zealand Pacific Possessions, Artist's Drawings, Essays and Die Proofs*; Robson Lowe International Limited Sale No. 35, Melbourne 12. February 1976 (14-2018/298)
- *Australasia including the E.C. Francis Australian States and a portion of the Marcel Stanley New Zealand Chalon Heads*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 4079, London 14. July 1976 (14-2018/158)
- *Australasia including New South Wales, South Australia with rare competition essays and a further portion of the Marcel Stanley collection of New Zealand*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4163-64, London 19. April 1977 (14-2018/297)
- *Australasia with fine sections of New South Wales, Victoria, Commonwealth and New Zealand*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sales Nos. 4385-86, London 10. April 1979 (14-2018/306)
- *Gold Medal Collection of Western Australia formed by John Gartner of Melbourne, The*; Robson Lowe International Christie's A.G. Sale No. 4391 Geneva II, Geneva 26. April 1979 (14-2018/465)
- *Australian Commonwealth Postal Stationery New Guinea, New Zealand British Commonwealth*; Harmers of Sydney Pty. Ltd. Sale No. 265-266, Sydney 17-18. April 1980 (14-2018/314)
- *All World featuring the Adam Hunter collection of New Zealand Postal History*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions Sale 5566, London 16-18. July 1980 (14-2018/159)

- *Victoria The J.R.W. Purves Collection Part I*; Robson Lowe International Christie's A.G. Sale No. 4570 Geneva IV, Geneva 27. November 1980 (14-2018/466)
- *Victoria The J.R.W. Purves Collection Part II*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4577, London 14. January 1981 (14-2018/467)
- *Victoria The J.R.W. Purves Collection Part IV*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4636, London 9. September 1981 (14-2018/468)
- *New Zealand, Including the G.H. Boucher Collection*; Robson Lowe Ltd Sales 3263-64, London 30 October 1969 (14-2018/155)- *Joseph Hackmey Collection of New Zealand 1855-1872 Part I, The*; Spink Shreves Galleries, New York 19. February 2009 (14-2018/495)
- *Joseph Hackmey collections of New Zealand 1855-1872 Part II, The*; Spink, New York 20th May 2010 (14-2015/381)
- *Postal History of New Zealand 1855-1873 by Marcel Stanley, The*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 4223, London 8. November 1977 (14-2018/152)

NORFOLK ISLANDS:

- *Pacific Islands Year-Book 1939 Norfolk Island*; Pacific Islands Study Group

PAPUA & NEW GUINEA:

- Franklin, Mark: *Franklin's Guide to the Stamps of Papua and New Guinea*; Reed, 1970
- Melville, Fred J.: *British New Guinea and Papua*; The Melville Stamp Books, London 1909

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Australian Commonwealth, Nauru, Niue, Papua*; Harmers of Sydney Pty. Ltd. Sale No. 263-264, Sydney 13-14. March 1980 (14-2018/313)
- *Australian Commonwealth Postal Stationery New Guinea, New Zealand British Commonwealth*; Harmers of Sydney Pty. Ltd. Sale No. 265-266, Sydney 17-18. April 1980 (14-2018/314)
- *Papua and New Guinea*; Robson Lowe International Ltd. - Paul von Gunten Sale V, Basel 26 March 1981 (14-2018/147)
- «Garrison» *Collection of New Guinea «G.R.I.» Surcharges, Auction 18. June 2014, The*; Spink, London 2014
- *Australia, Australian States, Commonwealth, New Guinea & Papua New Guinea incl. The Hess Collection*; 235 Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 11 June 2019 (14-2019/179)

PHILIPPINENE:

Spesialauksjoner:

- *John Simmon Collections Denmark with Danish West Indies, Österreich & Levante, Romania, Spain with Cuba and Philippines, The*; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 20. November 2014 (14-2016/191)

PITCAIRN ISLANDS:

- Foxwell, F.W.: *Pitcairn Islands, Stamps and Postal History*; Published by the author, Taunton (01-2015/527)
- Hook, Taffy: *The Pitcairn Islands Radio Station and its Postal History*; The Pitcairn Islands Study Group, USA 1992 (01-2015/531)
- Kitching, Cy: *Pitcairn Islands Postal Markings 1883-1991*; The Pitcairn Islands Study Group, USA 1992 (01-2015/530)

PÅSKEØYA:

- Pendleto, Steve and David Maddock: *Collecting Easter Island, Stamps and Postal History*; The Pacific Island study Circle, London 2014, ISBN 978-1-899833-22-1 (01-2018/586)

SAMOA:

- *British Occupation of German Samoa, A postal history 1914 to 1921, The*; The Fellowship of Samoan Specialists, 1996 (01-2016/101)
- *Samoa Postal Regulations*; 1986 (01-2016/100)
- *W Samoa Postage Rates 1959-1972*; (01-2016/099)
- Purcell, Brian: *Missionary Letters from Samoa*; The Fellowship of Samoan Specialists, Perth 1994 (01-2016-097)
- Sawyer, Nigel: *British Occupation of German Samoa, A postal history 1914 to 1921, The*; The Fellowship of Samoan Specialists, 1996 (01-2016/101)

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Samoa ab 1840 die Sammlung Volker Adler*; 359. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 27. März 2015 (14-2016/616)

SOLOMON ISLANDS:

- Vernon, D.H. (compiler): *Cancellation Study of the British Solomon Islands Protectorate*; Pacific Islands Study Circle of Great Britain, 1976 (01-2016/173)

TASMANIA:

- Lancaster, K.E.: *Pictorial Stamps of Tasmania 1899-1912, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, Melbourne 1986

Spesialauksjoner:

- *Australia States and Commonwealth including the J.S. Shite Tasmania*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale nos. 3195-97, London 10. June 1969 (14-2018/299)
- *British Commonwealth Including the R.W. Brownlow Bechuanaland, The R.L. Triscott Tasmania and Western Australia*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3624-3626, London 19-21 January 1970
- *Australian States with fine section of New South Wales, Tasmania, Victoria and Western Australia*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale Nos. 4418-4419, London 24. July 1979 (14-2018/305)
- *Tasmania The Sebastian Earl Collection and Victoria*; Robson Lowe International Christie's A.G. Geneva VI, Sale No. 4502, Geneva 25. April 1980 (14-2018/319)
- *Tasmania The Lewis C. Viney Collection*; Robson Lowe International Christie's A.G. Sale No. 4569, Geneva 27. November 1980 (14-2018/462)

- Robert P. Odenweller *Collection of Tasmania, The*; Harmers of London Sale 4301, London 14. April 1981 (14-2018/463)
- P.W. Robinson *Tasmania, The*; Stanley Gibbons Auctions Sale 5624, London 17. May 1984 (14-2018/464)

TOKELAU:

- Burgess, A.H.: *Postal History and Postage Stamps of the Tokelau/Union Islands, The*; Pacific Island Study Circle of Great Britain, 1977

GENERELLE MONOGRAFIER (GRUPPE 2)

- 50, *FIP Kongress in Wien 18.-20. mai 1981*; Federation Internationale de Philatelie, Wien 1981 (11-2015/484)
- 100 Jahre *Weltpostverein 1874-1974 Briefmarken aus aller Welt*; Geschellscht für deutsche Postgeschichte, Frankfurt am Main 1974 (02-2016/168)
- *ABC Für Leute die es wissen wollen*; Die Post, Bern
- *ABC van het postzegels versamelen, Handleiding voor beginnende verzamlaars, Het*; Stichting voor het Philatelistisch Jeugdwerk in Nederland, før 1958
- *Advanced Stamp Collecting, A resume of Lectures given at the College of Philately*; Chicago Philatelic Handbook, Chicago 1946
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume I, Third Revised Edition*; Fritz Billig, New York, 1963
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume II, Second Revised Edition*; Fritz Billig, New York 1948
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume III, Second Revised Edition*; Fritz Billig, New York 1951
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume IV, Second Revised Edition*; Fritz Billig, New York 1952
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume V*; Fritz Billig, New York 1945
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume VI*; Fritz Billig, New York 1946
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume VII*; Fritz Billig, New York 1948
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume VIII*; Fritz Billig, New York 1948
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume IX*; Fritz Billig, New York 1948
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume X*; Fritz Billig, New York 1949
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume XI*; Fritz Billig, New York 1949
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume XII*; Fritz Billig, New York 1950
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume XIII*; Fritz Billig, New York 1950
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 14*; Fritz Billig, New York 1951
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 16 - including Naval Cancellations (Section Two)*; Fritz Billig, New York 1952
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 17*; Fritz Billig, New York 1953
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume XVIII*; Fritz Billig, New York 1953
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 19*; Fritz Billig, New York 1953
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 20*; Fritz Billig, New York 1954
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 21*; Fritz Billig, New York 1954
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 22*; Fritz Billig, New York 1955
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 23*; Fritz Billig, New York 1956
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 24*; Fritz Billig, New York 1955
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 25*; Fritz Billig, New York 1956
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 26*; Fritz Billig, New York 1957
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 27*; Fritz Billig, New York 1959
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 28*; Fritz Billig, New York 1960
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 30*; Fritz Billig, New York 1964
- *Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 32 - Complete Index Volumes 1-32 - Republication of Articles from Volumes 2. 3 and 4*; First Edition, Fritz Billig, New York
- *Blue Book of Philately, «Who's Who» in the Stamp World, second edition, The*; H.L. Lindquist, New York 1938
- *Briefmarke als Kunstwerk Ergebnis des Wettwerbs für Freimarkenentwürfe mit Gelietwort von Max Osborn, Die*; Reichpostministerium, Berlin, ca. 1921
- *Filateli och Numismatik*; Stockholm 1986
- *Briefmarken Almanach Bundesrepublik Deutschland*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2007
- *Briefmarken Entwürfe, ein Wegweiser durch die Entwurfs-Ausstellung der deutschen Post auf der Debria*; Leipzig 1950
- *Briefmarken Sammeln? Ja, klar!*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2012 (02-2019/062)
- *Briefmarken-Sammler, Der - Illustrierte Taschenbücher für die Jugend*; Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1920?
- *Catalogue de l'Exposition dea 100 Timbres et Documents Philateliques parmi les plus vaves de monde*; Club de Monte-Carlo, Monaco 2002
- *Contes Timbres, L'evail des cinq sens no 7*; La Poste, Paris 2009 (02-2019/059)
- *Dealers' guide to chemical restoration of Postage Stamps, The*; 02-2015/265
- *Empfindliche Briefmarken und ihre Behandlung*; 2. Auflage, C.F. Lücke Verlag, Leipzig 1937
- *Ferrary-Auktionen, Paris 1921-1925, Zürich 1929, Die*; Joachim Erhardt, Stuttgart 1987
- *Filatelistisk katalog-nøgle - Philatelistische Katalog-Schlüssel - Philatelic Catalogue Key*; Kylling & Søn, Helsingør 1982
- *Frimerker er topp, ABC for frimerkesamlere*; Posten, Oslo 1988 (02-1994/040)
- *Frimärkssamlarens ABC, Några tips til nya frimärkssamlare*; Folket i Bilds frimärksklubb, 1950?
- *Frimærkesamler - hvorfor og hvordan*; Post og Telegraf, København (02-2019/086)
- *Frimærkesamleren*; E. Jespersens Forlag, København/Kristiania
- *Frimerkesamling, Hobbyenes konge - kongenes hobby*; Postverket, Oslo 1974

- *Ganze Welt der Philatelie Die*; Hermann E. Sieger, Lorch/Wuttenberg, 1996
- *Giornata della Filatelia W I Francobolli*; Federazione fra le Societa Filateliche Italiane, Roma 1999 (02-2019/298)
- *Giv din hobby en tak til -.Start en Juniorklubb*; Dansk Frimærke Ungdom, København 1994 (02-2019/085)
- *Grosse Handbuch der Philatelie II*
- *Guide Philatelie, Collectionner les timbres*; La Poste, Paris 2006 (02-2019/058)
- *Guinness Frimærkebog Tal og ting om frimærker stempler og helsager*; Forlaget Komma, København 1983
- *Gute Gründe, Briefmarkensammler zu werden*; Postdienst, 1994?
- *Handbuch für Briefmarken-Sammler*; Dürrschen Buchhandlung, Leipzig 1863
- *Hoe worden postzegels gemaakt?*; Joh. Enschede en Zonen, Haarlem 1952
- *How to collect Postage Stamps*; Harris & Co, 1950
- *Illustrierter Leitfaden der Briefmarkenkunde für angehende und vergeschrittene Sammler, Fünfte Auflage*; Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig 1921
- *Introduction to Stamp Collecting*; United States Postal Service, Washington DC 1982
- *Kohl's Briefmarken-Handbuch und Grosser Katalog II. Teil 10. Auflage 1915*; Paul Kohl GmbH, Chemnitz 1914
- *Kohl's Briefmarken-Handbuch und Grosser Katalog I. Teil 9. Auflage 1912*; Paul Kohl GmbH, Chemnitz 1911
- *Kohl's Briefmarken-Handbuch und Grosser Katalog II. Teil 9. Auflage 1912*; Paul Kohl GmbH, Chemnitz 1911
- *L'Univers du Timbre*; ADPhile, Paris 2014
- *Michel Abartenführer, Anleitung zum Bestimmungen von Abarten, Abweichungen und Fehlern auf Briefmarken*; Schwaneberger Verlag, München 1993
- *Michel Abartenführer*; Schwaneberger Verlag, München 1972
- *Michel Internationales Taschenbuch der Postgebühren*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2009 (02-2015/370)
- *Philatelic Side Lines number one*; Springfield Stamp Club, Springfield 1907
- *Philatelic Side Lines number two*; Springfield Stamp Club, Springfield 1908
- *Philatelistische Begriffsbestimmungen*; Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V., Frankfurt am Main 1993 (02-2019/084)
- *Postage Stamp Design*; National Philatelic Museum, Philadelphia 1958?
- *Postage Stamps Modern History in the Stamps*; Orbis Publishing Limited, London 1972
- *Postmusei samlinger av frankotecken, Vägledning*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1951
- *Premios Anuales «Carabela Santa Maria» y «Nao Victoria», 75 Aniversario de la Union Postal Universal*; Ministro de la Gobernacion, Madrid 1949
- *Resistence antihilerienne a travers les timbres, La*; Federtaion Internationale des Resistants (F.I.R.), 1971
- *Rückschein - Avis de Reception - Return Receipt*; Münchener Briefmarken Clubs 1905 e.V, München 2013
- *Den Sorte Bok*; Nordisk Filatelistforbund 1930 (02-1983/056)
- *Sammeln gestalten ausstellen*; Verlag «Junge Sammler» - Deutsche Philatelisten-Jugend e.V., Lüdenscheid 1977
- *Stamp Specialist - Coral Book, The*; H.L. Lindquist, New York 1945 (02-2023)
- *Stamp Specialist - Emerald Book, The*; H.L. Lindquist, New York 1946 (02-1958/022)
- *Stamp Specialist - India Book, The*; H.L. Lindquist, New York 1946 (02-1948/005)
- *Stamp Specialist - Mahogany Book, The*; H.L. Lindquist, New York 1947 (02-1947/033)
- *Stamp Specialist - Chartreuse Book, The*; H.L. Lindquist; New York 1948 (02-1948/027)
- *Stamp Specialist - Forest Green Book, The*; H.L. Lindquist, New York 1948 (02-1949/057)
- *Stamps in School*; The Postal Publicity Branch of The Post Office, London 1972 (02-2018/105)
- *Stamps pocket Guide*; Stamps, London 1993
- *Schatten van de Filatelie / Les tresors de la Philatelie*; Antverpia 2010, Antwerpen 2010
- *Stories from Postage Stamps*; H.E. Harris & Co, New York 1947
- *Stamp Collectors' guide and glossary, 1940 edition, The*; The Sun, New York 1940
- *Stamp Collectors' guide and glossary, 1939 edition, The*; The Sun, New York, NY 1940 (02-1951/553)
- *Stamp Finder, Enables You to Tell the Country to Which Any Stamp Belongs*; Garcelon Stamp Company, Calais 1949
- *Thema Briefmarken*; Bundesministerium für das Post- und Fernmeldewesen, Bonn ca. 1986
- *Trycksaksboken - Orientering för trycksaksköpare Svenske Boktryckareföreningen*; Svenske Boktryckareföreningen, 1964
- *Tu Primera Colleccion*; Juventud, Spania (02-2019/297)
- *Universal Directory of Philatelist and Postage Stam Dealers of the World, first edition, The*; Nakladatelstvi Universalniho Svet, Praha 1932
- *Voy a montar mi Coleccion*; FESOFI, Madrid 2002, ISBN 84-932231-5-8 (02-2018/701)
- *Wie man Briefmarken Sammelt, Ratschläge aus der Praxis*; Ernst Müller AG, Basel 1941
- Andersen, Flemming: *Frimærker - Indtroduksjon, kulturhistorie, filateli og investeringer*; Mellempgaard, Odense 2011
- Anderssen, Justus og Henrik Dethloff: *Frimærkesamlerens A.B.C.*; H. Aschehoug & Co (W. Nygaard), Kristiania 1915
- Aracil, Francisco: *Filatelia que y como coleccionar, manual de inicaiaacion para el coleccionista de sellos, La*; Edidil S.A., Madrid 1997
- Aranz, Fernando: *Rafael Alvarez Sereix*; Instituto Geografico Nacional, Madrid 1990, ISBN 84-7819-020-1 (02-2018/621)
- Amand Freiherr v. Schweiger-Lerchenfeld: *Neue Buch von der Weltpost von, Das*; A. Hartlebens Verlag, Wien
- Armstrong, D.B and R.E.R. Dalwigk: *Stamps for Beginners, A popular Guide to stampcollecting*; The Philatelic Press and the Aldine Publishing Co., Ltd., London 1913 (04-1994/104)
- Arnason, Gudmundur: *Ad safna frimerkjum*; 1959 (02-2015/288)
- Arvati, Mario: *Frimærkeboken*; Det lille universitet, Fredhøis Forlag A/S, Oslo 1968
- Bateman, Robert: *Stamp Collecting as a Pastime*; Souvenir Press Ltd., London 1960
- Bellefontaine, Hans: *Plaunderei über Briefmarken*; Verlag Johannes Volk, Aachen 1948
- Bender, Josef: *Briefmarke als Kunst der kleinen Form, die entwicklund der Bildform des Euopäischen Postwertzeichens, Die*; Selbsverlag, Bonn 1977
- Bendon, James: *UPU Specimen Stamps*; Published by the author, Limmasol 1988 (02-2015/516)

- Bennett, Russel and James Watson: *Philatelic Terms Illustrated, Second Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd., London 1978, ISBN 0-85259-895-5 (02-2020/249)
- Berge, Bjørn: *Landene som forsvant 1840-1970*; Spartacus Forlag AS, Oslo 2016 (02-2016/387)
- Bertelsen, Herman: *Moro med frimerker, barnas første frimerkebok og album*; Schibsted, Oslo 1981
- Berthelot, Lucien: *Connaitre... la Philatelie*; J.-B. Bailliere et Fils Editeurs, Paris 1962
- Bloss, Bill: *Dealer and his Stock, The*; Severn-Wylie-jewett Co, Beverly
- Bofarull, Salvador: *Un correo letal: La carta bomba*; Revista de Filatelia, Madrid 2001
- Bogdanoff, Orvo: *Ruahan ja Solidaarisuuden postikortteja, Freds- och solidaritetspostkort, Peace and Solidarity Postcard*; Suomen Rauhanliitto - YK-yhdistys ry, Helsinki 1986 (02-2016/090)
- Boggs, Winthrop S. and Arnold M. Strange: *Foundations of Philately, The*; Faber, London
- Bolaffi, Giulio (Ed.): *Guida Bolaffi all collezione de Francobolli*; Bolaffi, Torino 1994
- Borek, Richard: *Kleines Brevier für Briefmarkensammler, 2. Auflage*; Verlag Richard Borek, Braunschweig 1965
- Bossakiewwicz, S.: *Manuel du Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste*; Science en Famille, Paris 1894
- Boudet, Emmanuel: *Initiation a la Philatelie, Variations sur des themes connus*; CSNTP, 1946
- Braun, L.: *Konstruktive Philatelie Ein Beitrag zur philatelistischen Volkserziehung*; Strasbourg 1949
- Brendicke, Hans: *Einführung in die Kunde von den Postwertzeichen. Eine Anleitung für angehende und erfahrene Briefmarken-Sammler Band 1 und 2 der «Bibliothek für Sammler»*; Verlag von Sigmar Mehring, Berlin 1889
- Brockmann, Axel, Adina Hinneberg und Heiner Schrop: *Sammeln, Gestalten, Ausstellen - Im Wettbewerb erfolgreich*; Verlag Junge Sammler der Deutschen Philatelisten-Jugend e.V. (02-2015/710)
- Bungerz, A.: *Wie sammelt man Briefmarken?*; Albert Kürzl Verlag, München 1923
- Bungerz, Alexander: *Grosses Lexikon der Philateli*; Albert Kürzl Verlag, München 1923
- Briefling, Markus: *Briefmarken? Natürlich Briefmarken! Ich Sammele!*; Schwaneberger, Leipzig 1951
- Burgess, Harry: *Stamp Collector's Guide and Catalogue, full og useful information & list of everything a collector needs*; Harry Burgess & Co., Pembury 1950/51
- Burns, Al: *Essentials of Stamp Collecting, The*; The Gossip Printery, Holton 1934
- Büttner, Max: *Mussestunden des Markensammlers*; Verlag Glasewald, Gössniss 1927
- Cazin, A. & E. Rochas: *Catalogue des Timbres Commemoratifs Parus depuis leur creation jusgu'en 1914 Avec leur extimation* (kopiutgave); La Revue Francaise des Collectionneurs, Paris 1914
- Clark, A.: *How to Make Money by Stamp Dealing through the Post*; A. Clark, London
- Collings, T.J. and R.F. Dholley-West: *Care and Preservation of Philatelic Materials, The*; The British Library and American Philatelic Society, London 1989 (02-2018/514)
- Collins, A. Frederick: *Collecting stamps for fun and profit*; D. Appleton-Century Company Inc., New York/London 1936
- Creeke jr., A.B.: *Stamp Collcting, A Guide for beginners*; Thomas Nelson and Sons, Ltd., London
- Crane, A.O.: *Varieties to look for*; H.A. Wallace, Ltd., London 1948
- Cronsjö, Olle (Red.): *Frimärken som hobby*; andre helt nyskrivna upplagen, Bokförlaget Forum AB, Uddevalla 1970
- Cronsjö, Olle: *Jordens Frimärksländer I (Abessinien - Franska Guinea)*; Folket i Bilds Förlag, Stockholm 1944
- Cronsjö, Olle: *Jordens Frimärksländer III (Lybeck - Sachsen)*; Folket i Bilds Förlag, Stockholm 1946
- Cronsjö, Olle: *Jordens Frimärksländer V (Sverige - Östrumelien)*; Folket i Bilds Förlag, Stockholm, 1949
- Dahlvig, Gunnar (Red.) & Jonas Hällström (Redigering & Layout): *Strandsellmedaljen och Strandellmedaljörerna 1961-2011 (6/100)*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, 2011
- Deloste, C.: *Timbre-Poste plaisirs et profits de collectionneur, Le*; 2e edition, H. Thiaude, Paris 1961
- Doberer, K.K.: *Schwarze Einser rote Dreier, Kleine Kulturgeschichte der Briefmarke*; Fackelträger-Verlag Schmidt-Küster GmbH, Hannover
- Durban-Hansen, Halvor: *Frimerker som trykksaker betraktet*; Halvorsens Bokhandel og Antikvariat, Oslo 1943
- Easton, John: *Postage Stamps in the Making*; Faber & Faber, Ltd., London 1949
- Ebbesen, Gudrun: *Jeg samler på frimerker*; Achehous håndbøker for barn, Oslo 1955 (02-2015/246)
- Eddy, E.B.: *Trykksaker - Håndbok i trykksakfremstilling*; Johan Grundt Tanum Forlag, Oslo 1971 (02-1994/330)
- Effenberg, Wolfgang: *Michel Abartenführer, Anleitung zur bestimmung von Abarten, Abweichungen und fehler auf Briefmarken*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, München 1971
- Eichner-Larsen, Ib: *Szeslaw Slania Liv og Virke, Katalog over hans 500 gravurer*; Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus 1981, ISBN 87-7012-086-2 (02-2018/588)
- Eklund, Rolf-Bertil: *Frimärken som hobby*; Bokförlaget Forum, Stockholm 1954
- Ericson, Lars: *«The Boys from the North» The Nordic Volunteers in Estonia's War of Independence, 1918-1920*; AB C O Ekblad & Co, Västervik 1993
- Evans, Edward B.: *Stamp and Stamp Collecting: A Glossary of Philatelic Terms and Guide to the Identification of the Postage Stamps of all Nations*; 3rd Edition, Stanley Gibbons, Ltd., London 1905
- Firth, Oliver: *Postage Stamps and their collection: A Practical guide to philately for all collectors*; L. Upcott Gill, London 1897
- Fyndem, W.E.: *Stamp Collecting for Profit*; Stamp Collecting Ltd., London 1938
- Fürst, Thomas: *Picture Postcards - a Bibliography, Supplemented by a History of Deltiology, Volume 7 Supplement E*; Phil*Creativ, Schwalmthal 2016 (02-2016/088)
- Fürst, Thomas and Günter Formery: *Welt des Ansichtskarensammelns, Die*; Band 7 Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler, PhilCreativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmthal 2011
- Færnstrøm, Nils: *Filatelist, En annorlunda frimärksbok*; Almquist & Wicksell, Stockholm 1970
- Gabrielsson, Jan: *Allemans bok om frimärken - En praktisk vägledning för den vetgirige*; Liber förlag, Stockholm 1983 (02-2015/266)
- Gewande, Herbert Werner: *Briefmarken und Länderwährung, Ein Beitrag zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Münzwesens*; Schaubeck Bücherei Band 1/2, C.F. Lücke Verlag, Leipzig 1933
- Gjelsvik, Tore: *Palmares*; Privat trykksak, Trondheim 2020 (02-2020/008)
- Godden, Frank: *Pursuit that Captures Happiness, The*; Frank Godden Ltd., London 1950?
- Gould, A.E.: *Native Races of the Stamps Album*; Stanley Gibbons, London før 1950

- Gouvwe, W.F.: *Ontwerpen van Postzegels, Het*; Gravenhage 1953
- Grallert, Wolfram: *Einführung in die Briefmarkenkunde*; Verlag Enzyklopädie, Leipzig 1957
- Grallert, Wolfram und Waldemar Gruschke: *Lexicon Philatelie, 4., unveränderte Auflage*; Transpress VEB Verlag für Verkehrswesen Berlin, Berlin 1971
- Granger, Neill: *Beginner's Guide to Stamp Collecting, The*; New Burlington Books, London 1991 (02/2015/224)
- Grønvold, Hans Petter: *Håndbok over alle verdens frimerkeutgivende land fra 1940*; Moss Filatelistklubb, Moss 1984
- Hartmann, Horst: *Zwischen Käuzen, Königinnen und Skandalen*; Selbsverlag, Ohlstadt 1993
- Hamilton, Patrick: *A Hundred Years of Postage Stamps*; Peter Davies, London 1939
- Hansen, Hans Jürgen und Walter Lüden: *Alte Briefmarken, Eine Kultur- und Stilgeschichte der frühen Briefmarken mit Wiedergaben nach Leica-Aufnahmen*; Urbes Verlag, Hamburg 1958
- Hornung, Otto: *Illustrated encyclopedia og Stamp Collecting, The*; Hamlyn, London 1970
- Haas, Theodor: *Leitfaden den Briefmarkenkunde für angehende Philatelisten und vorgeschrittene Sammler*; Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig 1949?
- Haas, Theodor: *Lehrbuch der Briefmarkenkunde. Ein Hülf- und Nachschlagebuch*; Gebrüder Senf., Leipzig 1905
- Hammacher, A.M.W.J.: *Variations du style dans le timbre-poste Europeen*; P.T. & T.; Paris, før 1958
- Hammacher, A.M.W.J.: *Stijlveranderingen in de Europeesche Postzegels met beeltenis van 1840 tot 1938*; Hoofdbestuur, Gravenhage 1938
- Hammink, Ir. Ruud J.: *De geschiedenis van de POKO postzegelplakmachine*; Perfin Club Nedrland, Tilburg 1993
- Hahn, Andreas: *Invetion of Stamps, Essays and printing trials from the F.A. Philbrick Collection and «Prussian Find», The*; Museumstiftung Post und Telekommunikation, Bonn 2008
- Hardtmut, Alexander: *Schule der Philateli Briefmarken erzählen Weltgeschichte*; Im Heering-Verlag, Harzburg 1940
- Heed, Ture: *Frimärken - jorden rundt*; Bokmaskinen i Göteborg, Göteborg 1980
- Häger, Ullrich: *Grosses Lexikon der Philatelie, Band I*; Bertelsmann Lexikon-Verlag, Güterslo 1978
- Häger, Ullrich: *Grosses Lexikon der Philatelie, Band II*; Bertelsmann Lexikon-Verlag, Güterslo 1978
- Hällström, Jonas: *Supplement 1 Strandellmedaljen och Strandellmedaljörerna 2012-2018*; Postiljonen, Malmö 2018 (02-2018/709)
- Helbig, Joachim: *Vorphilatelie Deutung von Gebührenvermerken auf Briefen*; Michel, Schwaneberger Verlag, München 1997
- Helbig, Joachim: *Vorphilatelie Band 2 Sammeln und Verstehen*; Michel, Schwaneberger Verlag, München 1997
- Herttsch, Max: *Berümtesen Briefmarken, Die*; Hallwag, Bern 1957
- Heurgren, Paul Gerhard: *Allmän posthistoria, Del 1, Fornrid och Medeltiden*; Sigurd Trygves Förlag, Stockholm 1926
- Heurgren, Paul Gerhard: *Allmän posthistoria, Del 2, Nutiden*; Sigurd Trygves Förlag, Stockholm 1928
- Higlett, G.A.: *Shakespeare as a Stamp Collector*; London 1921
- Hornung, Otto: *Den store frimærkebog*; Fremad, København 1973 (02-2015/226)
- Hosking, Roger: *Paquebot Cancellations of the World*; Privat utgave, Oxtend 1977
- Hosking, Roger: *Paquebot Cancellations of the World*; Cavendish, Derby 2000
- Harris, Albert H. & Douglas B Armstrong: *Who's Who in Philately 1923*; The Philatelic Magazine, London 1923
- Harris, Albert H.: *Who's Who in Philately 1928*; The Philatelic Magazine, London 1928
- Harris, Albert H.: *Who's Who in Philately 1933*; The Philatelic Magazine, London 1933
- Harris, Albert H.: *Who's Who in Philately 1935*; The Philatelic Magazine, London 1935
- Huber, Karl: *Altbrief und seine Geheimnisse, Der*; Selbsverlag, Linz 1971
- Isakovics, Alois von: *Internationales philatelistisches tausch-Adress- und Hilfsbuch Tauschverkehr*; Selbsverlage, Brünn 1886
- James, Alwyn: *Other Men's Heroes, Scots honoured on the world's stamps*; Macdonald Publishers, Edinburgh 1982, ISBN 0-904265-54-4 (02-2018/620)
- Janssen, Leonard H.J.: *De Pariteit van munten in de Postgeschiedenis 1700-1875 Parity of Currencies in Postal History*; Uitgegeven door de auteur, 2001
- Johnsen, Bengt: *Smedjor - Där smeder formar den glödande massan - Hur helt normala människor kan formas onda*; Books on Demand, Visby 2012
- Johnson, Stanley C.: *Peeps at Postage Stamps*; A. & C. Black Ltd, London 1915
- Johnson, Stanley C.: *Stamp Collector, a Guide to the worlds postage stamps, The*; Herbert Jenkins Ltd., London 1951?
- Johnsen, D. Oliver: *Postreformen, frimerket gjennom 100 år*; Oddvar Klunghaug, Stavanger 1944
- Jørgensen, Carl E.: *Begynd dog at samle frimærker*; Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, København 2010 (02-2015/546)
- Jørgensen, Carl E.: *Om at samle frimærker*; Gyldendal, København 1966 (02-2015/279)
- Jørgensen, Carl E.: *Om løs og fast filateli*; Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, København 2013 (02-2014/113)
- Kehr, Ernst A.: *Romance og Stamp Collecting, The*; Thomas Y. Crowell Company, New York 1947
- Kjærgaard, Otto: *151 nye og 146 gamle fortællinger fra frimærkernes verden*; AFA-Forlaget, Otterup 2016 (02-2016/388)
- Kjærgaard, Otto: *146 fortællinger fra frimærkernes verden*; AFA Forlaget, Otterup 2011 (02-2015/644)
- Kleppen, Halvor: *Hobbyboka*; Noregs Boklag, Oslo 1982 (02-2015/711)
- Koch, Christian Dehlerup: *Politikens frimærkebok, Håndbok for samlere*; Politikens Forlag, København 1978
- Koch, Christian Dehlerup: *Frimærker som hobby, norsk utgave ved Øyvind Refsnes*; Schibsted, Oslo 1980
- Knorr, Louis: *Markenmüller*; Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig 1890
- Krause, Richard: *Lehrbuch der Philatelie*; Ernst Heitmann, Leipzig 1889
- Kricheldorf, Hellmuth: *Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Reihe A - Lieferung 1 Macau 1884-1942*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft «Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V.», Frankfurt am Main 1954
- Kricheldorf, Hellmuth: *Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Reihe A - Lieferung 2 Macau 1894-1953*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft «Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V.», Frankfurt am Main 1954
- Kricheldorf, Hellmuth: *Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Reihe A - Lieferung 3 Madagaskar 1889-1902*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft «Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde E.V.», Frankfurt am Main 1954
- Krötzsch, Hugo: *Permanentes Handbuch der Postfreimarkenkunde mit Lichtdrucktafeln, Deutsch Staten*; Hugo Krötzsch, Leipzig 1895
- Lake, Kenneth R.: *Stamps for Investment*; Pan Books, London 1970 (Paper back)

- Lake, Kenneth R.: *Stamps for Investment*; W. H. Allen, London 1969 (innbundet)
- Laplanche, Albert: *Fuide pratique de l'amateur de timbres-poste*; Paris 1928
- Lewis, Brenda Ralph: *Frimerker! En spennende hobby*; NKS-Forlaget, Oslo 1992
- Lambert, C.C.: *Guide to Stamp Collecting, A*; Stamp Collecting, London 1923
- Ljungberg, Einar: *Frimärksboken, Svenska Dagbladets handbok för frimärksamlare*; J. Bäckmans Bokförlag, Stockholm 1931
- Ljungberg, Einar: *Frimärksboken Nr. 3*; J. Bäckmans Bokförlag, Stockholm 1934
- Locard, Edmond: *Manuel du philatelite*; Payot, Paris 1942
- Lombard, Michel: *France Graphique, La*; Paris 1951
- Lowe, Robson (Ed.): *Regent Encyclopædia of Empire Postage Stamps, The*; Halcyon Book Company Ltd., London 1935
- Lowe, Robson: *Masterpieces of Engraving on Postage Stamps 1840-1940*; The Postal History Society, London 1943
- Lux, Pierre La Poste Ferroviaire de 1871 a 1914; Bibliotheque de L'Academie de Philatelie, Paris 1998 (02-2015/433)
- Lyons, James H.: *Commemorative Stamps of the World, The*; The New England Stamp Company, Boston 1914 (02-2015/645)
- Løsbech, Jørgen S.: *Generalsamlingen, vejledning for frimæresamlere*; Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus 1940
- Löwenberg, Lars: *Det är roligt att Samla Frimärken, En handledning för grupper och enskilda, 2. upplaga*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Skara 1988
- Löwenberg, Lars: *Det är roligt att Samla Frimärken - En handledning för grupper och enskilda*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Skara 1983 (02-2015/269)
- Mackay, James A.: *L'Univers des Timbres La periode classique 1840-1870*; Office de Livre, Fribourg 1972
- Mackay, James A.: *Tapling Collection of Postage Stamps and Postal Stationery, The*; The Trustees of The British Museum, London 1964
- Mackay, James A.: *Investering i frimærker*; A.A. Forlaget, ca. 1977
- Mackay, James A.: *Forums stora Frimärksbok - ca. 5000 frimärken i färg 1945-1975*; Wennergren-Cappelen AS, Oslo 1977
- Mais, Alfred Matthaus: *140 Jahre Bahnpost Würzburg 1854-1994*; Impressum, Unterpleichfeld 1994
- Mais, Alfred Matthaus: *10000 und eien Nacht - 10000 Nächte in Postzügen unterwegs - Lustige und interessante Geschichten aus 150 Jahren deutscher Bahnpostfahrzeit*; Impressum, Unterpleichfeld 1996
- Martinsen, Ragnar Vaage: *Frimerker som hobby*; Statens Velferdskontor for handelsflåten, Oslo 1959
- Massen, Wolfgang: *Alles, was der Sammler braucht, Das nötige Know-How, das Geld spart!*; Band 6 Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler, PhilCreativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2011
- Massen, Wolfgang: *Augen auf bei Kauf und Tausch, Sammler- und Verbraucherschutz in der Philatelie*; Band 2 Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler; PhilCreativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2013
- Massen, Wolfgang: *Faszination Schreiben, Tipps für Autoren, Redakteure und Büchermacher*; Band 5 Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler, PhilCreativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2005
- Massen, Wolfgang: *Philatelie, Einblicke - Ausblicke - Durchblicke Vorträge und unveröffentlichte Studien*; Phil Creativ, Schwalmatal 2012
- Massen, Wolfgang: *Goldene Zeiten für Ihr Hobby*; Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V., Frankfurt am Main 1993 (02-2019/091)
- McGavin, Andrew: *Tips of the Trade, Your Expert Guide to Stamp Collecting, Volume 1*; Stanley Gibbons Publications, Ringwood 2014
- Meir, Peter: *100 mal Philatelie; De la Philatelie par 100; Philately, a 100 times*; Verlag Multipress AG, Tenniken 2000
- Melville, Fred J.: *A B C of Stamp Collecting, The*; Henry J. Drane, London 1903
- Melville, Fred J.: *Chats on Postage Stamps, A Practical Guide for the Collector*; T. Fisher Unwin, London 1911 (2/104)
- Melville, Fred J.: *Cradle of the Postage Stamp, The*; Harmer, Rooke and Co., Ltd., London 1923
- Melville, Fred J.: *Penny all the way, the Story of penny Postage, A*; Warren H. Colson, Boston 1908
- Melville, Fred J.: *Postage Stamps in the Making, Volume One*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London 1916 (2/127)
- Melville, Fred J.: *Postage Stamps worth Fortunes*; Published by the author, London 1908
- Melville, Fred J.: *Soldier and His Stamps, The*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London 1918
- Melville, Fred J.: *Stamps Collections for War Museums*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London 1918
- Melville, Fred J.: *Then & Now*; Whitfield King & Co., Ipswich 1938
- Middelthon, Charles B.: *Frimerkesamleren (Nummerert, nr, 290)*; Forlagshuset, Oslo 1942
- Middelthon, Charles B.: *Råd og vink for frimerkesamlere*; 1. utgave, Forlagshuset, Oslo 1943
- Middelthon, Charles B.: *Råd og vink for frimerkesamlere*; 3. utgave, Forlagshuset, Oslo 1971
- Moens, J.B.: *Illustrations of Postage Stamps*; J.B. Moens, Brussels 1864
- Morgan, Tom: *Stamp Collectors Annual 1946*; Harris Publications Ltd., London 1946
- Morgan, Tom: *Stamp Collectors Annual 1947*; Harris Publications Ltd., London 1947
- Morgan, Tom: *Stamp Collectors Annual 1949*; Harris Publications Ltd., London 1949
- Moschkau, A.: *Wasserzeichen auf Briefmarken, Couverts, Postkarten etc., Die*; Verlag von Louis Senf, Leipzig 1880
- Moschkau, A.: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie - Gesammelte Beiträge zur Geschichte der Briefmarken und der Briefmarkenkunde*; Verlag von Louis Senf, Leipzig 1879
- Munk, Herbert: *Kohl-Briefmarken-Handbuch 11. Auflage Band I Afghanistan - Deutsches Reich*; Verein der Freunde des Kohl-Briefmarkenhandelsbuchs, E.V., Berlin 1926
- Munk, Herbert: *Kohl-Briefmarken-Handbuch 11. Auflage Band II Deutsche Kriegsmarken - Funchal*; Verein der Freunde des Kohl-Briefmarkenhandelsbuchs, E.V., Berlin 1928
- Munk, Herbert: *Kohl-Briefmarken-Handbuch 11. Auflage Band III Gabun - Grossbritannien, Auslandspost in der Türkei*; Verein der Freunde des Kohl-Briefmarkenhandelsbuchs, E.V., Berlin 1931
- Munk, Herbert: *Kohl-Briefmarken-Handbuch 11. Auflage Band IV Grossbritannien, Post in Marokko bis Helgoland, Amtlicher Neudruck*; Verein der Freunde des Kohl-Briefmarkenhandelsbuchs, E.V., Berlin 1933
- Munk, Herbert: *Kohl-Briefmarken-Handbuch 11. Auflage Band V Helgoland, Privatneudrucke bis Italien 1861-1928*; Verein der Freunde des Kohl-Briefmarkenhandelsbuchs, E.V., Berlin 1936

- Müller, Rudolf: *Kleine Psychologie der Briefmarkenversteigerung*; Band 1 Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler, 3. Auflage. PhilCreativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2013
- Mönkemeier, Walter: *Briefmarken - Kenner Sammeln Anders... Ratgeber für gewinnbringendes sammeln*; Selbsverlag, Göttingen 1981
- Nankivell, Edward J.: *Stamp Collecting as a Pastime*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London & New York 1902 (02-2015/351)
- Narbeth, Colin: *Investing in Stamps*; Stanley Paul, London 1968
- New, Anthony S.B.: *Observer's Book of Postage Stamps - Third Reprint, The*; Frederick Warne & Co. Ltd, London/New York 1975
- New, Anthony S.B.: *Observer's Book of Postage Stamps, The*; Frederick Warne & Co. Ltd, London/New York 1967
- Nilebrant, Stig og Sven Rune Johansson: *Från fjäderbrev till flygpost - Posthistoria, frimärksframställning och samlande*; Natur och Kultur, Stockholm 1974
- Pareja, Antonino Serrano: *Coleccionismo de sellos*; Editorial Everest S.A., Leon 1979
- Pearson, Patrick: *Advanced Philatelic Research*; Arthur Barker Limited, London 1971
- Peckitt, W.H.: *Avery Collection of the Postage Stamps of the World, The*; W.H. Peckitt, London 1909
- Phillips, Charles J.: *Postage Stamps as an Investment*; Eget forlag, New York 1923
- Phillips, Charles J.: *Future of Philately from the Viewpoint of the Collector and Dealer, The*; Eget forlag, New York 1924
- Phillips, Stanley: *Best Way to sell Postage Stamps and Stamp Collections, The*; Stanley Gibbons, Ltd., London
- Phillips, Stanley: *Facination of Stamp Collecting, The*; Stanley Gibbons, Ltd., London 1919
- Phillips, Stanley: *Stamp Collecting, sixth edition*; Sampson Low, Marston & Co. Ltd., London 1947 (02-1948/004)
- Phillips, Stanley: *Stamp Collecting, Fifth Edition*; Samson Low, Marston & Co. Ltd., London c. 1945 (02-1959/235)
- Phillips, Stanley: *Stamp Collecting, (First Edition?)*; Samson Low, Marston & Co. Ltd., London (02-1951/278)
- Phillips, Stanley: *Stamp Collecting for All, third edition*; Stanley Gibbons, Ltd., London
- Phillips, Stanley: *Stamps Collecting and how to enjoy it*; Stanley Gibbons, Ltd., London 1928
- Phillips, Stanley: *Splendid Book of Postage Stamps, The*; Sampson Low, Marston & Co. Ltd., London
- Phillips, Stanley and C.P. Rang: *How to Arrange and Write-Up a Stamp Collection, 5th edition*; Stanley Gibbons, Ltd., London 1965
- Phillips, Stanley and C.P. Rang: *How to Arrange and Write-Up a Stamp Collection*; Stanley Gibbons, Ltd., London
- Psilander, N.G.: *Filateli och dess män*; Nybloms Förlag, Uppsala 1943
- Rapkin, Francesca: *Guidelines for Successful Exhibiting*; The British Philatelic Trust in conjunction with the British Philatelic Federation, Melville and Yout Committee, London 1991
- Refsnes, Øyvind: *Vil du bli med hjem å se på frimerkene mine? Frimerkesamling i Norge 1860 - 2005*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 2006 ISBN 8292531076
- Roede, Lars: *Om; museet 4/2009*; Oslo Bymuseum, Oslo 2009
- Rose, Cecil: *Filateli i parti och minut*; Hörsta Förlag, Stockholm 1958
- Rosenthal, Leif K.: *Frimærkebogen, vejledning for frimærkesamlere*; Reitzels Forlag, København 1940
- Rowe, Kenneth: *Forwarding Agents, The*; The Philatelic Specialist Society, Toronto 1966 (02-2015/390)
- Rowe, Kenneth: *Forwarding Agents (II), The*; Harry Hayes, Batley 1974 (02-2015/391)
- Rudolphi, Hans von: *Handbuch der Briefmarken-Kunde Band 1 (Lieferung 1-7) Kohl 12. Auflage*; Verein Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde e.V., Berlin 1941
- Rudolphi, Hans von: *Handbuch der Briefmarken-Kunde Band 1 (Lieferung 1-7) Kohl 12. Auflage*; Verein Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde e.V., Berlin 1943
- Rønne, Flemming: *Min frimærkesamling - Populær vejledning til kendskab og vurdering af frimærker*; I. Fr. Clausens Forlag, København 1934
- Rønning, Arne: *Hvordan blir jeg frimerkesamler? (Særtrykk fra utstillingskatalogen Tyfex 85)*; Norsk Filatelistforbunds Ungdom, Trondheim 1985 (02-2019/092)
- Schidolf, Berthold: *Vejledning for frimærkesamlere*; V. Pios Boghandel, København 1905
- Schlechtriem, Wilhelm: *Postwertzeichen als Kulturdokument, Das*; Edmund Stein, Potsdam 1922
- Schmidt-Andersen, J.: *Filatelistiske Raad Samler. Kultur*; Stella Filatelist Forlag A/S, København 1945
- Scloss, Hermann: *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps - Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*; Billig's Philatelic Handbook - Volume 15, Fritz Billig, New, York 1951
- Schweizer, Peter: *Hvordan frimærker bliver til*; Danmarks Filatlist Forbund, København 1994 (02-2015/329)
- Sefi, Alexander J.: *An Introduction to Advanced Philately with special reference to typical methods of stamp production, second edition, numbered 138*; Rowley & Rowley Ltd, London 1932
- Serrane, Fernand: *Guide du Collectionneur specialiste de Timbres-Poste*; Charles Bulens & Cie, Bruxelles 1919
- Sieger, Hermann E.: *Ganze Welt der Philatelie, Die*; Sieger Verlag, Lörch/Württemberg 1993
- Smith, Courtenay: *Stamp Hints, first edition*; Eget forlag, Sydney 1911
- Solheim, Tore G.: *Hvordan blir jeg frimerkesamler?*; Oslo 1985
- Speirs, Dale: *History of Mail Bombs, A Philatelic & Historical Study, The*; The Wreck & Crach Mail Society, Leeds, 2010 (02-2017/145)
- Stiles, Kent B.: *Stamps, An Outline of Philately, Revised edition*; Harper & Brothers, New York/London 1935
- Strandell, Nils: *I filatiens värld*; Wahlström & Widstrand, Stockholm 1948
- Strandell, Nils: *Katalog VIII över Hans Lagerlöfs frimärksdonasjoner til Postmuseum 1948-1949*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1951
- Strandell, Nils: *Katalog V över Hans Lagerlöfs frimärksdonationer til Postmuseum 1932-1937*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1939
- Strandell, Nils: *Katalog VI över Hans Lagerlöfs frimärksdonasjoner til Postmuseum 1939*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1944
- Strandell, Nils: *Katalog VI över Hans Lagerlöfs frimärksdonasjoner til Postmuseum 1940-1946*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1950
- Strandell, Nils: *Frimärksrariteter i Postmuseum*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1935
- Suppanttschiitch, Victor: *Grundzüge der Briefmarkenkunde und des Briefmarkensammelns*; Verlagsbuchhandlung von J.J. Weber, Leipzig 1895

- Sussex, Vivien J.: *Introducing Postal History*; British Philatelic Trust in conjunction with The Postal History Society, London 1988
- Thime, Torkel: *I hodet på et brev, Norske forretningstrykksaker 1820-1970*; Mesi AS, Stavanger 1999, ISBN 82-91-794-05-7 (02-2021/019)
- Thomas, Fred B.: *Stamp Collecting Talks - Your Approach To Stamp Collecting*; American Philatelic Society, The, Staten College 1963
- Thorp, Prescott H.: *Complete Guide to Stamp Collecting, The*; Minkus Publications, Inc, New York 1978
- Todd, T.: *Behind the Stamp Album*; Duckworth, London 1939
- Ton, Max: *Briefmarkensammler, Der*; Verlag Hachmeister & Thal; Leipzig 1921
- Tröndle, Ludwig: *Briefmarkenkunde Das Handbuch für Philatelisten*; Mosaik Verlag, München 1978
- Tröndle, Ludwig: *Briefmarken-Kunde, Das Handbuch für Philatelisten Mit über 200 Abbildungen und acht Farbtafeln*; Orbis Verlag, München 1992 (02-2016/207)
- Trelleborgs Filatelist Sällskap: *Ovanliga samlingsområden*; SFFs Specialhandboc nr. 11, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1978
- Tullberg, Sigurd: *Frimerksamleren - oppslagsbok for alle frimerke-interesserte*; J.W. Cappelens Forlag, Oslo 1970
- Tullberg, Sigurd: *Handbok för filatelist (hefter), 1. opplag*; 1946
- Tullberg, Sigurd: *Handbok för filatelist, 4. opplag*; Bok och Bild, 1972
- Tullberg, Sigurd: *Nya vandringar bland frimärken, Smått och gott om frimärken fran fem världsdelar, framplockat och avdammåt*; Eklund / Tiden, Stockholm 1959 (02-2018/066)
- Ulleberg, W.: *ABC for frimerkesamlere*; Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, Oslo 1951
- Ulleberg, W.: *ABC for frimerkesamlere, 3. opplag*; Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, Oslo 1956
- Watson, Kames: *Stamps for all*; Stanley Gibbons, Ltd., London 1969
- Valuet, Roger: *Coup d'œil sur la philatelie*; Presses de la Cite, Paris 1956
- Villiard, Paul: *Collecting Stamps*; Doubleday & Company, Inc.; New York 1974
- Voss, Werner: *Herr Klebefalz und seine Reise durch Europa*; Verlag des Schaubek-Briefmarken-Albums, Leipzig 1928
- Walton, Frank L. (Editor): *De La Rue Collection Volume 1 Introduction and Descriptions, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2014 (Ikke til hjemlån)
- Walton, Frank L. (Editor): *De La Rue Collection Volume 2 De La Rue, Colonial Key Plates Aden to Dominica, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2014 (Ikke til hjemlån)
- Walton, Frank L. (Editor): *De La Rue Collection Volume 3 Dubai to Gwalior, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2014 (Ikke til hjemlån)
- Walton, Frank L. (Editor): *De La Rue Collection Volume 4 Haiti to Mozambique, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2014 (Ikke til hjemlån)
- Walton, Frank L. (Editor): *De La Rue Collection Volume 5 Natal to Somaliland Protectorate, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2014 (Ikke til hjemlån)
- Walton, Frank L. (Editor): *De La Rue Collection Volume 6 South Africa to Zululand, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2014 (Ikke til hjemlån)
- Watson, James (revised by John Holman): *Stanley Gibbons Book of Stamps and Stamp Collecting - Second edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London 1990
- Watson, James: *Stanley Gibbons Book of Stamps and Stamp Collecting*; Windward, 1981, ISBN 0-906558-66-2 (02-2015/487)
- Watson, James: *Stanley Gibbons Book of Stamps and Stamp Collecting*; Crescent Books, New York 1980
- Wolff, Jos: *Briefmarkensammeln... ein lehrreiches Hobby*; Eget forlag, Luxembourg 1992
- Way, Dennis: *All About Stamps*; Collins, London/Glasgow 1939
- Webersinke, Gerhard: *Michel Sammler-ABC - Richtig sammeln leicht gemacht*; Schwaneberger Verlag, München 1974
- Wenzel, Ernst: *Philatelistisches Nachschlagebuch*; Coepenick, Berlin 1886
- Westoby, W.A.S.: *Adhesive Postage Stamps of Europe - A Practical Guide to their Collection, Identification, and Classification, Vol. II, The*; L. Upcott Gill, London 1900
- Willimas, L. N. and Nad M.: *Rare Stamps - Pleasures and Treasures*; Weidenfeld and Nicolson, London 1967
- Williams, L. N. and M.: *Cinderella Stamps*; Heinemann, London 1970
- Williams, L. N. and M.: *Fundamentals of Philately, Section 1*; The American Philatelic Society, Staten College 1958
- Williams, L. N. and M.: *Fundamentals of Philately, Section 2*; The American Philatelic Society, Staten College 1960
- Williams, L. N. and M.: *Fundamentals of Philately, Section 3*; The American Philatelic Society, Staten College 1964
- Williams, L. N. and M.: *Fundamentals of Philately, Section 4*; The American Philatelic Society, Staten College 1965
- Williams, L. N. and M.: *Fundamentals of Philately, Section 5*; The American Philatelic Society, Staten College 1968
- Williams, L. N. and M.: *Stampcollector's Almanac, The*; Coram (Publishers) Ltd., London
- Williams, L. N. and M.: *Stamps of Fame*; Blandford Press Ltd., London 1949
- Williams, L. N. and M.: *Techniques of Philately - Stamp collecting beyond the elementary stage*; Heinemann, London 1969
- Wilson, John: *Royal Philatelic Collection, The*; The Dropmore Press, London 1952 (Ikke til hjemlån)
- Wittmann, Heinrich: *Briefmarken als Geldanlage und Spekulationsobjekt*; Verlag Moderne Industrie, München 1963
- Witzøe, Odvar: *Frimerkeboka*; N.W. Damm & Søn, Oslo 1942
- Wold, Ragnar (red.): *Frimerker som hobby - Håndbok for frimerkesamlere*; Chr. Schibsted Forlag, Oslo 1955
- Åkerman, Karl: *Frimerker en hobby for alle*; Chr. Schibsted Forlag, Oslo 1970

LITTERATUR OM ESSAY OG NYTRYKK (GRUPPE 3)

- *Essays, Proofs and Stamps from the Bradbury, Wilkinson Archive*; Auction 21 April 1993, Christie's Robson Lowe, London 1993

- Bacon, E.D.: *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps and their characteristics*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London 1898
- Brazer, Clarence W.: *Historical Catalog of U.S. Stamp Essays and Proofs, The 1847 Issue, A*; By the author, New York 1947
- Friedemann, Albert: *Proben und Entwürfe für Marken der Deutschen Reichspost und der Deutschen Schutzgebiete*; Albert Friedemann, Leipzig
- Ohrt, Paul: *Handbuch aller bekannten Neudrucke staatlicher Postfreimarken, Ganzsachen u. Essays nebst Angabe ihrer Kennzeichen Band I: «Afghanistan» bis «Hamburg»*; Selbsverlag, Düsseldorf 1907
- Ohrt, Paul: *Handbuch aller bekannten Neudrucke staatlicher Postfreimarken, Ganzsachen u. Essays nebst Angabe ihrer Kennzeichen Band II: «Hannover» bis «Marokko (Deutsche Post)»*; Selbsverlag, Düsseldorf 1912
- Ohrt, Paul: *Handbuch aller bekannten Neudrucke staatlicher Postfreimarken, Ganzsachen u. Essays nebst Angabe ihrer Kennzeichen Band III: «Marshall-Inseln» bis «Panama»*; Selbsverlag, Düsseldorf 1919

LITTERATUR OM FORFALSKNINGER (GRUPPE 4)

- *Forgery & Reprint Guide 12 Portuguese Colonies*; J. Barefoot (Investment) Ltd, York 1983
- *Fälschungen*; Deutschen Philatelisten-Jugend e.V., Lüdenscheid 1983
- *Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der deutschen Philatelie, Index für Band 1-4, Die*; Phil*Creative, Brühl 2008
- *Philatelic Guide and Hints on how to detect forgeries*; Fairleigh & Hall, Northampton 1926
- Arbeiter, Christian und Wolfgang Raxchke: *Briefmarken sachgerecht reparieren und Fälschungen erkennen*; Philatek-Verlag, Königsbronn/Württ 1966
- Ascher Georges Foure: *Sein Leben und Wirken - Heft 1*; Deutsche Zeitung für Briefmarkenkunde, Leipzig 1938
- Barefoot, J.: *Forgery & Reprint Guide 12 Portuguese Colonies*; J. Barefoot (Investment) Ltd, York 1983
- Bechtold, Günther, Udo Fleiner und Rol Tworek: *Gebrauchte Inflationsmarken - echt oder falsch?*; INFLA Bücherei 48, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 2001 (04-2016/381)
- Billig, Fritz: *Billig's Handbook on Forgeries Old German States*; Fritz Billig, Jamaica 1935
- Billig, Fritz: *Expert Billigs Grosses Handbuch der Fälschungen - Band Alt-Italien*; Fritz Billig, Wien 1936
- Bohne, Werner M.: *Reference manual of Forgeries in 13 volumes*; German Philatelic Society, 1975
- Cartwright, Brian M.: *Madam Joseph revisited*; Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2005
- Davies, D.J.: *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*; The Portugues Philatelic Society and The British Philatelic Trust, 2002, ISBN 0-9542105-0-6 (04-2019/383)
- Earee, R.B.: *Album Weeds or How to Detect Forged Stamps Vol. I, Third Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London 1905
- Earee, R.B.: *Album Weeds or How to Detect Forged Stamps Vol. II, Third Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London 1905
- Eastwood, Herbert: *Philately under the Lamp, The Death of the Forger*; Whitstable 1929
- Fischer, Peter: *Philatelistische Prüfwesen in SBZ und DDR (1945-1990), Das*; Phil*Creative, Brühl 2008
- Friebe, Hans: *Emil Reinhard Krippner und seine Fälsficate*; Filatelistenverband im Kulturbund der DDR Arbeitsgemeinschaft Freiberg, Karl Marx Stadt 1989 (04-2015/311)
- Gethin, R.G.: *Fakes and Forgeries of 20th Century French Postage Stamps*; France & Colonies Philatelic Society (GB), Bristol 2006 (04-2015/230)
- Geigle, Christian E.: *Gegen Fälscher und Betrüger 2. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2014
- Geigle, Christian E.: *Gegen Fälscher und Betrüger*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2013
- Gordon, Gustav G.: *Frimärksförfalsningar til Postens skada (Europa)*; Stockholm 1944
- Hellrigl, Wolfgang (red.): *Philatelic Expertising*; AIEP, Zürich 2004
- Hällström, Jonas (Editor): *Fakes Forgeries Experts No. 17 - April 2014*; Postiljonen AB, København 2014
- Hällström, Jonas (Editor): *Fakes Forgeries Experts No. 18 - May 2015*; Postiljonen A/S, København 2015 (04-2015/610)
- Kriegel, K. (Redaktør): *Deutsches Reich "Falsch-Stempel der Inflation" 1919-1923*; INFLA Bücherei 13, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1978 (04-2016/347)
- Loo, Wilhelm van: *Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958) Band 2, Das*; Phil*Creative, Brühl 2008
- Lowe, Robson & Carl Walske: *Oneiglia Engraved Forgeries Commonly Attributed to Angelo Panelli, The*; James Bendon, Limassol 1996
- Massen, Wolfgang: *Echt oder Falsch? - Das is hier die Frage! Fälschungen und Fälscher in der Philatelie*; Band 3 Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler, PhilCreativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmtal 2003
- Massen, Wolfgang: *Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945) Band 1, Die*; Phil*Creative, Brühl 2008
- Massen, Wolfgang (red.): *650 falsche Stempel und Prüfzeichen*; Der BDPH informiert (11/2006), BDPH, Bonn 2006
- Metz, Reinhard: *Georges Foure Die Geschichte eines genialen Philatelisten und Fälschers*; Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal 2009
- Mohr, Knud (red.): *Fakes Forgeries Experts no. 7 - May 2004*; Postiljonen A/S, København 2004
- Mohr, Knud (red.): *Fakes Forgeries Experts no. 8 - May 2005*; Postiljonen A/S, København 2005
- Mohr, Knud (red.): *Fakes Forgeries Experts no. 9 - May 2006*; Postiljonen A/S, København 2006
- Mohr, Knud (red.): *Fakes Forgeries Experts no. 10 - March 2007*; Postiljonen A/S, København 2007
- Mohr, Knud (red.): *Fakes Forgeries Experts no. 11 - March 2008*; Postiljonen A/S, København 2008
- Mohr, Knud (red.): *Fakes Forgeries Experts no. 12 - May 2009*; Postiljonen A/S, København 2009
- Mohr, Knud (red.): *Fakes Forgeries Experts no. 13 - April 2010*; Postiljonen A/S, København 2010
- Mohr, Knud (red.): *Fakes Forgeries Experts no. 14 - April 2011*; Postiljonen A/S, København 2011
- Mohr, Knud (red.): *Fakes Forgeries Experts No. 15 - April 2012*; Postiljonen AB, København 2012
- Mohr, Knud (red.): *Fakes Forgeries Experts No. 16 - April 2013*; Postiljonen AB, København 2013
- Nielsen, Astri: *Forord til Fournier's Falsificat samling (Særtrykk)*; Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand 1973
- Obermüller-Wilén, Helena & Jonas Hällström: *«Steinbergbrevnen» Förfalskade brevörsendelser från den klassiks perioden i svensk filateli*; Postiljonen A/S, København 2015 (04-2015/611)

- Penning, Hans-Karl und Helmut Oechsner: *50 Jahre Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer (1958-2008)*; Phil*Creative, Brühl 2008
- Schloss, Hermann: *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps Europe 19th Century (except Old German States)*; H.L. Lindquist Publication, New York 1951
- Schouberechts, Vincent (Editor): *Fakes Forgeries Experts No. 19 - May 2017*; Postiljonen AB, Malmö 2017 (04-2017/097)
- Schouberechts, Vincent (Editor): *Fakes Forgeries Experts No. 20 - May 2019*; Postiljonen AB, Malmö 2019. ISBN 978-91-86564-86-5 (04-2019/174)
- Schroder, A.: *Schach den Fälschungen, 5. Lieferung*; Kurt Kayssner-Verlag, Buckow 1938
- Schroder, A.: *Schach den Fälschungen Band I / Buchstaben A-P*; Kurt Kayssner-Verlag, Buckow 1937
- Schroder, A.: *Schach den Fälschungen Band II / Buchstaben R-Z*; Kurt Kayssner-Verlag, Buckow 1937
- Stiedl, Otto E. und Fritz Billig: *Fälschungen und Neudrucke der Klassischen Kirchenstaatmarken, Die*; Timbres Poste im Hochhaus, Wien 1933
- Vollmeier, Paolo (Editor): *Fakes Forgeries Experts no. 1 - May 1998*; F.F.E., Castagnola 1998
- Vollmeier, Paolo (Editor): *Fakes Forgeries Experts no. 2 - May 1999*; F.F.E., Castagnola 1999
- Vollmeier, Paolo (Editor): *Fakes Forgeries Experts no. 3 - May 2000*; FFE-journal, Castagnola 2000
- Vollmeier, Paolo (Editor): *Fakes Forgeries Experts no. 4 - May 2001*; FFE-journal, Castagnola 2001
- Vollmeier, Paolo (Editor): *Fakes Forgeries Experts no. 5 - May 2002*; FFE-journal, Castagnola 2002
- Vollmeier, Paolo (Editor): *Fakes Forgeries Experts no. 6 - May 2003*; FFE-journal, Castagnola 2003
- Vollmeier, Paolo: *Forged Pre-Adhesive Postmarks of the Old Italian States*; Postal History Society Inc., New York 1979
- West, Roger B.: *Madam Joseph Forged Postmarks*; Royal Philatelic Society London, London 1994
- Williams, L. N. and M.: *Forged Stamps of Two World Wars, the Postal Forgeries and Propaganda issues of the Belligerents 1914-1918 - 1939-1945*; Egen utgave, London 1954
- Wolff, Willy: *600 Falsche Stempel*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft «Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde», Berlin 2006
- Wolff, Willy: *600 Falsche Stempel*; Arge «Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde», Schwandorf før 1994
- Wolff, Willy: *600 Falsche Stempel*; Arge «Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde», Schwandorf 1961

BØKER OG SKRIFTER OM FILATELISTISK LITTERATUR, TIDSKRIFTREGISTRE (GRUPPE 5)

- *Bibliography - Indian Philately*; The Philatelic Congress of India, Calcutta 1988
- *Bibliotekskatalog 1992*; Svenska Motivsammlare SMS, Varberg 1992 (05-2018/753)
- *Bibliotekskatalog 1996*; Svenska Motivsammlare SMS, Varberg 1996 (05-2018/755)
- *Canadian Philately Bibliography and Index 1864 - 1973*; National Library of Canada, Ottawa 1979
- *Canadian Philately Bibliography and Index Supplement*; National Library of Canada, Ottawa 1983
- *Comprehensive Illustration on WWW of Philately*; All China Philatelic Federation, Beijing 1999 (05-2019/294)
- *Danmarks Filatelist Forbund Bibliotek Øst Fortegnelse 1994*; Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, København 1994 (05-2018/732)
- *Deutschland und deutsche Gebiete 2. Aufl.*; Stadtbibliothek München; Verlag J. Gotteswinter GmbH, München 1975
- *«Die Ganzsache» Inhaltverzeichnis Jahrgang 1950-1990*; Die Ganzsache, Bad Krozingen 1995 (05-2017/023)
- *Drammens Filatelistk Klub's bibliotek ajour pr. 8-11-1951*; Drammens Filatelistklubb, Drammen 1951
- *Filatelistisk fremmedordbog*; Kylling & Søn, Helsingør 1978
- *Filatelistisk Leksikon og Fremmedordbog 1, bind A-F*; Kylling & Søn, København 1977
- *Filatelistisk Leksikon og Fremmedordbog 2. bind Fr-O*; Kylling & Søn, København 1977
- *Filatelistisk Leksikon og Fremmedordbog 3. bind P-Å*; Kylling & Søn, København 1978
- *Filatelistisk Leksikon og Fremmedordbog 4. bind: Tillegg*; Kylling & Søn, Helsingør 1979
- *Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society Library Catalogue*; Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society, London 1983 (05-2016/386)
- *German/English Philatelic Dictionary*; The German Philatelic Society, 2005 (05-2016/337)
- *German-English Philatelic Dictionary (Kopi)*; The German Philatelic Society, Inc., Fort Lauderdale 1969
- *Handbook of Philatelic research 2003 Tome de reference des Catalogues*; Yvert & Tellier, Amiens Cedex 2003
- *Idebank NF, Forslag til klubbdirift, møteprogram med mer*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 2005
- *Holy Land Philatelist Index Volume I-III No. 1-36 November 1954 - October 1957, The*; The Holy Land Philatelist Ltd, Tel Aviv 1958
- *Holy Land Philatelist Index Volume I-III No. 1-82 November 1954 - September 1961, The*; The Holy Land Philatelist Ltd, Tel Aviv 1962
- *Inhaltsverzeichnis Jahrgänge 1953 bis 1993 Archiv für deutsche Postgeschichte*; Klaus Holzer, Koblenz 1994 (05-2015/646)
- *Katalog Postbiblioteket mars 1971*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo 1971
- *Katalog Philatelistische Bibliothek München Stand Mai 1983 3. wesentlich erweiterte Auflage*; DBZ Verlag, Bad Ems 1983
- *Klubbibliotek*; Drammen Filatelistklubb, Drammen 1987 (05-2019/090)
- *Scandinavian Philatelic Society Library List - June 2003*; Scandinavia Philatelic Society, Castle Douglas 2003
- *Opus 1 2001*; AEP - PPB, 2001
- *Opus 2 2002*; AEP - PPB, 2002 (05-2016/183)
- *Opus 3 2003*; AEP - PPB, 2003 (05-2016/184)
- *Opus 4 2004*; AEP - PPB, 2004 (05-2016/185)
- *Opus 5 2005*; AEP - PPB, 2005 (05-2018/645)
- *Opus 6 2006*; AEP - PPB, 2006 (05-2018/646)
- *Opus VII 2007*; AEP - PPB, 2007 (05-2018/647)
- *Opus VIII 2008*; AEP - PPB, 2008 (05-2018/648)
- *Opus IX 2009*; AEP - PPB, 2009 (05-2018/649)
- *Opus X 2010*; AEP - PPB, 2010 (05-2018/650)

- *SMS Bibliotek (Katalog) 1977*; Riksföreningen Svenska Motivsamlare, Varberg 1977
- *Stadtbibliotek München Philatelistische Abteilung: Deutschland und deutsche Gebiete*; Verlag J. Gotteswintner GmbH, München 1975 (05-2016/334)
- *Topical Time Index to Volume 11 through 15, 1960-1964*; American Topical Association, Milwaukee 1965 (05-2019/070)
- *Topical Time Index to Volume 30 through 35, 1980-1984*; American Topical Association, Johnstown 1985, ISBN 0-935991-13-1 (05-2019/071)
- *Vocabolario Poliglotta dei termini postali telegrafici e telefonici di uso corrente con appendice de termini filatelice (Italiano-Francais-English-Deutsch-Espanol)*; Italia '85, Roma 1985
- Alaimo, Salvador, Hugo M. Fernandez e Osvaldo M. Giordano: *Bibliografia Filatelica Antartica Argentina*; Asociacion de Cronistas Filatelicos de la Argentina, Buenos Aires 2003 (05-2016/169)
- Bacon, E.D.: *Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford*; Philatelic Literature Society, The, London 1911
- Beech, David R.: *Guide to Philatelic Reserch at the British Library, A*; Published by the author, London 2019 (05-2019/246)
- Bennet, Russel and James Watson: *Philatelic Terms Illustrated*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London 1972
- Berry, Peter A.: *Library List March 1990 - Scandinavian Philatelic Society*; Scandinavian Philatelic Society, Nottingham 1990
- Bittrich, Axel und Ernst Nattermann (Zusammengestellt von): *Inhaltsverzeichnis der Rundbriefe de Arbeitsgemeinschaft Kunstgeschichte e.V. Von 1992 (Rundbrief Nr. 1) bis 2006 (Rundbrief Nr. 54)*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Kunstgeschichte, Schönbach 2006 (05-2017/095)
- Bohr, Peter J.; *Briefmarkenkönig, Philipp Arnold de Ferraris Lebensgeheimnis, Der*; Verlag Ludwig Helwig, Dransfeld (06-2016/053)
- Brown, Arthur: *Cumulative Index to Scandinavian Philatelic Literature from 1950*; Scandinavian Philatelic Society, 1964
- Con, Ernst M and Joe F. Frye (Ed.): *Scandinavian Collectors Club Library Index*; Scandinavian Collectors Club, Chicago 1978
- Crane, Ian D (Compiled): *Index to The Cinderella Philatelis 1961-1985 and to The Private Post 1977-1985*; Cinderella Stamp Club - Handbook No.6, London 1986
- Davis, H.C and P.R.: *Post-Habsburg Index, A*; Harry Hayes Philatelic Studies No. 13, Harry Hayes, London 1975 (05-2020/114)
- Fernandez, Hugo M. e Osvaldo M. Giordano: *Bibliografia Filatelica Argentina, Siglo XIX, XX, XXI*; Asociacion de Cronistas Filatelicos de la Argentina, Buenos Aires 2003 (05-2018/702)
- Gjelsvik, Tore: *Publikasjoner av sivilingenør og filatelist Tore Gjelsvik M.Sc. MNIF RDP MNFF født 25. april 1931*; Trondheim 2006
- Hagler, Irving, Rabert Hagler, Helen Hagler, Larry Resnick: *Priced Guide to Philatelic Literature, second edition*; HJMR Co., North Miami 1971
- Hansen, Gustav: *Dansk Perfin Samlerklub Biblioteksliste 2005*; Dansk Perfin Samlerklub, Roskilde 2005 (05-2016/310)
- Hanson, Stanley H. (Compiled): *Scandinavian Collectors Club Library Index, Svend Yort memorial edition*; Scandinavian Collectors Club, Chicago 1982
- Harris, Albert H. (Ed.): *Standard Index to Philatelic Literature 1879-1925, The*; Harris Publications Ltd., London 1933 (05-191/359)
- Harris, Albert H. (Ed.): *Harris Index to Philatelic Literature 1879-1925, The (Reprint 1991)*; James Bendon, Limasol 1991
- Hellrigl, Wolfgang C.: *Nepal Philatelic Bibliography*; George Alevizos Rare Stamps and Postal History, Santa Monica CA 1977 (05-2016/015)
- Hopper, David: *William H. Buckley Philatelic Library Society of Australian Specialists/Oceania Library List April 1996*; Society of Australasian Specialists, Toronto 1996
- Index Committee: *Philatelic Index comprising the principal articles in important British Stamp Journals to the end of the year 1924, with an Appendix containing many of in English published since 1908 and therefore not included in the Crawford Catalogue, the leading Monographs*; Philatelic Congress of Great Britian, 1925
- Jacques, Manfred: *Bibliotheksverzeichnis stand April 1987*; Deutscher Altbrieftsammler-Verein e.V., Bonn 1987
- Johansen, Kjell Åge (red.): *Oversikt over litteratur i OFKs bibliotek, 17. juli 2008*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2008
- Johansen, Kjell Åge (red.): *Oversikt litteratur OFKs bibliotek, 17. januar 2010*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2010
- Johansen, Kjell Åge (red.): *Oversikt litteratur OFKs bibliotek, 23. januar 2011*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2011
- Johansen, Kjell Åge (red.): *Oversikt litteratur OFKs bibliotek, 13. mars 2012*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2012
- Johansen, Kjell Åge (red.): *Oversikt litteratur OFKs bibliotek 9. mai 2013*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2013
- Johansen, Kjell Åge (red.): *Oversikt litteratur OFKs bibliotek 6. jnuar 2014*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2014
- Johansen, Kjell Åge (red.): *Oversikt Oslo Filatelistklubb bibliotek 10. januar 2015*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2015
- Johansen, Kjell Åge (red.): *Oversikt Oslo Filatelistklubb bibliotek 10. januar 2016*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2016 (05-2016/001)
- Johansen, Kjell Åge (red.): *Oversikt Oslo Filatelistklubb bibliotek 10. januar 2017*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2017 (05-2017/001)
- Johansen, Kjell Åge: *Oversikt Oslo Filatelistklubb bibliotek 5. januar 2018*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2018 (05-2018/001)
- Johansen, Kjell Åge (red.): *Oversikt tidsskrift Oslo Filatelistklubb bibliotek 24. februar 2014*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2014
- Johansen, Kjell Åge (red.): *Oversikt tidsskrift Oslo Filatelistklubb bibliotek 10. januar 2015*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2015
- Johansen, Kjell Åge (red.): *Oversikt tidsskrift Oslo Filatelistklubb bibliotek 10. januar 2016*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2016 (05-2016/002)
- King-Farlow, R. (Compiled): *London Philatelist Cumulative Index Volumes I to LIII 1892 to 1944, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 1946
- King-Farlow, R. (Compiled): *Stamp Lover Cumulative Index Volumes I to XI 1908 to 1948, The*; H.F. Johnson, London 1949
- Krasemann, Rud.: *Bibliographie de Wichtigsten Spezialwre über die Postwertzeichen einzelner Länder*; Sonderdruck Der Deutsche Philatelist, Hannover 1908
- Long, Wm.A.R. Jex: *Philatelic Index, Being an alphabetical list of the principal articles contained in a selection of some og the best known philatelic magazines in the English language up to the end of 1904, The*; Glasgow 1906

- Løhre, Arvid: *Artikler og publikasjoner 1979-2015, En kronologisk bibliografi*; Eget forlag, Skedsmokorset 2016 (05-2016/072)
- Massen, Wolfgang: *Katalog und Handbuch der philatelistischen und postgeschichtlichen Literatur 1862-1914*; Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal 2012
- Massen, Wolfgang: *Litertaur Sammeln - Bibliotheken pflegen, Tipps für Bücherfreunde und Bücherliebhaber*, Band 4 Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler, PhilCreativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2004
- Massen, Wolfgang and Vincent Schouberechts: *Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century*; Le Musee des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, Monaco 2013
- Massen, Wolfgang: *Meilensteine der Philatelistischen Literatur des 19. Jahrhunderts, Supplement - Index - Deutsche Übersetzung (29/30)*; PhilCreativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2014 (05-2015/3773)
- Massen, Wolfgang: *Wer ist wer in der Philatelie? Band 1 - A-D, 3. Auflage*; PhilCreativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2011
- M'Coy, W.R.: *Collectors Club Philatelist Cumulative Index I-XVIII 1922 to 1939*; Collectors Club, The, New York 1940
- Melberg, W.E.: *Scandinavian Collectore Club 1993 Library Index*; Scandinavia Collectors Club, Allenton 1993
- Moldenhauer jr., F.C.: *Bergen Filatelist-Klub's Bibliotek nr. 1 - Fortegnelse*; Bergens Filatelist-Klub, Bergen 1947
- Morin, Cimon: *Canadian Philately Bibliography and Index 1864-1973*; National Library of Canada, Ottawa 1979
- Negus, James: *Philatelic Literature, Compilation Techniques and Reference Sources*; James Bendon, Limasol 1991
- Patrick, Douglas and Mary Patrick: *Hodder Stamp Directory, The*; Hodder and Stoughton, London 1973
- Pedersen, Erna: *Filatelistisk ordbog - Tysk-Dansk, Engelsk-Dansk, Fransk-Dansk*; Helios Forlag, København 1940
- Richardson, Dereck (Compiled): *Subject Index to Four French Philatelic Magazines 1976 to 2000, Brochure No. 8*; French & Colonies Philatelic Society, Bromley 2004
- Riley, Richard F.: *Index to Revenue Articles which have appeared in Serial Publications*; The American Revenue Association, Rockford 1992
- Strandell, Nils: *Bibliografi över böcker och artiklar om frimärken*; Meddelande från Postmusei Vänner nr. 5, Postmusei Vänner, Stockholm 1946
- Strandell, Nils: *Odödliga Frimärksböcker*; Bibliotekens Bokförmedling, Stockholm 1947
- Suppatschitsch, Victor: *Entstehung und Entwicklung der Philatelistischen Literatur in der zweiten Hälfte des XIX Jahrhunderts*; Selbsverlag des Verfassers, Wien 1901
- Sørensen, Henrik Selsøe: *Posthistorisk Tidsskrift Index 1972-1991*; Dansk Posthistorisk Selskab, København 1992 (05-2016/300)
- Terrisse, Pierre: *Filatelistisk Bibliografi*; AFA Forlaget/Danmarks Filatelistforbund, Aarhus 1986
- Thomas Cliffe: *Stamp Finder - A Guide in Determining the Proper Country Classification of Postage Stamps of Obscure Origin*; Thomas Cliffe, Colwyn Bay
- Thomassen, Egil H. (Ed.): *Bibliografi over litteratur vedrørende norsk luftpost*; Eget forlag, Lillehammer 1984
- Tornev, Zdravko: *Practical Guidance for the Design and Preparation of a Philatelic Exhibit, A*; Eget forlag, Sofia 1999 (05-2018/556)
- Vallancey, F. Hugh: *Guide to Philatelic Literature, A*; Vallancey Press, London 1939
- Vogel, Hal: *Essence of Polar Philately, An Encyclopedia of Polar Philately*; American Society of Polar Philatelists, Exton PA 2008 (01-2017/217) ISBN 9780977644902

LITTERATUR OM FILATELISTISK HISTORIE OG FILATELISTISK GEOGRAFI, KART OG ATLAS (GRUPPE 6)

- *Posten i forntid och nutid*; P. Heurgren, Stockholm 1924
- Allen, Edward M.: *America's Story as told in Postage Stamps*; Whittlesey House, New York 1930
- Aranaz, Fernando: *Rafael Alvarez Sereix*; Instituto Geografico National, Madrid 1990
- Birken, Andreas und Hans-Henning Gerlach: *Atlas und Lexikon zum Ersten Weltkrieg II, Grafiken und Sachlexikon*; Philatek-Verlag, Königsbronn 2005
- Bohr, Peter J.: *Briefmarkenkönig, Der - Der Lebensroman Philipp Arnold de Ferraris*; Verlag Ludwig Helwig Prien, Chimsee
- Cronsjö, Olle: *Jordens Frimärksländer (Abessinien - Franska Guiea) Andra upplagan*; Folket i Bilds Förlag, Stockholm 1945
- Cronsjö, Olle: *Jordens Frimärksländer II (Franska Indien - Luxemburg)*; Folket i Bilds Förlag, Stockholm 1945
- Cronsjö, Olle: *Jordens Frimärksländer III (Lybeck - Sachsen)*; Folket i Bilds Förlag, Stockholm 1945
- Cronsjö, Olle: *Jordens Frimärksländer III (Lybeck - Sachsen)*; Folket i Bilds Förlag, Stockholm 1945
- Cronsjö, Olle: *Jordens Frimärksländer IV (Saint Cristoph - Swaziland)*; Folket i Bilds Förlag, Stockholm 1945
- Cronsjö, Olle: *Jordens Frimärksländer V (Sverige - Östrumelien)*; Folket i Bilds Förlag, Stockholm 1945
- Dove, R.: *Deutsche Kolonien II Das Südseegebiet und Kiautschou, Die*; Göschensche Verlagshandlung, Leipzig 1911
- Dove, R.: *Deutsche Kolonien III Ostafrika, Die*; Göschensche Verlagshandlung, Leipzig 1912
- Dove, R.: *Deutsche Kolonien IV Südwestafrika, Die*; Göschensche Verlagshandlung, Leipzig 1913
- Eichner-Larsen, Ib: *Mesteren Cz. Slania, bibografi og katalog*; Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus C 1986
- Finke, Georg: *Geschichte des Penny-Porto-Systems und der Briefmarke Zum 50jährigen Jubileum der Briefmarke*; Verlag von Ernst Heitmann, Leipzig 1890
- Gerlach, Hans-Henning: *Weltatlas zur Philatelie*; Richard Borek Philathek, Braunschweig 1980
- Fairgrieve, J. & E. Young: *Human Geography the Pacific Lands*; George Philp & Son Ltd, London 1936
- Heimerle, Steve: *Long Distance Reflections, A musing on the Weather & Axel Severin Steen*; Published by the author, San Francisco 2017 (06-2017/093)
- Jacobson, Nils: *Verldenspostens Tideböcker I-III Urtiden - Gamla Tiden - Medeltiden*; Örebro 1895
- Mackay, James A.: *Dictionary of Stamps in colour, over 3000 stamps in colour from every country that has ever issued stamps*; Michael Joseph Ltd, London 1973

- Massen, Wolfgang (Hrsg.): *Dr. Heinz Jaeger Ein Leben für die Philatelie, Reden und Ansprachen (1973-1996)*; Chronik der deutschen Philatelie, PhilCreativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal
- Massen, Wolfgang: *Alfred Moschkau Philatelist, Heimatkundler und Museumsgründer Ein Mann, der zur Legende wurde*; Phil Creativ, Schwalmatal 2012
- Massen, Wolfgang: *Licht und Schatten, Liebe und Leidenschaft für Kunst und Philatelie Ludwig Hesshaimer.*; Sonderband der Reihe Chronik der deutschen Philatelie, PhilCreativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2007 (06-2015/383)
- Massen, Wolfgang: *Begeisterung bis zum Exzess, Das Phänomen Erich Stenger.*; Sonderband der Reihe Chronik der deutschen Philatelie, PhilCreativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2007 (06-2015/384)
- Massen, Wolfgang: *Philatelie und Vereine im 19. Jahrhundert. Von den anfängen der Postwertzeichen zum ersten deutschen Sammlerverband.*; Sonderband der Reihe Chronik der deutschen Philatelie, PhilCreativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2007 (06-2015/385)
- Massen, Wolfgang: *Von ersten Alben und Katalogen zu Verlagen von Weltrang. Die Gebrüder Senf, Paul Kohl, Hugo Schwanenberger, Hugo Michel und ihre Nachfahren.*; Sonderband der Reihe Chronik der deutschen Philatelie, PhilCreativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2010 (06-2015/386)
- Massen, Wolfgang: *Personen und Sachindex von ersten Alben und Katalogen zu Verlagen und Weltrang.*; Sonderband der Reihe Chronik der deutschen Philatelie, PhilCreativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal (06-2015/387)
- Melbøe, Gunnar: *Praktisk arkivgranskning for posthistorie-interesserte*; Eget forlag, Oslo 2001
- Opitz, D. und P. Lederer: *Lückes Atlas der Briefmarken-Geographie*; Verlag von C.F. Lücke, Leipzig 1917
- Stone, J.W.M. (Compiler): *Museum Catalogue Parts I-IV*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, The, London 1965
- Støren, R. og Hans Holst: *Myntgravør Ivar Throndsens medaljer, jetonger og merker - Publikasjoner fra Universitetets Myntkabinett. nr. 3*; H. Aschehoug & Co, Oslo 1937 (06-2015/220)
- Thornton, Norman: *Stamp Issuing Countries And Their Currencies*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London 1921
- Vaille, Eugene: *Histoire de Timbre-Poste*; Presses Universitaires de France, Paris 1947

FARGEKART (GRUPPE 7)

- *Farbenkarte die sich an die 6 Auflage von Finland I Briefmarken angeschlossen*; Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening r.f., Helsingfors
- *Fargebetegnelsene i Norgeskatalogen 1951 systematisk oppsatt*; Oslo 1951
- *Färgskalan 212 Göransson*; Storängen 1947
- *Gebrüder Senfs Farbentafel für Briefmarkensammler enthaltend 40 Briefmarken in den Grundfarben und ihren am häufigsten vorkommenden Zusammensetzungen*; Verlag von Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig
- *Lipsia Philatelistische Farbentafeln*; Philatelistische Schriftenreihe, Berlin
- *Michel-Farbenführer 36. erweiterte Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag, München 1992
- *Michel Farbenführer 28. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, München
- *Michel Farbenführer 30. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, München
- *Michel Farbenführer inklusive Lochschablone 38. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleißheim 2011
- *Schwaneberger Farben-Führer 10. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag, München
- *Schwaneberger Farben-Führer 12. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Leipzig
- *Schwaneberger Farben-Führer 15. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag, München
- *Schwaneberger Farben-Führer 16. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag, München
- *Schwaneberger Farben-Führer 17. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag, München
- *Schwaneberger Farben-Führer 19. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag, München
- *Schwaneberger Farben-Führer 20. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag, München
- *Schwaneberger Farben-Führer 21. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag, München 1956
- *Stanely Gibbons Colour Guide for Stamp Collectors 100 colours*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London 1978 (07-2015/440)
- *Stanley Gibbons' Colour Guide for Stamp Collectors (improved Edition)*; Stanley Gibbons, Ltd., London
- *Stanley Gibbons Colour Guide for Stamp Collectors*; Stanley Gibbons, Ltd., London
- *Bungerz, Alexander: über Farbenbezeichnungen in der Philatelie, Zweite vermehrte und verbesserte Auflage mit einer Farbentafel*; Verlag von Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig 1922
- *Lenning, Einar: Färgernas system och harmoni, en handledning för envar enligt Ostwalds färglära*; Bröderna Lagerströms Förlag, Stockholm 1936
- *Oehlinger, S.: Philatelistische Farbensystematik*; Leoben 1947
- *Revolv, Reidar (Red.): Fargene i farger, norsk utgave ved Reidar Revold*; Aschehoug, Oslo 1963 (07-2015/277)
- *Scott, J.W.: Standard Color Chart*; Whitfield, King & Co, Ipswich ca. 1900
- *Tullberg, Sigurd (sammanställt): Prisma Färgkarta för filatelist i 120 färger*; Frimärkshuset AB, Stockholm 1948

SKJØNNLITTERATUR OM FRIMERKER (GRUPPE 8)

- *Amick, Georg: Inverted Jenny: Money, Mystery, Mania, A True Story of Crime, Romance, Corruption and Greed, The*; Amos Press, Sydney OH 1986, ISBN 0894870890 (08-2018/518)
- *Apfelbaum, Earl P.L.: Best of Apfelbaum's Corner, The*; Dorrance & Company, Inc., Philadelphia 1983 (08-2018/521)
- *Block, Lawrence: Hit me*; Mulholland Books, New York 2013, ISBN 9780316127356 (08-2018/519)
- *Forselius, Sven Olof: Vilo-vara 91, En lättläst samling historier om frimärken, frimärssamlande och filatelist*; Sofus Förlag, 1991
- *Fryer, Gavin: Higlett Bijou Bibliography*; Published by the author, Addlestone 1997 (08-2017/026)
- *Freemantle, Brian: Muffins Charlie Onkel*; Asschenfeldts Bokklubb, Oslo 1990 (08-2015/233)

- Mårtenson, Jan: *Tre skilling banco*; Dreyers Forlag, Oslo 1971 (08-2018/101)
- Pentecost, Hugh: *Rødt Stempel*; Dreyers Forlag, Oslo 1949
- Smith, R. Cherer: *Avondale to Zimbabwe*; Salisbury
- Storberget, Bjørn: *Dette skrev de om Posten*; Dato Forlag A/S, Asker 1996
- Storberget, Bjørn (red.): *Polden poståpneri*; Posten Norge BA, Oslo (08-2015/272)
- Temple, H.J.: *Peggy og de stjålne frimerker*; Forlagshuset, Oslo (08-2015/285)
- Wahlstedt, Viola: *Lukkefrimerket*; Norsk Barneblads Forlag, Oslo 1957 (08-2015/234)

FILATELISTISK KUNST (GRUPPE 9)

- Eichner-Larsen, Ib: *Arne Kühlmann, Gravurekunstens Aladdin*; Trykt som manuskript, Eget forlag, København 1991 (09-2016/309)
- Svenson, Gilbert: *Stildrag hos våra frankotecken*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1969 (09-1987/090)

FRIMERKEALBUM (GRUPPE 10)

- *Album over Norges Frimerker*; Oslo Filatelistklubs Forlag, Oslo 1929
- *Album over Norges Frimerker i tilslutning til klubbens (Katalog) 1929*; Oslo Filatelistklubb Forlag, Oslo 1929
- *Album of the Coronation Stamps of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd & G.F. Rapkin Ltd, London 1953
- *Aros Frimerkealbum Norge*; Aros 1941?
- *Collezione di Francobolli d'Italia Antica Vol. I*
- *Collezione di Francobolli d'Italia Antica Vol. II*
- *Collezione di Francobolli d'Italia Antica Vol. III*
- *Collezione di Francobolli d'Italia Antica Vol. VI*
- *Frimerke-album for juniorsamlere - 92 blad med 1331 avbildninger fra Hele Verden 7. opplag*; Wennergren-Cappelen AS, Oslo 1960
- *Frimerke-album for juniorsamlere - 92 blad med 1331 avbildninger fra Hele Verden 8. opplag*; Wennergren-Cappelen AS, Oslo 1961
- *Frimerke-album for juniorsamlere fra hele verden*; Bernt C. Middelthun A/S, Stavanger 1948? (10-2020/143)
- *Frimerke-album for juniorsamlere fra hele verden, 10. opplag*; Bernt C. Middelthun A/S, Stavanger 1968 (10-2020/144)
- *Illustriertes Briefmarken-Album* (10-2002/382)
- *Julemærkealbum*; Stella Filatelist Forlag A/S, København 1948 (10-1969/557)
- *Middelthons frimerkealbum Norge*; Bernt C. Middelthun AS, Stavanger 1942
- *Middelthons Frimerkealbum 13. opplag*; Bernt C. Middelthun A/S, Stavanger 1966
- *Norske Poststempler I*; Stavanger
- *OFK's Norgesalbum*; Oslo Filatelistklubb Forlag, Oslo 1930
- *Schaubecks Illustriertes Briefmarken-Album*; C.F. Lücke, Leipzig
- *Schaubeks Briefmarken-Album Viktoria-Permanent-Ausgabe 19. Auflage*; C.F. Lücke, Leipzig 1924?
- *Schwanebergers Briefmarken-Sammelbuch, 4. Auflage*; Ernst Heitmann, Leipzig 1888 (10-2002/384)
- *WENCA Frimerkealbum Hele Verden - inneholder 96 blad over 1200 avbildninger*; Wennergren-Cappelen Wennergren-Cappelen AS, Oslo 1982
- Clark, Theres M.: *Modern Postage Stamp Album, The*; Scott Stamp & Coin Company Ltd., New York 1935
- Gisholt, Finn: *Rex Frimerkealbum Sverige*; Frimerkecentralen, Oslo 1942
- *Schaubeks Illustriertes Briefmarken-Album, Neue Victoria-Ausgabe mit Marken-Katalog*; C.F. Lücke, GmbH, Leipzig 1912? (10-2020/134)
- *Schaubek Briefmarken album, Jugend-Ausgabe 1939, Europa/Übersee*; C.F. Lücke, GmbH, Leipzig 1939 (10-2020/145)
- *Schwaneberger, H.: Internationales illustriertes Briefmarken-Sammelbuch, 11. Auflage*; Ernst Heitmann, Leipzig 1891 (10-2002/382)
- *Senf, Richard: Schaubek's Illustriertes Brief-Marken Album - Erster Teil umfassende die ersten Fünfzig Jahre seit einföhrung der Postwertzeichen 1840-1890*; C.F. Lücke, Leipzig
- *Stenders Norgesalbum Udarbeidet af O. Hei og M. Wall, 5. oplag*; A/S Carl Stender, København 1966? (10-2020/146)
- *Stenders Sverigealbum 6. oplag*; A/S Carl Stender, København 1966? (10-2020/147)
- *Zschiesche, Alwin: Illustriertes Briefmarken Album, Vierte Auflage*; Fritzsche & Zschiesche, Leipzig 1878
- *Zschiesche, Alwin: Illustriertes Briefmarken Album - Amerika, Neunte Auflage*; Alwin Zschiesche, Leipzig 1885
- *Zschiesche, Alwin: Illustriertes Briefmarken Album - Europa I, Neunte Auflage*; Alwin Zschiesche, Leipzig 1885
- *Zschiesche, Alwin: Illustriertes Briefmarken Album - Europa II, Neunte Auflage*; Alwin Zschiesche, Leipzig 1885

UTSTILLINGER (GRUPPE 11 A)

NORGE:

- *Kristiania Filatelist-Klubs Utstilling*; 5.-13. oktober 1918, (Katalog), Kristiania FilatelistKlub, Kristiania 1918
- *Første Internationale Frimerkeutstilling i Norge*; 19.-28. september 1924, (Katalog, Palmares), Kristiania FilatelistKlub, Kristiania 1924
- *Frimerkeutstilling*; 29. september - 2. oktober 1927, (Katalog), Stavanger Filatelistklubb, Stavanger 1927
- *Retrospektive utstilling*; 24. mai - 1. juni 1930, (Katalog), Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1930

- *1ste Nordenfjeldske frimerkeutstilling*; 9.-15. november 1931, (Katalog-kopi), Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening, Trondheim 1931
- *Frimerkeutstilling*; 26. oktober - 3. november 1935, (Katalog), Stavanger Filatelistklubb, Stavanger 1935
- *De-No-La*; Nordisk Frimerkeutstilling 29. oktober - 5. november 1942, (Katalog - 2 utgaver), Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1942
- *Propagandautstilling*; 21. - 23. november 1947, (Katalog), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand 1947
- *Propagandautstilling*; 29. april - 3. mai 1949, (Katalog), Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening, Trondheim 1949
- *Vestlandsk Frimerkeutstilling*; 7.-11. juni 1949, (Katalog), Bergen Filatelistklubb, Bergen 1949
- *Norsk Frimerkeutstilling*; 20. januar - 26. februar 1950, (Katalog), Norsk Filatelistforbund og Postmuseet, Stockholm 1950
- *Propaganda-utstilling*; 12.-15. oktober 1950, (Katalog), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand 1950
- *Frimerkeutstilling*; Jubileums- og propagandautstilling 2.-5. november 1950, (Katalog), Stavanger Filatelistklubb, Stavanger 1950
- *De-No-Fil*; Nordisk Frimerkeutstilling 25. august - 2. september 1951, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1951
- *Propaganda-utstilling*; 26. september - 6. oktober 1951, (Katalog), Drammen Filatelistklubb, Drammen 1951
- *No-Ska-Fil*; Nord-Skandinavisk frimerkeutstilling 27.-31. august 1952, (Katalog), Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1952
- *Vår hobby*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 6.-10. november 1952, (Katalog), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand S 1952
- *Den Allsidige Hobby*; Jubileumsutstilling 21.-23. november 1952, (Katalog), Sandnes Filatelistklubb, Sandnes 1952
- *Norwex*; International Stamp Exhibition 4.-12. juni 1955, (Bulletin1, Bulletin 2, Katalog), Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1955
- *Julemerket 50 år*; Internasjonal julemerkeutstilling 1.-3. november 1955, (Bulletin, Katalog), Norske Kvinners Sanitetsforening og Nasjonalforeningen mot Tuberkulosen for folkehelsen, Oslo 1955
- *Frimerkeutstilling*; Jubileumsutstilling 14.-15. januar 1961, (Katalog), Oslo Filatelistklubb junior, Oslo 1961
- *Bergen 1961*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 25.-28. mai 1961, (Katalog, Palmares, Postscript), Bergen Filatelistklubb, Bergen 1961
- *Filos 61*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 21.-24. september 1961, (Katalog, Palmares), Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1961
- *Troms Fil.klubb frim.uts.*; Klubbstilling 7.-9. september 1962, (Katalog, Palmares), Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1962
- *Junofil*; International junior utstilling 29. mars - 1. april 1966, (Bulletin, Katalog), Oslo Filatelistklubb junior, Oslo 1966
- *Nor-Fil 1966*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 8.-11. september 1966, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1966
- *Junex 67*; Nasjonal juniorutstilling 8.-10. september 1967, (Katalog, Palmares), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb junioravdeling, Kristiansand S 1967
- *Hamex 68*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 5.-6. oktober 1968, (Katalog), Hamar Filatelistklubb, Hamar 1968
- *Jufa 68*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 16.-17. november 1968, (Katalog), Farsund Filatelist-Forening, Farsund 1968
- *Profrimex 1969*; Propagandautstilling 23.-25. mai 1969, (Katalog), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand S 1969
- *Junofil*; Nordisk juniorstilling 14.-18. januar 1970, (Katalog), Oslo Filatelistklubb junior, Oslo 1970
- *Norfilex 71*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 21.-31. mai 1971, (Katalog, Palmares), Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening, Trondheim 1971
- *Haldenfil*; Klubbstilling 17.-21. oktober 1971, (Katalog), Halden Filatelistklubb, Halden 1971
- *Posthornet 100 år*; Internordisk frimerkeutstilling 6.-14. mai 1972, (Katalog, Palmares), Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1972
- *Interjunex*; 2. internationale utstilling for juniorer 25. august - 3. september 1972, (Bulletin 1, 2 (FIP forbudsliste), Katalog, Palmares), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand S 1972
- *Da-No.Fil*; Vennskapsutstilling 13.-15. oktober 1972, (Katalog), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb / Aalborg-Nørresund Frimerkeklubb, Kristiansand S 1972
- *Frefil 1973*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 1.-8. juni 1973, (Katalog), Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb, Fredrikstad 1973
- *Frimerkets Dag - utst.*; Propagandautstilling 6.-7. oktober 1973, (Katalog-kopi?), Farsund Filatelist-Forening, Farsund 1973
- *Vennskap 73*; Vennskapsutstilling 12.-14. oktober 1973, (Katalog), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand S 1973
- *Nafilex 74*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 23.-31. mars 1974, (Katalog), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Narvik 1974
- *Jubileumsutstilling*; 4.-12. mai 1974, (Katalog), Horten Filatelistklubb, Horten 1974
- *Skifilex 74*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 6.-12. oktober 1974, (Katalog, Palmares), Skien Filatelistklubb, Skien 1974
- *Motiv 74*; Motivutstilling 12.-13. oktober 1974, (Katalog), Norske Motvifilatelister, Bekkestua 1974
- *Grimstad 1975*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 24.-25. januar 1975, (Katalog), Grimstad Filatelistklubb, Grimstad 1975
- *Bergen 1975*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 3.-8. juni 1975, (Katalog, Palmares), Bergen Filatelistklubb, Bergen 1975
- *Tønseberg Filatelistklubb*; Jubileumsutstilling 21.-27. september 1975. (Katalog), Tønseberg Filatelistklubb, Tønseberg 1975
- *Stavanger 1975*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 5.-12. oktober 1975, (Katalog, Palmares), Stavanger Filatelistklubb, Stavanger 1975
- *Trondheim 75*; Regional Frimerkeutstilling 4.-7. desember 1975, (Katalog); Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening, Trondheim 1975
- *Harstad 76*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 24.-27. juni 1976, (Katalog-kopi), Hålogaland Filatelistklubb, Harstad 1976
- *Filos 76*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 8.-17. oktober 1976, (Katalog, Palmares), Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1976
- *Trofil 76*; Klubbstilling 9.-10. oktober 1976, (Katalog), Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1976
- *Drafnia 76*; Nordisk motivutstilling 5.-14. november 1976, (Katalog, Palmares), Drammen Filatelistklubb, Drammen 1976
- *Polarfilex*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 22.-26. juni 1977, (Bulletin 2, Bulletin 2, Bulletin 3, Katalog, Palmares, Postscript), Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1977
- *Jubilex*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 11.-14. august 1977, (Katalog, Palmares), Lillehammer Filatelistklubb, Lillehammer 1977
- *Vennskap 77*; Vennskapsutstilling 7.-9. oktober 1977, (Katalog), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand 1977
- *Voss 77*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 20.-23. oktober 1977, (Katalog), Voss Frimerkeklubb, Voss 1977
- *Lafilex 1978*; Jubileumsutstilling 10.-12. februar 1978, (Katalog), Larvik Frimerkeklubb, Larvik 1978
- *Nidarø 78*; Nordisk Frimerkeutstilling 19.-24. september 1978 (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares, Postscript), Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening, Trondheim 1978
- *Decennia*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 5.-8. oktober 1978, (Katalog, Palmares), Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1978
- *Kofilex 78*; Klubbstilling 6.-8. oktober 1978, (Katalog), Kongsberg Filatelistklubb, Kongsberg 1978
- *Frefil 1978*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 7.-14. oktober 1978, (Katalog, Palmares), Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb, Fredrikstad 1978
- *Hamex 78*; 1.-3. desember 1978, (Katalog, Palmares), Hamar Filatelistklubb, Hamar 1978

- *Jubileumsutstilling 1979*; 2.-4. mars 1979, (Katalog), Ørsta Filatelistklubb, Ørsta 1979
- *Bjørgvin 79*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 23.-26. august 1979, (Bulletin 1, Katalog, Palmares), Bergen Filatelistklubb, Bergen 1979
- *Kofilex 79*; Klubbstilling 5.-7. oktober 1979, (Katalog), Kongsberg Filatelistklubb, Kongsberg 1979
- *Rogaland 79*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 5.-7. oktober 1979, (Katalog, Palmares), Stavanger Filatelistklubb, Stavanger 1979 (11-2018/637)
- *Haldenfil 80*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 29. feb. - 2. mars 1980, (Katalog), Halden Filatelistklubb, Halden 1980
- *Christianssand 80*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 18.-20. april 1980, (Katalog, Palmares), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand S (11-2018/638)
- *Norwex 80*; Internasjonal frimerkeutstilling 13.-22. juni 1980, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Program, Katalog, Palmares, Billedkavalkade), Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1980
- *Utstilling i Postmuseet*; Propagandautstilling 14.-16. november 1980, (Katalog), Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1980
- *Bypost 81*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 26. februar - 1. mars 1981, (Katalog, Palmares), Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1981
- *Borgfil 81*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 5.-8. mars 1981, (Katalog), Sarpsborg Filatelistklubb, Sarpsborg 1981
- *Hafsfjord 81*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 11.-14. juni 1981, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Stavanger Filatelistklubb, Stavanger 1981
- *Bergen 81*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 9.-11. oktober 1981, (Katalog), Bergen Filatelistklubb, Bergen 1981
- *Kofilex 81*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 9.-11. oktober 1981, (Katalog), Kongsberg Filatelistklubb, Kongsberg 1981
- *Gjøvex 82*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 23.-35. april 1982, (Katalog, Palmares), Gjøvik Filatelistklubb, Gjøvik 1982
- *Sørland 82*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 23.-27. juni 1982, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand S 1982
- *Harstad 1982*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 18.-21. august 1982, (Katalog, Palmares), Hålogaland Filatelistklubb, Harstad 1982
- *Tyflex 82*; Jubileumsutstilling 1.-3. oktober 1982, (Bulletin, Katalog), Tronhjems Yngre Filatelistklubb, Trondheim 1982
- *Skagerak 82*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 1.-3. oktober 1982, (Katalog), Arendal Filatelistklubb og Grimstad Filatelistklubb, Arendal 1982
- *Tromsø 82*; Klubbstilling 1.-3. oktober 1982, (Katalog, Palmares), Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1982
- *Moss Fil 82*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 20.-24. november 1982, (Katalog), Moss Filatelistklubb, Moss 1982
- *Elvex 83*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 18.-20. mars 1983, (Katalog), Elverum Mynt- og Frimerkeklubb, Elverum 1983
- *Lafilex 1983*; Propagandautstilling 18.-20. mars 1983, (Katalog), Larvik Frimerkeklubb, Larvik 1983
- *Jufa 83*; Regional ungdomsutstilling 16.-17. april 1983, (Katalog), Farsund Filatelistforening junioravdeling, Farsund 1983
- *Hønefoss 1983*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 3.-4. juni 1983, (Katalog), Hønefoss Filatelistklubb, Hønefoss 1983
- *Filos 83*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 22.-26. juni 1983, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1983
- *Trondheim 83*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 6.-9. oktober 1983, (Katalog, Palmares), Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening, Trondheim 1983
- *Tri Lustria*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 7.-9. oktober 1983, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1983
- *Jæren 83*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 7.-9. oktober 1983, (Katalog), Bryne Frimerkeklubb, Time 1983
- *Frefil 83*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 7.-9. oktober 1983, (Katalog), Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb, Fredrikstad 1983
- *Frefil 84*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 30. mai - 3. juni 1984, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog), Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb, Fredrikstad 1984
- *Scheen 84*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 20.-23. september 1984, (Katalog), Skien Filatelistklubb, Skien 1984
- *Ullfil 84*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 5.-7. oktober 1984, (Katalog), Jessheim Frimerkeklubb, Jessheim 1984
- *Skagerak 84*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 5.-7. oktober 1984, (Katalog, Palmares), Arendal Filatelistklubb og Grimstad Filatelistklubb, Arendal 1984
- *Molde 84*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 15.-17. november 1984, (Katalog, Palmares), Molde Filatelistklubb, Molde 1984
- *Nesfrim 85*; Jubileumsutstilling 2.-3. mars 1985, (Katalog), Nesodden Frimerkeklubb, Nesodden 1985
- *Lund '85*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 23.-24. mars 1985, (Katalog) Lund Filatelistklubb, Moi 1985
- *Bergen 85*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 19.-23. juni 1985, (Bulletin, Katalog), Bergen Filatelistklubb, Bergen 1985
- *Tunfil 85*; Klubbstilling 4.-6. oktober 1985, (Katalog), Tønsberg Filatelistklubb, Tønsberg 1985
- *Stavanger 85*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 8.-10. november 1985, (Katalog, Palmares), Stavanger Filatelistklubb, Stavanger 1985
- *Tyflex 85*; Nasjonal ungdomsutstilling 14.-17. november 1985, (Bulletin 1, Katalog, Palmares), Tronhjems Yngre Filatelistklubb, Trondheim 1985
- *Aerofil Moss 86*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 1.-4. mai 1986, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Moss Filatelistklubb, Moss 1986
- *Oslo 86*; Nordisk frimerkeutstilling 15.-19. oktober 1986, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1986
- *Borgfil 86*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 14.-16. november 1986, (Katalog, Palmares), Sarpsborg Filatelistklubb, Sarpsborg 1986
- *Kofilex 86*; Propagandautstilling (Katalog), 1986, Kongsberg Filatelistklubb, Kongsberg 1986
- *Tromsøpost*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 12.-15. februar 1987, (Katalog), Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1987
- *Lister 87*; Nasjonal ungdomsutstilling og Regional seniorutstilling 3.-5. april 1987, (Katalog, Juryens beretning), Farsund Filatelistforening, Farsund 1987
- *Nidarø 87*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 10.-14. juni 1987, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening, Trondheim 1987
- *Fjordfil 87*; Jubileumsutstilling 24.-25. oktober 1987, (Katalog), Flekkefjord Filatelistklubb, Flekkefjord 1987
- *BFK 87*; Klubbstilling 3.-5. oktober 1987, (Katalog, Palmares), Bergen Filatelistklubb, Bergen 1987
- *Dramnax 88*; Nasjonal ungdomsutstilling 18.-21. februar 1988, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog), Drammen Filatelistklubb, Drammen 1988
- *Posthorn 88*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 6.-9. oktober 1988, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1988

- *Kofilex 88*; Propagandautstilling 7.-10. oktober 1988, (Katalog), Kongsberg Filatelistklubb, Kongsberg 1988
- *Frefil 88*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 21.-23. oktober 1988, (Katalog, Palmares), Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb, Fredrikstad 1988
- *Hålogaland 88*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 11.-13. november 1988, (Katalog, Palmares), Hålogaland Filatelistklubb, Harstad 1988
- *Vennskap 88*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 17.-20. november 1988, (Bulletin 1, Katalog), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand 1988
- *Nordia 1989*; Nordisk frimerkeutstilling 7.-11. juni 1989, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb, Fredrikstad 1989
- *Jæren 89*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 23.-25. juni 1989, (Katalog, Palmares), Bryne Frimerkeklubb, Bryne 1989
- *Scheen 89*; Nasjonal ungdomsutstilling 6.-8. oktober 1989, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Skien Filatelistklubb, Skien 1989
- *Ålesund 89*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 24.-26. november 1989, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Ålesund Filatelistklubb, Ålesund 1989
- *Haldenfil 90*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 16.-18. februar 1990, (Katalog, Palmares), Halden Filatelistklubb, Halden 1990
- *Tyfax 90*; Nasjonal ungdomsutstilling 16.-18. mars 1990, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares) Tronhjems Yngre Filatelistklubb, Trondheim 1990
- *Winter Citex Tromsø 90*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 28.-30. september 1990, (Katalog, Palmares), Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1990
- *Nordjunex 90*; Nordisk ungdomsutstilling 5.-7. oktober 1990, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Oslo Filatelistklubb junior, Oslo 1990
- *Rogaland 90*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 12.-14. oktober 1990, (Katalog, Palmares), Stavanger Filatelistklubb, Stavanger 1990
- *Bergen 90*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 15.-18. november 1990, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Bergen Filatelistklubb, Bergen 1990
- *Ålesund 91*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 27.-29. september 1991, (Katalog), Ålesund Filatelistklubb, Ålesund 1991
- *Filos 91*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 11.-13. oktober 1991, (Katalog, Palmares), Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1991
- *Borgfil 91*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 10.-13. oktober 1991, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Sarpsborg Filatelistklubb, Sarpsborg 1991
- *Frimerker for alle*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 15.-17. november 1991, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening, Trondheim 1991
- *Nordia 92*; 8.-11. oktober 1992, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Norsk Filatelistforbund og Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand S 1992
- *Moss Fil 92*; Regional og nasjonal motiv utstilling 24.-26. april 1992, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Moss Filatelistklubb, Moss 1992
- *Karmøy 92*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 13.-15. mars 1992, (Katalog), Karmøy Frimerkeklubb, Åkrehamn 1992
- *Lister 92*; Regional senior- og ungdomsutstilling 4.-5. april 1992, (Katalog), Farsund Filatelist-Forening, Farsund 1992
- *Sandnes '92* Nasjonal Ungdomsutstilling og Regional frimerkeutstilling 30. oktober - 1. november 1992, (Katalog, Palmares), Sandnes Filatelistklubb, Sandnes 1992
- *Hålogaland 92*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 13.-14. november 1992, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Hålogaland Filatelistklubb, Harstad 1992
- *Tromsø 93*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 17.-20. juni 1993, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1993
- *Østland 93*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 29.-31. oktober 1993, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Elverum Mynt- og Frimerkeklubb og Hamar Filatelistklubb, Elverum 1993
- *Jæren 93*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 12.-14. november 1993, (Katalog, Palmares), Bryne Frimerkeklubb, Bryne 1993
- *Frefil 93*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 26.- ? november 1993, (Bulletin, Katalog), Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb, Fredrikstad 1993
- *Prolympia*; 12.-27. februar 1994, (Katalog), Posten Norge, Lillehammer 1994
- *Rana 94*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 4.-6. oktober 1994, (Katalog, Palmares), Polarsirkelen Frimerkeklubb, Mo i Rana 1994
- *Haldenfil 95*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 24.-26. februar 1995, (Katalog), Halden Filatelistklubb, Halden 1995
- *Nordjunex 95*; 6.-8. oktober 1995, (Catalogue, Palmares), Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening, Trondheim 1995
- *Hafsrjord 95*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 24.-26. oktober 1995, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Stavanger Filatelistklubb, Stavanger 1995
- *Agder 95*; 3.-5. november 1995, (Catalogue, Palmares), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand 1995
- *Skagerrak '96*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 7.-8. september 1996, (Catalogue, Palmares), Arendal Filatelistklubb, Arendal 1996
- *Borgfil 96*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 18.-20. oktober 1996, (Katalog), Sarpsborg Filatelistklubb, Sarpsborg 1996
- *Filos 96*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 21.-23. oktober 1996, (Katalog, Palmares), Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1996
- *I postsekken, Brev gjennom 350 år*; Utstilling i Riksarkivet 18. april - 30. august, Riksarkivet, Oslo 1997 (11-2015/717)
- *Norwex 97*; Internasjonal stamp exhibition 16.-21. april 1997, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Norsk Filatelistforbund og Posten Norge, Oslo 1997
- *Lister 97*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 27.-28. september 1997, (Katalog, Palmares), Farsund Filatelist-Forening, Farsund 1997
- *Nordhordland 97*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 10.-12. oktober 1997, (Bulletin, Katalog), Nordhordland Frimerkeklubb, Frekhaug 1997
- *Ålesund 98*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 2.-4. oktober 1998, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Ålesund Filatelistklubb, Ålesund 1998
- *Frefil 98*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 6.-8. november 1998, (Katalog, Palmares), Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb, Fredrikstad 1998
- *Egersund 98*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 25.-26. april 1998, (Katalog, Palmares), Egersund Filatelistklubb, Egersund 1998
- *Arctica 2000*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 15.-16. september 2000, (Katalog), Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 2000
- *Namsos 99*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 1.-3. oktober 1999, (Catalogue, Palmares), Namsos Frimerkeklubb, Namsos 1999

- *BFK-99*; (Catalogue) Bergens Filatelist-Klubs Klubbstilling i Nordnes Bydelshus 16.-17. oktober 1999, Bergens Filatelist-Klub, Bergen 1999
- *Agder 99*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 5.-7. november 1999, (Katalog, Palmares), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand S 1999
- *Rana 99*; 19.-21. november 1999, (Catalogue), Polarsirkelen Frimerkeklubb, Mo i Rana 1999
- *Jubileumsutstilling*; 30. september og 1. oktober 2000, (Katalog), Tønsberg Filatelistklubb, Tønsberg 2000
- *Haldenfil 2000*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 25.-27. februar 2000, (Catalogue, Palmares), Halden Filatelistklubb, Halden 2000
- *Mandal 2000*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 3.-4. november 2000, (Katalog, Palmares), Mandal Filatelistklubb, Mandal 2000
- *Oslo 2000*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 17.-19. november 2000, (Katalog), Oslo Filatelistklubb, Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn og Sentrum Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2000
- *Ålesund 2001*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 9.-11. februar 2001, (Palmares), Aalesund Filatelistklubb, Ålesund 2001
- *Borgfil 01*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 1.-13. oktober 2001, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Sarpsborg Filatelistklubb, Sarpsborg 2001
- *Jubileumsutstillingen*; 15.-18. november 2001, (Katalog), Drammen Filatelistklubb, Drammen 2001
- *Nordia 2002*; Nordisk frimerkeutstilling 10.-13. oktober 2002, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand S 2002
- *Sandnes 2002*; 25. - 27. oktober 2002, (Palmares), Sandnes Filatelistklubb, Sandnes 2002
- *Hell 03*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 13.-15. juni 2003, (Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Stjørdal Frimerkeklubb, Stjørdal 2003
- *Hålogaland 2003*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 10.-12. oktober 2003, (Katalog, Palmares), Hålogaland Filatelistklubb, Harstad 2003
- *Frefil 03*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 21.-23. november 2003, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb, Fredrikstad 2003
- *Bergen 04*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 5.-7. mars 2004, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Bergen Filatelistklubb, Bergen 2004
- *Molde 04*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 15.-17. oktober 2004, (Katalog, Palmares), Molde Filatelistklubb, Molde 2004
- *Harstad 2004*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 19.-21. november 2004, (Bulletin), Hålogaland Filatelistklubb, Harstad 2004. Avlyst, for få påmeldt.
- *Haldenfil 2005*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 25.-27. februar 2005, (Katalog, Palmares), Halden Filatelistklubb, Halden 2005
- *Agder-05*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 22.-24. april 2005, (Katalog), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand S 2005
- *Vestfold 2005*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 10.-12. juni 2005, (Katalog (2 forskjellige), Palmares), Tønsberg Filatelistklubb, Tønsberg 2005
- *Frimerker i Sentrum*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 15.-18. september 2005, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Sentrum Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2005
- *Barents 2005*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 30. sep. - 2. oktober 2005, (Katalog, Palmares), Vadsø Filatelistklubb, Vadsø 2005
- *Oslo 2005*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 19.-21. november 2005, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Oslo Filatelistklubb, Lillestrøm 2005
- *Ålesund 2006*; Regional frimerkeutstilling (Bulletin), Aalesund Filatelistklubb, Ålesund 2006. Avlyst, for få påmeldt
- *Norfiflex 06*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 13.-15. oktober 2006, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening, Trondheim 2005
- *BFK 06*; 10.-12. november 2006, (Catalogue), Bergen Filatelistklubb, Bergen 2006
- *Drafnia 06*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 23.-26. november 2006, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Drammen Filatelistklubb, Drammen 2006
- *Lister 2007*; Regional frimerkeutstilling mars 2007, (Katalog), Farsund Filatelist-Forening, Farsund 2007
- *Sørland 07*; 8.-10. juni 2007, (Katalog, Palmares), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand S 2007
- *Frimerker i Sentrum 2007* september, (Bulletin, Katalog), Sentrum Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2007
- *Filos 2007*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 21.-25. november 2007, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Oslo Filatelistklubb, Lillestrøm 2007
- *Mossfil 07* Regional frimerkeutstilling 21.-25. september 2007, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Moss Filatelistklubb, Moss 2007
- *Vardø 2007* Regional frimerkeutstilling 28.-30. september 2007, (Bulletin 1, Katalog, Palmares), Vardø Frimerkeklubb, Vardø 2007
- *Agder 08* Regional frimerkeutstilling 11.-13. april 2008, (Katalog, Palmares), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand S 2008
- *Nordia 2008*; Nordisk frimerkeutstilling 23.-26. oktober 2008, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Stavanger Filatelistklubb, Stavanger 2008
- *Hålogaland 2009*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 5.-7. juni 2009, (Katalog, Palmares), Hålogaland Filatelistklubb, Harstad 2008
- *Bergen 09*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 17.-18. oktober 2009, (Catalogue, Palmares), Bergen Filatelistklubb, Bergen 2009
- *Haldenfil 2010*; Regional frimerkeutstilling (Katalog, Palmares), 25.-27. februar 2010, Halden Filatelistklubb, Halden 2010
- *Frimerker i Sentrum*; Regional en rammes utstilling 25.-27. september 2010, (Bulletin, Katalog), Sentrum Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2010
- *Ålesund 2010*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 24.-26. september 2010, (Catalogue), Aalesund Filatelistklubb, Ålesund 2010
- *Sandnes 2010*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 22.-24. oktober 2010, (Katalog, Palmares), Sandnes Filatelistklubb, Sandnes 2010
- *Frefil 2010*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 19.-24. november 2010, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb, Fredrikstad 2010
- *Drafnia 2011*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 20.-22. mai 2011, (Katalog, Palmares), Drammen Filatelistklubb, Drammen 2011
- *Porten mot øst - Barentshovedstaden Kirkenes*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 23.-25. september 2011, (Katalog, Palmares), Sør-Varanger Filatelistklubb, Kirkenes 2011
- *Ryfylke 2011*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 30. september - 2. oktober 2011, (Katalog, Palmares), Stavanger Filatelistklubb, Stavanger 2011
- *Bergen Hundre*; Nasjonal frimerkeutstilling 14.-16. oktober 2011, (Katalog, Palmares), Bergen Filatelistklubb, Bergen 2011
- *Filos 2011*; Regional frimerkeutstilling 11.-13. november 2011, (Katalog), Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2011
- «*Lister 2012*»; Regional frimerkeutstilling 5. og 6. mai 2012, (Katalog, Palmares), Farsund Filatelist-Forening, Farsund 2012

- *Sørland 12*; National frimerkeutstilling 12.-14. oktober 2012, (Katalog, Palmares), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand S 2012
- «*Aurora Borealis*» 2012; Regional frimerkeutstilling (Katalog, Palmares), Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 2012
- *Rogaland 2013*; Nasjonal en rammes utstilling 31. mai - 2. juni 2013, (Katalog, Palmares), Stavanger Filatelistklubb, Stavanger 2013
- «*Varanger 2013*»; Regional frimerkeutstilling 20.-22. september 2013 (Catalogue, Palmares) Vadsø Filatelistklubb, Vadsø 2013
- *Frefil 2013 og Frereg 2013*; Nasjonal og regional frimerkeutstilling 4.-6. oktober 2013, (Katalog, Palmares) Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb/Norsk Filatelistforbund, Fredrikstad 2013
- *Skagerrak 14*; Regional Frimerkeutstilling 18. - 19. oktober 2014, (Catalogue, Palmares), Arendal Filatelistklubb, Arendal 2014
- *Nordia 2014*; Nordisk Frimerkeutstilling 21.-24. oktober 2014, (Bulletin), Oslo Filatelistklubb, Posten Norge AS, Norsk Filatelistforbund, Lillestrøm 2014
- *Haldenfil 2015*; Regional Frimerkeutstilling (Catalogue) 20.-22. februar 2015 med juryens beretning, Halden Filatelistklubb, Halden 2015
- *Trondheim 2015*; Nasjonal og regional frimerkeutstilling (Catalogue, Palmares) 5.-7. juni 2015, Norsk Filatelistforbund/Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening, Trondheim 2015
- *Mandal 2015*; Regional Frimerkeutstilling (Catalogue) 3-4 oktober 2015 m/løst med resultater, Mandal Filatelistklubb, Mandal 2015
- *Drafnia 2016*; Regional Frimerkeutstilling (Catalogue, Palmares) 11. - 13. november 2016, Drammen Filatelistklubb, Drammen 2016 (11-2016/321)
- *Frefil 2017*; Regional frimerkeutstilling (Katalog, Palmares) 16-18 juni 2017, Norsk Filatelistforbund, Fredrikstad 2017 (11-2017/119 + 120)
- *Lister 2017*; Nasjonal En-ramme og Regional Frimerkeutstilling, (Katalog, Juryens beretning), Farsund Filatelist Forening, Farsund 2017 (11-2017/150 + 151)
- *Tromsø 2017*; Frimerke- og postkortutstilling Postex 2017 (Katalog, Palmares) 7-8. oktober 2017, Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 2017 (11-2017/166 + 167)
- *Agder 2020*; Regional Frimerkeutstilling (Katalog, Palmares) 2-4. oktober 2020, Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand S 2020 (11-2020/218+11-2020/219)
- *Bodø 2020*; Regional frimerke- og postkortutstilling (Katalog, Palmares), 6-8. november 2020, Bodø Frimerkeklubb, Bodø 2020 (11-2021/056)

DANMARK:

- *Jubilæumsutstillingen Charlottenborg*; 17.-26. September 1937, (Katalog, Juryens beretning), Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1937
- *Baltisk Frimærkeutstilling 1941*; (Katalog), Fredriksberg Frimærke Forening, København 1941
- *Nordisk Frimærkeutstilling 1947*; 16.-27. August 1947 (Katalog, Juryens Kendelse), Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1947
- *International frimærkeutstilling København 1951*; 24. Marts - 3. April 1951, Sundby Frimærke Klub, København 1951
- *Centidan Danmarks frimærker gennem 100 aar*; 9.-20. maj 1951, (Katalog), Danmarks Filatelist Union, Københavns Philatelist Klub, Samarbejdende Frimærkeforeninger, København 1951
- *Posten 1806-1956 Københavns Postbudes 150 aars jubilæum, udstilling 15.-18. November 1956*; Københavns Postbudeforening og Samarbejdende Frimærkeforeninger, København 1956
- *Dafila 66*; National frimærkeutstilling 15. og 16. oktober 1960, (Katalog), Danmarks Filatelist-Union, Odense 1960
- *Ringsted og Omegns Filatelistklub's 25 års jubilæums frimærkeutstilling*; 15.-17. september 1962, (Katalog), Ringsted og Omegns Filatelistklub, Ringsted 1962
- *Fredriksbergs Frimærke Forenings Jubilæumsudstilling*; 5., 6. og 7. marts 1965, (Katalog), Fredriksberg Frimærke Forening, Fredriksberg 1965
- *Frimærkeutstillingen Norden 67*; 1.-3. april 1967, (Katalog) Amagerlands Frimærke Forening, Tårnby 1967
- *Falcophil 1970*; National Frimærkeutstilling 13-15 marts 1970, (Katalog), Fredriksberg Frimærke Forening, Fredriksberg 1970
- *Tåstrup og Omegns Frimærkeklubb 30 års jubileum udstilling*; 13.-14. januar 1973 (fotokopi av katalog), Tåstrup og Omegns Frimærkeklubb, København 1973
- *Dafila 73*; 3. og 4. november 1973, (Katalog), Danske Filatelisters Fællesråd, Odense Filatelistklub og Arbejdernes Frimærkeklub Odense, Odense 1973
- *Falcophil 1975*; 7.-9. marts 1975 (Katalog), Fredriksberg Frimærke Forening, København 1975
- *Hafnia 76*; International Stamp Exhibition, 20.-29. August 1976, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Dansk Filatelistforbund, København 1976
- *Jubilæums-Udstilling 1977*; (Katalog), Philatelistklubben for Kolding og Omegn, Kolding 1977
- *Landsfrimærkeudstillingen Dafila 77*; 3 og 4. september 1977, (Katalog), Ringsted og Omegns Filatelistklub, Ringsted 1977
- *Nordphil 79*; Internordisk Frimærkeutstilling 15.-18. febr. 1979, (Kataloge), Hvidovre Frimærke Klub, Hvidovre 1979
- *Syd-Post 79*; National Frimærkeutstilling 13-15 april 1979, (Katalog), Vejen 1979
- *Nordjylland 1980*; National Frimærkeutstilling 28.-30. november 1980, (Katalog), Aalborg Filatelistklub, Aalborg 1980
- *Junior Nord '80*; 26.-27. april 1980, (Katalog), Samarbejdene Junior Samlerklubber, Aalborg 1980
- *Nordfrimex 80*; Nordisk frimærkemesse og udstilling 27.-30. november 1980, (Katalog), Danmarks Frimærkehandlerforening, København 1980
- *Selandia 81*; 3.-6. september 1981, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog), Herlev Frimærkeklub, Herlev 1981
- *Thyfil 87*; 3. og 4. oktober 1987, (Katalog), Thisted Filatelistklub, Thisted 1987 (11-2018/565)
- *Hafnia 87*; World Philatelic Exhibition 16-25 October 1987, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares, Final Report), Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1987

- *Hjemstavn 90*; 31. marts og 1. april 1990, (Katalog), Dansk Posthistorisk Selskab, Odense 1990
- *Næstved 90*; National frimærkeudstilling 5-7 oktober 1990, (Katalog, Resultatliste), Næstved Filatelistklub og Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, Næstved 1990
- *Frimærker og Tog 1991*; Jubileumsudstilling 2. og 3. marts 1991; Odense Filatelistklubb og Arbejdernes Frimærkeklubb, Odense 1991
- *Hafnia 94*; International Philatelic Exhibition 27-30 January 1994, (Bulletin, Palmare), Dansk Philatelist Forbund og København Philatelist Klub, København 1994
- *Nordia 94*; Nordisk Frimærkeudstilling 21-23 oktober 1994, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Aarhus Philatelist Klub, Aarhus 1994
- *Nordia 98*; Nordisk Frimærkeudstilling 16-18. oktober 1998, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Danmarks Filatelist Forbund og Odense Frimærke Klub Odense 1998
- *Fællesudstilling For Rødovre Frimærkeklubb og Ruslandssamlerne*; 27-28 februar 1999, (Katalog), Rødovre Frimærkeklubb og Ruslandssamlerne, Rødovre 1999
- *Hedefrim 01*; 28-29 april 2001, (Katalog), Fløng-Hedehusene Frimærkeklub, Hedehusene 2001
- *Hafnia 01*; World Philatelic Exhibition 16-21 October 2001, (Bulletin 1, Katalog, Palmares), Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, København 2001
- *Frimærker Nord og syd for fjorden*; 17-18 november 2001, (Bulletin), Aalborg Philatelistklub og Aalborg-Nørresundby Frimærkeklub, Aalborg 2001
- *Birdpex 5 - Motiv*; 06, 29-30 April 2006, (Katalog), Danske Motivsamlere, Nørresundby 2006, ISBN 87-88688-01-1 (11-2018/635)
- *Djurs 20*; National Frimærke Udstilling (Catalogue) 23-24. september 2006, Djurslands Filatelistiske Højskole, Rosenholm 2006
- *Frimærker i Forum*; 8-10 november 2007, (Katalog), København 2007
- *Motiv 2009 & Eurothema 2009*; 6-8 November 2009. (Katalog, Resultater), De Danske Motivsamlere, Roskilde 2009
- *Nordia 2012*; 2.-4. november 2012, (Katalog, Palmares), Københavns Philatelist Klub, Randers 2012
- *Tak 16*; National Frimærkeudstilling 5.- 6. november 2016 (katalog), Birkerød Frimærkeklubb, Birkerød 2016 (11-2016/297)
- *Nordia 2017*; (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Resultat Liste) Nordic Stamp Exhibition 27.-29. October 2017, Vejle Frimærkeklub, Vejle 2017 (11-2017/148 + 165 + 178 + 179)
- *Thyfil Og*; (katalog) 3. og 4. oktober 1987, Thisted Filatelistklub, Thisted 1987 (11-2018/565)

FINLAND:

- *Frimærksutställning i Helsingfors 1948*; (Katalog, Juryns protokoll), 27. oktober-31. oktober 1948, Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Helsingfors 1948
- *Finlandia 56*; (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Bulletin 3, Katalog, Juryns sluttrapport), 7.-15. juli 1956, Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Helsingfors 1956
- *Nordia 1966*; 11-15.6.1966 (Specialreglemente för Nordiska frimærksutställningen Nordia, Katalog, Prisförteckning), Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Helsingfors 1966
- *Nordia 1975*; (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), 26. april -1. mai 1975, Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Helsingfors 1975
- *Nordia 1981*; (Bulletin 1, Katalog, Palmares), 6.-10. mai 1981, Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Helsingfors 1981
- *Frimærksutställningen FFF 50år*; (Katalog), 7-8 nov. 1981, Frimærkssamlarföreningen i Finland r.f., Helsingfors 1981
- *SF 83*; Nordisk Klubbutsällning 28.-29. mai 1983, (Katalog), Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Helsingfors 1983
- *Nordia 1985*; 15-19. mai 1985, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Helsingfors 1985
- *Finlandia 88*; World Philatelic Exhibition 1.-12. juni 1988, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Bulletin 4, Palmares), Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Helsingfors 1988
- *Nordia 1993*; 6-9. mai 1993, (Bulletin 1, Katalog, Bulletin 4 Palmares), Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Helsingfors 1993
- *Finlandia 95*; World Philatelic Exhibition 10-15. may 1995, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Bulletin 3 Katalog, Bulletin 4 Palmares, Bulletin 5), Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Helsingfors 1995
- *Nordia 99*; Nordisk frimærksutställning 24-26 september 1999, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Åbo 1999
- *Tavastex 2002*; 3.-5. mai 2002, (Katalog, Palmares), Hämeenlinnan 2002
- *Nordia 2006*; (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Helsingfors 2006
- *Nordia 2011*; Nordisk Frimærksutställning 1-3 april 2011, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Jyväskylä 2011
- *Nationall Frimærksutställning Järvenpää*; 7-9 oktober 2011, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2), Järvenpää Filatelseura r.y., Järvenpää 2011
- *Nordia 2016*; Nordisk Frimærksutställning 8.-10.april 2016, (Bulletin 1, Katalog, Palmares), Nordia 2016, Jyväskylä 2015
- *Finlandia 2017*; Internasjonal Frimærksutställning 24.-28. mai 2017, (Bulletin), Tampere 2016

FÆRØYENE:

- *Nordatlantex 76*; 28.-29. mei 1976, (Katalog), Føroya Filatelist Felag, Torshavn 1976
- *Nordatlantex 86*; 27.-29. juni 1986, (Katalog), Føroya Filatelist Felag, Torshavn 1986

INTERNASJONALE:

- *Stockholmia 55*; 1. juli - 10. juli 1955, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares); Stockholm 1955
- *Melusina 1963*; (Bulletin 1, 2, Catalogue, Palmares (Innbundet)), Melusina 1963, Luxembourg 1963 (11-2021/049)
- *Robson Lowe at Philypia, Philypia Privat Treaty Offers*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1970 (11-2018/294)
- *Stockholmia 74*; 24. september - 29. september 1974, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares, Bulletin 5 Bildkavalkad, En bildkavalkad), Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1974
- *London 1980*; 7. May - 14. May 1980, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), London

- *Norwex 80*; 13.-22. juni 1980, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Program, Katalog, Palmares, Billedkavalkade), Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1980
- *Stockholmia 86*; 28 august - 7 september 1986, (Bulletin 1, Katalog, Palmare, Bilder), Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1986
- *Hafnia 87*; World Philatelic Exhibition 16-25 October 1987, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares, Final Report), Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1987
- *Finlandia 88*; World Philatelic Exhibition 1.-12. juni 1988, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Bulletin 4, Palmares), Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Helsingfors 1988
- *London 1990*; 3. May - 13. May 1990, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), London
- *Trieste 90 Mostra Filatelica e Numismatica 29-30 Settembre Trieste - Stazione Marittima*, Trieste 90, Trieste 1990
- *Olympiafila '92*; 27. april - 3. mai 1992, (Katalog), Budapest, Ungarn 1992
- *Hafnia 94*; International Philatelic Exhibition 27-30 January 1994, (Bulletin, Palmare), Dansk Filatelist Forbund og København Philatelist Klub, København 1994
- *Finlandia 95*; World Philatelic Exhibition 10-15. may 1995, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Bulletin 3 Katalog, Bulletin 4 Palmares, Bulletin 5), Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Helsingfors 1995
- *Pfadfinder-Briefmarkenausstellung EuroScout*; 17-19 Mai 1996, Briefmarkensammler-Verein Grafing-Ebersberg e.V. in Zusammenarbeit mit 20 Jahre Arge Pfadfinder e.V., Grafing 1996
- *Dagli Antichi Stati All'Unita D'Italia, in occasione del 150 anniversario della Repubblica romana, mostra filatelica Montecitorio*, 22-26 ottobre 1999; Federazione fra le Societa Filateliche Italiane, Roma 1999 (11-2018/639)
- *Principate de Monaco, Catalogue de l'Exposition dea 100 Timbres et Documents Philateliques parmi les plus rares du monde 1-3. Decembre 2000*; Monaco 2000 (11-2018/678)
- *Hafnia 01*; World Philatelic Exhibition 16-21 October 2001, (Bulletin 1, Katalog, Palmares), Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, København 2001
- *Euro-Cuprum 2001 Poland*; (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares); KGHM Polska Miedz SA; Lubin 2001
- *Principate de Monaco, Catalogue de l'Exposition dea 100 Timbres et Documents Philateliques parmi les plus rares du monde 29-30. Novembre - 1. Decembre 2002*; Monaco 2002 (11-2018/679)
- *Principate de Monaco, Catalogue de l'Exposition dea 100 Timbres et Documents Philateliques parmi les plus rares du monde 3-5. Decembre 2004*; Monaco 2004 (11-2018/680)
- *Washington 2006*; 27. May - 3. June 2006, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Washington DC 2006
- *Principate de Monaco, Catalogue de l'Exposition dea 100 Timbres et Documents Philateliques parmi les plus rares du monde 1-3. Decembre 2006*; Monaco 2006 (11-2018/681)
- *Praga 2008*; (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Catalogue, List of results), Praga 2008, Prag 2008
- *Portugal 2010*; (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Palmares), Portugal 2010, Lisboa 2009
- *Spring Stampex 2009 25th - 28th February 2009*; Philatelic Traders Society, London 2009 (11-2017/004)
- *Go for the Gold!*; StampShow 2012 16. August - 19. August 2012, (Catalogue), Sacramento, CA 2012
- *Indonesia 2012*; World Stamp Championship 18. June - 24. June 2012, (Catalogue, Palmares), Jakarta 2012
- *Antverpia 2010*; (Katalog, Palmares), Antwerpen 2010
- *London 2010*; (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), London 2010
- *Philatelic Collection of HSH Prince Albert II of Monaco*; 22 June - 15 August 2012, Musee des Timbres et des Monnaies, Monaco 2012 (11-2021/116)
- *Autumn Stampex 2012 26th -29th September 2012*; Philatelic Traders Society, London 2012 (11-2017/005)
- *Exhibition Catalogue London 2015 Europhilex 13-16 May 2015*; Eurphilex 2015, London 2015
- *Lubrapex 50 anos, A forca da fraternidade Luso-Brasileira*; (Katalog) Lubrapex, 2016 (11-2016/182)
- *Bulletin Philataipei 2016, World Stamp Championship Exhibition, 74th FIP Congress*; Chunghwa Post Co., Ltd, Taipei 2016
- *World Stamp Show NY 2016 Program Guide*; World Stamp Show, New York 2016 (11-2016/258)
- *Spring Stampex 2017 15th - 18th February 2017*; Philatelic Traders Society, London 2017 (11-2017/018)
- *Palmares Finlandia 2017, Bulletin 3*; Suomen Filateliapalvelu Oy, Tampere 2017 (11-2017/102)
- *Stocholmia 2019*; (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2); The Royal Philatelic Society, London 2016 (11-2017/089) + London 2018 (11-2018/549)
- *Stampex International Spring 2018*; Philatelic Traders Society, London 2018 (11-2017/032)
- *Estex 2018*; (Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares) (Tallin International Philatelic Exhibition 13-15. juli 2018), Estex 2018, Tallin 2018 (11-2018/554-555)
- *Praga 2018*; (Bulletin 2, Katalog, Katalog inkl. Philatelic Passport), Union of Czech Philatelists, Pragh 2018 (11-2018/544-545+546)
- *Devonshire Bowl One Fram Competition*; 12th July 2018, The Royal Philatelic Society, London 2018 (11-2018/746)
- *Bottu, Mark: History of the MonacoPhil Exhibitions, The*; The Philatelic Journalist AIJP-Schriftenreihe nr. 4, Associatio Philateliq, Monaco 2015 (11-2016/050)

ISLAND:

- «*Frimex 1958*»; Fyrsta Islenzka Frimerkjasýningin 27. sept - 12. okt. 1958, (Katalog), Felag Frimerkjasafnara, Reykjavik, 1958
- *Filex 67*; 2.-10. september 1967, (Katalog), Felag Frimerkjasafnara, Reykjavik 1967
- *Islandia 73*; 31. august - 9. september 1973 (Katalog, Jury's explanatory notes), Felag Frimerkjasafnara, Reykjavik 1973
- *Frimerki 1974*; 14.-16. juni 1974, (Katalog), Felag Frimerkjasafnara, Reykjavik 1974
- *Frimerkjasýning*; 5. juni 1976, (Katalog), Felag Frimerkjasafnara, Akureyri 1976
- *Nordia 84*; Nordisk frimærkeudstilling 3-8 juli 1984, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Bulletin 3 Katalog, Bulletin 4 Palmares), Felag Frimerkjasafnara, Reykjavik 1984
- *Nordia 91*; Nordisk Frimærkeudstilling 27.6-30.6.1991, (Bulletin, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Felag Frimerkjasafnara, Reykjavik 1991

- *Nordia 96*; Nordisk Frimærkeudstilling 25-27 oktober 1996, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Felag Frimerkjasafnara, Reykjavik 1996
- *Nordia 2003*; Nordisk Frimærkeudstilling 16-19 oktober 2003, (Bulletin 1, Katalog, Palmares), Felag Frimerkjasafnara, Reykjavik 2003
- *Nordia 2009*; Nordisk Frimærkeudstilling 29-31 mai 2009, (Catalogue, Palmares), Felag Frimerkjasafnara, Hafnafjörður 2009
- *Nordia 2013*; Nordisk Frimærkeudstilling 7.-9. juni 2013, (Katalog, Palmares), Felag Frimerkjasafnara, Gardabær 2013
- *Nordia 2018*; Nordisk Frimærkeudstilling 8-10. juni 2018 (Catalogue, Palmares), Felag Frimerkjasafnara, Gardabær 2018 (11-2018/736/ 11-2018/737)

NORDISKE:

- *Nordisk Frimærkeudstilling 1947*; 16.-27. August 1947 (Katalog, Juryens Kendelse), Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1947
- *Nordia 1966*; 11-15.6.1966 (Specialreglemente för Nordiska frimärksutställningen Nordia, Katalog, Prisförteckning), Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Helsingfors 1966
- *Nordia 1975*; 26. april -1. mai 1975, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Helsingfors 1975
- *Nordia 80*; 22.-30. mars 1980, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Malmö Filatelistförening, Malmö 1980
- *Nordia 1981*; 6.-10. mai 1981, (Bulletin 1, Katalog, Palmares), Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Helsingfors 1981
- *Nordia 84*; Nordisk frimærkeudstilling 3-8 juli 1984, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Bulletin 3 Katalog, Bulletin 4 Palmares), Felag Frimerkjasafnara, Reykjavik 1984
- *Nordia 1985*; 15-19. mai 1985, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Helsingfors 1985
- *Oslo 86*; Nordisk frimerkeutstilling, 15.-19. oktober 1986, (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1986
- *Nordia 1989*; 7.-11. juni 1989, (Bulletin1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb, Fredrikstad 1989
- *Nordia 90*; Nordisk Frimärksutställning, 8-12 augusti 1990, (Bulletin 1, Katalog, Palmares), Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Lund 1990
- *Nordia 91*; Nordisk Frimærkeutstilling 27.6-30.6.1991, (Bulletin, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Felag Frimerkjasafnara, Reykjavik 1991
- *Nordia 92*; 8.-11. oktober 1992, (Bulletin1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Norsk Filatelistforbund og Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand 1992
- *Nordia 1993*; 6-9. mai 1993, (Bulletin 1, Katalog, Bulletin 4 Palmares), Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Helsingfors 1993
- *Nordia 94*; Nordisk Frimærkeudstilling 21-23 oktober 1994, (Bulletin , Katalog, Palmares), Aarhus Philatelist Klub, Aarhus 1994
- *Nordia 95*; Nordisk Frimärksuställning 27-29. oktober 1995, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund och Malmö Filatelist-Förening, Malmö 1995
- *Nordia 96*; Nordisk Frimærkeudstilling 25-27 oktober 1996, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Felag Frimerkjasafnara, Reykjavik 1996
- *Nordia 98*; Nordisk Frimærkeudstilling 16-18. oktober 1998, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Danmarks Filatelist Forbund og Odense Frimærke Klub Odense 1998
- *Nordia 99*; Nordisk frimärksutställning 24-26 september 1999, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Åbo 1999
- *Nordia 2000*; Nordisk Frimärksutställning 17-19 mars 2000, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Sollentuna 2000
- *Nordia 2001*; 19-21 January 2001, (Bulletin 1, Catalogue, Palmares), Scandinavian Collectors Club, Tucson 2001
- *Nordia 2002*; 10.-13. oktober 2002, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand S 2002
- *Nordia 2003*; Nordisk Frimærkeudstilling 16-19 oktober 2003, (Bulletin 1, Katalog, Palmares), Felag Frimerkjasafnara, Reykjavik 2003
- *Nordia 2005*; 26.-29. mai 2005, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Sveriges Filatelist-Förening Göteborg och Göteborgs Filatelist-Förening, Göteborg 2005
- *Nordia 2006*; (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares), Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Helsingfors 2006
- *Nordia 2008*; Nordisk Frimerkeutstilling 23.-26. oktober 2008, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Stavanger Filatelistklubb, Stavanger 2008
- *Nordia 2009*; Nordisk Frimærkeudstilling 29-31 mai 2009, (Catalogue, Palmares), Felag Frimerkjasafnara, Hafnafjörður 2009
- *Nordia 2010*; 28.-30. mai 2010, (Katalog, Palmares), Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund och Borås Filatelistförening, Borås 2010
- *Nordia 2011*; (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Finlands Filatelistförbund r.f., Jyväskylä 2011
- *Nordia 2012*; Nordisk Frimärksutställning 1-3 april 2011, (Katalog, Palmares), 2.-4. november 2012, Københavns Philatelist Klub, Randers 2012
- *Nordia 2013*; 7.-9. juni 2013, (Katalog, Palmares), Felag Frimerkjasafnara, Gardabær 2013
- *Nordia 2014*; 21.-24. oktober 2014, (Bulletin, Katalog), Oslo Filatelistklubb, Posten Norge AS, Norsk Filatelistforbund, Lillestrøm 2014

SVERIGE:

- *Frimärksutställningen i Stockholm*; (Katalog), 18-21 september 1926, Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1926
- *Frimärksutställningen i Stockholm*; (Katalog), 17-20 september 1936, Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1936
- «*Ur min samling*»; (Katalog), 15-24 oktober 1943, Sveriges Filatelist-Förening i Stockholm, Stockholm 1943
- Katalog Nordisk Frimärksutställning 14-22 september 1946, Sveriges Filatelist-Förening Malmöavdelning, Malmö 1946
- *Ibero-Amerikansk Frimärksexpo*: (Katalog), 30 september - 16 oktober 1949, Postmuseum, Stockholm 1949
- *Ibero-Amerikanska Frimärken och sveriges postförbindelser med Ibr-Amerika*; (Katalog), Postmuseum, Stockholm 1949

- *Frimärksutställningen i Jönköping*; (Katalog), 6-10 sept. 1950, Sveriges Filatelist-Förening Jönköping, Jönköping 1950
- *Schweizerische Ausstellung im Postmuseum zu Stockholm*; (Katalog), 19. bis 29. April 1951, PTT, Stockholm 1951
- *Internationella jubileumsutställningen Frimärket ger*; (Katalog), 26 okt - 4 nov. 1951, Postmuseum Stockholm 1951
- *Stockholmia 55*; (Magasin nr. 1 maj 1954, Magasin nr. 2 desember 1954, Magasin nr. 3 maj 1955, Katalog), Svensk Postväret & Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1955
- *Emefu*; Nordisk frimärksutställning 6-4 april 1957, (Katalog), Malmö Filatelistförening Ungdomssektionen, Malmö 1957
- *Frimärken Bokkonst Grafik Israel-Utställning*; 3-12 maj 1957, (Katalog), Postmuseum, Stockholm 1957
- «*Ienecopia 59*»; 29 oktober - 1 november 1959, Jönköping Filatelistförening, Jönköping 1959
- *Luftpostutställningen Från ballong til raket*; 1 nov. - 30 dec. 1959, Stockholm 1959
- *Filex 61*; 14-18 september 1961, (Katalog), Stockholms Filatelist Förening, Stockholm 1961
- *Nord 63*; 5-13 oktober 1963, Göteborg Filatelist-Förening, Göteborg 1963
- *Lis-Ex 75*; Första Nordiska Motivfrimärksutställningen, (Katalog (kopi, ikke komplett)), Svensk Motivsamlare, Göteborg 1973
- *Filex 73*; Nationell frimärksutställning 15-26 juni 1973, (Katalog), Stockholms Filatelist Förening, Stockholm 1973
- *Stockholmia 74*; (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Katalog, Palmares, Bulletin 5 Bildkavalkad, En bildkavalkad), Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm 1974
- *Tre-Ma77*; National utställning, (Palmares), Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Malmö 1977
- *Nordia 80*; (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Malmö Filatelistförening, Malmö 1980
- *Gothia 81*; National Frimärksutställning 24-26 april 1981, (Katalog), Sveriges Filatelist-Förening Göteborg och Göteborgs Filatelist-Förening, Göteborg 1981
- *Solex 82*; Nationell Frimärksutställning 4-7 nov. 1982, (Katalog), Sollentuna Filatelist Klubb, Sollentuna 1982
- *Ienecopia 84*; Nationell utställning 30. mars - 1. april 1984, (Katalog), Jönköping Filatelistförening, Jönköping 1984
- *Gothex 85*; Nationell Frimärksutställning 25-27 jan. 1985, (Katalog), Sveriges Filatelistförening i Göteborg, Göteborg 1985
- *Stockholmia 86*; 28 august - 7 september, (Bulletin 1, Katalog, Palmare, Bilder), Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund Stockholm 1986
- *Aros 87*; Nationell Frimärksutställning 10-12 april 1987, (Katalog), Västerås Frimärksklubb, Västerås 1987
- *Hembygd 88*; Nationell Frimärksutställning 13-15 maj 1988, (Katalog), Riksföreningen Hembygdsfilatelisterna och Solna Frimärkförening, Solna 1988
- *Scarex 88*; Nationell frimärksutställning 11-14 august 1988, (Bulletin 2 Katalog, Palmares), Skara Filatelistförening, Skara 1988
- *Nordia 90*; Nordisk Frimärksutställning, 8-12 augusti 1990, (Bulletin 1, Katalog, Palmares), Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Lund 1990
- *Örphil 1*; Nationell Frimärksutställning 9-11 Augusti 1991, (Katalog), Örebro Filatelistförening, Örebro 1991 (11-2018/642)
- *Frimärks-SM och Samlarmässa*; 10-11 oktober 1992, (Katalog), Karlstad Filatelistförening Karlstad Frimärksungdom, Karlstad 1992
- *Nordia 95*; Nordisk Frimärksutställning 27-29. oktober 1995, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund och Malmö Filatelist-Förening, Malmö 1995
- *Nordia 2000*; Nordisk Frimärksutställning 17-19 mars 2000, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Sollentuna 2000
- *Gothex*; 6-9 september 2001, (Katalog), Sveriges Filatelist Förening i Göteborg, Göteborg 2001
- *Fjällfil 2002* Nationell Frimärks- och Vykortsutställning 20.-22. september 2002, (Katalog, Palmares), Östersunds Filateli- och Vykortsförening, Östersund 2002
- *Nordia 2005*; 26.-29. mai 2005, (Bulletin, Katalog, Palmares), Sveriges Filatelist-Förening Göteborg och Göteborgs Filatelist-Förening, Göteborg 2005
- *Bofilex 07*; Nationell Frimärksutställning 14-16 september 2007, (Katalog, Palmares), Borås Filatelistförening, Borås 2007
- *Holmex 08*; Nationell og regional frimärks- och vykortsutställning 6-7 september 2008, (Katalog), Hembygdsfilatelisterna, Stockholm 2008
- *NorrPhil 2009*; (Catalogue) 27-29 mars 2009; Norrorts Frimärksförening, Täby 2009
- *Ienecopia 2009*; Vykortsutställning, (Bulletin); Jönköpings Filatelist-Förening, Huskvarna 2009
- *Nordia 2010*; 28.-30. mai 2010, (Katalog, Palmares), Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund och Borås Filatelistförening, Borås 2010
- *Gothex 2011*; Nationell vykorts- och frimärksutställning 2-4 september 2011, (Katalog), Sveriges Filatelist-Förening Göteborg och Göteborgs Filatelist-Förening, Göteborg 2011
- *Eslöv 2011*; Regional Frimärks- och Vykortsutställning 1-2 oktober 2011, (Katalog), Eslövs Frimärks- & Vykortklubb, Eslöv 2011
- *Uppfrim 2013*; Regional frimärksutställning i Fyrishov, Uppsala 11-12 oktober 2013, (Katalog (kopi)), Uppsala Filatelist-förening, Uppsala 2013
- *Baltex 2014*; Nationell frimärks- och vykortsutställning & Seven Nations Challenge, Baltex 2014, Malmö 2014
- *Wärnamo 2015*; (Bulletin 1) Nationell frimärks- och vykortsutställning 13-15 mars 2015 Frimärks-SM och Vykorts-SM, Wärnamo 2015
- *Nordia 2015*; Nordisk Frimärks- och Vykortsutställning Nordia 2014, 30 okt - 1 nov 2015 (Bulletin 1, Bulletin 2, Catalogue, Palmares), Täby 2015
- *Malmex 2018*; Bilateral Frimärks- och Vykortsutställning i Malmö (Katalog), Malmex 2018, Malmö 2018 (11-2018/553)
- *Ienecopia 2019*; (Bulletin 2), Jönköpings Filatelistförening, Jönköping 2018 (11-2018/659)

ÅLAND:

- Åland 91; National Frimärksutställning, (Katalog), Ålands Frimärkssamlarförening, Mariehamn 1991
- Tavastex 2002; Nationell Frimärksutställning 3-5 maj 2002, (Katalog), Hämeenlinnan Postimerkkikerho, Tavastehus 2002

KONGRESSER (GRUPPE 11 B)

- 50, FIP Kongress in Wien 18.-20. mai 1981; Federation Internationale de Philatelie, Wien 1981 (11-2015/484)
- 54 Congress de la FIP, 4-5 Nobembre 1985; Federation Internationale de Philatelie, Roma 1985 (11-2018/765)
- 55th FIP Congress 7-11 September 1986; Federation Internationale de Philatelie, Stockholm 1986 (11-2018/766)
- 58th FIP Congress 31 mai - 1 juni 1989, Report; Federation Internationale de Philatelie, Sofia 1989 (11-2018/771)
- 57h F.I.P. Congress, 4-6 September 1988; Federation Internationale de Philatelie, Pragh 1988 (11-2018/763)
- 59th F.I.P Congress 13-14 Mau 1990, Report; Federation Internationale de Philatelie, London 1990 (11-2018/767)
- 63rd F.I.P Congress 25-26 August 1994, Report; Federation Internationale de Philatelie, Seoul 1994 (11-2018/768)
- 64th F.I.P Congress 6/7 October 1996 Report; Federation Internationale de Philatelie, Istanbul 1996 (11-2018/761)
- 65th F.I.P Congress, 31st October and 1th November 1998, Report; Federation Internationale de Philatelie, Milano 1998 (11-2018/731)
- 66th F.I.P. Congress 14/15 October 2002, Report; Federation Internationale de Philatelie, Madrid 2002 (11-2018/699)
- 101st Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 30th to 31st May 2019; ABPS Congress Comitee, London 30th to 31st May 2019 (11-2019/197)
- Congress Book 2000 Sixty-Sixth American Philatelic Congress, The; APS StampShow 2000, Providence 2000 (11-2015/293)
- Congress Book 2001 Sixty-Seventh American Philatelic Congress, The; APS StampShow 2001, Chicago 2001 (11-2015/294)
- Congress Book 2002 Sixty-Eighth American Philatelic Congress, The; APS StampShow 2002, Atlantic City 2002 (11-2015/295)
- Congress Book 2003 Sixty-Ninth American Philatelic Congress, The; APS StampShow 2003, Columbus 2003 (11-2015/296)
- Congress Book 2004 Seventieth American Philatelic Congress, The; APS StampShow 2004, Sacramento 2004 (11-2015/297)
- Congress Book 2012 Sventy-Eighth American Philatelic Congress, The; APS StampShow 2012, Sacramento 2012
- Convention Postale Universelle; UPU, Le Caire 1934
- Documents du Congres postal International de Berne; UPU 1874
- Documents du Congres postal de Lisbonne, Tome I; UPU 1885
- Documents du Congres postal de Lisbonne, Tome II; UPU 1885
- Documents du Congres postal de Washinton; UPU 1897
- Documents du Congres postal de Rome, Tome I; UPU 1906
- Documents du Congres postal de Rome, Tome II; UPU 1906
- Documents du Congres postal de Madrid, Tome I; UPU 1920
- Documents du Congres postal de MADrid, Tome II; UPU 1920
- Documents du Congres postal de Stockholm, Tome I; UPU 1924
- Documents du Congres postal de Stockholm, Tome II; UPU 1906
- Documents du Congres postal de Londres, Tome I - 1; UPU 1929
- Documents du Congres postal de Londres, Tome I - 2; UPU 1929
- Documents du Congres postal de Londres, Tome II; UPU 1929
- Documents du Congres postal du Caire, Tome I - 1; UPU 1934
- Documents du Congres postal du Caire, Tome I - 2; UPU 1934
- Documents du Congres postal du Caire, Tome I; UPU 1934
- Documents du Congres postal de Buenos Aires, Tome I; UPU 1939
- Documents du Congres postal de Buenos Aires, Tome I; UPU 1939
- Documents du Congres postal de Buenos Aires, Tome III; UPU 1939
- Hemortssamlade - Ett sätt att vitalisera filatelin. Protokoll fört vid symposium på Postmuseum lördagen den 30. oktober 1982; Norrorts Frimärksförening, Sällskapet för Svensk Postshistorisk Dokumentasjon, Frimärksklubben Norrphil och Postmuseum, Stockholm 1982 (11-2020/204)
- International Philatelic Congress, 30 april -3 mai 1984; Espana 84, Madrid 1984 (11-1986/005)
- Internationale Postgeschichliche Tage Sindelfingen 1991; Internationale Briefmarkenbörse, Sindelfingen 1991
- Katalog und Nachschlagewerk Postgeschichte Internationale Briefmarkenbörse Sindelfingen 1990; Internationale Briefmarkenbörse, Sindelfingen, 1990
- Leitfaden Bewertungsmerkmale für Briefmarken-Wettbewerbs-Ausstellungen mit Spezial-Reglementen und richtlinien für die Bewertung von Exponaten; Bundesstelle Ausstellungsvesen des BDPH e.V., Frankfurt am Main 2002 (11-2019/094)
- Lovhefte for Drammens Filatelistklubb; Drammen Filatelistklubb, Drammen 1998 (12-2015/681)
- Norsk Filatelist Forbunds Landsmøte i Oslo 9-10-6 1946; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1946 (11-1949/015)
- Om att bedöma ett Tradiionell Exponat, Råd och tips till jurymän och utställate av Traditionella Exponat; Sveriges Filatelistförbund (11-2019/302)
- Philatelie und Postgeschichte Internationale Postgeschichliche Tage Sindelfingen 1995; Internationale Briefmarkenbörse, Sindelfingen 1995
- Philatelie und Postgeschichte Internationale Postgeschichliche Tage Sindelfingen 1996; Internationale Briefmarkenbörse, Sindelfingen 1996
- Philatelie und Postgeschichte im LV Südwest, 33. Bundestag des Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V.; Mannheim 1979
- Postal History Seminar '91; Postal History Foundation, Tucson 1991
- Presentation for Education of Jurors & Exhibitors: Thematic Philately; FIP Thematic Commission, 1994 (11-2019/301)
- Referat av Norsk Filatelistforbund's landsmøte 9 og 10 juni 1946; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1946
- Report 69th FIP Cingress Malaga 13th October 2006; Federation Internationale de Philatelie, Malaga 2006 (11-2015/712)
- Sakspapirer for representantskapmøtet på Grålum 24. august 2019; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 2019 (11-2019/177)
- Second A.I.E.P. Round-table meeting in Asia, The; The Association of Singapore Philatelists, Singapore 1 september 2004 (11-2019/095)
- UPU - AOPU, Postal Seminar 1970; Manila 1970

- *World Convention on Hungarian Stamps- and Postal History, Lectures of Symposia, Budapest 1996*; Budapest 1998
- Bauer, William H. (Ed.): *Manual of Philatelic Judging, How Exhibits Are Judged, Forth Edition*; American Philatelic Society, State College, PA 1999, ISBN 0-933580-21-5 (11-2019/087)
- Engelbrecht, Lars: *Optimizing your postal stationery exhibit - Philatelic Summit Papers number 4*; Postiljonen. Malmö 2013
- Gough, James Peter: *Ever-Changing Paradigm of Philatelic Exhibiting, - Philatelic Summit Papers, Number 1, The*; Postiljonen AB, Malmø 2012
- Gough, James Peter: *Perspective on Exhibiting (Generally) - Philatelic Summit Papers Number 5*; Postiljonen, Malmö 2013
- Grandela, Jose M.: *An illustrated Seminar on the Guidelines for Judging Astorphilatelic Exhibits*; Federation Internationale de Philatelie, Madrid 2003 (11-2019/097)
- Harmann, Chirstopher G.: *Thoughts on Treatment - Philatelic Summit Papers Number 3*; PostiljonenAB, Malmö 2013
- Kauhanen, Risto M.: *Date Processing in large Stamp Exhibitions*; Eget forlag, Espoo 1988 (11-2019/096)
- Mouritsen, Henrik: *Judging Postal History Exhibits of the early Second Period (1875-1914) - Philatelic Summit Paper, Number 2*; Postiljonen AB, Malmø 2012
- Trotter, Brian (Editor: Jonas Hällström): *Traditional Philately Philatelic Material and Exhibiting - Philatelic Summit Papers Number 7*; Postiljonen AB, Malmø 2014

FORENINGER OG KLUBBER (GRUPPE 12)

NORSKE KLUBBER:

AALESUND FILATELISTKLUBB:

- Melsæter, Torgeir: *Under brevduens vinger, Aalesund Filatelistklubb 75 år*; Aalesund Filatelistklubb, Ålesund 2016 (12-2016/262)

ARBEIDERNES FILATELISTKLUBB:

- *Arbeidernes Filatelistklubb historie 1936-1966*; Arbeidernes Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1966
- *Klubbhefte for Arbeidernes Filatelistklubb*; Arbeidernes Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1943 (12-1501)
- *Matrikkel over klubbens medlemmer og samlersområde*; Arbeidernes Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1950 (12-1951/044)
- *Vedtekter for Arbeidernes Filatelistklubb*; Arbeidernes Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1976 (12-2001/233)
- Carlsen, G og E. Sando *Arbeidernes Filatelistklubb gjennom siste 20 år 1961-1980*; Arbeidernes Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1980 (12-1987/072)
- Hoffmann, Th.: *Arbeidernes Filatelistklubb gjennom 30 år 1930-1960*; Arbeidernes Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1960 (12-1971/387)

BERGENS FILATELIST-KLUB:

- *Bergens Filatelistklubb 1911-1971*; Bergen Filatelist-Klub, Bergen 1971 (12-1982/165)
- *Bergens Filatelist-klub 35-årsfesten 12-12-1946*; Bergen Filatelist-Klub, Bergen 1946 (12-1953/302)
- *Love og regler vedtatt på generalforsamlingen 25. mars 1924*; Bergen Filatelist-Klub, Bergen 1924 (12-1969/418)
- *Love og regler vedtatt på generalforsamlingen 13. februar 1934*; Bergen Filatelist-Klub, Bergen 1934 (12-1962/161)
- *Medlemsfortegnelse 1924*; Bergen Filatelist-Klub, Bergen 1924 (12-1961/195)
- *Medlemsfortegnelse pr. 1. juni 1967*; Bergens Filatelist-Klub, Bergen 1967 (12-1967/062)
- *Medlemsliste 1. april 1964*; Bergens Filatelist-Klub, Bergen 1964 (12-1964/098)
- *Vedtekter for Bergens Filatelist-Klub*; Bergens Filatelist-Klub, Bergen 1950 (12-1951/056)

BÆRUM FILATELISTKLUBB:

- *Medlemsfortegnelse for Bærum Filatelistklubb*; Bærum Filatelistklubb 1943 (12-1959/308 I)

DRAMMEN FILATELISTKLUBB:

- *Drammen Filatelist Klub medlemsliste pr. 1. januar 1956*; Drammens Filatelist-Klub, Drammen 1956 (12-1990/129)
- *Drammen Filatelist Klub medlemsliste pr. 1. januar 1966*; Drammens Filatelist-Klub, Drammen 1966 (12-1966/027)
- *Drammen Filatelist Klub medlemsliste pr. 1. juni 1963*; Drammens Filatelist-Klub, Drammen 1963 (12-1963/314)
- *Drammen Filatelist-Klub's Junioravdeling forskrifter*; Drammens Filatelist-Klub, Drammen 1944 (12-1964/175)
- *Frimerker er toppen! Frimerker - en hobby for alle*; Drammens Filatelist-Klub, Drammen 1988 (12-1994/141)
- *Lov for Drammen Filatelist Klub samt statutter, regler, forskrifter etc. for klubbens organer*; Drammens Filatelist-Klub, Drammen 1949 (12-1949/202)
- *Lovhefte for Drammens Filatelistklubb*; Drammen Filatelistklubb, Drammen 1998 (12-2015/681)
- *Medlemsmatrikkel for Drammens Filatelistklubb*; Drammens Filatelist-Klub, Drammen 1975 (12-1975/017)

EGERSUND FILATELISTKLUBB:

- *Historien om Egersund Filatelistklubb 1943-2003, Egersund Filatelistklubb 60 år*; Egersund Filatelistklubb, Egersund 2003 (12-2003/014)

FREDRIKSTAD FILATELISTKLUBB:

- *Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb: Lover for Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb*; Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb, Fredrikstad 1942 (12-1958/048)

FRIMERKE-RINGEN POSTHORN:

- *Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb: Lover for Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb*; Fredrikstad Filatelistklubb, Fredrikstad 1942 (12-1958/048)
- *Medlemsmatrikkelen Lover og regler ajourført aug. 1974*; Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1974

- *Medlemsoversikt*; Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo (12-2015/155)
- *Innkalling til ordinært årsmøte*; Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1980 (12-1992/267)
- *Innkalling til ordinært årsmøte*; Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1982 (12-1989/029)
- *Innkalling til ordinært årsmøte*; Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1983 (12-1989/030)
- *Innkalling til ordinært årsmøte*; Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1984 (12-1989/031)
- *Innkalling til ordinært årsmøte*; Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1985 (12-1989/032)
- *Innkalling til ordinært årsmøte*; Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1986 (12-1986/125)
- *Innkalling til ordinært årsmøte*; Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1987 (12-1988/043)
- *Innkalling til ordinært årsmøte*; Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1988 (12-1989/035)
- *Innkalling til ordinært årsmøte*; Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1989 (12-1989/119)
- *Innkalling til ordinært årsmøte*; Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 2002 (12-2020/194)
- *Lover og regler for klubbvirksomheten i Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn*; Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1981 (12-1986/187)
- *Lover og regler for klubbvirksomheten i Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn*; Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1996 (12-2001/232)
- *Medlemsmatrikke Lover og regler Ajourført aug. 1974*; Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1975 (12-2014/154)
- *Medlemsmatrikke ajourført okt. 76*; Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1976 (12-1989/027)
- Frimerke-Ringen Posthorn, Oslo 1981 (12-1989/028)

GRIMSTAD FILATELISTKLUBB:

- *Klubbhefte for Grimstad Filatelistklubb 1943*; Grimstad Filatelistklubb, Grimstad 1943 (12-1962/163)

HAFRSFJORD FILATELISTFORENING:

- Hafrsfjord Filatelistforening 2001; Hafrsfjord Filatelistforening, Hafrsfjord 2001 (12-2021/044)

HÅLOGALAND FILATELISTKLUBB:

- *Møtekalender 1991-1992*; Hålogaland Filatelistklubb, Harstad 1991 (12-1991/322)

KRISTIANSANDS FILATELISTKLUBB:

- *Lover for Kristiansands Filatelistklubb*; Kristiansands Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand 1942 (12-1962/164)
- *Medlemsfortegnelse for Kristiansands Filatelistklubb*; Kristiansands Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand 1942 (12-1966/097)
- *Medlemsfortegnelse for Kristiansands Filatelistklubb*; Kristiansands Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand 1973 (12-1966/098)
- *Medlemsliste pr. 1/1-1978 Kristiansands Filatelistklubb*; Kristiansands Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand 1978 (12-2013/078)

LANDSFORENINGEN NORSKE MOTIVSAMLERE:

- *Medlemsliste 1.1.1988*; Landsforeningen for Norske Motivsamlerer, 1988 (12-2021/041)
- *Landforeningen for Norsk Motivsamlerer Medlemsliste 1.1.90*; Landforeningen for Norske Motivsamlerer, 1990 (12-2003/133)

LILLEHAMMER FILATELISTKLUBB:

- *Lov for Lillehammer Filatelistklubb*; Lillehammer Filatelistklubb, Lillehammer 1944 (12-1958/052)

MOLDE FILATELISTKLUBB:

- *Filатели - en hobby over landegrensene og aldersgrenser!*; Molde Filatelistklubb, Molde 1989 (12-1989/118)

NORDENFJELDSKE FRIMERKEKLUB:

- *Love for Nordenfjeldske Frimerkeklub stiftet 18de October 1907*; Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening, Trondheim (12-1969/417)

NORDENFJELDSKE FILATELISTFORENING:

- *Love for Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening*; Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening, Trondheim (12-2020/193)
- *Lover og statutter for Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening*; Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening, Trondheim 1948 (12-1958/454)
- *Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening 1921-1946*; Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening, Trondheim 1946 (12-1958/453)
- *Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening 50 år 1921-1971 (248/300)*; Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening, Trondheim 1971 (12-1973/180 I)
- *Styreberetning fra 15/4 1953 - 15/4 1954*; Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening, Trondheim 1954 (12-1954/028)

NORSK FILATELISTFORBUND:

- *Den Sorte Bok*; Nordisk Filatelistforbund 1930 (12-1983/056)
- *Forslag til klubbdrift, møteprogram med mer*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 2005 (05-2005/226)
- *Norsk Filatelistforbund, et forbund i vekst*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1984 (12-1985/078)
- *Landsmøtet 1962 + forbundsmøte 1971*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1971
- *Landsmøtet på Lillehammer 1966 - div. papirer (bl.a. lover)*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1966
- *Lover for Norsk Filatelistforbund*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1946 (12-1958/456)
- *Lover for Norsk Filatelistforbund*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1982 (12-1982/273)
- *Norsk Filatelistforbund Et forbund i vekst*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1984 (12-1985/078)
- *Norsk Filatelistforbund 1943*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1943 (12-1960/160 I)
- *Norsk Filatelistforbund Lover Statutter Regler*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1958 (12-1958/102 I)
- *Referat fra Landsmøtet i Norsk Filatelistforbund avholdt i Oslo 17-18 juni 1934*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1934
- *Referat av Norsk Filatelistforbund's landsmøte 9 og 10 juni 1946*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1946
- *Sakspapirer for representantskapsmøtet på Tiller 4. september 2021*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 2021 (12-2021/069)
- *Vedtak om Frimerke-sakkyndige autorisert av Norsk Filatelistforbund*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1944 (12-2006/184)

NORSK FRIMÆRKE.CLUB

- *Aarsberetning og Medlemsfortegnelse for 1908 samt statuter og regler for bytteudvalgene med nyeste forandringer*; Norsk Frimærke-Club, Stavanger 1909 (12-1969/411)
- *Aarsberetning og Medlemsfortegnelse 1905 for Norsk Frimærke-Club*; Norsk Frimærke-Club, Stavanger 1906 (12-1969/193)
- *Aarsberetning og Medlemsfortegnelse for 1909-1910*; Norsk Frimærke-Club Stavanger 1910 (12-1969/412)
- *Aarsberetning og Medlemsfortegnelse for 1907 samt Statuter og regler for bytteudvalgene*; Norsk Frimærke-Club, Stavanger 1908 (12-1969/410)
- *Medlemsfortegnelse pr 1/12 1911*; Norsk Frimærke-Club, Stavanger 1911 (12-1969/413)
- *Satutter for Norsk Frimærke Club, Stiftet 17. April 1897, Statutterne vedtaget 1902*; Norsk Frimærke-Club, Stavanger 1902 (12/1969/407)
- *Middelthon, Bert. C.: Oversikt over virksomheden 17. April 1897-17. April 1907*; Norsk Frimærke-Club, Stavanger 1907 (12-1969/409)

OSLO FILATELISTKLUBB:

- *Andet nordiske filatelistmøte i Kristiania 1895 - Adgangstegn for Dethloff*; Andre nordiske filatelistmøte, Kristiania 1895 (12-1498)
- *Andet nordiske filatelistmøte i Kristiania 1895*; Mødets norske sekretær, Kristiania 1897 (12-1961/188)
- *Bestemmelse om omsending av utvalgshefter. Vedtatt av styret april 1935*; Oslo Filatelist-Klub, Oslo 1935 (12-1964/032)
- *Den Glade Gauk*; Kristiania Filatelist-Klub, Kristiania (12-1994/318)
- *Fortegnelse over medlemmer af Kristiania Filatelistklub september 1888*; Kristiania Filatelistklub, Kristiania 1888
- *Glade Minder I fra Kristiania Filatelist Klub 1886-1896*; Kristiania Filatelist Klub, Kristiania 1896
- *Glade Minder fra Kristiania Filatelist Klub II 1896-1906*; Kristiania Filatelist Klub, Kristiania 1906
- *Glade Minder III 1907-1916*; Kristiania Filatelist Klub, Kristiania 1916
- *Glade Minder IV 1917-1926*; Oslo Filatelist-Klub, Oslo 1926
- *Glade Minner V 1927-1946*; Oslo Filatelist-Klub, Oslo 1946
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 4. februar 1918*; Kristiania Filatelist-klub, Kristiania 1918
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 6. februar 1922*; Kristiania Filatelist-klub, Kristiania 1922
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 4. februar 1929*; Oslo Filatelist-klub, Oslo 1929
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 15. februar 1937*; Oslo Filatelist-klub, Oslo 1937
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 21. februar 1938*; Oslo Filatelist-klub, Oslo 1938
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 20. februar 1939*; Oslo Filatelist-klub, Oslo 1939
- *Innkallelse til Ekstraordinær generalforsamling 4. desember 1939*; Oslo Filatelist-klubb, Oslo 1939
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 19. februar 1940*; Oslo Filatelist-klubb, Oslo 1940
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 21. april 1941*; Oslo Filatelist-klubb, Oslo 1941
- *Innkallelse til Ekstraordinær generalforsamling 20. oktober 1941*; Oslo Filatelist-klubb, Oslo 1941
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 16. februar 1942*; Oslo Filatelist-klubb, Oslo 1942
- *Innkallelse til Ekstraordinær generalforsamling 16. november 1942*; Oslo Filatelist-klubb, Oslo 1942
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 15. februar 1943*; Oslo Filatelist-klubb, Oslo 1943
- *Innkallelse til Ekstraordinær geeralforsamling 29. juli 1943*; Oslo Filatelist-klubb, Oslo 1943
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 21. februar 1944*; Oslo Filatelist-klubb, Oslo 1944
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 19. februar 1945*; Oslo Filatelist-klubb, Oslo 1945
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 18. februar 1946*; Oslo Filatelist-klubb, Oslo 1946
- *Innkallelse til Ekstraordinær generalforsamling 6. januar 1947*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1947
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 17. februar 1947*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1947
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 15. mars 1948*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1948
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 7. mars 1949*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1949
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 6. mars 1950*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1950
- *Innkallelse til Ekstraordinær generalforsamling 6. november 1950*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1950
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 5. mars 1951*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1951
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 17. mars 1952*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1952
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 16. mars 1953*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1953
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 15. mars 1954*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1954
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 21. mars 1955*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1955
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 19. mars 1956*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1956
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 18. mars 1957*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1957
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 17. mars 1958*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1958
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 16. mars 1959*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1959
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 7. mars 1960*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1960
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 6. mars 1961*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1961
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 5. mars 1962*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1962
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 4. mars 1963*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1963
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 9. mars 1964*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1964
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 15. mars 1965*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1965
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 21. mars 1966*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1966
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 6. mars 1967*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1967
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 17. mars 1968*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1968
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 17. mars 1969*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1969
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 16. mars 1970*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1970
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 22. mars 1971*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1971
- *Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 20. mars 1972*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1972

- Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 19. mars 1973; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1973
- Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 18. mars 1974; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1974
- Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 17. mars 1975; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1975
- Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 22. mars 1976; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1976
- Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 21. mars 1977; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1977
- Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 6. mars 1978; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1978
- Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 19. mars 1979; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1979
- Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 17. mars 1980; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1980
- Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 16. mars 1981; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1981
- Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 15. mars 1982; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1982
- Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 14. mars 1983; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1983
- Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 26. mars 1984; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1984
- Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 25. mars 1985; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1985
- Innkallelse til Ekstraordinær generalforsamling 11. november 1985; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1985
- Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 17. mars 1986; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1986
- Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 16. mars 1987; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1987
- Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 14. mars 1988; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1988
- Innkallelse til Generalforsamling 13. mars 1989; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1989
- Kristiania Filatelist-Klub 9. Desember 1911; Kristiania Fest-Filatelistisk Forlag, Kristiania 1911 (12/1962/185)
- Lover og regler for klubben og dens virksomhet; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1986 (12-1987/101)
- Lover og regler for klubben og dens virksomhet; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1997 (12-2001/185)
- Medlemsfortegnelse 15de Februar 1892; Kristiania Filatelist-Klub, Christiania 1892 (12-1949/184 II)
- Medlemsmatrikkel 1946; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1946 (12-2016/041)
- Medlemsmatrikkel 1953; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1953 (12-1990/104)
- Medlemsmatrikkel 1958; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1958 (12-1990/105)
- Medlemsmatrikkel 1964; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1964 (12-1989/063 I)
- Medlemsmatrikkel 1970; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1970 (12-1971/011 I)
- Medlemsmatrikkel 1974; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1974 (12-1977/041 I)
- Medlemsmatrikkel, Ajourført pr. 1.6.1978; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1978 (12-1979/001 II)
- Medlemsmatrikkel, Ajourført pr. 01.11.1982; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1982 (12-1983/016 I)
- OFK 1886-1941; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1941 (12-1991/249)
- Oslo Filatelistklubb's Historie 1936-1961; Oslo Filatelistklubb Forlag, Oslo 1961
- Oslo Filatelistklubb's Historie 1961-1986; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1991
- Oslo Filatelistklubb nye regler for byttevirksomheer 5-6-1967; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1967 (12-1967/063)
- Oslo Filatelist-Klub Sirkulære nr. 1-1949; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1949 (12-1991/341)
- Oslo Filatelist-Klub Sirkulære nr. 1-1944; Oslo Filatelist-Klub, Oslo 1944 (12-1991/339)
- Statuter for Kristiania Filatelist Klub stiftet 11te Desember 1886; Kristiania Filatelist-Klub, Kristiania 1888
- Statuter for Kristiania Filatelist Klub og Bytteregler for Kristiania Filatelist Klub (løst ark); Kristiania Filatelist Klub, Kristiania 1889 (12-1952/104)
- Statuter og bytteregler gjældende fra 1ste januar 1891; Kristiania Filatelist Klub, Kristiania 1891 (12-1966/113)
- Statuten und Reglten für den Dubletten Austausch (Tysk tekst); Kristiania Filatelist Klub, Kristiania 1891 (12-1966/114)
- Statuter for Kristiania Filatelist Klub; Kristiania Filatelist Klub, Kristiania 1892 (12-1966/115)
- Statuter for Kristiania Filatelist Klub; Kristiania Filatelist Klub, Kristiania 1893 (12-1961/184)
- Statuter vedtagne i ekstraordinær generalforsamling den 16de april 1894; Kristiania Filatelist-Klub, Kristiania 1894 (12-1961/184)
- Statuter vedtagne i ekstraordinær generalforsamling den 16de april 1894; Kristiania Filatelist-Klub, Kristiania 1898 (12-1962/180)
- Statuter vedtagne i ekstraordinær generalforsamling den 16de april 1894; Kristiania Filatelist-Klub, Kristiania 1907 (12-1961/186 I)
- Statuter vedtat i generalforsamlinger den 16de april 1894 og 2den februar 1914; Kristiania Filatelist-Klub, Kristiania 1914 (12-1961/129 I)
- Statutter & Regler; Oslo Filatelist-Klub, Oslo 1920 (12-1964/027)
- Statutter & Regler; Oslo Filatelist-Klub, Oslo 1932 (12-1964/028)
- Statutter, Revidert av generalforsamlingen 17-2-1936; Oslo Filatelist-Klub, Oslo 1936 (12-1964/029)
- Statutter for Oslo Filatelist-Klub (Vedtatt i ekstraordinær generalforsamling 4. desember 1939); Oslo Filatelist-Klub, Oslo 1939 (12-1986/041)
- Statutter for Oslo Filatelist-Klub (Vedtatt på generalforsamling 21. februar 1944); Oslo Filatelist-Klub, Oslo 1944 (12-1964/030)
- Statutter for Oslo Filatelist-Klub (Vedtatt på generalforsamling 6. januar 1947); Oslo Filatelist Klubb, Oslo 1947 (12-1966/123)
- Statutter og reglementer for klubben og den virksomheter; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1953 (12-1990/108)
- Statutter og reglementer for klubben og den virksomheter; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1965 (12-1985/004)
- Stenografisk referat fra den ekstraordinære generalforsamling i Oslo Filatelist-Klub den 29. juni 1944 kl. 19,30; Oslo Filatelist-Klub, Oslo 1944 (12-1990/110)
- Utkast. Regler for Oslo Filatelist-Klubs bistand ved verdsettelse og salg av frimerkesamlinger m.v. tilhørende avdøde medlemmer.; Oslo Filatelist-Klub, Oslo 1944
- Refsnes, Øyvind: Hipp hipp hurra for Dronning Filatelia! Kristiania/Oslo Filatelistklubb gjennom 125 år; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2011 ISBN 9788299761864 (12-2011/245)

SKIEN FILATELISTKLUBB:

- *Lover for Skiens Filatelistklubb, sist endret på årsmøtet 1994*; Skien Filatelistklubb, Skien 1994 (12-2016/087)

STAVANGER FILATELISTKLUBB:

- *Medlemsfortegnelse 1961*; Stavanger Filatelistklubb, Stavanger 1961 (12-1971/388)

SØR-VARAMGER FILATELISTKLUBB:

- *Jubileumsskrift 10 år 1981-1991*; Sør-Varanger Filatelistklubb, Kirkenes 1991 (12-1992-011)

TRONHJEMS YNGRE FILATELISTKLUBB:

- Støren, Wilhelm K.: *Tronhjems Yngre Filatelistklubb 1927-1942 en historisk oversikt*; Tronhjems Yngre Filatelistklubb, Trondheim 1942 (12-1492)

TROMS FILATELISTKLUBB:

- *Lover og Regler*; Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø ca. 1962 (12-1962/065)
- *Melding til medlemmene Januar 1944*; Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1944 (12-1969/555)
- *Matrikkel 1973*; Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1973 (12-1976/126)
- *Matrikkel 1976*; Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1976 (12-1976/027)
- *Matrikkel 1978*; Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1978 (12-1978/019)
- *Matrikkel 1985*; Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1985 (12-1994/058)
- *Melding til medlemmene Januar 1944*; Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1944 (12-1969/555)
- *Troms Filatelistklubb 8de november 1927-1937*; Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1937 (12-1962/166)
- *Troms Filatelistklubb 8. november 1927-1942*; Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø 1942 (12-1485)

TØNSBERG FILATELISTKLUBB:

- *Blåbok for Tønsberg Filatelistklubb*; Tønsberg Filatelistklub, Tønsberg 1943 (12-1962/168)
- *Tønsberg Filatelistklub 1925-1950*; Tønsberg Filatelistklub, Tønsberg 1950 (12-1950/001)
- *Medlemsliste januar 1985*; ScaJaCo, Tromsø 1985 (12-1994/069)
- *Morgenpostens Frimerkeklubb*; Morgenposten, Oslo
- *Forhandlinger ved 2det Nordiske Filatelistmøde i Krisitania 15-17 Juni 1895*; Mødets norske sekretær, Kristiania Filatelist-Klub, Kristiania 1897 (12-1961/188)
- *Frimerkeklubbene i Buskerud søker alle stempler fra buskerud*; Frimerkeklubbene i Buskerud, Drammen 1992 (12-1993/119)
- *Møteliste for Vestfoldklubbene Høsten 2005*; Vestfoldklubbene, Tønsberg 2005 (12-2021/047)
- *Morgenpostens Frimerkeklubb, Skriv om byttehefter*; Oslo ukjent år

ANDRE LAND:**DANMARK:**

- *Dansk Perfin Samlerklub Vedtægter 1. udgave*; Dansk Perfin Samlerklub, 1987 (12-2016/311)
- *Dansk Perfin Samlerklub Vedtægter 2. udgave*; Dansk Perfin Samlerklub, 1988 (12-2016/312)
- *Forslag til Vedtægter for Københavns Philatelist Klub*; København Philatelist Klub, København 1972 (12-1972/030)
- *Giv din hobby en tak til - Start en Juniorklubb*; Dansk Frimærke Ungdom, København 1994 (12-2019/085)
- *Håndbog for Filateliens Juniorledere*; Samarbejdene Junior Samlerklubber, København 1955 (12-1958/122)
- København Philatelist Klub: *Medlemsfortegnelse 1. september 1942*; København Philatelist Klub, København 1972 (12-1958/143)
- København Philatelist Klub: *Reglementer*; København Philatelist Klub, København 1964 (12-1964/045)
- København Philatelist Klub: *Reglementer*; København Philatelist Klub, København 1965 (12-2020/192)
- København Philatelist Klub: *Vedtægter for Københavns Philatelist Klub*; København Philatelist Klub, København 1960 (12-1960/018)
- *Love for Skandinavisk Philatelist Forening, Stiftet 18de September 1890*; Skandinavisk Philatelist Forening, København (12-2002/376)
- *Materialfortegnelse fra Forbundsstanden på Udtillingerne 1985-86*; Danmarks Filatelistforbund, København K 1985 (12-1985/214)
- *Reglementer*; Københavns Philatelist Klub, København K ca. 1978 (12-1979/059)
- *Statuter for Kjøbenhavns Philatelistklub*; Kjøbenhavns Philatelistklub, Kjøbenhavn (12-1969/400)
- *Skandinavisk Philatelist Forening (Vertrauliche Vereins-Mitteilungen)*; Skandinavisk Philatelist Forening, København 1898 (12-1969/406)
- *Stadgar för Nordiska Filatelist-Förbundet*; Nordiska Filatelist-Förbundet, København ca. 1900 (12-1969/403 II)
- *Statuter for Nordisk Filatelistisk Forbund*; Nordisk Filatelistisk Forbund, København ca. 1900 (12-1961/190)
- *Statutter for København Philatelist Klub, Danmarks Frimærkesamler Forening, Stiftet 22. november 1887*; København Philatelist Klub, København 1941 (12-1958/050)
- *Udkast til Vedtægter for et fællesråd Udarbejdet af et arbejdsudvalg nedsat af D.F.U., S.F. og K.P.K.*; D.F.U., S.F. og K.P.K., 1965 (12-2020/191)
- *Vedtægter for Samarbejdene Junior Samlerklubber*; Samarbejdene Junior Samlerklubber; 1946 (12-1952/109)
- Andersen, Werner: *10 års virke for Danmarks Juniorsamlere 1943-1953*; Samarbejdene Junior Samlerklubber, København Ø 1953 (12-1958/457)
- Aranaz, Fernando: *F.I.P. Competition Classes*; Federation Internationale de Philatelie, Hellerup 2002 (12-2018/703)

FINLAND:

- *Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare-Förening 100 år 1893-1993*; Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare-Förening, Helsingfors 1993 (12-2010/204)
- *Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare-Förening r.f. Medlemsförteckning*; Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare-Förening, Helsingfors 1948 (12-1958/144)
- *Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare-Förening r.f. Medlemsförteckning*; Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare-Förening, Helsingfors 1961 (12-1971/390)
- *Verksamhetsberättelse för år 1982*; Finlands Filatelistförbund RF, Helsingfors 1983 (12-1991/190)
- *Översikt över Åbo Frimärkssamlareförening R. F:s verksamhet under 50 år 1895-1945*; Åbo Frimärkssamlareförening, Åbo 1945 (12-1947/017)

SVERIGE:

- *Bodens Filatelistförening 30 år 1945-1975*; Bodens Filatelistförening, Boden 1975 (12-1992/185)
- *Borås Filatelistförening 1907-2017, Vår förenings historia Forntid - Nutid - Framtid*; Borås Filatelistförening, Borås 2017 (12-2017/171)
- *Bytesregler 1.1.1965*; Älta Frimärksklubb, Ektorp 1965 (12-1988/012)
- *Den 4. Nordiska Filatelistkongressen i Stockholm*; Stockholm 1899 (12-1961/191)
- *Den 4:de Nordiske Filatelistkongres. Forslag til Lover for Nordisk Filatelistisk Forbund*; Nordisk Filatelistisk Forbund, Stockholm 1899 (12-1969/402)
- *Förteckning över medlemmar i Frimärkssamlarens Bytesklubb, Del. A 500 medlemmar*; Frimärkssamlarens Bytesklubb, Stockholm 1942 (12-1951/012)
- *Förteckning över medlemmar*; Sveriges Frimärksungdom, Stockholm 1979 (12-1995/142)
- *Förteckning över Medlemmar och Prenumeranter 1988-12-31*; Föreningen Häftessamlarna 1988 (12-1992/015)
- *Förteckning över Medlemmar och Prenumeranter 1990-03-01*; Föreningen Häftessamlarna 1990 (12-1992/016)
- *GFF-internt*; Gränsföreningen för Filateli, 1988 (12-1991/192)
- *Matrikel 1924*; Frimärksamlare-Föreningen i Göteborg, Göteborg 1924 (12-1969/416)
- *Matrikel 1960*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1960 (12-1971/389)
- *Matrikel nr 19 + tillägg I og II*; Göteborgs Filatelist-Förening, Göteborg 1983 (12-1984/058)
- *Medlemsförteckn. nr 39*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1942 (12-1962/227)
- *Medlemsförteckn. nr 40*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1945 (12-1958/046)
- *Medlemsförteckn. nr 41*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1948 (12-1958/045)
- *Medlemsförteckn. nr 42*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1953 (12-1958/054)
- *Medlemsförteckning 1951*; Svenska Frimärksbytesföreningen, Stockholm 1951 (12-1952/107)
- *Medlemsförteckning N:o 8*; Intern. Filatelistförbundet, Stockholm 1903 (12-1969/405)
- *Medlemsförteckning Nr. 32 - 1921*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1921 (12-1962/226)
- *Medlemsförteckning / Membership Register*; Sveriges Frimärksklubbar Förbund, Stockholm 1981 (12-1981/440)
- *Medlemsmatrikel 2009 med Bibliotekskatalog Stadgar & Föreningsstatistik*; Svenska Motivsamlares SMS, Skövde 2009 (12-2018/748)
- *Medlemsmatrikel, Bibliotekskatalog 1980*; Riksföreningen Svenska motivsamlares SMS, Varberg 1980 (12-2018/749)
- *Medlemsmatrikel, Bibliotekskatalog 1986*; Riksföreningen Svenska motivsamlares SMS, Varberg 1986 (12-2018/751)
- *Medlemsmatrikel 1992*; Svenska Motivsamlares SMS, Falköping 1992 (12-2018/752)
- *Medlemsmatrikel 1996*; Svenska Motivsamlares SMS, Huddinge 1996 (12-2018/754)
- *Medlemsmatrikel 2001*; Svenska Motivsamlares SMS, Skövde 2001 (12-2018/756)
- *Medlemsmatrikel med Bibliotekskatalog 2006*; Svenska Motivsamlares SMS, Skövde 2006 (12-2018/757)
- Sällskapet för Svensk Posthistorisk Dokumentation, Medlemsmatrikel 2000 Sällskapet för Svensk Posthistorisk Dokumentation Stockholm 2000 (12-2021/115)
- *Stadgar för Intern. Filatelistförbundet i Stockholm Antagna i Mars 1899*; Intern. Filatelistförbundet, Stockholm 1899 (12-1969/401)
- *Stadgar för Stockholms Filatelist-Sällskap*; Stockholms Filatelist-Sällskap, Stockholm 1904 (12-1961/192)
- *Stadgar för Sveriges Filatelist-Förening*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1935 (12-1958/145)
- *Stadgar för Sveriges Filatelist-Förening*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1938 (12-1962/231)
- *Stadgar för Sveriges Filatelist-Förening*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1972 (12-1973/176)
- *Stadgar och Särskilda bestämmelser för Sveriges Filatelist-Förening*; Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm 1911 (12-1969/415)
- *Stadgar och Särskilda Bestämmelser gällande från 1 januari 1900*; Frimärksamlare-Föreningen i Stockholm, Stockholm 1900 (12-1969/404)
- *Studier och erinringar - Göteborgs Filatelistförening minneskrift vid dess 50-årsjubileum 1901- 31/1 -1951*; Göteborg 1951 (12-1958/67)
- *En liten historisk återblick 1890-1979*; Sveriges Frimärksungdom, Stockholm 1979 (12-1995/142)
- *Trollhättans Filatelistförening 1939-1979 40år*; Trollhättans Filatelistförening, Trollhättan 1979
- *Trollhättans Filatelistförening: Medlemsblad - Jubileumsblad*; Trollhättans Filatelistförening, Trollhättan 1979
- *Lindberg, Herman: Skandinavisk Adressbok*; Herman Lindberg, Norrköping 1891 (12-1962/224)
- *Tullberg, Sigurd (Red.): Förteckning över 1000 medlemmar i Frimärkssamlarens Bytesklubb*; Frimärkssamlarens Bytesklubb, Stockholm 1943 (12-2015/588)

TYSKLAND

- *100 Jahre Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main 1878-1978 Festschrift*; Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V., Frankfurt am Main 1978 (12-2015/324)
- *125 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V. Festschrift*; Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V., Hannover 2011

- Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein e.V. Verzeichnis der Mitglieder Stand: 31. August 2003*; Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein e.V., 2003 (12-2017/034)
- Festschrift des Briefmarkensammler-Vereins für Bergedorf und Umgebung von 1911. e.V.*; Briefmarkensammler-Vereins für Bergedorf und Umgebung von 1911 e.V., Bergedorf 2011 (12-2012/141)
- *Festschrift EuroScout 1998 18 bis 20 September 1998*; Steiermärkische Pfadfinderbriefmarken Sammler, Steiermark 1998 (12-2015/709)
- *Festschrift mit Katalog für die Jubiläums-Ausstellung 100 Jahre Münchner Ganzsachen Sammler Verein 1912 e.V.*; Münchner Ganzsachen Sammler Verein 1912 e.V., München 2012
- *Handbuch Philatelie, Die*
- *INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler e.V. Satzung in der Fassung des Beschlusses der Hauptversammlung am 30. Mai 1992*; INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1992 (12-2016/384)
- *Jahresbericht 2010*; Stiftung Deutsche Jugendmarke e.V., Bonn 2011 (12-2019/067)
- *Meilsteine Festschrift Internationales Frühjahrstreffen 1987 in Murnau am Staffelsen*; Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein E.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V., Weilheim 1987 (12-2016/021)
- *Mitgliederverzeichnis Arbeitsgemeinschaft Schiffspost im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten E.V.*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Schiffspost im BDPH e.V., 2006 (12-2019/440)
- *Satzung des Deutschen Altbriefsammler-Vereins e.V.*; Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein e.V., Frankfurt am Main (12-2010/075)
- *Statuten / Satzung / Statutes - Association Internationale des Journalistes Philateliques*; Association Internationale des Journalistes Philateliques 2007 (12-2015/549)
- *Verband, Der*; Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V., Bonn 2009 (12-2019/069)
- *Verzeichnis der Mietglieder Stand 31. August 2000*; Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein e.V., Frankfurt am Main 2000 (12-2010/205)
- Pelikan, Wolf J.: *Aufgebaut aus den Ruinen, 50 Jahre Bund Deutscher Philatelisten 1946-1996*; Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Bonn 1996 (12-2018/644)
- Scherrer, H.: *Vereinsgeschichte von INFLA-Berlin e.V., Die*; INFLA Bücherei 49, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 2001 (12-2016/382)
- Zenker, G.: *60 Jahre UBFA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler e.V., 40 Jahre INFLA-Berichte und INFLA-Bücherei Sach- und Stichwortverzeichnis 1950-1990*; INFLA Bücherei 26, INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler E.V., Berlin 1990 (12-2016/362)

ENGLAND:

- *Academie Europeenne de Philatelie Display to The Royal Philatelic Society, London: The Stamps and Postal History of European Countries and Overseas Territories 19 March 2009*; Academie Europeenne de Philatelie, London 2009 (12-2018/651)
- *Belgian Congo Study Circle at Royal Philatelic Society London 26. October 2017 - 1 P.M. Display*; Belgian Congo Study Circle, 2017 (12-2017/173)
- *British Society of Australian Philately, The*; The British Society of Australian Philately, Cambridge 1994
- *De La Rue Punch Book, published on 26. november 1987 when the chairman of the De La Rue Co., Peter Orchard, O.B.E. presented the collection of punch dies to the museum of the R.P.S.L., The*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 1987 (12-2016/024)
- *Directory of Wholesalers International Philatelic Agencies 1950, 22nd edition, A*; The Gossip Printery, Holton 1950
- *A Display by Fellows and Memners of The Royal Philatelic Society from South-West England, given to The Royal Philatelic Society London on 19th April 2018*; Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2018 (12-2018/104)
- *Membership List February 1995*; Rhodesian Study Circle, Lightwater 1995 (12-2019/384)
- *Polar Postal History Society of Great Britain Display at the Royal Philatelic Society London 6th February 2003, The*; The Postal History Society of Great Britain; Worthing 2003 (12-2016/011)
- *Postal History Society 1936-2011 75th anniversary Display to the Royal Philatelic Society London 29 September 2011, The*; Postal History Society, Wiveliscombe 2011
- *Scandinavia Philatelic Society Diamond Jubilee*; Scandinavia Philatelic Society, 2012
- *Stockholmia Reception Philipp von Ferrari, The Golden Colour Error, 3 skilling banco Yellow, and Harry Wennmberg's re-offering of von Ferrari's Collection of Sweden, The*; Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2017 (12-2018/029)
- *Stockholmia Reception, Great Britain and Sweden, Early Mail and Mail Connections, The*; Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2018 (12-2018/030)
- *Year Book and Directory, Association of British Philatelic Societies 1995*; ABPS, London 1995 (12-2018/769)
- Akerman, Clive: *Presentation of Revenue Stamps: Taxes and Duties in South America, presented to The Royal Philatelic Society London Thursday 18th October 2001, The*; The Revenue Society of Great Britain, Royal Forest of Dean 2001 (01-2016/171)
- Mark, Graham and Hugh Feldman (Editor): *Postal History Society 1936-2011 A 75th Anniversary Souvenir*; Postal History Society, London 2011
- Morgan, Tom: *International Stamp Dealers Directory 1948, First Edition*; Harris Publications Ltd., London 1948
- Morgan, Tom: *International Stamp Dealers Directory 1949, Second Edition*; Harris Publications Ltd., London 1949
- Slettebø, Hallvard: *Scouting around the World, presentation on 27 October 2016*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2016 (21-2016/304)
- Stock, Richard: *Sudan: The Development of Postal Communications (1844-1928), A Presentation to the Royal Philatelic Society London By Richard Stock, 15 November 2012*; The Royal Philatelic Society, London 15 November 2012 (12-2018/103)
- Strachan, W.N. (Editor): *Century of Philately. A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting, Essays from Twelve Philatelists, A*; Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Auckland 1988 (12-2015/427)

FRANKRIKE:

- *Annuaire - Member List mars 2010 - March 2010, Statuts - Statutes*; Academie Europeenne de Philatelie, 2010 (12-2018/726)
- *Annuaire Juin 2005, Statuts - Reglement Interieur*; Academie Europeenne de Philatelie, 2005 (12-2018/724)
- *Annuaire Septembre 2000, Statuts - Reglement Interieur*; Academie Europeenne de Philatelie, 2000 (12-2019/164)
- *Annuaire - Member List Octobre - October 2018, Statuts - Statutes*; Academie Europeenne de Philatelie, 2008 (12-2018/725)
- *Professionnels de la Philatelie, Philatelie Art de collectionner les timbres et les lettres, Fenetre ouverte sur le monde, Les*; Chambre Syndicale Francaise des Negociants & Experts en Philatelie, Paris 2013 (12-2019/053)

HELLAS:

- Virvilis, Anthony B.: *Handbook of Hellenic Philately, Handbooks, Monographs, Articles, Bibliographies, Indexes*; Vlastos Philatlic Auctions, Athens 2003, ISBN 960-87516-0-8 (12-2018/633)

LUXEMBOURG:

- Pütz, Leon: *Origin and Evolution of the International Federation of Philately*; Federation Internationale de Philatelie, Luxembourg 1984 (12-2018/762)

SVEITS:

- *IFSDA (International federation of stamp dealers' associations) Handbook 2010*; IFSDA, Zürich 2010 (12-2015/701)
- *IFSDA (International federation of stamp dealers' associations) Handbook 2013*; IFSDA, Zürich 2013 (12-2015/702)

ARGENTINA:

- *Anuario Filatelico Argentina 1998*; FAEF, Buenos Aires 1998
- *One Frame Exhibit, SREV and Guidelines*; Biblioteca de Filatelia 12, Federacion Argentina de Entidades Filatelicas, Buenos Aires 2003 (12-2019/016)
- Fernandez Hugo M.: *Historia de la Fedracion Argentina de Entidades Filatelicas - FAEF, Bodas de Oro 1952-2002*; Biblioteca de Filatelia 11, Federacion Argentina de Entidades Filatelicas, Buenos Aires 2002 (12-2019/012)
- Otero, Eliseo Ruben: *General FIP Regulations for Ixhibition (GREX), Their Interpretation*; Biblioteca de Filatelia 10, Federacion Argentina de Entidades Filatelicas, Buenos Aires 2000 (12-2029/013)
- Otero, Eliseo Ruben: *Guidelines for the Duties and Accreditation of National Commissioners, Juror, Expert Groups, Biblioteca de Filatelia 14*; Biblioteca de Filatelia 14, Federacion Argentina de Entidades Filatelicas, Buenos Aires 2004 (12-2019/015)
- Otero, Eliseo Ruben: *Normativas para Comisionados*; Biblioteca de Filatelia 7, Federacion Argentina de Entidades Filatelicas, Buenos Aires 1996 (12-0219/017)

USA:

- *Building Better Stamp Clubs, An Educational Workshop Sponsored by the American Philatelic Society*; American Philatelic Society Staten, Staten College PA 1996 (12-2018/774)
- Gross, Robert C. (Comp.): *S.C.C. Member's Handbook*; Scandinavian Collectors Club, 1985
- Hirstein, James(compiler): *Yearbook of the Precancel Stamp Society, Volume 63*; Precancel Stamp Society, Missoula MT 2003 (12-2016/077)
- Hirstein, James(compiler): *Yearbook of the Precancel Stamp Society, Volume 64*; Precancel Stamp Society, Missoula MT 2006 (12-2016/078)
- Hirstein, James(compiler): *Yearbook of the Precancel Stamp Society, Volume 65*; Precancel Stamp Society, Missoula MT 2009 (12-2016/079)
- *Skandinavisk Adressbok för frimärkssamlare*; Ph. Heinsberger, New York 1891 (12-1487)
- *FEPA Handbook*; Federation of European Philatelic Associations, 1994 (12-2018/727)
- Statuter for Nordisk Filatelist Forbund av 1, Januar 1897, gjeldende fra 1. Januar 1933, Nordisk Fiatelist Forbund 1933 (12-1989/060)

ÅRBØKER OG KALENDERE (GRUPPE 13)

- *Annuaire de la Philatelie 1943*; Paris 1943
- *Annuaire International de la Philatelie 1945*; Lafitte, Jacques, Paris 1945
- *Briefmarke amd Feirabend Philatelistisches Jahrbuch 1937 - Ein Ratgeber für Anfanger und fortgeschrittene Sammler*, S.H. v. Forell Verlag, Berlin 1937
- *British Philatelic Federartion 1987 Yearbook and Philatelic Societies' Directory*; The British Philatelic Federation Limited, London 1987
- *British Philatelic Federartion 1988 Yearbook and Philatelic Societies' Directory*; The British Philatelic Federation Limited, London 1988
- *British Philatelic Federartion 1989 Yearbook and Philatelic Societies' Directory*; The British Philatelic Federation Limited, London 1989
- *British Philatelic Federartion 1990 Yearbook and Philatelic Societies' Directory*; The British Philatelic Federation Limited, London 1990
- *Filateelinen Vuosikirja 1991-92*; Oy Finlandia 88 AB, Helsingfors 1991 (13-2019/093)
- *Filateelinen/Kalenteri/Vuodelle 1999*; Suomen Filatelistiliitto ry, Helsingfors 1999 (13/2019/304)

- *Filatelistisk Årbok 1931*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 1931
- *Filatelistisk årbok 1983*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 1983
- *Filatelistisk årbok 1984*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 1984
- *Filatelistisk årbok 1985*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 1985
- *Filatelistisk årbok 1986*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 1986
- *Filatelistisk årbok 1987*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 1987
- *Filatelistisk årbok 1988*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 1988
- *Filatelistisk årbok 1989*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 1989
- *Filatelistisk årbok 1990*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 1990
- *Filatelistisk årbok 1991*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 1991
- *Filatelistisk årbok 1992*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 1992
- *Filatelistisk årbok 1993*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 1993
- *Filatelistisk årbok 1994*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 1994
- *Filatelistisk årbok 1995*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 1995
- *Filatelistisk årbok 1996*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 1996
- *Filatelistisk årbok 1997*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 1997
- *Filatelistisk årbok 1998*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 1998
- *Filatelistisk årbok 1999*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 1999
- *Filatelistisk årbok 2000*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 2000
- *Filatelistisk årbok 2001*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 2001
- *Filatelistisk årbok 2002*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 2002
- *Filatelistisk årbok 2003*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 2003
- *Filatelistisk årbok 2004*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 2004
- *Filatelistisk årbok 2005*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 2005
- *Filatelistisk årbok 2006*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 2006
- *Filatelistisk årbok 2007*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 2007
- *Filatelistisk årbok 2008*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 2008
- *Filatelistisk årbok 2009*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 2009
- *Filatelistisk årbok 2010*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 2010
- *Filatelistisk årbok 2011*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 2011
- *Filatelistisk årbok 2012*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 2012
- *Filatelistisk årbok 2013*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Trondheim 2013
- *Filatelistisk årbok 2014*; Norsk Filatelistforbund/Skanfil, Trondheim 2014
- *Filatelistisk Årbok 2015*; Norsk Filatelistforbund/Skanfil, Haugesund 2015 (11-2015/515)
- *Filatelistisk årbok 2016*; Norsk Filatelistforbund/Skanfil, Haugesund 2016 (13-2016/275)
- *Filatelistisk Årbok 2019*; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 2019, ISBN 978-82-999015-7-4 (13-2019/244)
- *I.F.S.D.A. Handbook 1982/83*; International Federation of Stamp Dealers' Association, 1982
- *Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2011*; BDPH / Phil Creativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2010
- *Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2008*; BDPH / Phil Creativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2007
- *Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2009*; BDPH / Phil Creativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2008
- *Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2010*; BDPH / Phil Creativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2009
- *Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2012*; BDPH / Phil Creativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2011
- *Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2013*; BDPH / Phil*Creativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmatal 2012
- *Interphila 1963 Handbuch der Philatelie, 5. Jahr*; Lothar Krüger Verlag, Berlin 1962
- *Interphila 1965 Handbuch der Philatelie*; Ludwig Helweg Philatelistischer Fachverlag, Göttingen 1964
- *Interphila '76 Adressbuch der Philatelie und Numismatik*; Verlag Ludwig Helwig, Prien/Chiemsee 1976
- *Interphila '91 Internationales Adressbuch der Philatelie und Numismatik*; DBZ Verlag Nassau 1990
- *Jahrbuch 1979 APHV*; Bundersverband des Deutschen Briefmarkhandels, Köln 1979
- *Jahrbuch 1983 APHV*; Bundersverband des Deutschen Briefmarkhandels, Köln 1983
- *Jahrbuch 1995 APHV*; Bundersverband des Deutschen Briefmarkhandels, Köln 1995
- *Lückes Inventar- und Jahrbuch für Briefmarken-Sammler 1913*; C.F. Lücke, Leipzig 1913
- *Lückes Inventar- und Jahrbuch für Briefmarken-Sammler 1914*; C.F. Lücke, Leipzig 1914
- *Nordisk Filatelistisk Kalender 1894 Första årgången*; F.W. Andreen, Stockholm 1894 (12-2005/178)
- *Norsk Boktrykk kalender 1943*; Den Typografiske Forening Fagkomite, Oslo 1943
- *Philatelique 1965 Annual Postage Stamp Auction Records*; Grapheion Editions Internationales, Wien 1964
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei Vänners årsbok 1950, första årgången*; Postmusei Väner, Stockholm 1951
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei Vänners årsbok 1951, andra årgången*; Postmusei Väner, Stockholm 1952
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei Vänners årsbok 1953, fjärde årgången*; Postmusei Väner, Stockholm 1954
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei Vänners årsbok 1954, femte årgången*; Postmusei Väner, Stockholm 1955
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei Vänners årsbok 1955, sjätte årgången*; Postmusei Väner, Stockholm 1956
- *Postryttaren, Postmusei Vänners årsbok 1957, sjunde årgången*; Postmusei Väner, Stockholm 1957
- *Reglamento Generales y Especiales de la F.I.P. para la Evaluacion de las colecciones en las Exposiciones*; Federacion Espanola de Sociedades Filatelicas, Madrid 1987
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) 1963*; Moskva 1963
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 2 1964*; Moskva 1964
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 3 1965*; Moskva 1965
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 4 1966*; Moskva 1966
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 5 1967*; Moskva 1967
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 6 1968*; Moskva 1968
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 8 1970*; Moskva 1970

- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 9 1971; Moskva 1971*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 11 1974; Moskva 1974*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 12 1974; Moskva 1974*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 13 1975; Moskva 1975*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 14 1976; Moskva 1976*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 15 1977; Moskva 1977*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 16 1978; Moskva 1978*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 17 1979; Moskva 1979*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 18 1980; Moskva 1980*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 19 1981; Moskva 1981*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 20 1982; Moskva 1982*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 21 1983; Moskva 1983*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 22 1984; Moskva 1984*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 24 1986; Moskva 1987*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 26 1988; Moskva 1989*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 27 1989; Moskva 1990*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 28 1991; Moskva 1991*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 29 1993; Moskva 1993*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 30 1995; Moskva 1995 (13-1996/037)*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 31/32 1996; Moskva 1996 (13-1996/038)*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 33 1997; Moskva 1997 (13-1998/041)*
- *Sovjet Collector (СОВЕТСКИЙ КОЛЛЕКЦИОНЕР) no. 36/37 2001; Moskva 2001*
- *Tabellaruius 1999, 1. årgang; Postmuseum Vänner, Helsingfors 1999*
- *Armstrong, D.B. (Ed.): Stamp Collectors Annual 1914; The Philatelic Press, London 1914*
- *Armstrong, D.B. and Percy C. Bishop (Ed.): Stamp Collectors Annual 1915; Aldine Publishing Company Ltd., London 1915*
- *Bishop, Percy C. (Ed.): Stamp Collectors' Annual and Year-Book of Philately 1904, The; C. Nissen & Co., London 1904*
- *Bishop, Percy C. (Ed.): Stamp Collectors' Annual and Year-Book of Philately 1905, The; C. Nissen & Co., London 1905*
- *Bishop, Percy C. (Ed.): Stamp Collectors' Annual and Year-Book of Philately 1907, The; C. Nissen & Co., London 1907*
- *Bishop, Percy C. and Chas. Nissen (Ed.): Stamp Collectors' Annual and Year-Book of Philately 1908, The; C. Nissen & Co., London 1908*
- *Bishop, Percy C. and Chas. Nissen (Ed.): Stamp Collectors' Annual and Year-Book of Philately 1909, The; C. Nissen & Co., London 1909*
- *Bishop, Percy C. and Chas. Nissen (Ed.): Stamp Collectors' Annual and Year-Book of Philately 1910, The; C. Nissen & Co., London 1910*
- *Bishop, Percy C. and Chas. Nissen (Ed.): Stamp Collectors' Annual and Year-Book of Philately 1911, The; C. Nissen & Co., London 1911*
- *Bishop, Percy C. (Ed.) and Douglas B. Armstrong (Ass. Ed.): Stamp Collectors Annual 1916; The Philatelic Press, London 1916*
- *Blair, Arthur (Editor): Stamp Year Book 1973; Stamp Magazine, Croydon 1972 (13-2016/172)*
- *Cervato-Bruno e Piero Macrelli: Annuario della filatelia italiana 1998; Federazione fra le Società Filateliche Italiane; Venezia-Rimini 1998 (13-2018/640)*
- *Eichner-Larsen, Ib: Frimærkeårbogen 1967/68; Berlingske Forlag, København 1967 (13-2015/660)*
- *Eichner-Larsen, Ib: Frimærkeårbogen 1968/69; Berlingske Forlag, København 1968 (13-2015/661)*
- *Eichner-Larsen, Ib: Frimærkeårbogen 1969-70; Berlingske Forlag, København 1969*
- *Eichner-Larsen, Ib: Frimærkeårbogen 1970-71; A.A. Forlaget, København 1970*
- *Eichner-Larsen, Ib: Frimærkeårbogen 1971-72; A.A. Forlaget, København 1971*
- *Eichner-Larsen, Ib: Frimærkeårbogen 1972-73; A.A. Forlaget, København 1972, ISBN 87-87000-10-5*
- *Eichner-Larsen, Ib: Frimærkeårbogen 1973-74; Vintens Forlag, København 1973*
- *Eichner-Larsen, Ib: Frimærkeårbogen 1974-75; Vintens Forlag, København 1974*
- *Eichner-Larsen, Ib: Frimærkeårbogen 1975-76; Vintens Forlag, København 1975*
- *Eichner-Larsen, Ib: Frimærkeårbogen 1976-77; Vintens Forlag, København 1976*
- *Eichner-Larsen, Ib: Frimærkeårbogen 1977-78; Vintens Forlag, København 1977*
- *Eichner-Larsen, Ib: Frimærkeårbogen 1978-79; Berlingske Forlag, København 1978*
- *Eichner-Larsen, Ib: Frimærkeårbogen 1979-80; Berlingske Forlag, København 1979*
- *Eichner-Larsen, Ib: Frimærkeårbogen 1980-81; Berlingske Forlag, København 1980*
- *Eichner-Larsen, Ib: Frimærkeårbogen 1981-82; Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus 1981*
- *Eichner-Larsen, Ib: Frimærkeårbogen 1982-83; Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus 1982*
- *Karlsen, Trygve (red.): Filatelistisk årbok 2017; Norsk Filatelistforbund/Skanfil, Haugesund 2017 (13-2017/141)*
- *Karlson, Gösta: Frimärksåret 84 Årsbok för frimärkssamlare Årgång 2; Frimärkets Dag-komiteen, Stockholm 1984*
- *Karlson, Gösta: Frimärksåret 87 Årsbok för frimärkssamlare Årgång 5; Frimärkets Dag-komiteen, Stockholm 1985*
- *Koppel, A. (Red.): Aarboeg for Frimærkesamlere 1919 1. Aargang; Gyldendalske Boghandel, København og Kristiania 1919*
- *Lafitte, Jacques et Pierre Yvert: Annuaire International de la Philatelie 1949-1950; Paris 1949*
- *Morgan, Tom (Ed.): International Stamp Dealers Directory 1949 - Second Edition; Harris Publications, London 1949*
- *Morgan, Tom (Ed.): Stamp Collectors Annual 1951; Harris Publications, London 1951*
- *Morgan, Tom (Ed.): Stamp Collectors Annual 1952; Harris Publications, London 1952*
- *Morgan, Tom (Ed.): Stamp Collectors' Annual 1965; Harris Publications, London 1965*
- *Muggerud, Bjørn & Jarl Aspaker (Redaktører): Filatelistisk Årbok 2020; Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo 2020 (13-2020/201)*
- *Otero, Elisio Ruben (Ed.): Anuario Filatelico Argentino 2006; Correo Argentino, Buenos Aires 2006 (13-2015/700)*
- *Schultz-Steinheil, Herman (Red.): Frimärkets Dags Årsbok 1944 - Första Årgången; Stockholm 1944*
- *Schultz-Steinheil, Herman (Red.): Frimärkets Dags Årsbok 1945 - Andra Årgången; Stockholm 1945*

- Schultz-Steinheil, Herman (Red.): *Frimärkets Dags Årsbok 1949 - Tredje Årgangen*; Stockholm 1949
- Scot , Ed: *Annuario Filatelico 1957*; Roma 1957
- Sefi, Alexander J. and Henry Grindall: *Philatelic Congress og Great Britain Year Book for 1929*; The Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham 1929
- Tullberg, Sigurd: *Frimärks-kalendern 1949*; Bibliotekets Bokförmedling, Stockholm 1949
- Tullberg, Sigurd: *Frimärkets Dags Årsbok 1977 Nionde årgangen*; Stockholm 1977

AUKSJONSKATALOGER (IKKE SPESIALAUKSJONER (GRUPPE 14))

- *Au course de laquelle sera realisee la fameuse collection du Baron Zurstrassen*; Willy Balasse 189eme Vente Publique, Bruxelles 13-17-18 et 19 octobre 1962 (14-1965/134)
- *Antarctica, the Dudley Styles Collection, Foreign Country, Great Britain, British Commonwealth*; Harmers of London Sale no. 4610, London 1. December 1993 (14-2021/120)
- *La collection Major Martin*; Willy Balasse 198eme Vente Publique, Bruxelles 19, 23, 24 et 25 octobre 1963 (14-1965/143)
- *18th Rarities of the World Auction Including the "Ambassador" Collection of First Day Usages & Specialised Collections 4December 2014*; David Feldman, Geneve 2014
- «Apollo» *Collection of All World Stamps and Postal History, The*; Harmers, London 22. November 2005 (14-2015/473)
- *Baltic States Stamps and Postal History The Dr. Matteo Lucibelo Collection*; Heinrich Köhler 366. Auktion, Wiesbaden 19. März 2018 (14-2018/044)
- *C.I. Blackburne World Collection, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3257-3258, London 8-9 June 1964
- *British North America, The Astrul Collection*; Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden, 15.-18. september 2009
- *Cihangir Collection of worldwide postal history (Part I), The*; 121. Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zurich 29 April - 1. May 2000 (14-2018/602)
- *Collections and Rarities*; Robson Lowe International Christie's A.G. Geneva IV, Sale No.4053, Geneva 30. April 1976 (14-2018/282)
- *Courvoisier Archive, The*; David Feldman, Geneve 20 April 2007 (14-2015/49)
- *Donald Thompson Collection of Stampless Postal History, The*; Schuyler Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, San Francisco 6 december 2010 (14-2015/500)
- *Ehrman Collection Postage Stamps of the World, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2641-2642, London 18-19 June 1956 (14-1956/043)
- *Fournier archive Highlights, Volume V*; Christoph Gärtner, Bietingheim-Bissingen 27 May 2009 (14-2021/038)
- *Dr. Kenneth Pennyquick Collection of Mail from the Western Campaign og the 1914-1918 War in East Africa*; Phillips, London 22. September 1988 (14-2015/579)
- *Rare Classic Postage Stamps and collectiong of Europe, Colombia and U.S.A. including Airmail rarities and valuble properties offered by the order of His Highness Prince Sadruddin Aga Khan*; Robson Lowe International Christie's A.G. Sale 4393 Geneva IV, Geneva 27. April 1979 (14-2018/437)
- Hausmann, A: *Famous Collection Goes On The Block, The (Canada)*; Expositor, Brantford, 1959
- «*Hawaiian Missionaries*»; Guido Craveri, Lugano, 4. June 1994
- *Important Stamps and Covers of the World*; Harmers of London Sale no. 4611, London 15 December 1993 (14-2019/364)
- *Important Stamps and Covers of the World*; Harmers of London Sale no. 4619, London 31. May 1994 (14-2021/121)
- *Important Stamps and Covers of the World*; Harmers of London Sale no. 4627, London 21. December 1994 (14-2021/112)
- *Important Stamps and Covers of the World*; Harmers of London Sale no. 4633, London 28. July 1995 (14-2021/114)
- *Important Stamps and Covers of the World*; Harmers of London Sale no. 4644, London 15 May 1996 (14-2019/365)
- *Important Stamps and Covers of the World*; Harmers of London Sale no. 4651, London 18 December 1996 (14-2019/368)
- *Important Stamps and Covers of the World*; Harmers of London Sale no. 4659, London 24. juli 1997 (14-2019/345)
- *Important Stamps and Covers of the World*; Soler y Llach, Barcelona 29 October 2014 (14-2016/641)
- *Important Stamps and Covers of the World*; Soler y Llach, Barcelona 21 May 2015 (14-2016/642)
- *Important Stamps and Covers of the World*; Soler y Llach, Barcelona 5 December 2017 (14-2018/713)
- *International Rarities Volume 1, Auction 16*; C.G. Auktionen, Bietigheim-Bissingen 22-25 November 2010 (14-2019/105)
- *International Rarities Volume 2, Auction 17*; C.G. Auktionen, Bietigheim-Bissingen 7-12 Mars 2011 (14-2019/106)
- *International Rarities Volume 3, Auction 18*; C.G. Auktionen, Bietigheim-Bissingen 6-10 Juni 2011 (14-2019/107)
- *International Rarities Volume 4, Auction 19*; C.G. Auktionen, Bietigheim-Bissingen 29 August - 2 september 2011 (14-2019/108)
- *International Rarities Volume 5, Auction 20*; C.G. Auktionen, Bietigheim-Bissingen 3-8 November 2011 (14-2019/109)
- *International Rarities Volume 9, Auction 24*; C.G. Auktionen, Bietigheim-Bissingen 21-25 Januar 2013 (14-2019/110)
- *International Rarities Volume 25*; Christoph Gärtner, Bietigheim-Bissingen 7. April 2018 (14-2018/125)
- *Internationale und Deutsche Rariteten, Die Kampen-Sammlung Brustschilder*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion 320. auktion, Wiesbaden 31 januar 2004 (14-2019/322)
- *Internationale und deutsche Raritäten*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion 292. auktion, Wiesbaden 8. februar 1997 (14-2019/329)
- *Internationale und deutsche Raritäten*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion Auktion 297, Wiesbaden 31. januar 1998 (14-2019/323)
- *Internationale und deutsche Raritäten*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion 302 auktion, Wiesbaden 30 januar 1999 (14-2019/328)
- *Internationale und deutsche Raritäten*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion Auktion 307, Wiesbaden 29 januar 2000 (14-2019/324)
- *Italy, France and European Countries - Mexica & Uruguay- The Ing. Oietro Provera Collecions (part II)*; 271 Auction Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zurich 10. June 2021 (14-2021/089)
- *The John Firebrace Collections of Military Postal History*; Cavendish Philatelic Ltd., Derby 16th May 2001 (14-2018/134)
- *The Louise Boyd Dale and Alfred F. Liechtenstein Collections, A Preview*; Harmers of New York, New York 1989 (14-1989/024)
- *The Lees-Jones Papermakers' Watermarks*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale 2328, London 17. November 1952 (14-1952/086)

- *London 2015 Europhilex Rarities Auction*; The Global Philatelic Network; London 16 May 2015 (14-2016/638)
- *Mahendra Sagar Collection Inverted Centers of the World, The*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York 5-6 October 2011 (14-2016/637)
- *Near East The Postal History and Philately*; Robson Lowe International Ltd Sale No. 3954, Geneva 1 May 1975 (14-2019/358)
- *Northburg European Campaigns, The*; Urs Peter Kaufmann and Robson Lowe Ltd., Basel 8. October 1969 14-2018/206)
- *Philatelic Stock of Souren D. Serebrakian, The*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York March 25 2004 (14-2015/505)
- *Rare Stamps & Covers of the World, Private Treaty Broschure*; Harmers of London, London 1996 (14-2021/083)
- *Rare Stamps & Postal History*; David Feldman S.A., Singapore 7. September 1995 (14-2018/604)
- *Rare Stamps & Postal History Of The World*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York 8-9 May 2013 (14-2016/639)
- *Rare Stamps & Postal History Of The World*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York 12-14 March 2013 (14-2016/640)
- *Rare Stamps & Postal History of The World*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York 10-11 July 2013 (14-2018/109)
- *Rare Stamps & Postal History Of the World*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York 29-30 April 2014 (14-2017/080)
- *Rare Stamps & Postal History Of the World*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York June 10-11 2014 (14-2017/081)
- *Rare Stamps & Postal History Of the World*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York September 9-10 2014 (14-2017/082)
- *Rare Stamps & Postal History Of the World*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York November 18-19 2014 (14-2017/083)
- *Rare Stamps & Postal History Of the World*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York May 5-6 2015 (14-2017/084)
- *Rare Stamps & Postal History Of the World*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York July 8-9 2015 (14-2017/085)
- *Rare Stamps & Postal History of the World*; Cherrystone Philatelic Auctioneers, New York 9-10. August 2016 (14-2021/060)
- *Rarities and Gems of the World*; Mattew Bennett International, Baltimore 2. December 2005 (14-2018/108)
- *Rarities of the World*; David Feldman S.A., Zurich 29. November 1991 (14-2018/603)
- *Rarities of the World Spring 2004*; Feldman Galleries, Geneve May 6 2004 (14-2015/572)
- *Rarities of the World Spring 2005*; Feldman Galleries, Geneve May 24 2005 (14-2015/573)
- *Rarities of the World with Valuble Collections Autumn 2007*; Feldman Galleries, Geneve October 5 2007 (14-2015/574)
- *Rarities of the world with China & Russia, Autumn 2008*; David Feldman S.A., Geneva 5 october 2008 (14-2018/583)
- *Rarities of the World Spring 2009*; Feldman Galleries, Geneve May 1 2009 (14-2015/575)
- *Rarities of the World with Important Collections & Choice Classics Autumn 2010*; Feldman Galleries, Geneve November 17 2010 (14-2015/576)
- *Rarities of the World with important Collections, Auction & Privat Treaty, S, Spring 2011*; David Feldman S.A., Geneva 19-21 May 2011 (14-2018/582)
- *Rariteis of the World 22nd Auction*; David Feldman SA, Geneva 6 June 2019 (14-2020/164)
- *Rarities of the World*; Robert A. Siegel Auctions 330th Sale, New York 28. March 1968 (14-2021/091)
- *Roger Leret Collections, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 2585-2590, London 21-23, 28-30 November 1955 (14-1955/068)
- *Scandinavia, Featuring the H.V. Farmer collection og Norwegian Posthorn issues*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale No. 4231, London 6 December 1977 (14-2019/362)
- *Scandinavia featuring the Svend Yort Collection*; Robson Lowe International Ltd/Paul von Gunten, Basel 24. March 1981 (14-2019/363)
- *Public Auction Scandinavia Specialized*; Danam Stamp Company Sale No. 55, Cherry Hill NJ 23 May 1984 (14-2019/378)
- *Selected Items from the Consul Alfred Weinberger Collection*; Harmers of London Sale 462, London 5. november 1997 (14-2019/344)
- *Sonderkatalog Corinphila Briefmarken.Auktion Sammlung Fritz Kirchner (Teil 2) Raritäten mit Schwerpunkten Altschweiz, Österreich und Deutsche Pos in China / Kiautschou. Auszug aus Katalog 161 Europa & Übersee Katalog 163 Österreich und Kataog 164 Schweiz, 2.-6. März 2010*; Corinphila Stamp Auction, Zürich 2010
- *The Robert Johnson "Service Suspended Mail of the World and The Rex Clark G.B. Stamps & Postal History with Postal Refors, Canadian Airmails, etc.*; Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Ltd., Derby 3rd June 2015 (14-2017/086)
- *South America*; Cherryston Philatelic Auctioneers, New York January 11 2012 (14-2018/497)
- *William H. Gross Collection, Scandinavia, Important Postage Stamps and Postal History*; Spink Shreves Galleries, New York May 16 2008 (14-2018/478)
- *World Stamp Show NY 2016 Rarities Auction Worlwide Stamps and Postal History*; The Global Philatelic Network, New York 3. June 2016 (14-2016/622)
- *World rarities*; Galerie Dreyfus, Basel 6-10 June 2011 (14-2018/693)
- *Auction Worldwide, Stockholmia 2019 Rarities Rarities*; The Global Philatelic Network, Stockholm 1st June 2019 (14-2019/166)
- *Erivan Collection Worldwide Rarities, 1st Auction*; The Global Philatelic Network, Stockholm June 1 2019 (14-2019/167)
- Bolaffi, Giulio (Editor): *Bolaffi 20005 International. All the reords of the philatelic season*; Torinno 2005, ISBN 88-88406-27-1 (14-2018/580)
- *Private Treaty, Treasures of Philately, Catalogue 2016 (39-blokk)*; David Feldman, Geneva 2016 (14-2020/175)
- *Worldwide rarities Volume II/Europe*; Christoph Gärtner, Prague 17 August 2018 (14-2020/176)

KATALOGER OG PRISLISTER (GRUPPE 15) **(Spesialkataloger, se også under land/områder)**

- «ABC» *Descriptive Priced Catalogue of the World's Postage Stamps, Second Edition*; Bright & Son, Bournemouth, 1897
- *Australasian Stamp Catalogue, 19th edition 1983, The*; Seven Seas Stamp Pty. Ltd., Dubbo 1983 (15-2020/115)

AFA:

- *AFA Danmark Frimærkekatalog 2018*; AFA-Forlaget, Otterup 2017, ISBN 87-7012-428-0 (15-2018/662)
- *AFA Julemerker Norden 2012 - Officielle og landsdekkende julemerker fra hele Norden samt Odder, Aalborg, DVI, Sydslesvig og andre lokalområder*; AFA Forlaget, Otterup 2011
- *AFA Skandinavien Frimærkekatalog 2018*; AFA-Forlaget, Otterup 2017, ISBN 978-87-7012-430-0 (15-2018/609)
- *AFA Vesteuropa Frimærkekatalog 2017 Bind 1 A-G*; AFA-Forlaget, Otterup 2016
- *AFA Vesteuropa Frimærkekatalog 2017 Bind 2 H-Sc*; AFA-Forlaget, Otterup 2016
- *AFA Vesteuropa Frimærkekatalog 2017 Bind 3 Sp-Ø*; AFA-Forlaget, Otterup 2016
- *AFA Østeuropa Frimærkekatalog 2017 Bind 1 A-R*; AFA-Forlaget, Otterup 2016
- *AFA Østeuropa Frimærkekatalog 2017 Bind 2 R-U*; AFA-Forlaget, Otterup 2016
- *AFA Specialkatalog 2016 Danmark Færøerne, Grønland til og med 1971 Dansk Vestindien, Slesvig-Holsten og Island*; AFA-Forlaget, Otterup 2016
- *AFA Specialkatalog Danmark, Færøerne, Grønland, DVI, Slesvig-Holsten 1987-88*; Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus 1987
- *Tillæg til Julemærker Norden 2017*; AFA-Forlaget, Otterup 2016, ISBN 978-87-7012-426-3 (23-2018/614)
- *Bright & Son's Descriptive Priced Catalogue of the World's Postage Stamps Second Edition (For Scandinavia: Hubert Buckley)*; Bright & Son, Bournemouth 1897 (15-2006/199)
- *Bundtekatalog Danmark, Færøerne, Grønland & Norge 1992*; Nilfrim, Hedehusene 1992
- *Catalogo Unificado de sellos de Espana y Dependencias postales Andorra - Guinea Ecuatorial CEPT - PostEurope 2013*; Edifil, Madrid 2012
- *Catalogo Unificado Especializado Sellos de Espana 1996 Tomo III Dependencias Postales*; Edifil, Madrid/Barcelona 1995
- *Catalogo Unificado y Especializado de Espana y Dependencias postales 1991 - Tomo I Espana*; Edifil, Madrid/Barcelona 1990
- *Catalogo Unificado y Especializado de Espana y Dependencias postales 1991 - Tomo II Dependencias postales*; Edifil, Madrid/Barcelona 1990
- *Catalogo Unificado y Especializado de Espana y Dependencias postales 1979 (Innbundet)*; Edifil, Madrid/Barcelona 1978
- *Catalogue Officiel de Timbres-Poste België/Belgique 2012, Belgisch Congo/Congo Belge, Zaire, Ruanda Urundi, Rwanda, Burundi 57e Uitgave*
- *Catalogue of Republic of Estonia Postage Stamps (Issues since 1991) 3rd edition*; Eesti Muinsuskaitse Seltsi Filateeliatoimkond, Tallinn 1997, ISBN 9985-60-399-0 (15-2005/351)
- *Ceres - France 2003*; Paris 2002
- *Domil - Belgium 2004*; Madrid
- *Domil - Monaco 2004*; Madrid
- *Domil - Suesia 2004*; Madrid
- *Facit 2015 Special Colour*; Facit Förlags AB, Malmö 2014
- *Facit Norden 2020*; Facit Förlags AB, Malmö 2019, ISBN 978-91-86564-87-2 (15-2019/342)
- *Facit Special Classic 2022 up to 1951*; Facit Förlags AB, Malmö 2021, ISBN 978-91-86564-90-2 (15-2021/080)
- *Facit Postal X, Cancellations & Postal History (Gunnar Lithen Ed.)*; Facit Förlags AB, Malmö 2020, ISBN 978-91-86564-89-9 (15-2020/231)
- *Facit Sverige 2021, Basic Swedish samp catalogue (Gunnar Lithen Ed.)*; Facit Förlags AB, Malmö 2020, ISBN 978-91-86564-89-6 (15-2020/232)
- *Føroyar 2000 Frimærker og stempler 20. udgave GF 10*; DAKA Forlag, Tervuren 1999
- *Fortegnelse No. 4 over de Sorter skandinaviske Frimærker, der kjøbes i undertegned Forretning, A.V. Swendsen*; A.V. Swendsen, Hamburg 1888
- *Hibernian Handbook and Catalogue of the Postage Stamps of Ireland 1922-2013*; Rodgau Philatelie, Rodgau 2014
- *Illustrierter Briefmarken Normal-Katalog Paul Kohl 1911*; Paul Kohl GmbH, Chemnitz 1910
- *Inkjøbsliste Nr. 17 over Brugte Frimærker fra Danmark, Island, Norge, Sverige, Dans Vestindien, Finland kder kjøbes i N.S. Nedergaards Frimærkehandel*; N.S. Nedergaards Frimærkehandel, Skive 1905
- *Island 1998 Frimærker 1. Udgave GF 20*; DAKA Forlag, Tervuren 1997
- *Kohl's Grosser illustrierter Katalog und Briefmarken-Handbuch 1909 8. Auflage*; Philatelistischer Verlag, Chemnitz 1908
- *Lape Specialfrimærkskatalog N:o 72 2010, Finland 1856-2009, Åland 1984-2009*; Suomen Filateliapalvelu Oy, Turku 2010
- *Lape Frimærkskatalog N:o 71 2009, Finland 1856-2008, Åland 1984-2008, Estland 1918-2008*; Suomen Filateliapalvelu Oy, Turku 2009
- *Lape 2011, Finland 1856-2010, Ahvenanmaa 1984-201, Viro 1918-2010, Joulumerkit, Eurokolikkot*; Suomen Filateliapalvelu Oy, Turku 2010
- *Lape 2017, Finland 18156-2016, Åland 1984-2016, Norge 1855-1945, Julemerker*; Suomen Filateliapalvelu Oy, Turku 2016, ISBN 9770787333004 (15-2018/605)

MICHEL:

- *Michel Automatenmarken-Spezial 2013/2014 Ganze Welt 7. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2013
- *Michel Bildpostkarten-Katalog Deutschland 1985*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, München 1985
- *Michel Brief-Katalog Deutschland 2012/2013*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2012
- *Michel Deutschland 2018/2019, 105. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2018, ISBN 978-3-95402-247-2 (15-2018/663)
- *Michel Deutschland-Spezial 2019, Band 1: 1849 bis April 1945, 49. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2019 ISBN 978-3-95402-238-0 (15-2019/153)
- *Michel Deutschland-Spezial 2019, Band 2: Ab Mai 1945(Alliert Besetzung bis BRD), 49. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2019 ISBN 978-3-95402-239-7 (15-2019-154)

- *Michel Handbuch-Katalog Rollenmarken Deutschland 2013/2014 10. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2013
- *Michel Deutschland-Spezial 2020 Band 1: 1849- bis April 1945, 50 Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-301-1 (15-2020/178)
- *Michel Deutschland-Spezial 2020 Band 2: Ab Mai 1945 (Alliierte Besetzung bis BRD), 50 Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-302-8 (15-2020/179)
- *Michel Europa 2020 Band 1: Alpenländer. Liechtenstein, Österreich, Schweiz, UNO Genf, UNO Wien, 105. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-331-8 (15-2020/180)
- *Michel Europa 2020 Band 2: Mitteleuropa. Slowakei, Tschechische Republik, Tschechoslowakei, Ungarn 105. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-332-5 (15-2020/181)
- *Michel Europa 2020 Band 3: Westeuropa. Andorra (franz.), Frankreich, Monaco, 105. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-333-2 (15-2020/182)
- *Michel Europa 2020 Band 4: Iberische Halbinsel. Andorra (span.), Portugal, Spanien, 105. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-334-9 (15-2020/183)
- *Michel Europa 2020 Band 5: Apenninen-Halbinsel. Fiume, Italien, San Marino, Triest-Zone A, Vatikanstadt, 105. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-335-6 (15-2020/184)
- *Michel Europa 2020 Band 6: Westlicher Balkan. Bosnien und Herzegowina, Jugoslawien, Kosovo, Kroatien, Montenegro, Nordmazedonien, Serbien, Slowenien, Triest-Zone B, 105. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-336-3 (15-2020/185)
- *Michel Europa 2020 Band 7: Südlicher Balkan. Ägäische Inseln, Albanien, Bulgarien, Epirus, Griechenland, Ikarien, Ionische Inseln, Kreta, Ostrumelien, Samos, Thrakien, 105. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-337-0 (15-2020/186)
- *Michel Europa 2020 Band 8: Südosteuropa. Moldawien, Rumänien, 105. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-338-7 (15-2020/187)
- *Michel Europa 2020/2021 Band 9: Mittelmeerländer, 105. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-339-4 (15-2021/070)
- *Michel Europa 2020/2021 Band 10: Skandinavien, 105. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-340-0 (15-2021/071)
- *Michel Europa 2020/2021 Band 11: Baltikum und Finnland, 105. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-341-7 (15-2021/072)
- *Michel Europa 2020/2021 Band 12: Benelux, 105. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-342-4 (15-2021/073)
- *Michel Europa 2020/2021 Band 13: Britische Inseln, 105. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-343-1 (15-2021/074)
- *Michel Europa 2020/2021 Band 14: Kanalinseln und Man, 105. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-344-8 (15-2021/075)
- *Michel Europa 2020/2021 Band 15: Osteuropa, 105. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-345-5 (15-2021/076)
- *Michel Ganzsachen Deutschland 2014 21. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2013
- *Michel Germany Specialized Catalog 2016/2017 Part 2: Second World War and Allied Occupation of Germany with Watermark Folder*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2015 (15-2016/152)
- *Michel Grossbritannien-Spezial 2016/2017, 11. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2016, ISBN 978-3-95402-165-9 (15-2018/664)
- *Michel Gulf States Catalogue 2013 2nd edition*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2012
- *Michel Liechtenstein-Spezial 2016/2017, 35. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2016, ISBN 978-3-95402-185-7 (15-2018/666)
- *Michel Motivkatalog Eisenbahnen - Ganze Welt*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2007
- *Michel Motivkatalog Eisenbahnen - Ganze Welt Ergänzungen 2010/2011 mit Michelsoft Daten CD*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2010
- *Michel Motivkatalog Vögel - Europa*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2007
- *Michel Motivkatalog Vögel - Europa Ergänzungen 2011 mit Michelsoft Daten CD*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2010
- *Michel Privatganzsachen-Katalog 1994 - BDR - Berlin - DDR*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, München 1994, ISBN 3-87858-626-4 (15-2018/688)
- *Michel Russland-Spezial-Katalog 2005/06*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, München 2005
- *Michel Schiffe - Ganze Welt 2011 Register + Michelsoft CD mit Katalogdaten*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim
- *Michel Schweiz-Spezial 2017/2018, 36. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2018, ISBN 978-3-95402-212-0 (15-2018/665)
- *Michel Skandinavien/Baltikum 2003*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, München 2003
- *Michel Sovjet-Spezial-Katalog 2005/06*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, München 2005
- *Michel Österreich-Spezial-Katalog 2008*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2007
- *Michel Übersee-Katalog Band 1.1 - Nordamerika 2018, Briefmarken seit 1842, 42. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2018, ISBN 978-3-95402-246-5 (15-2019/155)
- *Michel Mittelamerika 2019, Übersee Band 1.2, 41. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2019, ISBN 978-3-95402-240-3 (15-2019/333)
- *Michel Karibische Inseln 2019/2020, Übersee Band 2.1 (A-J), 40. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2019, ISBN 978-3-95402-279-3 (15-2019/334)
- *Michel Übersee 2019/2020 Band 2.2 Karibische Inseln (K-Z) 40. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2019, ISBN 978-3-95402-285-4 (15-2020/032)

- *Michel Übersee 2020 Band 3.1: Südamerika (A-J), 41. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-305-9 (15-2020/188)
- *Michel Übersee 2020/2021 Band 3.2: Südamerika (K-Z), 41. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-319-6 (15-2021/077)
- *Michel Übersee-Katalog Band 4.1 - Nordafrika 2016/2017 40. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2016
- *Michel Übersee-Katalog Band 4.2 - Ostafrika 2017 40. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2017
- *Michel Übersee Band 5.1 Westafrika 2019 (A-G), Briefmarken seit 1869, 40 Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2018, ISBN 978-3-95402-256-4 (15-2019/156)
- *Michel Übersee Band 5.2 Westafrika 2019 (H-Z), Briefmarken seit 1859, 40. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2019, ISBN 978-3-95402-236-6 (15-2019/157)
- *Michel Übersee Band 6.1 Zentralafrika 2018/2019, Briefmarken seit 1868, 40. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2018, ISBN 978-3-95402-248-9 (15-2019/158)
- *Michel Übersee Band 6.2 Südafrika 2018/2019, Briefmarken seit 1853, 40. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2018, ISBN 978-3-95402-253-3 (15-2019/159)
- *Michel Übersee 2020/2021 Band 7.1: Australien/Ozeanien/Antarktis (A-M), 41. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-320-2 (15-2021/078)
- *Michel Übersee 2020/2021 Band 7.2: Australien/Ozeanien/Antarktis (N-Z), 41. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-327-1 (15-2021/079)
- *Michel Übersee-Katalog Band 8.1 Südasien 2016 40. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2016 (15-2016/257)
- *Michel Übersee-Katalog Band 8.2 - Südostasien 2017 40. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2017
- *Michel Übersee 2020 Band 9.1. China, 44. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2020, ISBN 978-3-95402-304-2 (15-2020/189)
- *Michel Übersee 2019/2020 Band 9.2 Japan, Korea, Mongolei, Georgien, GUS in Asien 2020 42. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Germering 2019, ISBN 978-3-95402-310-3 (15-2020/033)
- *Michel Übersee 2017 Band 10.1: Nordarabien und Iran 2017, 41. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2017, ISBN 9783954022083 (15-2018/063)
- *Michel Übersee 2017 Band 10.2: Süd- und Zentralarabien 2017, 41. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2017, ISBN 9783954022083 (15-2018/064)
- *Michel USA-Spezial-Katalog 2014 9. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2014
- *Michel Valuable Stamps of the World 2nd Edition / Wertvolle Briefmarken aus aller Welt 2. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2012
- *Michel Österreich-Spezial 2016, 37. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2016, ISBN 978-3-95402-152-9 (15-2018/669)
- *Norgeskatalogen* (alle utgaver 1929-2020); Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1929-2019
- *Norgeskataloge Postal III*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2021, ISBN 978-82-93453-05-5 (15-2021/022)
- *Norgeskataloge Postal II*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2014
- *Norgeskatalogen Postal*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2011

SENF

- *Gebrüder Senf's Illustrierter Postwertzeichen-Katalog 1892*; Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig 1892
- *Gebrüder Senf's Illustrierter Postwertzeichen-Katalog 1893*; Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig 1893
- *Gebrüder Senf's Illustrierter Postwertzeichen-Katalog 1894*; Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig 1894
- *Gebrüder Senf's Illustrierter Postwertzeichen-Katalog 1895*; Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig 1895
- *Gebrüder Senf's Illustrierter Postwertzeichen-Katalog 1896*; Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig 1896
- *Gebrüder Senf's Illustrierter Postwertzeichen-Katalog 1897*; Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig 1897
- *Gebrüder Senf's Illustrierter Postwertzeichen-Katalog 1898/99*; Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig 1899
- *Gebrüder Senf's Illustrierter Postwertzeichen-Katalog 1899*; Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig 1899
- *Gebrüder Senf's Illustrierter Postwertzeichen-Katalog 1900*; Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig 1900
- *Gebrüder Senf's Illustrierter Postwertzeichen-Katalog 1901*; Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig 1901
- *Serrane, Fernand: Vade-Mecum du Specialiste-Expert en Timbres-Poste Hors D'Europe*; Bergerac 1929 (15-2020/094)
- *Olympia Briefmarken-Spezial-Netto-Katalog 1963*; 1963 (15-2016/023)
- *Paul Kohl's Freimarken-Katalog mit allen Marken-Abbildungen und Audrucktypen 1902 Zweite verbesserte Auflage*; Philatelistischer Verlag, Chemnitz 1901
- *Paul Kohl Briefmarken-Katalog 1906 6. Auflage*; Philatelistischer Verlag, Chemnitz 1905
- *Phila India 2011-12 Guide Book (1800-2010) 15th Edition*; Philatelia, Kolkata 2010
- *Preisliste über Skandinavische Briefmarken von Viggo A. Chr. Lassen*; Viggo A. Chr. Lassen, Kopenhagen ca. 1898
- *Prisliste nr. 14 over Frimærker, Helsager, Album, Kataloger og illustr. Brevkort etc. fra N.S. Nedergaard*; N.S. Nedergaard, Skive 1901
- *Prisliste nr. 28 over frimærker m.m. fra N.S. Nedergaard*; N.S. Nedergaard, Skive 1915
- *Scott 2015 Classic Specialized Catalogue of Stamps & Covers 1840-1940*; Scott Publications Inc., Sydney OH 2014 (15-2018/572)
- *Priskatalog Skanfil 2021*; Skanfi for samlere, Haugesund 2020, ISBN 978-82-92535-27-1 (15-2020/227)
- *Slovenia Stamp Catalogue 2011*; Vila Magnus, Ljubljana 2011

STANLEY GIBBONS:

- *Collect British Stamps 62nd Edition, 2011*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2011, ISBN 978-0-85259-781-1 (15-2018/612)

- *Stanley Gibbons Arabia (including Baharein, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, UAE and Yemen, First Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, Ringwood & London 2016
- *Stanley Gibbons Great Britain Concise Stamp Catalogue 2013, 28th edition*; Stanley Gibbons, London 2013
- *Stanley Gibbons Concise Stamp Catalogue 2016*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, Ringwood & London 2016
- *Stanley Gibbons Commonwealth Stamp Catalogue Falkland Island 5th Edition 2012*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London and Ringwood 2012
- *Stanley Gibbons Simplified Catalogue Stamps of the World 1 2011 edition Countries: Abu Dhabi - Chile*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd. London and Ringwood 2011
- *Stanley Gibbons Simplified Catalogue Stamps of the World 2 2010 edition Countries: CU - H*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2010
- *Stanley Gibbons Simplified Catalogue Stamps of the World 3 2011 edition Countries: German Commands - Jasdán*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2011
- *Stanley Gibbons Simplified Catalogue Stamps of the World 4 2011 edition Countries: Jersey - New Republic*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2011
- *Stanley Gibbons Simplified Catalogue Stamps of the World 5 2010 edition Countries: S - Z*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2010
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamps Catalogue (Part 1) Commonwealth & British Empire Stamps 1840-1970 115th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons, London 2012
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Belgium and Luxembourg, 1st Edition. Editor: Hugh Jefferies*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2015
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Czech Republic and Slovakia (including Czechoslovakia) 1st Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2017, ISBN 9780852599990 (15-2018/171)
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Denmark and Norway (also includes Farøe Islands, Greenland and Iceland), 1th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2018, ISBN 978-1-911304-18-0 (15-2018/670)
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Finland and Sweden (also includes Alalnd Islands, 1st Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2017, ISBN 9780852599914 (15-2018/17)
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue France (also covering Andorra (Frenc and Spanish) and Monaco) 1st Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London and Ringwood 2015
- *Stanley Gibbons Franch Colonies (including French Polynesia, French Southern & Antarctic Territories, Mayotte, New Caledonia, Ast. Pierre et Miquelon and Wallis et Futuna), 1st Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, Ringwood & London 2016
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalog Netherlands and Colonies (also covering Aruba, Netherlands Antilles, Netherlands Indies and Suriname) 1st Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London and Ringwood 2017
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Poland (Including German Occupation of Poland, Polish Military Posts, Polisch Occupation Issues and Polish Post Offices Abroad), 1st Edition; Editor: Hugh Jefferies*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2015
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 2 Austria & Hungary including United Nations (Vienna Centre) 8 edition 2014*; Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd, London and Ringwood 2014
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 3 Balkans Second Edition 1982*; Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd, London and Ringwood 1982
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 4 Benelux First Edition 1979*; Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd, London and Ringwood 1979
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 5 Czechoslovakia & Poland 4th edition 1991*; Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd, London and Ringwood 1991
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 7 Germany (Also covering German states, Occupation Issues and German Colonies) 11th Edition 2014*; Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd, London and Ringwood 2014
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 8 Italy & Switzerland Fourth Edition 1993*; Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd, London and Ringwood 1993
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 9 Portugal & Spain Third Edition 1991*; Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd, London and Ringwood 1991
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 10 Russia 7h Edition 2014*; Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd, London and Ringwood 2014
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 11 Scandinavia Fourth Edition 1994*; Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd, London and Ringwood 1994
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 12 Africa since Independence A-E First Edition 1980*; Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd, London and Ringwood 1980
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 16 Central Asia First Edition 1981*; Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd, London and Ringwood 1981
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 17 China, 10th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London and Ringwood 2014
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 18 Japan & Korea Third Edition 1992*; Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd, London and Ringwood 1992
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 19 Middle East Third Edition 1986*; Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd, London and Ringwood 1986
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 20 South America Third Edition 1989*; Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd, London and Ringwood 1989
- *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 22 United States of America (including Marshall Islands, Micronesia, Palau and United Nations (New York)) 8th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London and Ringwood 2015
- *Stanley Gibbons Commonwealth Stamp Catalogue Australia 10th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London and Ringwood 2016
- *Stanley Gibbons Commonwealth Stamp Catalogue Belize, Guyana and Trinidad & Tobago, 2nd Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2013, ISBN 9780852598788 (15-2018/172)

- *Stanley Gibbons Commonwealth Stamp Catalogue India including Convention and Feudatory States, 5th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2018, ISBN 9781911304128 (15-2018/174)
- *Stanley Gibbons Commonwealth Stamp Catalogue New Zealand & Dependencies 6th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London and Ringwood 2016
- *Stanley Gibbons Commonwealth Stamp Catalogue St Helene, Ascension & Tristan Da Cunha, 5th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2014, ISBN 9780852599167 (15-2018/173)
- *Stanley Gibbons Great Britain Specialized Stamp Catalogue Vol. 1 Queen Victoria - 9th Edition*; Stanley Gibbon Ltd., London & Ringwood 1989
- *Stanley Gibbons Great Britain Specialized Stamp Catalogue Vol. 2 King Edward VII to King George VI - 13th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London & Ringwood 2009
- *Stanley Gibbons Great Britain Specialised Stamp Catalogue Volume 2 King Edward VII to King George VI - 4th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London & Ringwood 1978, ISBN 0-85259-950-1 (15-1978/093)
- *Stanley Gibbons Great Britain Specialised Stamp Catalogue Queen Elizabeth II Pre-decimal Issues, Volume 3 - 13th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London & Ringwood 2019, ISBN 978-1-911304-43-2 (15-2019/151)
- *Stanley Gibbons Great Britain Specialised Stamp Catalogue Volume 3 Queen Elizabeth II Pre-decimal Issues - 3rd Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London & Ringwood 1976 ISBN 0-85259-765-7 (15-1977/001)
- *Stanley Gibbons Great Britain Specialized Stamp Catalogue Vol. 4 Queen Elizabeth Decimal Definitive Issues Part 1 - 10th Edition*; Stanley Gibbon Ltd., London & Ringwood 2008
- *Stanley Gibbons Great Britain Specialised Stamp Catalogue Volum 4 Queen Elizabeth II Decimal Issues - 1st Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London & Ringwood 1976, ISBN 0-85259-770-3 (15-1977/002)
- *Stanley Gibbons Great Britain Specialised Stamp Catalogue Volum 4 Queen Elizabeth II Decimal Issues - 3rd Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London & Ringwood 1981, ISBN 0-85259-331-7 (15-2019/214)
- *Stanley Gibbons King George VI Stamp Catalogue 9th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London & Ringwood 2018, ISBN 978-1-911304-17-3 (15-2019/152)

- *Stoneham Catalogue of British Stamps 1840-2013 16th edition, The*; Sarum Publications, Salisbury 2014
- *Stoneham Catalogue of British Stamps 1840-2010 Now includes Errors from Tom Pierron's Catalogue In Full Colour 15 Edition, The*; Sarum Publications, Salisbury 2010
- *World's prislste 1942 over sett, pakker og kilovare, The*; Hans Aurennes, Sandnes 1942 (15-2016/048)

YVERT & TELLIER:

- *Yvert & Tellier Catalogue de Timbres-Postes Cent Dix-Huitième année Tome I France Émissions Générales des Colonies 2014*; Yvert & Tellier, Amiens 2014
- *Catalogue mondial de cotation Timbres de Monaco et des territoires francais d'Outre-Mer Andorre, Europa, Nations Unies, T.A.A.F 2015 Tome 1 bis*; Yvert & Tellier, Amiens 2015
- *Yvert & Tellier Catalogue de Timbres-Poste cent quinzieme annee Tome II (1re partie) Colonies Francaises 2011*; Yvert & Tellier, Amiens 2010
- *Yvert & Tellier Catalogue de Timbres-Postes Cent Dix-Huitième année Timbres d'Amerique du Sud 2014*; Yvert & Tellier, Amiens 2014
- *Yvert & Tellier Catalogue de Timbres-Postes Cent Dix-Huitième année Europe Volume 1 Albanie à Bulgarie 2014*; Yvert & Tellier, Amiens 2014
- *Yvert & Tellier Catalogue de Timbres-Postes Cent Dix-Huitieme annee Europe Volume 2 Carélie à Hongrie 2014*; Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, 2014

- *Zumstein Schweiz und Liechtenstein 2015*; Zumstein & Cie., Bern 2014
- Bradbury, Adrian: *Collecting Brith First Day Covers 2010, 29th Edition*; Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Ringwood 2009, ISBN 978-0-9540710-8-0 (15-2018/625)
- Hawkins, Joel A. and Richard Stambaug: *International Postage Meter Stamp Catalog 1st Edition, The*; Published by the authors, Goodyear 2005
- Kellow, Geoffrey (Editor): *Australian Commonwealth Specialists' Catalogue Kangaroos, The*; Brusden White, Ultimo 2013
- King-Farlow, R.: *Stella Catalogue of Denmark. A Specialised Catalogue of the Postage Stamps of Denmark, the Faroe Islands, Greenland and Slesvig, The*; Stella Forlag A/S, København 1951
- Moens, J.B.: *Atlas de Planches de Timbres faisant suite au Catalogue Prix-Courant de Timbres-Poste - Septieme edition*; J.-B. Moens, Brussels 1892
- Stier, Joseph D.: *Israel Postage Stamps Specialized catalogue 1948-2013*; Chariot Global Marketing Ltd, Tel Aviv 2012
- Tullberg, Sigurd: *Förenta Natinernas frimärken. Specialkatalog över FN:s frimärken förstadagsbrev frankostämplrar ovh hel-saker med priser*; Bibliotekens Boförmedling, Stockholm 1957 (15-2016/014)

NORSKE HANDLERE:

- *Handlerkatalog Norge Nr. 48 2019*; Filatelistisk Forlag AS, Oslo 2018, ISBN 978-82-91514-02-4 (15-2019/278)
- *Handlerkatalog Norge Nr. 47 2018*; Filatelistisk Forlag AS, Oslo 2017, ISBN 978-82-91514-02-4 (15-2019/277)
- *Handlerkatalog Norge nr. 37/2008*; Filatelistisk Forlag AS, Bergen 2007
- *Innkjøpsliste for norske frimerker mai 1942*; Frimerkesentralen, Oslo 1942 (15-2016/042)
- *Prislste nr. 4 1980*; A/S Samler-Invest, Oslo 1980
- *Prislste 1993 over norske frimerker*; Kongs frim a.s., Skarnes 1993
- *Salgsliste Nr. 91. pr. 17. august 2019, Frimerker, Hefterm Blokker/Miniark., ves. Norske objekter*; A/S Grantø, Drammen 2019
- Deichmann, Nils J.: *Pris-Liste over Frimærker som kjøbes af Nils J. Deichmann*; Nils J. Deichmann, Drammen 1892 (15/1437)
- Eide, Alf: *Prislste 1931*; Alf Eide Frimerkeforretning, Oslo 1931

- Fischer, J & A.: *Fulstændig Catalog over alle indtil Marts Maaned 1877 udkomne officielle Frimærker, Couverter, Brevkort, Korsbaand, Postanvisninger etc.*; Christiania 1877
- Gisholt, Hans: *Prisliste over Frimærker fra Hans Gisholt*; Hans Gisholt, Skien 1898
- Halvorsen, Olaf: *Prisliste no. 11 over Billige frimærker fra Olaf Halvorsen*; Olaf Halvorsen, Kristiania 1911 (15-2016/33)
- Halvorsen, Olaf: *Prisliste no. 12 over Billige frimærker fra Olaf Halvorsen*; Olaf Halvorsen, Kristiania 1912 (15-2016/34)
- Halvorsen, Olaf: *Prisliste no. 13 over Billige frimærker fra Olaf Halvorsen*; Olaf Halvorsen, Kristiania 1913 (15-2016/37)
- Halvorsen, Olaf: *Prisliste no. 14 over Billige frimærker fra Olaf Halvorsen*; Olaf Halvorsen, Kristiania 1914 (15-2016/35)
- Halvorsen, Olaf: *Prisliste no. 16 over Billige frimærker fra Olaf Halvorsen*; Olaf Halvorsen, Kristiania 1916 (15-2016/36)
- Halvorsen, Olaf: *Prisliste no. 24 over Billige frimærker fra Olaf Halvorsen*; Olaf Halvorsen, Kristiania 1924 (15-2016/38)
- Halvorsen, Olaf: *Prisliste no. 34 over Billige frimærker fra Olaf Halvorsen*; Olaf Halvorsen, Oslo 1934 (15-2016/39)
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1932
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker juli-august 1932*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1932
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker 1932-33*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1932
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker 1933*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1933
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker 1934*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1934
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker juli-august 1934*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1934
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker oktober 1935*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1935
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker 1935-36*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1935
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker januar-februar 1936*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1936
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker 1936*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1936
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker september-oktober 1937*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1937
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker mars 1939*; Olga Strand, Oslo 1939
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker januar-februar 1939*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1939
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker september-oktober 1939*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1939
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker januar 1940*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1940
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker september-oktober 1940*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1940
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker februar-mars 1941*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1941
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker april-mai 1941*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1941
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker juli 1941*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1941
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker oktober 1941*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1941
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker mars 1942*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1942
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker april 1942*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1942
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker mai-juni 1942*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1942
- Holmboe, Anton: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker 1979/80*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1979 (15-1980/009)
- Holmboe, Anton: *Scandinavian Wholesale Pricelist nr. 6 1932-33*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1932
- Holmboe, Anton: *Sonderangebot in Skandinavien Kiloware*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1932
- Holmboe, Anton: *Wholesale Pricelist / Engrospreisliste / Prixcourant de Gros Norway, Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Sweden 1936-37 No. 10*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1936
- Holmboe, Anton: *Wholesale Pricelist / Engrospreisliste / Prixcourant de Gros Norway, Denmark, Finland, Greenland, Iceland, Sweden, Germany Nr. 13 1940*; Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1940 (15-1962/149)
- Koch jr., Jens: *Indkjøpsliste over brugte norske Frimærker og Brevkort der kjøbes af Jens Koch jr.*; Jens Koch jr., Bodø 1893
- Larssen, C.L.: *Prisliste over frimærker fra C.L. Larssen*; C.L. Larssen, Christiania 1906
- Larssen, C.L.: *Prisliste no. 14 over Frimærker fra C.L. Larssen*; C.L. Larssen, Christiania 1916
- Larssen, C.L.: *Special Offerte af Frimærker fra C.L. Larssen*; C.L. Larssen, Christiania 1918
- Ludvigsen & Pettersen: *Prisliste nr. 1 over frimerker, pakker og tilbehør 1943*; Ludvigsen & Pettersen, Sandnes 1943 (15-2016/046)
- Ludvigsen & Pettersen: *Prisliste nr. 2 over frimerker, pakker og tilbehør 1944-45*; Ludvigsen & Pettersen, Sandnes 1944 (15-2016/047)
- Melbye, Bjørn: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker september 1942*; Bjørn Melbye, Oslo 1942
- Middelthon, Bernt C.: *Prisliste høsten 1984*; Bernt C. Middelthon, Stavanger 1984
- Middelthon, Bernt C.: *Prisliste høsten 1985*; Bernt C. Middelthon, Stavanger 1985
- Middelthon, Bernt C.: *Prisliste våren 1986*; Bernt C. Middelthon, Stavanger 1986
- Middelthon, Bernt C.: *Prisliste høsten 1986*; Bernt C. Middelthon, Stavanger 1986
- Middelthon, Bernt C.: *Prisliste høsten 1987*; Bernt C. Middelthon, Stavanger 1987
- Nygård Frimerkeforretning, Olav: *Prisliste nr. 6 over frimerker, pakker og tilbehør*, Olav Nygård, Sandnes 1944
- Nygård Frimerkeforretning, Olav: *Prisliste nr. 7 1944-45 over frimerker, pakker og tilbehør*, Olav Nygård, Sandnes 1944
- Nygård Frimerkeforretning, Olav: *Prisliste nr. 8 over Frimerker, Album, Pakker og Tilbehør (1945/46)*; Olav Nygård, Sandnes 1945 (15-2016/043)
- Nygård Frimerkeforretning, Olav: *Prisliste nr. 9 over frimerker, pakker, kilovare og tilbehør*, Olav Nygård, Sandnes 1946
- Solheim, Tore G.: *Prisliste 1966*; Tore G. Solheim, Oslo 1966
- Solheim, Tore G.: *Prisliste 1974*; Tore G. Solheim, Oslo 1974
- Solheim, Tore G.: *Prisliste 1978*; Tore G. Solheim, Oslo 1978
- Solheim, Tore G.: *Prisliste 1979*; Tore G. Solheim, Oslo 1979
- Solheim, Tore G.: *Prisliste 1980*; Tore G. Solheim, Oslo 1980
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker november 1942*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1942
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker februar 1943*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1943
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker mars 1944*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1944

- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker november 1944*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1944
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker februar 1945*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1945
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker i hele serier juli 1946*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1946
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker juni 1947*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1947
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker november 1948*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1948
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over ubrukte norske frimerker enkeltvis og i hele serier februar 1951*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1951
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker mai 1951*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1951
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker april 1952*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1952
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker mars 1953*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1953
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker juni 1955*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1955
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker mars 1956*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1956
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker desember 1956*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1956
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker juli 1957*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1957
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over ubrukte norske frimerker enkeltvis og i hele serier mai 1958*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1958
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker august 1959*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1959
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker januar 1961*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1961
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker november 1961*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1961
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker juni 1967*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1967
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker juli 1968*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1968
- Strand, Olga og Anton Holmboe: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker april 1969*; Olga Strand / Anton Holmboe, Oslo 1969
- Strand, Olga: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker november 1941*; Olga Strand, Oslo 1941
- Strand, Olga: *Innkjøpsliste over brukte norske frimerker januar 1942*; Olga Strand, Oslo 1942
- Strand, Olga: *Schaubek Briefmanerken Album 1941*; Olga Strand, Oslo 1940
- Torgersen, Paul: *Prisliste nr. 12 over frimerker og tilbehør 1942*; Paul Torgersen, Oslo 1942 (15-2016/044)
- Torgersen, Paul: *Prisliste nr. 13 over frimerker og tilbehør 1942*; Paul Torgersen, Oslo 1942 (15-2016/045)
- Torgersen, Paul: *Prisliste nr. 17 over frimerker og tilbehør 1945/46*; Torgersen, Paul, Oslo 1945 (15-1951/524)
- Torgersen, Paul: *Prisliste nr. 18*; Torgersen, Paul, Oslo 1947 (15-1974/020)
- Torgersen, Paul: *Prisliste nr. 20 over frimerker og tilbehør*; Torgersen, Paul, Oslo 1948 (15-1986/285)
- Tysland, Harald: *Prisliste nr. 9*; Harald Tysland Frimerker, Holmestrand 1993

LUFTPOST / SKIPSPPOST (IKKE NORGE (GRUPPE 16))

LUFTPOST:

- *Airmail Stamps of the World 1947-48 Edition*; H.E. Harris & Co., Boston 1947
- *Airmail Stamps of the World second 1946 Edition*; H.E. Harris & Co., Boston 1946
- *American Air Mail Catalogue Sixth Edition Volume One*; American Air Mail Society, Mineola NY 1998 (16-2017/144)
- *American Air Mail Catalogue - Fifth Edition Volume Two*; American Air Mail Society, New Jersey 1977
- *American Air Mail Catalogue - Fifth Edition Volume Three*; American Air Mail Society, New Jersey 1978
- *Catalogue Historique & Descriptif des Timbres de la Poste Aerienne, Sixieme edition 1930*; Theodore Champion, Paris 1930 (16-1953/041)
- *Documents de la Conference sur la poste aerienne de la Haye*; Union Postal Universelle, Septembre 1927
- *Field's Priced Catalogue of Air Mail Stamps and Airposts of the World 1932 First Edition*; D. Field, London 1932
- *Flight Journal - First Ferry-Flight 1946-1951 (Braathens SAFE)*
- *Great Britain Transatlantic & Beyond*; Chavril Press, Perth 1996
- *Horseshoe Route*; The Chavril Press, Perth 1992
- *Katalog der Flugpost der Neuen Deutschen Lufthansa 12. Auflage*; Sieger-Verlag, Lorch 1976
- *Katalog der Flugpost der Neuen Deutschen Lufthansa - 5. Auflage*; Sieger Verlag, Lorch 1959

- Kessler's Catalogue of Aerogrammes Volume I; Aerogram Catalogue Publishing Co., Inc., New York 1961
- Kessler's Catalogue of Aerogrammes Volume II; Aerogram Catalogue Publishing Co., Inc., New York 1961
- Kessler's Catalogue of Aerogrammes Volume III; Lava, New York 1961-1968
- Zeppelin Post Katalog 22. Auflage; Sieger-Verlag, Lorch 2001
- Zeppelin Post Katalog 21. Auflage; Sieger-Verlag, Lorch 1995
- Zeppelin Post Katalog 20. Auflage; Sieger-Verlag, Lorch 1981
- Zeppelinpost DOX- und Katapultpost Air Mail International, 13. Auktion; Ulrich Felzmann Briefmarken-Auktionen, Düsseldorf 21. Mai 2003
- Baldwin, N.C.: *Bridging the Atlantic*; Francis J. Field, Sutton Coldfield 1946
- Beith, Richard: *Italian South Atlantic Air Mail Service 1939 - 1941, The*; Richar Beiths Associates, Chester 1993 (16-2017/212)
- Blau, Fred F. and Cyril Deighton: *Orientfahrt die Ägyptenfahrt des LZ-127-Graf Zeppelin, Ein Philatelistisches Handbuch, Die*; Sieger Verlag, Lorch/Wuttenberg 1991 (16-1993/157)
- Blom, Vidar og Börje Räftegård: *Flyg på vykort*; Air Histroic Research, Nässjö 2006
- Boesman: *Vliegbriefven catalogus*; Ballon- en Zeppelinpostclub, Haag 1940
- Bolaffi, Giulio (Editore): *Conquista dello Spazio - la Collezione Icarus, La*; Torino 1994
- Boughner, Fred: *Airmail Antics*; Amos Press, Sidney, OH 1988 (16-2018/213)
- Boyle jr., Thomas H.: *Airmail Operations During World War II*; American Air Mail Society, Mineola 1998
- Clark, Hugh M. (Editor): *Scott's Standard Catalogue og Air Post Stamps*; Scott Publications, New York 1946
- Cohn, Ernst M.: *"Papillons" von Metz oder Die beiden Ballonposten von Metz, Die*; Verlag der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Frankreich e.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, München 1976 (16-2015/327)
- Constantopoulos, Nikos G.: *Catalogue of Hellenic Postage Stamps*; «Sosmos Stamps» Publications, Wirral Ca. 1997 (15-2016/004)
- Eisendrath, Joseph L.: *Crash Covers, An Aerophilatelic Challenge*; American Air Mail Society, Cinnaminson NJ 1979, (16-2017/143)
- Emmerich: *Dansk luftpostkatalog, over 150 illustrasjoner*; Emmerich's Boghandel, Odense 1940
- Field, D.: *D. Fields Priced Catalogue of Air Maild Stamps and Airposts of the World, second edition*; D. Field, London 1934
- Gatchell, L.B. and Ian C. Morgan (Ed): *American Air Mail Catalogue of Air Letter Sheets including Military and Prisoner of War Air Leter Cards 1949 Edition*; The American Air Mail Society, Albion 1949
- Gewande, Herbert, Werner C. F. Lücke: *Geschichte der Luftpost*; Leipzig 1934
- Godinas, Francois: *World's Air Mail Catalogue of Aerogrammes (air letter sheets) and Air Post Stationery - Volume 3*; Francois Godinas, Esneux 1974
- Godinas, Francois: *World's Air Mail Catalogue of Aerogrammes (air letter sheets) and Air Post Stationery*; Francois Godinas, Esneux 1967
- Harris, L.H.: *World's First Air Stamp Italy 1917*; European Philatelic Library, Filey 1959
- Heifetz, Murray: *O.A.T. and AV2 Markings, Second Edition*; American Air Mail Society, New York 2000
- Heifetz, Murray: *O.A.T. and A.V 2 Markings Third Edition*; American Air Mail Society, Mineola N.Y. 2006
- Heyd, Günther: *Paris par Moulins, Illustrerede skildringer fra belejringen 1870/71*; A.A. Forlaget, 1969
- Heyd, Günther: *Zeppelin breve, Takkens billighefte nr. 5 1. oplag*; Frost Forlag, Hvidovre 1976 (16-2016/059)
- Kleppen, Halvor: *"Dei kom i lufti" Ballongen 1870*; Eldhuset AS, Bø 2020, ISBN 978-82-691316-4-2 (16-2020/217)
- Kronstein, Max: *Pioneer Airpost Flights of the World 1830-1935*; American Air Mail Society
- Lheritier, Gerard: *Ballons Montes - Boules de Moulins Pigeongrammes Papillons de Metz - historique Evaluation Classification Cotation, Les*; Valeur Philatelique, Nice 1994
- Lindman, Georg: *Nordisk Luftpost - Handbok över de nordiska länderneas luftpostmärken, stämpelar, förstur- och specialturbrev m.m.*; Sigurd Tullbergs Förlag, Stockholm 1943
- Mackay, James: *Airmails 1870-1970*; B.T. Batsford Ltd., London 1971
- Palmer, Johannes E.: *Handbuch und Katalog Ballonpost, Deutschland, Österreich, Schweiz. Handbuch für die caritative Ballonpost von 1945-2001 mit 1.750 Abbildungen*; Aerophilatelie Johannes Palmer, Neu-Ulm 2002 (16-2018/738)
- Phillips, Stanley: *By Air through the stamp album*; Stanley Gibbons, London ca. 1950
- Ridgway, R.: *Air Post Stamps (Illustrated)*; Stamp Collecting Handbook no. 22, Stamps Collecting, London 1922 (01-1962/352)
- Sanabria, Nicolas: *Sanabria's Air Post News April 1955*; Nicolas Sanabria, New York 1955
- Sanabria, Nicolas: *Sanabria's Air Post Catalogue 1953 edition*; Nicolas Sanabria, New York 1953
- Sanabria, Nicolas: *Sanabria's Air Post Catalogue 1947 edition*; Nicolas Sanabria, New York 1947
- Sandford, Kendall C.: *Air Crash Mail of Imperial Airways and Predecessor Airlines*; The Stuart Rossiter Trust fund, Bristol 2003
- Silombra, Jean: *Catalogue des Timbres de la Poste Arienne et de tout ce qui s'y rapporte 8e edition 1954*; Jean Silombra, Paris 1954
- Silombra, Jaen: *Catalogue de la Poste Aerienne et de tout ce qui s'y rapporte 1950*; Jean Silombra, Paris 1950
- Silombra, Jaen: *Catalogue de la Poste Aerienne et de tout ce qui s'y rapporte 1948*; Jean Silombra, Paris 1948
- Silombra, Jaen: *Catalogue de la Poste Aerienne et de tout ce qui s'y rapporte 1945*; Jean Silombra, Paris 1945
- Silombra, Jaen: *Catalogue des Timbres semi-offiells de la Poste Aerienne*; Jean Silombra, Paris 1940
- Sindre, Bjarte: *Flypioneren Thor Solberg*; Selja Forlag, Førde 2012, (16-2017/088)
- Sloat, Ralph L.: *Airmail Specal Delivery Stamps of the United States, The*; Bureau Issues Association, Inc., Arlington 1977
- Sobetzky, Georg: *Oesterreich-Flugpostkatalog*; Verlag «Die Postmarke», Wien 1929
- Stephan, Gernot: *USA - Luftpost, Inland/Ausland 1911-1997, Arten, Poststufen, Gebühren, Routen*; G. Stephan, Schleswig 1998
- Tullberg, Sigurd: *Från ballong till raket - Glimtar ur luftpostens historia*; Svenska Handelsbanken, Stockholm 1961
- Wasser, Karl: *Flugpostmarken des Zweiten Weltkrieges - Europa-Übersee 1939-1945, Die*; Verlag der Briefmarkenzeitschrift «Der Sammler», Wien 1947

- Wilson, John & Frank Walton: *Pan American Airways Wartime Transatlantic Air Mail Censorship and the LATI Substitute*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2020, ISBN 978-1-913015-08-4 (16-2020/250)
- Wilson, John: *Report on the Progress of Civil Aviation 1939-1945, The Wartime Postal History Collector's Answer to a Thousand Questions*; 1961
- Spezialauksjoner:**
- *Valuable Collection of Air Stamps and Flown Covers, A*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sale no. 2706-2707, London 1-2 April 1957 (14-1957/017)
- *Rotchild Collection of Pioneer Air Stamps and Covers, The*; H.R. Harmer Sale 2802 London 9 June 1958 (14-1958/110)
- *Auction Sale Thomas A. Matthews Collection Air Mail Stamps Part II*; F.W. Kessler, New York 29-30 November 1960 (14-1962/584)
- *Rare Air Stamps and Covers*; H.R. Harmer Ltd. Sales 3101-3102, London 26-27 February 1962
- *Airmails*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 3063, Basel 8. October 1968 (14-1969/483)
- *Zeppelin*; Richard Borek 1. Borek-Fern-Auktion 119 Raritäten-Angebot, Braunschweig November 1978 (14-2018/260)
- Scandinavia, also featuring United States, China/Asia Postal History, Zeppelin Flights of the World; Northland Auctions, Verona HJ 9. June 1991 (14-2019/375)
- Scandinavia, also featuring United States, General Foreign, Zeppelin Flights of the World; Northland Auctions, Verona HJ 15 February 1992 (14-2019/376)
- Alexander S. Newall collection of British External Airmails also Important Collection of Chiefly Trans-Atlantic Airmail Covers and Cards, The; Harmers of London Sale no. 4656, London 14 May 1997 (14-2019/347)
- Örfjan Lünig Large Gold medal collection of Pioneer Flights & Air Mail - Scandinavia incl. Gold medal collection of Denmark, The; Corinphila Auktionen 125, Zürich 18. mai 2001 (14-2012/022)
- *Zeppelinpost DOX- und Katapultpost Air Mail International*; 103. Ulrich Felzmann Briefmarken-Auktionen, Düsseldorf 21. Mai 2003 (14-2013/160)
- *Werner Helms Collection North Atlantic Catapult Mail 1929-1939, The*; Auction VII, Harmers Auctions SA, Lugano November 16, 2005
- *Gauss Collection of Worldwide Zeppelin Covers, The*; Auction IX, Harmers Auctions SA, Lugano November 17, 2005
- *Fantastic Aerophilately, featuring: Crash/Disaster Mail, Balloon Monte, Catapult, Rocket & Zeppelin Flights*; Nutmeg Stamp Sales Inc. Mail Auction 119, Danbury CT 13 June 2006 (14-2019/385)
- «Gaetano Vullo» *The Balloon Posts of Paris 1870-1871*; Harmers of London, London 11. desember 2007
- *Zeppelinpost - Flugpost*; Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 21. september 2010 (14-2011/017)
- *Airmail & Zeppelinpost Worldwide*; C.G. 20. Auktion, Bitigheim-Bissingen 3. November 2011 (14-2018/674)
- *Zeppelinpost Spezial versteigerung*; Auktionshaus Felzmann 134, Düsseldorf 11. November 2011 (14-2011/225)
- *Zeppelin & Air Mail*; Auktionshaus Ulrich Felzmann GmbH & Co 140 Auktion. KG, Düsseldorf 8. november 2012
- «Imperial Airways 1920-40», Barry Scott FRPSL International Gold Medal Collection; Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich 26. februar 2013
- «International Airmail» *The J.J. Hollenkamp Collection*; 355. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 11. Oktober 2013
- *Zeppelinmarken «Alle Welt» und Zuleitungspost Luxemburg, Die Sammlung «Hardtwald»*; 359. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 25. März 2015 (14-2016/617)
- *Ballon Monte, The «Erivan» Collection*; 365. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 30. September 2017 (14-2017/204)
- *Per Ardu ad Astra, Postgeschichte in Himmlischen sphären / Postal History in Celestial Spheres*; Auktionshaus Felzmann Auktion 161, Düsseldorf 8. März 2018 (14-2018/067)
- *Zeppelin, Erivan Collection 1. Auktion*; 246. Corinphila Auktionen AG, Zürich 6. Dezember 2019 (14-2019/418)

SKIPSPOST:

- *Schiffspostbriefe erzählen, Ein Wegweiser durch das Sammelgebiet Schiffspost*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Schiffspost im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V., Kirchlinteln 2003
- *Oppdateringer og sjeldenhetsgraderinger: "Norsk skipspoststemper" Del 2. Fra Sogn og Fjordane til og med Hedmark, Særrykk nr. 7*; Norsk Skipsposthistorisk Forening, Lyngdal 2017 (01-2017/149)
- *Ångbåtar i Postens tjänst utstillingskatalog 2. juni-17 sept 1989*; Postmuseum, Stockholm 1989
- Arnell, J. C.: *Steam and the North Atlantic Mails, The Impact of the Cunard Line and Subsequent Steamship Companies On the Carriage of Transatlantic Mails*; The Unitrade Press, Toronto 1986, ISBN 0-919801-36-6 (16-2019/117)
- Arnell, J.C. with the editorial collaboration of K.S. Mackenzie: *Atlantic Mails A history of the mail service between Great Britain and Canada to 1889*; The National Postal Museum, Ottawa 1980 (01-2015/237)
- Doublet, A.R.: *Pacific Steam Navigation Company, Its maritime postal history 1840-1853 with particular reference to Chile, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society, London 1983
- Dovey, Mike & Keith Morris: *Paquebot Cancellations of the World and more... 4th Edition compiled and redesigned*; TPO & Seapost Society, Ross on Wye 2010
- Drechsel, Edwin: *Paquebot Marks of Africa, the Mediterranean Countries and their Islands, The*; Pall Mall Stamp Company Ltd., London 1980 (01-2015/650)
- Drechsel, Edwin: *Paquebot Marks of Asia and Japan's Sea Posts, The*; Pall Mall Stamp Company Ltd., London 1984 (01-2015/651)
- Hargest, George E.: *History of Letter Post Communication Between the United States and Europe 1845-1875*; Smithsonian Institution Press; Washington DC 1971 (01-2015/238)
- Hoggarth, Norman FRPSL and Robin Gwynn FRPSL, FRPSNZ: *Maritime Disaster Mail, A study of mail salvaged from maritime disasters, as casualties of war, collisions, fires, shipwrecks and stranding*; Stuart Rossiter Trust Fund, Bristol 2003
- Hopkins, A.E.: *History of Wreck Covers, A*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London (16-2017/142)
- Hosking, Roger & Philip Cockrill: *Cross-Channel & North Sea Shipping Services Part II*; Cockrill Series Booklet No. 60, M.S. Todd, Nether Stowey (16-2015/354)
- Hosking, Roger: *Paquebot Cancellations of the World*; Cavendish, Derby 2000
- Hosking, Roger: *Paquebot Cancellations of the World*; Published by the author, Oxted 1977

- Hosking, Roger: *Transatlantic Post Office, The*; Published by the author, Oxted 1979 (16-2016/170)
 - Hubbard, Walter and Richard F. Winter: *North Atlantic Mail Sailings 1840-75*; U.S. Philatelic Classics Society, Canton, OH 1988, ISBN 0-9503548-4-0 (16-2019/115)
 - Kenton, Phil J. & Harry G. Parsons: *Early Routings of the Royal Mail Steam Packet Company 1842-1879*; The Postal History Society, East Grinstead 1999, ISBN 978-0-852-77032-9, ISBN 0-85377-032-8 (16-2019/113)
 - Kirk, Reg.: *British Maritime Postal History Vol. 1, The P&O Bombay & Australia Lines 1852-1914 (lys blå innbinding)*; Pheas on behalf of Postal History international (A Proud Bailey Division) 1981 (01-1988/102)
 - Kirk, Reg.: *British Maritime Postal History Vol. 1, The P&O Bombay & Australia Lines 1852-1914 (Mørk blå innbinding)*; Pheas on behalf of Postal History international (A Proud Bailey Division), 1981 (01-1984/267)
 - Kühle, Richard: *Die Strandung des Postdampfers S/S Scotland bei den Färøern, Ein Stück Post- und Seefahrtsgeschichte zum Anfassen*; Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten E.V. Arbeitsgruppe Färøer, 2016 (16-2016/389)
 - Pullin, James R.: *North Atlantic Packets Departures & Arrivals 1818-1840*; Published by the author, 2009, ISBN 978-0-615-27240-5, ISBN 0615-27240-1 (16-2019/114)
 - Robinson, Arthur: *Postal Markings of the Bureaux de Passe 1864-1882, The*; The France & Colonies Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 1977 (01-2015/649)
 - Robertson, Alan W.: *History of The Ship Letters of the British Isles (An Encyclopedia of Maritime Postal History), A, (kopi), Bind I-1*; Pinner 1955
 - Robertson, Alan W.: *History of The Ship Letters of the British Isles (An Encyclopedia of Maritime Postal History), A, (kopi), Bind I-2*; Pinner 1955
 - Robertson, Alan W.: *History of The Ship Letters of the British Isles (An Encyclopedia of Maritime Postal History), A, (kopi), Bind II-1*; Pinner 1955
 - Robertson, Alan W.: *History of The Ship Letters of the British Isles (An Encyclopedia of Maritime Postal History), A, (kopi), Bind II-2*; Pinner 1955
 - Robertson, Alan W.: *History of The Ship Letters of the British Isles (An Encyclopedia of Maritime Postal History), A, (kopi), Bind III-1*; Pinner 1955
 - Robertson, Alan W.: *History of The Ship Letters of the British Isles (An Encyclopedia of Maritime Postal History), A, (kopi), Bind III-2*; Pinner 1955
 - Robertson, Alan W.: *History of The Ship Letters of the British Isles (An Encyclopedia of Maritime Postal History), A, (kopi), Bind IV-1*; Pinner 1955
 - Robertson, Alan W.: *History of The Ship Letters of the British Isles (An Encyclopedia of Maritime Postal History), A, (kopi), Bind IV-2*; Pinner 1955
 - Robertson, Alan W.: *History of The Ship Letters of the British Isles (An Encyclopedia of Maritime Postal History), A, (kopi), Bind V-1*; Pinner 1955
 - Robertson, Alan W.: *History of The Ship Letters of the British Isles (An Encyclopedia of Maritime Postal History), A, (kopi), Bind V-2*; Pinner 1955
 - Robertson, Alan W.: *History of The Ship Letters of the British Isles (An Encyclopedia of Maritime Postal History), A, (kopi), Bind VI-1*; Pinner 1955
 - Robertson, Alan W.: *History of The Ship Letters of the British Isles (An Encyclopedia of Maritime Postal History), A, (kopi), Bind VI-2*; Pinner 1955
 - Robertson, Alan W.: *History of The Ship Letters of the British Isles (An Encyclopedia of Maritime Postal History), A, (kopi), Bind VII-1*; Pinner 1955
 - Robertson, Alan W.: *History of The Ship Letters of the British Isles (An Encyclopedia of Maritime Postal History), A, (kopi), Bind VII-2*; Pinner 1955
 - Ringström, S. and H.E. Tester: *Private Ship Letter Stamps of the World Part 2 Australia-Europe-South America, The*; Trelleborg
 - Robertson, Alan W.: *Ship Letter Stamps of Liverpool, The*; The Regent Stamp Co. Ltd., London 1953
 - Tabcart, Colin: *Robertson Revisited, A study of the Maritime postal Markings of the British Isles based on the work of Alan W. Robertson*; James Bendon, Limassol 1997
 - Tabcart, Colin: *Steam Conquers the World, An Overview of Steam Communications in the 19th Century (kopi av samling)*; Privat utgitt, 1999 (16-2015/356)
 - Tristant, Henri: *premiers paquebots a vapeur transatlantiques 1840-1868, Les*; L'Union Marcophile et de la Societe des Collectionneurs d'Estampilles et d'obliterations Reunies, Paris 1984 (16-2015/303)
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Stamp Issuing Steamship Companies, The Gregory Frantz Collection*; Corinphila Auktionen AG 261. auksjon, Zurich 28. January 2021 (14-2021/008)

INNBUNDNE TIDSSKRIFT (GRUPPE 17)

NORGE:

- *Den blaa Hawaii (Komplett 1991-1995)*; Stavanger Filatelist-Klub, Stavanger
- *Den blaa Löve (Komplett 1980-)*; Bergen Filatelist-Klub, Bergen
- *Filateli-Nytt (Komplett 1996-)*; Ålesund Filatelistklubb, Ålesund
- *Frimerke Forum (Komplett 1973-2010)*; Frimerke Ringen Posthorn, Oslo
- *Frimerke-Kontakt (Komplett)*; Horten Filatelistklubb, Horten
- *Frimerker som hobby (Komplett)*; Li/Oslo/Steinkjer
- *INFO (Komplett 1990-)*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo
- *KFK-filateli (Komplett 1978-1989)*; Kristiansand Filatelistklubb, Kristiansand
- *Moldefilatelistene (Komplett 1988-)*; Molde Filatelistklubb, Molde

- *Motivsamlaren (Komplett 1991-)*; Landsforeninge for Norske Motivsamlere, Flekkefjord
- *NFF-varianten (Komplett 1977-)*; Nordenfjeldske Filatelistforening, Trondheim
- *Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift (Komplett 1942-)*
- *Norvegiana-Nytt (Komplett 2004-)*; Norvegiana Brevklubb, Ottestad
- *PM 1986-1987, Informasjon om Posten's markedsføring (Komplett 1986/1989)*; Postdirektoratet, Oslo
- *Post (komplett 1990-1999, 2005-2010)*; Posten Norge, Oslo
- *Romeriksfilatelistene (Komplett)*; Frimerkeklubbene på Romeriket
- *TFK-nytt (Komplett 1967-)*; Troms Filatelistklubb, Tromsø

DANMARK:

- *Dansk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift (Komplett 1934-)*; Dansk Filatelist-Forbund, København
- *Danske Posthistoriske Cirkulærer 1848-49*
- *Danske Posthistoriske Cirkulærer 1850-52*
- *Danske Posthistoriske Cirkulærer 1853-55*
- *Danske Posthistoriske Cirkulærer 1856-59*
- *Danske Posthistoriske Cirkulærer 1860-64*
- *Danske Posthistoriske Cirkulærer 1865-68*
- *Dansk Posthistorisk tidsskrift nr. 1-17, 1972-2009*
- *Frimærkesamleren - Fagblad for filatelister*; (1943-1970, 1992), Fredriksberg Frimærkeklub, København
- *Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift*; København Filatelist-Klub, København
- *Posthistorisk Tidsskrift - PHT*; Dansk Posthistorisk Selskap
- *Ruslandssamleren (Komplett 1989-2002)*

FELLES NORDISKE:

- *Nordisk Post Tidsskrift 1984-85*

ENGLAND:

- *British Journal of Russian Philately, The (1946-)*
- *Germania Vol. 28/29 1992/93*; (redaktør Wasels, Heinrich)Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society, Uckfield
- *Gibbons Stamp Monthly Vol 3-8, 15*; 3. serie
- *London Philatelist, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society, London
- *Pacifica (Komplett 1964-1974, 1990-2009)*; The Pacific Islands Study Circle of Great Britain
- *Parcel Stamps Study Group 1989-95*
- *Philatelic Magazine, The*
- *Revenue Journal of Great Britain (komplett 1990-1998), The*; The Revenue Society of Great Britain, London
- *Scandinavian Contact (Komplett 1953-i dag)*; Scandinavian Collectors Club
- *Stamp Lover, The (Komplett 1908-1927, 1930 II-1935 I, 1948-1999, 2001-2009)*; National Philatelic Society, London
- *Stamp Magazine, The (Komplett 1965, 1978-1992)*
- *West-End Philatelist, The (Komplett 1933-1934, 1949-1954)*

FRANKRIKE:

- *Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste Bulletin Mensuel 1890*

NEDERLAND:

- *Norderlicht, Het*

RUSSLAND:

- *Filatelia SSSR (Komplett 1966-2002)* (på russisk)
- *Sowiet Philatelist 1922-24, Der*; (på russisk, tysk, engelsk) Moskva

SVEITS:

- *Berner Briefmarken Zeitung*
- *Flash (komplett 1990-1996)*; Federation Internationale de Philatelie, Zurich
- *Postgeschichte / Histoire Postale / Postal History, Internationale Fach-Zeitschrift- für Brief- und Stempelsammler 1979-(Komplett 1982-2001)*

SVERIGE:

- *Motivsamlaren (komplett 1997-2012)*; Svenske Motivsamlare SMS, Skövde (17-2019/145)
- *Nordisk Filateli (komplett 1965-1989, 1996-2007)*
- *Postiljonen Rapport (komplett)*; Postiljonen AB, Malmö
- *Rysslands Samlarna 1-10*; Riksföreningen Rysslandssamlarna, Nacka 1992-2002
- *Skillingstrykket Svensk Filateli (komplett 2011-2015 ikke utgitt etter 2015)*; Uppsala
- *Svensk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift (Komplett 1930-)*

TYSKLAND:

- *Deutscher Altbriefsamler Verein - Rundbrief mit Heften «Postgeschichte und Altbriefkunde», (Komplett 1979-2001)*
- *Deutscher Altbriefsamler Verein - Heften «chaper»*; Philatelie-Verlag GmbH, Alfeld
- *D(eutsche) B(riefmarken) Z(eitung)*; DBZ-Verlag, Nassau, Tyskland
- *Gabriel, Organ der deutschen «Sammlergilde St. Gabriel e.V.»*; (Komplett 1959-1965); Sammlergilde St. Gabriel e.V., Bochum

- *Illustriertes Briefmarken Journal (Komplett 1874-1879, 1884-1918, 1921-1923, 1925)*; Verlag Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig
- *Michel Rundschau (komplett 1971-1977, 1979-2007)*; Schwaneberger Verlags GmbH, München/Unterschleissheim
- *PhilaHistorica Zeitschrift für Philateliegeschichte und Philatelistisch Literatur, Jahresband (2013-), Wolfgang Massen, Schwalmtal*
- *Philatelie (komplett 1980-1992, 1994-2018)*; Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V., Bonn
- *Postgeschichte (Komplett 1979-2001)*
- *Russlandsammler, Der (Komplett 1973-2004)*
- *Sammlerdienst, Der (Komplett 1954-1962)*
- *Welt-Ring; Das Briefmarken-Journal (komplett 1949, 19501), Keiserslautern*

USA:

- *Airpost Journal, The (komplett 1978/79, 1985-2007)*
- *American Philatelist, The (komplett 1913/14, 1920-1923, 1928-1931, 1947-1963, 1968-2011)*; American Philatelic Society, Bellefonte
- *American Revenuer, The (komplett 1979-84, 1987-96)*
- *Collectors Club Philatelist, The (komplett 1923-1934, 1936, 1938-1939, 1945-1946, 1950-1953, 1955, 1986-1995)*; Collectors Club, New York
- *Mercury Stamp Journal (komplett 1947-1961)*
- *Posthorn, The (Komplett 1943-i dag)*
- *Russian American Philatelist Vol. 1 - Vol. 3, 1942-1945 (kopi), The*; Russian American Philatelic Society, New York 1945
- *Russian Philatelist 1-11*; Russian-American Philatelic Club, New York 1961-1969, (Redaktør: Rosselevitch, A.)
- *Seaposter 1973-1978 (komplett 1962-1978)*; Maritime Postmark Society, Wadsworth OH
- *Stamps, A weekly Magazine of Philately (komplett 1934, 1938-1939, 1940-1941, 1947-1957, 1959, 1963-1967, 1971-1972, 1974-1987)*

BØKER, SIRKULÆRE MM UTGITT AV POSTVERK (IKKE NORGE (18))

- *Comptabilite Mecanique d'un Centre de Cheques Postaux Francais, Collection d'Etudes Postales, Fascicule 16*; Bureau International de L'Union Postale Universelle, Bern 1952 (18-2017/214)
- *Diccionario Geografica Postale de Espana I , A-K*; Direction Generale Correos y Telecomunicacion, Madrid 1942
- *Diccionario Geografica Postale de Espana II , L-Z*; Direction Generale Correos y Telecomunicacion, Madrid 1942
- *Dictionnaire des Bureaux de Poste A-K*; UPU, Berne 1951
- *Dictionnaire des Bureaux de Poste A-K*; UPU, Berne 1937
- *l'art d'O. Bonnevalle un quart de siecle au service de la philatelie, Exposition de 16 au 28 fevrier 1985*; Musee des Postes et Telecommunications, Bruxelles 1985 (18-2016/054)
- *L'Union Postale Universelle, sa fondation et som developpement 1874-1949, memoire*; Le Bureau International de L'Union, Berne 1949
- *L'Union Postale Universelle, sa fondation et som developpement 1874-1924, memoire*; Le Bureau International de L'Union, Berne 1924
- *Memoire Publie par le Bureau International 1874-1929*; L'Union Postale Universelle, 1929 (18-2015/676)
- *New York Post Office 1672-1984 - Serving America for over 300 years*; United States Postal Service, New York 1984 (18-2020/139)
- *Origine, Structure, Mecanisme tion et Developpement des Bureaux de Cheques Postaux Belges er Suises, Collection D'Etudes Postales, Fascicule 17*; Bureau International de L'Union Postale Universelle, Bern 1955 (18-2017/215)
- *Postbuch herausgegeben vom Reichspostministerium Stand vom 1. November 1928*; Rainer Lütgens, Langenhagen (18-2016/385)
- *Post Office Guide 1948, The*; New Zealand Post Office, Auckland 1948 (18-2015/424)
- *Postleitzahl, Die*; Deutsche Post, 1966
- *Supplement au Dictionnaire des Postes*; Paris 1862
- *Turquie Administration Imperiale de Postes, Telegraphes et des Telephones Guide Postal Publication annuelle 1914 (nytrykk)*; (18-2015/325)
- *Verzeichnis der Postleitzahlen*; Schweizerische PTT-Betriebe, 1965
- *Gerbeth, B.: Organisation und Technik des Postverwaltungsdienstes*; Berlin 1931
- *Grunzel, Josef: Verkehrspolitik*; Wien und Leipzig 1910
- *Hjort-Nielsen, H.: Den svenske post gennem Danmark og den dansk-norske post gennem Sverige i tiden før 1735 - enstudie i nordens postistorie*; Generaldirektoratet for Post- og Befordringsvæsenet, København 1936 (18-2015/267)
- *Lucke, Karl: Betriebsvertretungen der Deutschen Reichspost, Die*; Berlin 1927

OSLO FILATELISTKLUBBS PUBLIKASJONER (IKKE NK (GRUPPE 19))

- *En liten festfilatelistisk visebok plukket ut av «Glade Minder» gjennom 35 aar*; Kristiania Filatelist Klub, Kristiania 1921
- *Fortegnelse over medlemmer af Kristiania Filatelistklub september 1888*; Kristiania Filatelistklub, Kristiania 1888
- *Glade Minder I fra Kristiania Filatelist Klub 1886-1896*; Kristiania Filatelist Klub, Kristiania 1896
- *Glade Minder fra Kristiania Filatelist Klub II 1896-1906*; Kristiania Filatelist Klub, Kristiania 1906
- *Glade Minder III 1907-1916*; Kristiania Filatelist Klub, Kristiania 1916
- *Glade Minder IV 1917-1926*; Oslo Filatelist-Klub, Oslo 1926
- *Glade Minder V 1927-1946*; Oslo Filatelist-Klub, Oslo 1946

- Medlemsmatrikkel 1946; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1946 (12-2016/041)
- Statuter for Kristiania Filatelist Klub stiftet 11te December 1886; Kristiania Filatelist-Klub, Kristiania 1888
- Fischer C.E. og Kr. Grimsgaard: *Kristiania Filatelist Klubs Historie 1886-1911 - Festskrift i anledning av klubbens 25 aars jubilæum den 11. december 1911*; Kristiania Filatelist Klub, Kristiania 1911 (12-1962/105)
- Refsnes, Øyvind: *Hipp hipp hurra for Dronning Filatelia! Kristiania/Oslo Filatelistklubb gjennom 125 år*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 2011
- Sannes, Stian: *Fortegnelse over norske poststempler etter 1845 (del I 1941 og del II 1950), prefilatlistiske stempler 1845-54, førstedagsstempler 1920-50, luftpoststempler 1938-50*; Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1951

DIVERSE (GRUPPE 20)

- *Catalogue no. 82 Americana - Nautica - Whaling and Continental Books Costumes and Some Autographs, Islandica*; J.W. Cappelens Antikvariat, Oslo 1957
- *Coming Events in Genoa 1992*; Chamber og Commerce of Genoa, Genoa 1992 (20-1992/272)
- *Information respectin United States Bonds, Paper Currency, Coin, Production of Precious metals, Etc.*; United States Treasury Department, Washington 1904
- *Japan*; Fortune Magazine, New York 1944
- *Katalog for Oslo Handelsstands Forenings Bibliotek*; Oslo Handelsstands Forening, Oslo 1953
- *Norsk By- og Adelsvåpe*; Kaffe Hag Aktieselskap, Oslo 1933
- *South American Handbook 1931, The*; Trade and Travel Publications Ltd, 1931
- *Wir Lesen Deutsche Schrift, 7. Auflage*; Kallmeyer'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung GmbH, 1988
- *Year Book of The Bermudas, The Bahamas, British Guiana, British Honduras and the British West Indies 1930, The*; Thomas Skinner of Canada, Ltd., Montreal 1930
- Agar-Hamilton, J.A.I.: *South Africa*; Arrowsmith, London 1934
- Eddy, E.B.: *Trykksaker - Håndbok i trykksakfremstilling*; Johan Grundt Tanum Forlag, Oslo 1971 (02-1994/330)
- Falck jr., Ths. S.: *Aktuell Skipsfartsspørsmål*; Norges Rederiforbund, Oslo 1949
- Geelmuyden, J.: *Kortfattet Statistikk haandbog over Kongeriget Norges Inndelinger i administrativ, retslig og geistlig henseende, m.m., efter officelle Kilder*; Ed. B. Giertsens Forlag, Bergen 1870
- Laran, Jean: *Estampes, Les*; Presses Universitaires de France, Paris 1948
- Larsen, Marianne Nordby: *Julekort fra gamle dage*; Lademann, København, ISBN 87-15-07676-8 (20-2021/048)
- Laveau, Noël: *Paris Revolution*; Universite Pantheon Sorbonne, Paris 1992, ISBN 2-907679-07-4 (20-1992/274)
- Randall, Harry: *Rundt Jorden i åtti år*; Jacob Dybwads Forlag, Oslo 1946
- Rose, Cecil fortalt til Edward Lanchbery: *Filateli i parti och minutten under cat*; Stockholm 1958
- Smith, R. Cherer: *Avond to Zimbabwe*; Borrowdale
- Taylor, Henry J.: *True Meaning of Profits - Production and Prosperity - GM technical Center - Value of Science and Engineering*; General Motors, Detroit 1956
- Varen, Torgny (Red.): *Byen i vekst i tall og i tekst Kristiansand 300 år*; 1950

MOTIVSAMLING (GRUPPE 21)

GENERELT:

- *Att skaffa material till motivsamlingen*; SMS småskrifter 8, SMS - Motivsamlarna, 1984 (21-2019/009)
- *Briefmarken-Kunst Elisabeth von Janota-Bzowski*; Auktionshaus Ulrich Felzmann GmbH & Co. KG, Düsseldorf 9. november 2012
- *Brookman Price Guide For Disney Stamps 2nd Edition*; Brookman, Bedford NH 1998
- *Filatelia Tematica*; AFINSA, Madrid 1998, ISBN 959-05-0210-5 (21-2018/629)
- *FIP's reglemente För bedömningen av Motivexponat Med kommentarer och exempel av Gunnar Dahlvig, Fjärde upplagan*; SMS Svenska Motivsamlare, Skövde 1969 (21-2020/046)
- *Frimärken, Märken och etiketter i motivsamlingen*; Riksföreningen Svenska Motivsamlare SMS (21-2017/092)
- *Handbok för utställare*; SFF, 2007
- *Helsaker och brev i motivsamlingen*; Riksföreningen Svenska Motivsamlare SMS
- *Internationellt reglements för motivklassen*; Riksföreningen Svenska Motivsamlare SMS
- *Montering av motivsamlingen*; Riksföreningen Svenska Motivsamlare SMS
- *Motiv på svenska frimärkshäften 1904-1979, Cover illustrations of Swedisch Stamp Booklets*; Riksföreningen Svensk Motivsamlare, Varberg 1980 (21-2015/459)
- *Motiv på svenska frimärkshäften Del 2: 1980-1994, Cover illustrations of Swedisch Stamp Booklets*; Svenska Motivsamlare, Varberg 1995 (21-2015/436)
- *Motiv på svenska frimärkshäften supplement 1980-1985*; SMS - Motivsamlarna, 1985 (21-2019/010)
- *Orientering om samleområdet maksifilati*; Norsk maksikort forening, Kjeller 1990 (21-1990/565)
- *Planene och temats bearbetning i motivsamlingen*; Riksföreningen Svenska Motivsamlare SMS
- *Postmuseums vernissagekort använda som postsak (PS) 1946-1990*; Svenska Motivsamlare SMS (21-2015/731)
- *Reglementen och riktlinjer för motivexponat (FIP)*; SMS småskrifter 16 SMS - Motivsamlarna, 1995 (21-2019/006)
- *Retningslinjer til reglementet for bedømmelse av motivsamlinger*; Landsforeningen for Norske Motivsamlere, ca. 1988 (11-2021/042)
- *Samla land och hembygd efter motiv*; Riksföreningen Svenska Motivsamlare SMS (21-2017/091)
- *Sju motivsamlingar från utställningen "Samla motiv"*; Svenska Motivsamlare SMS, 1987 (21-2018/758)

- *Slægten Glücksborg på frimerker / The Glücksborg Line on stamps (tekst Sivard Gunst, Utarbeidet av Meinert Ruben; Stella Forlag A/S, København 1951 (21-2016/124)*
- *Stämplrar i motivsamlingen; Riksföreningen Svenska Motivsammlare SMS, 1977*
- *Türk Pullari Katalogu 1968*
- *Vad är en motivsamling?; SMS småskrifter 9, SMS - Motivsammlarna, 1985 (21-2019/008)*
- Bengtson, Bengt: *Hur man undviker illegala och oseriösa frimärken från hela världen, 2:a upplagan; Sveriges Frimärksungdom SFU i samarbete md Svenska Motivsmalare SMS, 2015 (21-2015/219)*
- Bertolini, Giovanni: *Bibliografia Tematica Italiana 2001; Centro Italiano di Filatelia Tematica, Firenze 2001 (21-2018/543)*
- Burge, E.J.: *Physics on Stamps; 2nd. Edition, Published by the author, Stroud 1995 (21-2018/655)*
- Casalia, Jorge A.: *Automovilismo en los Productos Postales Argentinos, El; Biblioteca de Filatelia 15, Federacion Argentina de Entidades Filatelicas, Buenos Aires 2004 (21-2019/014)*
- Dahlvig, Gunnar: *FIP's reglement För bedömningen av Motivexponat; Svenska Motivsammlare SMS, Laholm 2001 (21-2018/747)*
- Dahlvig, Gunnar: *Handbok för Opensamlare och utställare i Openklass; Svenska Motivsammlare SMS, Skövde 2007*
- Evensen, Eivind: *Motivsammleren; Norsk Filatelistforbund / Wennergren-Cappelen AS, Oslo 1987 (21-1987/060)*
- Gram, Ørn: *Motivfilateli; NFT, Helsingfors 1976*
- Griffenhagen, George, Giancarlo Morolli and Ernst Schlunegger: *Thematic/Topical Literature, A Bibliography of Monographs, Handbooks and Catalogues; Philatelic Congress of India, 1984*
- Gram, Odd: *Motivfortegnelse over norske frimerker / Thematic list of norwegian stamps; manuskript, Jar 1977*
- Gustafsson, Björn: *Äldre och ny grundforskning speglad genom nordeuropeiska frimärken; Andra upplaga; Livsfilosofen forskning och förlag AB, Lyrestad 2010 (21-2015/728)*
- Hallberg, Harald: *Norsk Oljepost, Frimerker og brevhusstempler med oljemotiver og første-flyvninger til oljeplattformer. 1943-2019; Eget forlag, Sandnes 2019 (21-2020/149)*
- Hällström, Jonas: *Att bygga upp och montera en vykortssamling, 1. upplag; Skövde 2007*
- Hällström, Jonas: *Att bygga upp och montera ett motivesponat, Del 1, 2. upplag; Skövde 2006*
- Hällström, Jonas: *Att montera motivsamlingen med datorns hjälp; SMS småskrifter 19, SMS - Motivsammlarna, 1997 (21-2019/005)*
- Hällström, Jonas: *Introduktion till motivsamlande; SMS småskrifter 15, SMS - Motivsammlarna, 1994 (21-2019/007)*
- Hüchel, Klaus: *Briefmarkenkatalog Felszeichnungen und Höhlenmalerei (CD); Eget forlag, Hamburg (21-2019/163)*
- Karlsen, Øyvind Bremer: *Odin går berserk! All verdas frimerke med motiv frå norrøn mytologi og historie; Det Norske Samlaget, Oslo 1992 (21-2015/275)*
- Landsverk, Olav V.: *Israel under lupen, Frimerker som propaganda; MIFF Forlag, Drammen 2014 (01/2017/074)*
- Majander, Jari (Editor Johans Hällström): *Philatelic Material in Thematic Philately Exhibits; Philatelic Summit Papers Number 8, Postiljonen AB, Malmö 2014*
- Mangin, Jean-Pierre: *Guide Mondial des Timres Errones / Errors on stamps; Yvert & Tellier, Paris 1999*
- Lee, Alma: *Introducing thematic Collecting; The British Philatelic Trust, London 1990*
- Piazza, Daniel: *Freedom Just Around the Corner, Black America from Civil War to Civil Rights, Februar 12 2015 - February 15 2016; Smithsonian National Postal Museum, Washington DC 2015 (21-2017/210) ISBN 9780692365922*
- Poser, Wolfgang: *Wie gestalte ich meine Motivsammlung?; Verlag Enzyklopädie, Leipzig 1958*
- Richter, John Henry (Editor): *Topical Digest No. 8, Handbook No. 95; American Topical Association, Milwaukee 1978 (21-2019/072)*
- Richter, John Henry (Editor): *Topical Digest No. 9, Handbook No. 105; American Topical Association, Milwaukee 1983 (21-2019/073)*
- Schlunegger, Ernst: *Einführung in die Motivphilatelie; Richard Borek Philathek, Braunschweig 1978*
- Tullberg, Sigurd: *Samla motivfrimärken; Bokförlaget Prisma, Stockholm 1970*
- Vegter, Wobber: *Thematic Exhibiting; Published by the author, Bellville 2010, ISBN 978-0-620-46958-6 (21-2018/770)*
- Vesper, Hans Egon und Winfried Hauer: *Philatelistische NATO-Studie Teil I, Die; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde "Rhein-Donau" E.V. Heft 102, Poststempelgilde "Rhein-Donau" E.V., Düsseldorf 1984 (01-2016/323)*
- Vesper, Hans Egon und Winfried Hauer: *Philatelistische NATO-Studie Teil II, Die; Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde "Rhein-Donau" E.V. Heft 110, Poststempelgilde "Rhein-Donau" E.V., Düsseldorf 1989 (01-2016/324)*

KULTUR:

- *Festschrift EuroScout 1998 18 bis 20 September 1998; Steiermärkische Pfadfinderbriefmarken Sammler, Steiermark 1998 (12-2015/709)*
- *Fortegnelse over Hans Christian Andersen stempler 1977-2005; OPUS fonden, Odense 2005*
- *Swiss Red Cross Stamps and Special Franchise Stamps 1870/71; Sandoz Ltd., Basel 1963*
- Arsenius, Fredrik: *Biografiskt Lexikon över personligheter avbildade på världens postfrimärken; Bröderna Olofssons Tryckeri, Stockholm 1930*
- Arsenius, Fredrik: *Dictionary of Biographies over Personalities depicted on the Worlds Postage-Stamps; Bröderna Olofssons Tryckeri, Stockholm 1937*
- Dekom, Anton K. (Editor): *Lions International Philately; American Topical Association, Milwaukee, WI 1968*
- Hedman, Iwan: *Detektiver på frimärken en bio-bibliografi; Dast Förlag AB, Strängnäs 1978*
- Ingram, Derek: *Postage Stamps of the Red Cross; Stamp Collecting, London 1919*
- Lauritzen, Henry: *Napoleon paa Frimærker; Silkeborg 1979*
- Peursen, J.H. van: *Johann Christoph Friedrich Schiller, 1805 - 9 mei - 1930; Die Haagsche Postzegelhandel, Haag 1930*
- Ruben, Meinert og Sivard Gunst: *Slægten Glücksborg på frimerker / The Glücksborg Line on stamps; Stella Forlag A/S, København 1951 (21-2016/124)*
- Hallvard Slettebø: *Scouting around the World, presentation on 27 October 2016; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2016 (21-2016/304)*
- Totten, Marjorie H.: *Dolls and Toy Bears on Stamps; Dolls and Toy Bears on Stamps, Townsend, TS 1997*

- Tullberg, Sigurd: *Författare och frimärken*; Bibliotkens Bokförmiddling, Stockholm 1951
- Young, Lois E.: *Royal Image, Stamp Portraits of Britain's Monarchs, The*; Cockrill Series Booklet No. 51, M.S. Todd, Nether Stowey (21-2015/355)

NATUR:

- *Blumen, Pilze früchte nutzbäume, Eine Botanische Philatelie Systemische Register, Anhang: Minerale 1967/68 6. Ausgabe*; Sikula-Winter, Wien 1967
- *Catalogue de Timbres-Postes les Fleurs 1981-1982*; AV, Paris 1981
- *Catalogue de Timbres-Poste La Flore*; Editions Brun et Filse, Paris 1960
- *Ett Världshav*; Hedeskolan
- *Fauna Catalogo de Sellos XXIII Edicion*; Domfil Grupo Afinsa, Sabadell 1990
- *Flores y Setas (Sopp), Catalog de Sellos XXV edicion*; Domfil Grupo Afinsa, Sabadell 1991
- *Thematic Stamp Catalogue Cats, 2a edicion*; Domfil Grupo Afinsa, Sabadell 2004
- *Thematic Stamp Catalogue Fauna Prehistoric & Fossils 25 edicion*; Domfil Grupo Afinsa, Sabadell 2003
- *Thematic Stamp Catalogue Chess, 2a edicion*; Domfil Grupo Afinsa, Sabadell 2004
- *Thematic Stamp Catalogue Protected Fauna 2nd Edition*; Domfil Grupo Afinsa, Sabadell 2003
- *Thematic Stamp Catalogue World Wide Fund for Nature 1st edition*; Domfil Grupo Afinsa, Sabadell 1996
- *Tiere auf Briefmarken Eine Zoologische Philateli 10. Ausgabe 1970/71*; Sikula-Winter, Wien 1970
- *Michel Vögel - Europa, 3. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2014, ISBN 978-3-95402-030-0 (15-2018/606)
- Miller, Beryl and Peter: *Stanley Gibbons Collect Fish on Stamps 1st Edition*; Stanley Gibbons, London and Ringwood 1999
- Smit, F.G.A.: *Insects on Stamps a cross-referenced checklist*; Published by the author, Tring 1978 (21-2015/306)

GEOGRAFI:

- *Map stamps of the World*; ATA Handbook No. 104, The Map Stamp Unit of the ATA, Milwaukee, WI 1982
- *Thematic Stamp Catalogue Domfil - CEPT*; Domfil Grupo Afinsa, Sabadell 2004
- *Thematic Stamp Catalogue Amerika UPAEP, 2a edicion*; Domfil Grupo Afinsa, Sabadell 2005
- Florian, Karl-Heinz: *Arktis Praktische Einführung in die Polarphilatelie*; Insider Verlag, Riehen 1990
- Klinefelter, Walter: *Fourth Display of Old Maps and Plans, Studies in Postal Cartography, A*; Sumac Press, La Crosse, WI 1978 (21-2016/083)
- Sledz, Edward: *En reise gjennom Norge - Vikingenes hjemland*; Kopi av samling, Kråkstad

KOMMUNIKASJON:

- *Lawrence Kenneth Collection of Trains on Philatelic Items, auction Februar 23-24 2010*; David Feldman, New York 2010
- Bolton, Peter: *Collect Ships on Stamps 1st Edition*; Stanley Gibbons, London and Ringwood 1989
- Burkhalter, Howard: *Stanley Gibbons Collect Railways on Stamps 2nd Edition Fully Revised and updated*; Stanley Gibbons, London and Ringwood 1990
- Hocking, F.L.A., Charles: *Dictionary of Disasters at sea During the Age of Steam, Including sailing ships and ships of war lost in action 1824-1962, Vol. I A to L*; Lloyd's Register and Shipping, London 1962
- Hocking, F.L.A., Charles: *Dictionary of Disasters at sea During the Age of Steam, Including sailing ships and ships of war lost in action 1824-1962, Vol. II M to Z*; Lloyd's Register and Shipping, London 1962
- Robertson, Alan W.: *An introduction to the Maritime Postal History and The Ship Letter Stamps of Ireland and the Irish Free State (including Packet Letters and Handstamps of Maritime Significance)*; The Regent Stamps Co. Ltd., London 1954
- Silverstein, David H.: *Universal Postal Union 75th Anniversary, Worldwide Specialized Stamp Catalogue*; Publish by the author, Seminole FL, ISBN 978-0-578-65878-0 (21-2021/018)
- Sterckx, Alex: *Collect Aircraft on Stamps 1st Edition*; Stanley Gibbons, London and Ringwood 1994
- Visnes, Paul: *Norvegiana Skipsliste - en oversikt*; Norvegiana Brevklubb, Knarvik 2006

MEDISIN:

- Ask-Upmark, Erik: *Medicine Told by Stamps*; Harry Hays, Batley 1976
- Bishop, W.J. & N.M. Matheson: *Medicine and Science in Postage Stamps*; Harvey and Blythe Limited, London 1948 (21-1948/067)
- Gysin, P. - W. Nissel: *Medicine - Pharmacy - Red Cross Cancellations - Austria*; Privat utgave, Interlaken/Wien 1996 (21-1998/053)
- Gysin, P.: *Diseases - Health Cancellations*; Privat utgave, Unterseen 1999 (21-1996/026)
- Gysin, P.: *Pharma Cancellations, Special Part: Japan*; Privat utgave, Interlaken 1997 (21-1998/054)
- Kleer M.D., Joseph H.: *Medicine on Stamps*; Minkus Publications, Inc, New York 1969 (21-1981/039)

MUSIKK:

- Grimsey, AHR: *Check List of Postage Stamps about Music 1984*; Privat utgave, London 1984
- Skreien, Norvall: *Grieg Rapsodi, Filatelistisk møte med Edvard Grieg og musikk på frimerker*; Edvard Grieg Museum, Bergen 2003 (21-2003/085)

RELIGION:

- *Holy Family, The*; Ata Handbook No. 92, ATA Christmas Study Unit, Milwaukee WI 1978
- *Katalog der Briefmarken mit Christlichen Motiven, Teil I Europa*
- Gummesson, Rolf: *Mytologiske och religionshistoriske motiv på frimärken*; Sundqvist & Emond, Lund 1936
- Reilly, D.J.: *Catholic Postage Stamps of the World*; Privat utgave, Eustis 1961

SPEIDER:

- Bokiewicz, Zbigniew: *Scout Field Post in the Warsaw Uprising 1944 in the collection of Zbigniew Bokiewicz (474/500)*, The; Continental Stamp Supplies Ltd., London 1974 (21-2017/020)
- Entwistle, Gordon: *Boy Scout and Girl Guide Stamps of the World*; Cassel & Company Ltd., London 1957 (21-2018/740)
- Fernandez, Richardo O. e Christian G. Perez: *Scoutismo en la filatelia Argentina, Scout, Guías y Exploradores de Don Bosco en sellos postales, matasellos y bandeletas, El*; Biblioteca de Filatelia 19, Federacion Argentina de Entidades Filatelicas, Buenos Aires 2011 (21-2019/003)
- Gryzewski, Thaddeus: *Scout Field Post in the Warsaw Uprising of 1944, The*, Reprinted from the Polonus Bulletin Issues 177 to 1189, Januar 1960 to April 1961; (21-2018/745)
- Halvorsen, Steinar: *Norsk Speiderfilateli*; Norsk Speiderfilatelist gruppe, Stavanger 1982 (21-2018/566)
- Halvorsen, Steinar: *Speiderfilateli, Kronologisk oversikt over frimkerker med speidermotiv 1900-1979*; Norsk Speiderfilatelist gruppe, Stavanger 1980 (21-2018/567)
- Halvorsen, Bjørn: *Speiderfilateli - Orientering om speiderfrimerker*; Spiva-Fil, Stavanger 1981 (21-2018/708)
- Hunter, Stanley K. (Editor): *Scout Personalities on Stamps, Second Edition 1973*; Published by the author, Glasgow 1973 (21-2018/742)
- Hunter, Stanley K.: *Stamps & Postmarks related to the Boys' Brigade & Kindred Organisations*; BB Philately, Glasgow 1977 (21-2015/696)
- Larsson-Fedde, Torbjørn og Steinar Halvorsen: *Norsk speiderfilateli 1928-1980*; Norsk Speiderfilatelist gruppe, Bønes 1981 (21-2018/568)
- Manson, Tony: *Canadian Boy Scout & Girl Guide Philatelic Catalog*; The Scouts on Stamps Society International, 2002 (21-2018/744)
- Steinmann, Gottfried: *Scouts and Guides in the Polish underground 1939-1949-1956*; (21-2018/741)
- Stermole, Erhard (Ernie): *Australian Scout and Guide Philately: A Catalogue of Stamps, Cachets and Pictormarks on Covers*; Published by the author, Melbourne 2007 (21-2018/739)

SPORT:

- *Livret de L'Expert Les Jeux Olympiques de 1924*; Yvert et Tellier, Amiens Cedex 2001 (21-2020/116)
 - *Olympia Briefmarken-Spezial-Netto-Katalog 1963*; 1963 (15-2016/023)
 - *Thematic Stamp Catalogue Games of the Olympiad Host Cities 1st Edition*; Domfil Groupo Afinsa, Sabadell 2000
 - *Thematic Stamp Catalogue Golf, 1a edicion* Domfil Groupo Afinsa, Sabadell 2005
 - *Thematic Stamp Catalogue Sports*; Domfil Groupo Afinsa, Sabadell 1994
 - Johansen, Inge: *Sykkelens historie*; Kopi av samling, Moss 2000 (21-2001/039)
 - Schneider, Gunther: *Poststempel der Welt zu den Olympischen Spielen 1906-1960, Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststemelgilde "Rhein-Donau" E.v., Heft Nr. 56, Die*; Poststempelgilde "Rhein-Donau" e.V., Düsseldorf-Nord 1962 (21-2017/031)
 - Lippert, Thomas: *Lillehammer 1994: Zu den postalischen Aktivitäten während der Olympische Winterspiele/Postal Activities During the Olympic Witer Games*; Eigenverlag, Rostock 2017 (21-2018/585)
 - Maia, Julio M.P.: *That Glorius Deed... / Essa gesta gloriosa (kopi av samling)*; Eget forlag, Trofa 1998 (21-2019/098)
 - Sudbury, Ronald F.: *Stamp Collecting for the Cyclist*; Harry Hayes, Batley 1981 (21-2015/307)
 - Trachtenber, Henri: *Catalogue de Sports olympiques & Scoutisme 1990*; R-Editions pvba, Antwerpen 1990
 - Trucchi, Alvaro: *Vincitori de medaglie ai giochi Olimpici Invernali francobolli, annulli e intri postali 1908-1920, Chamonix 1924 - Lake Placid 1980, Volume I*; Union Italiana Collezionisti Olimpici e Sportivi, 2007 (21-2016/291)
 - Winternheimer, Manfred: *Spezialkatalog Ganzsachen zu den Olympische Spielen 1980*; Selbsverlag, Schwabenheim 1983
 - Winternheimer, Manfred: *Spezialkatalog Poststempel und Sonder-Einschreibzettel zu den Olympische Spielen 1980*; Der Internationalen Motivgruppe «Olympiade und Sport», Schifferstadt 1982
 - Winternheimer, Manfred: *Spezialkatalog Poststempel und Sonder-Einschreibzettel zu den Olympische Spielen 1976*; Der Internationalen Motivgruppe «Olympiade und Sport», Schifferstadt 1977
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Ira Seebacher "Sports" Collection of the World, The*; Harmers of New York, New York 18 September 1986 (14-1986/114)
 - *Topical Philately*; Ulf Stenquist mail bid auction, Partille 11. November 2009 (14-2019/308)
 - *Olympic Games*; A. Karamitsos Public Auction 342, Athen 12 December 2009 (14-2018/077)
 - *Europa CEPT, Die "Robert Schuman"-Sammlung*; 353. Heinrich Köhler-Auktion, Wiesbaden 20. März 2013 (14-2016/210)

HELSEAKER (GRUPPE 22)

- *Amtliche Ganzsachen Deutschland 2014*; Philatelie Christoph Gärtner GmbH, Bietigheim-Bissingen 2014
- *Greiner-Katalog: Aerogramme Europas Englsich/Deutsch 1. Auflage*; Europäischer Aero-Philatelistn-Club e.V, St. Margarethen 1978 (22-2015/593)
- *Katalog over Russiske Helseaker 1845-1917 (på russisk)*; Moskva 2007
- *Michel Bildpostkarten- und Motivganzsachen Katalog Deutschcland 2003/2004*; Schwaneberger Verlag, Munchen 2003
- *Michel Ganzsachen Deutschland 2011/2012*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2011
- *Michel Ganzsachen-Katalog Osteuropa 2002/03*; Schwaneberger Verlag, München 2002
- *Michel Ganzsachen-Katalog Europa ab 1960 Östliches Europa 2013 8. Auflage*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, Unterschleissheim 2013
- *Michel Privatganzsachen-Katalog 1994 - BDR - Berlin - DDR*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, München 1994, ISBN 3-87858-626-4 (15-2018/688)
- *Neuer Ganzsachen-Katalog 1. Lieferung: Europa Albanien-Dänemark*; Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins, Berlin 1955
- *Norges Helpost (Postal Stationery of Norway - the Posthorn Design) Bok 1 av 2. Reproduksjoner fra Paul Hilmar Jensens private arkiv*; Eget forlag, Oslo 2016 (22-2016/284)

- *Norges Helpost (Postal Stationery of Norway - the Posthorn Design) Bok 2 av 2. Reproduksjoner fra Paul Hilmar Jensens private arkiv*; Eget forlag, Oslo 2016 (22-2016/285)
- *Søknadskort for rasjonerte varer under og etter 2. verdenskrig. Reproduksjoner fra Paul Hilmar Jensens private arkiv*; Eget forlag, Oslo 2016 (22-2016/286)
- Baker, Colin: *Great Britain: Victorian Privat Stationery impressed with embossed stamps, Monograph No. 1*; Postal Stationery Society, Warminster 1999 (22-2016/074)
- Baker, Colin: *Great Britain: Mulready Postal Stationery, Monograph No. 2, The*; Postal Stationery Society, Warminster 2000 (22-2016/075)
- Beyer, Fritz A.: *Neuer Ganzsachen-Katalog Lieferung 6A: Europa Deutschland 1948-1971*; Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins, Berlin 1972
- Beckhaus, Walter (Bearbeiter): *Neuer Ganzsachen-Katalog 7. Lieferung: Europa Estland - Frankreich*; Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins, Berlin 1962
- Beyer, Fritz A.: *Neuer Ganzsachen-Katalog 8. Lieferung: Europa Nachrage Belgien, Dänemark, Deutschland, Anhang: Deutsche Bild-Postkarten*; Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins, Berlin 1963
- Beyer, Fritz A.: *Neuer Ganzsachen-Katalog 9. und 10. Lieferung: Europa Franreich - Grossbritannien*; Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins, Berlin 1966
- Beyer, Fritz A.: *Neuer Ganzsachen-Katalog 11. Lieferung: Europa Österreich*; Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins, Berlin 1969
- Beyer, Fritz A.: *Neuer Ganzsachen-Katalog 12. u 13. Lieferung: Europa Norwegen - Österreich*; Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins, Berlin 1971
- Beckhaus, Walter (Bearbeiter): *Neuer Ganzsachen-Katalog 2. Lieferung: Europa Deutschland*; Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins, Berlin 1956
- Beckhaus, Walter (Bearbeiter): *Neuer Ganzsachen-Katalog 3. Lieferung: Europa Deutschland*; Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins, Berlin 1957
- Beckhaus, Walter (Bearbeiter): *Neuer Ganzsachen-Katalog 4. Lieferung: Europa Deutschland*; Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins Berlin 1959
- Beckhaus, Walter (Bearbeiter): *Neuer Ganzsachen-Katalog 5 u. 6. Lieferung: Europa Deutschland*; Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins, Berlin 1959
- Bockisch, Michael: *Handbuch und Katalog Die Bildpostkarten Westeuropas Band I, Skandinavian, Britische Inseln, Frankreich, Liechtenstein, UNO-Postämter, Iberische und Italienische Halbinsel, Griechenland, Türkei, Zypern*; Eigenverlag, Jesteburg 2014, ISBN 978-3-943109-09-2 (22-2018/667)
- Bockisch, Michael: *Handbuch und Katalog Die Bildpostkarten Westeuropas Band II, Schweiz*; Eigenverlag, Jesteburg 2015, ISBN 978-3-943109-09-2 (22-2018/668)
- Calvi, Günther und Werner Wiegand: *Aerogramme Übersee-Katalog Band 3 Asien Teil A-H*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft "Aerogramme" im Europäischen Aero-Philatelisten-Club e.V., St. Margarethen 1980 (22-2015/470)
- Einfeldt, Ernst: *Ganzsachen Deutsch Kolonien*; (22-2015/374)
- Engelbrecht, Lars: *Danmarks helsager, Den tofarvede udgaven 1871-1905, Bind 1: Helsageres fremstilling og varianter*; Forlaget Lars Engelbrecht, Birkerød 2021, ISBN 978-87-971441-0-7 (22-2021/067)
- Engelbrecht, Lars: *Danmarks helsager, Den tofarvede udgaven 1871-1905, Bind 2: Helsageres anvendelse*; Forlaget Lars Engelbrecht, Birkerød 2021, ISBN 978-87-971441-0-7 (22-2021/068)
- Frech, Hanspeter: *Verwendungen der Amtlichen Post-Karten Drittes Reich, Anstreichkatalog Erläuterungen*; Eigenverlag, Hausach 1988 (22-2015/348)
- Frech, Hanspeter: *Postkarten aus den Ehemaligen Postvereinsländern und dem Deutschen Kaiserreich, Entwicklungsgeschichte Handbuch-Katalog, Die*; Eigenverlag, Hausach 1991 (22-2015/349)
- Frech, Hanspeter: *Ganzsachen-Katalog Privatpostkarten Bayern, Württemberg, Deutsches Reich, Deutsche Kolonien bis zur inflation*; Selbsverlag, Freiburg (22-2015/389)
- Geuzendam, A.W. ten: *Postwaardestukken van Nederland & Overzeese Rijkdelen*; Geuzendam Postzegelhandel, Den Haag
- Gough, James Peter: *Postal History of the Universal Postal Union, The Postal Card Worldwide 1869-1974, Volume 1, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society, London 2019, ISBN 978-1-913015-03-9 (22-2020/222)
- Gough, James Peter: *Postal History of the Universal Postal Union, The Postal Card Worldwide 1869-1974, Volume 2, The*; The Royal Philatelic Society, London 2019, ISBN 978-1-913015-04-6 (22-2020-223)
- Göpfert, Karl-Heinz & Norbert Sehler: *Neuer Ganzsachen-Katalog Privatganzsachen Berlin (West)*; Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins von 1901 e.V., Berlin 2011 (22-2015/222)
- Göpfert, Karl-Heinz und Norbert Sehler: *Neuer Ganzsachen-Katalog: Privatganzsachen DDR 3. Auflage*; Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins von 1901 e.V., Berlin 2012 (22-2015/405)
- Hasle, Leif: *Catalog of Danish Ferry Stamps*; Navidan A/S, Copenhagen 1991 (23-2015/255)
- Heyd, Günther: *Die amtlichen deutschen Bild-, Gedenk- und Sonderpostkarten, Vierte Bearbeitung*; (22-2021/043)
- Jain, Manik: *Phila Catalogue of Indian Postal Stationery 1st Edition*; Philatelia, Calcutta 1976 (22-2015/333)
- Jain, Manik: *Postal Stationery of Bangladesh First Edition*; Stamp Digest, Calcutta 1972 (22-2015/334)
- Kotadia, Surendra & Arun Gandhi: *Indian Airmail Letter Cards with Advertisements and Slogans 1st Edition*; Dimel Drums Barrels Ltd., Mumbai 2001 (22-2015/332)
- Lindberg, Ulla: *Nordens Aerogram - Aerogram i Sverige, Danmark, Finland, Island och Norge*; SFFs Specialhandboc nr. 17, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Djursholm 1983
- Moens, J.B.: *Catalogue Prix-Courant de Timbres-Poste, Telegraphes, Enveloppes et bandes Cartes, Mandats, Timbres Fiscaux Mobiles, etc., etc. - Tome II*; J.-B. Moens, Brussels 1893
- Müller, Klaus und Werner Wiegand: *Katalog der Afrika Aerogramme Teil 1 Länder A-Le 1985*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft "Aerogramme" im Europäischen Aero-Philatelisten-Club e.V., Stuttgart 1985 (22-2015/467)
- Müller, Klaus und Werner Wiegand: *Katalog der Afrika Aerogramme Teil 2 Länder Li-Z ohne Südafrika 1985*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft "Aerogramme" im Europäischen Aero-Philatelisten-Club e.V., Stuttgart 1987 (22-2015/468)

- Müller, Klaus und Werner Wiegand: *Katalog der Aerogramme von Afrika 1995*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft "Aerogramme" im Europäischen Aero-Philatelisten-Club e.V., Stuttgart 1995 (22-2015/469)
 - Osthues, Wilfred, Ctibor Sobotka, Ladislaus Kokta: *Spezialkatalog der Tschechoslowakischen Ganzsachen katalogteil V. Ganzsachen Protektorat Böhmen und Mähren 1939-1945*; Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Tschechoslowakei e.V., Aresing 1994 (22-2015/435)
 - Padget, P.I.: *Postal Stationery of the People's Republic of China 1949-1965, reprint 1975, The*; Harry Hayes, Batley 1975 (01-2015/671)
 - Pedersen, Oluf: *Danske Helsager, enkelte-, dobbelte- og tjenestebrevkort, Håndbog I*; Forlaget Skilling, Brønshøj 1984, ISBN 87-87832-11-7
 - Pedersen, Oluf: *Danske Helsager, konvolutter - korrespondancekort - korsbånd - aerogrammer, Håndbog II*; Forlaget Skilling, Brønshøj 1985
 - Roggenkämper, H.A., Peter Russ und Werner Wiegand: *Katalog der Aerogramme von Australien und Ozeanien 1992*; Arbeitsgemeinschaft «Aerogramme» im Europäischen Aero-Philatelisten-Club e.V., Stuttgart 1992 (22-2015/421)
 - Sehler, Norbert: *Neuer Ganzsachen-Katalog Afrika 2007*; Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins von 1991 e.V., Berlin 2007
 - Sehler, Norbert & Klaus Müller: *Neuer Ganzsachen-Katalog Aerogramme Afrika 2012*; Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins von 1991 e.V., Berlin/Pforstheim 2012
 - Senf, Louis: *Illustriertes Handbuch für Postkartensammler*; Verlag von W.A. Louis Senf & Co, Leipzig 1890
 - Schlunegger, Ernst: *Bildpostkarten der Schweiz 1924-1964 Motivhandbuch*; Die Schweizerischen Motivsammler-Verein & Schweizerischen Ganzsachen-Sammler-Verein, Basel 2010
 - Stahlendorff, Joachim & Peter Mette: *Katalog der Privatganzsachen Deutschland bis 1945*; Eigenverlag, 2005 (22-2015/223)
 - Strahlendorff, Joachim, Peter Mette und Hanspeter Frech: *Deutschen Privatganzsachen bis 1945 Nachträge, Die*; Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins von 1991 e.V., Berlin 2012 (22-2015/406)
 - Summers, Jerry (Edior): *Catalog of the 20th Century Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers of the United States, Second Edition*; The United Postal Stationery Society Inc., Norfolk 2004 (22-2015/368)
 - Textor, Wolfgang: *Ganzsachen der Volksrepublik China 1949-1997, Die*; Forschungsgemeinschaft China-Philatelie e.V., Danenberg 1999
 - Wiegand, Werner: *Katalog der Aerogramme von Mittel- und Südamerika, Neufolge 2002*; Wiegand und Haberer Luftpostliteratur, Renningen 2002 (16-2015/687)
- Spezialauksjoner:**
- *Spezialauktion Ganzsachen Deutschland*; Willi Fehr 137. Internationale Fehr-Auktion, Freiburg 20. September 1985 (14-2018/264)
 - *Collection "Melusina", Cartes coresponcance, entrees postaux, mandates et cartes clis postaux*; Soluphil, Paris/Luxembourg 26. september 2014 (14-2017/181)
 - *Don Enrique Norsk Helpost 1872-1945*; Skanfile Moldenhauerauksjon Auksjon 78, Oslo 9. november 2019 (14-2019/408)

FISKALMERKER (GRUPPE 23)

- *Cinderella 1999 Grønland 1. Udgave GF 7*; DAKA Forlag, Tervuren 1998
- *Julemærket 1904-1970*; Julemærkekomiteen, København 1970 (23-2015/455)
- *Julemærket 1904-1977*; Julemærkekomiteen, København 1977 (23-2015/456)
- *Katalog over julemærker / Christmas Sels Nr. 17*; Aluma ApS, København 1977 (15-1980/126)
- *Katalog over julemærker / Christmas Sels Nr. 15*; Aluma ApS, København 1974 (15-1975/013)
- *Katalog över finska jul- och välgörenhetsmärken*; Forlags-AB. Lindström & Co., Helsingfors 1947 (15-1948/020)
- *Katalog der Weihnachtssiegelmarken*; Sieger-Verlag, Lorch/Württemberg 1983 (15-1983/260)
- *Michel Werbemarken-Katalog 1978, Katalog der nichtfrankaturgültigen Ausgaben zu philatelistischen Veranstaltungen: Deutsches Reich, Alliierte Besetzung, Bundesrepublik Deutschland, Berlin, Danzig und Saarland*; Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH, München 1978
- *Norske stempelmerker (Revenue Stamps of Norway) Reproduksjoner fra Paul Hilmar Jensen Private arkiv*; Eget forlag, Oslo 2016 (23-2016/288)
- *Tillæg til Julemærker Norden 2017*; AFA-Forlaget, Otterup 2016, ISBN 978-87-7012-426-3 (23-2018/614)
- Aune, Finn og Vemund Ljødal: *Priskatalog over norske julemerker 1906-2006 - 2010-utgave*; Skanfile, Haugesund 2010
- Barefoot, John: *Great Britain Revenues, European Philately 1, 3d Edition*; J. Barefoot Ltd, York 1989 (23-2015/419)
- Barefoot, John: *Hungary Revenues 2nd Edition*; J. Barefoot Ltd, York 1987 (23-2015/420)
- Barefoot, John: *Scandinavian Revenues, European Philately 14*; J. Barefoot Ltd, York 1988 (23-2015/418)
- Brodie, J.W., F.H. Jackson, K.J. McNaught and R.S. Craddock: *New Zealand Railway and Revenue Stamps*; Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington 1979 (23-2015/301)
- Dam, E.S.J. van: *Canadian Revenue Stamp Catalogue 1987, The*; The Unitrade Press, Toronto 1986 (23-2015/653)
- Eros, Laszlo: *Romanian Revenue Stamps Catalogue, Ministerial and Departmental Issues*; Transflex S.R.L., Cluj-Napoca 1995 (23-2015/416)
- Eydorsdóttir (Redaktør), Hildur G.: *Jolamerki 1913-2000*; Thorvaldsfelagid, Reykjavik 2000 (23-2017/007)
- Forbin, A.: *Catalogue Prix-courant de Timbres-Fiscaux 1909 Deuxieme Edition*; Yvert & Tellier, Amiens 1909
- Gainon, D.: *Catalogue de Timbres Administratifs Public de Suisse (Fiscaux et Analogues): Confederation, Cantons, Communes version 4*; Societe suisse des collectionneurs d'entrees postaux, Bern 1995
- Hafsten, Bjørn, Bjørn Schøyen og Geir Sør-Reime: *Fraktmerkekatalog for Oslo og Akershus, del 1, Sporveier og Forstadsbaner*; Oslo 1992
- Hartvigsen, A.: *Julemærke Katalog 1904-1940*; Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus 1941 (15-1435)
- Hasle, Leif: *Catalog of Danish Ferry Stamps*; Navidan A/S, Copenhagen 1991 (23-2015/255)
- Hsiung, William: *Straits Settlements Judicial and Revenue Stamps*; Jack Loe Stamps, Singapore 1999 (23-2018/775)

- Jacobsen, Ole Steen: *Bogen om julemerkets posthistorie*; Gentofte 2001
- Liwendahl, Lars: *En vandring i bältespännarfilatelinns värld*; Samlerforeningen Bältsännerna, 2015 (23-2015/613)
- Ljødal, Vemund: *Norske brevmerker, julemerker 1906-1995*; Vollen 1996
- Ljødal, Vemund: *Norske brevmerker, brevmerker 1904-1996*; Vollen 1996
- Ljødal, Vemund: *Norske brevmerker, brevmerker med ukjent utgiver 1897-1998*; Vollen 1998
- Ljødal, Vemund: *Norske brevmerker, merkater i Norge*; Vollen 2000
- Ryan, Gary S.: *Revenues, The 1996 Sir Daniel Cooper Lecture by Gary S. Ryan 14th Mars 1996*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 1996 (23-2015/678)
- Ryan, Gary S.: *Guide to a display and the Sir Daniel Cooper lecture on Revenues given on the 14th March 1996 by Gary S. Ryan*; The Royal Philatelic Society London, London 1996 (23-2015/679)
- Stampe, H.: *Katalog over Nordens julemærker, 2. opplag*; Stella Forlag A/S, København 1948 (15-2015/691)
- Stampe, H.: *Katalog over nordens julefrimærker / Catalogue of the Scandinavian Christmas Stamps*; Stella Filatelist Forlag A/S, København 1948 (15-1953/211)
- Steen, Pål W.: *Adams Express International Tradition*; Oslo 1998
- Walker, J. Reg.: *New Zealand The Great Barrier Island 1898-99 Pigeon Post Stamps*; The Collectors Club, New York 1968 (01-2015/316)
- Wang, Bjørn Kristian: *Revenue Stamps of Norway and Related Non-Fiscal Issues, The*; Privat utgitt, Salt Lake City 2007
- Witts, Roger (Ed.): *Austria Revenues 1st Edition*; J. Barefoot Ltd, York 2002 (23-2015/319)
- Spesialauksjoner:**
- *Revenue I Railway & Telegraph Stamps, Great Britain & British Empire*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 3628-3631, London 16. May 1972
- *Revenue II Railway & Telegraph Stamps, Europe and Overseas*; Robson Lowe Ltd. Sale 3632-3633, London 17. May 1972

FIRMAHISTORIKK (GRUPPE 24)

- *24th Annual Resume og the H.R. Harmer Stamp Auctions 1948-1949*; H.R. Harmer Ltd., London 1949
- *28th Resume of the activities of The H.R. Harmer Philatelic Organisation, Season 1952-1953, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd., London 1953 (14-1954/004)
- *29th Annual Resume of The H.R. Harmer Organisation, Season 1953-1954, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd., London 1954 (14-1955/027)
- *Thirtieth Annual Resume of the activities of the H.R. Harmer Philatelic Organisation, Season 1954-55*; H.R. Harmer Ltd., London 1955 (14-1956/035)
- *31st Annual Resume of the H.R. Harmer Philatelic Organisation Season 1955-56; The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd., London 1956 (14-1957/004)
- *32nd Resume of the activities of the H.R. Harmer Philatelic Organisation Season 1956-1957, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd., London 1957 (14-1957/067)
- *Thirty-Fifth Annual Resume of the H.R. Harmer Organisation Season 1959-60, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd., London 1960 (14-1963/053)
- *Thirty-Sixth Annual Resume of the H.R. Harmer Organisation Season 1960-61, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd., London 1961 (14-1962/564)
- *H.R. Harmer Organisation's Thirty-Eight Annual Resume for the Season 1962-63, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd., London 1963 (14-1966/265)
- *H.R. Harmer Organisation's Forty-Fourth Annual Resume for the Season 1968-69, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd., London 1969
- *75 Jahre Heinrich Köhler*; Heinrich Köhler - Auktion, Wiesbaden 1988 (24-2019/327)
- *Annual Review 1977-78 Robson Lowe Ltd, The*; Robson Lowe International, London 1979 (24-2019/379)
- *Bond Street Stamps Auctions Resume for the Season 1937-1938, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd., London 1938
- *Corinphila - Tradition and Experience in Classic Philately since 1925*; Corinphila Auctions, Zürich 2007 (24-2018/106)
- *Emil Mostue A/S 50 år som frimerketrykkeri*; Emil Mostue A/S, Oslo 1978
- *Heinrich Köhler Auktionen Kompetenz, Tradition, Qualität, Deutsch und International Philatelie seit 1913*; Heinrich Köhler Auktionshaus GmbH & Co. KG, Wiesbaden 2010 (12-2018/133)
- *H.R. Harmer Organization 1969-70, The Forty-fifth Annual Resume Season 1969-70, The*; H.R. Harmer Ltd., London 1970 (24-2018/292)
- *H.E. Harris & Co, Käufer von Briefmarken*; H.E. Harris & Co, Boston (24-2019/075)
- *Bond Street News '66*; H.R. Harmer Ltd., London
- *Hermann E. Sieger*; Hermann E. Sieger, Lorch/Württemberg 1993
- *Review 1949-1950 Private Treaty and Auction Sales, A*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1950 14-1953/8101
- *Review 1950-1951 Private Treaty and Auction Sales, A*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1951 14-1953/098
- *Review 1953-1954 Private Treaty and Auction Sales, A*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1954 (14-1962/308)
- *Review 1952-1953 Private Treaty and Auction Sales, A*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1953 (14-1962/307)
- *Review 1956-1957, A*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1957 (15-1958/094)
- *Review 1959-1960 and A Preview 1961-1962, A*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1960
- *Review of 1962-1963 and a Preview of 1963-1964, A*; Robson Lowe Ltd.; London 1963
- *Review of 1963-64 Private Treaty and Auction Sales, A*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1964 (14-1968/224)
- *Review of 1964-65 Private Treaty and Auction Sales, A*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1965 (14-1968/225)
- *Review of 1966-1967, A*; Private Treaty and Auction Sales, Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1967 (14-1969/476)
- *Review of 1967-68, Private treaty and auction sales, A*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1968 (24-2018/293)
- *Review 1970-71, Private Treaty and Auction Sales, A*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1971 (14-2021/061)
- *Review of 1972-1973 Auctions Sales and Private Treaty, A*; Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1974 (24-2019/380)

- *Sveriges Frimärkshandlarförbund 1941-1981, Översikt vid 40-årsjubileet*; Sveriges Frimärkshandlarförbund, Leksand 1981 (24-2019/011)
- Borek, Richard: *Geschichte des Hauses Richard Borek - Herausgegeben zum 75 jährigen Bestehen am 1. November 1968, Die*; Verlag Richard Borek, Braunschweig 1968
- Herst Jr.Herman: *Nassau Street*; Amos Press, Sydney OH 1988 ISBN 0940403064 (24-2018/520)
- Johansson, Jan: *Centraltrykkeriet 100 år 1979-1979*; Østerås 1979
- Lundström, Einar: *Mr. Facit berättar*; Sofus Förlag, Stockholm 1992 (24-2015/338)
- Massen, Wolfgang: *100 Years of Corinphila, From a Stamp Shop to a World-Famous Auction House*; Corinphila Auctions AG, Zurich 2020 (24-2020/197)
- Massen, Wolfgang: *Heinrich Köhler und seine Nachfolger. Die geschichte eines bedeutenden Philatelisten und des ältesten deutschen Briefmarken-Auktionshauses.*; Sonderband der Reihe Chronik der deutschen Philatelie, PhilCreativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmtal 2013 (24-2015/382)
- Rose, Cecil fortalt til Edward Lanchbery: *Filateli i parti och minut*; Stockholm 1958
- Salmon, Michael: *Life and Work of Charles Whiting and the Beaufort House Press, A Treasury Competition Winner*; Royal Philatelic Society London, London 2007
- Wasberg, Gunnar Christie: *150 år i papir Carl Emil AS*; Carl Emil, Oslo 1990

AUTOMATMERKER (GRUPPE 25)

- *Frankeringsmerkeautomater i Norge FRAMA WZA*; Pft, Oslo 1986
- Gautestad, Arild O.: *Norwegian ATMs Price-List June 82*; Arild O. Gautestad, Kristiansand 1982 (15-2015/717)
- Loeper, Thomas von: *ATM International*; ATM International, Krefeld 1994
- Massen, Wolfgang und Bodo Weber: *Nr. 3 Automatenmarken - Handbuchkatalog 1984*; Essen 1984
- Reimund, Rainer: *Automaten-Briefmarken Deutschland - Handbuchkatalog der ersten ATM- Ausgaben 21.1.1981 - 31.3.1994*; 1996
- Rudd, Charles D.: *Coil Stamps - Introduction, Development and Uses*; Selwyn Stamps, Christchurch 1995 (25-2015/360)
- Stangenes, Roald: *Norske automatmerker, spesialkatalog med kommentarer*; Sentrum Filatelistklubb, Oslo 1986